



## (51) International Patent Classification:

C07K 14/11 (2006.01) A61P 37/04 (2006.01)  
 A01H 5/00 (2018.01) C12N 15/44 (2006.01)  
 A61K 39/145 (2006.01) C12N 15/82 (2006.01)  
 A61K 9/14 (2006.01) C12N 7/01 (2006.01)  
 A61P 31/16 (2006.01) C12P 21/00 (2006.01)

## (21) International Application Number:

PCT/CA2021/050554

## (22) International Filing Date:

22 April 2021 (22.04.2021)

## (25) Filing Language:

English

## (26) Publication Language:

English

## (30) Priority Data:

63/014,008 22 April 2020 (22.04.2020) US

(71) Applicant: **MEDICAGO I NC.** [CA/CA]; 600 - 1020  
 ROUTE DE L'EGLISE, QUEBEC, Québec G1V 3V9 (CA).

## (72) Inventors; and

(71) Applicants: **HENDIN, Hilary E.** [CA/CA]; McGill Uni-  
 versity, 845 Sherbrooke Street West, James Building, Mon-

tréal, Québec H3A 0G4 (CA). **WARD, Brian J.** [CA/CA];  
 McGill University, 845 Sherbrooke Street West, James  
 Building, Montreal, Québec H3A 0G4 (CA).

(72) Inventors: **LAVOIE, Pierre-Olivier**; 621 Franklin, Que-  
 bec, Québec G1N 2L7 (CA). **D'AOUST, Marc-Andre**;  
 3925 rue Louise-Fiset, Quebec, Québec G1X 4N4 (CA).  
**BEDARD, Mikael**; 600 - 1020 route de l'Eglise, Quebec,  
 Québec G1V 3V9 (CA). **SAXENA, Pooja**; 3465 chemin  
 de la cote des Neiges, Apt 61, Montreal, Québec H3H 1T7  
 (CA). **LANDRY, Nathalie**; 1060, rue de La Voie Ouest, St-  
 Jean-Chrysostome, Québec G6Z 1K1 (CA).

(74) Agent: **ZIESCHE, Sonia** et al.; 2300 - 55 Burrard Street,  
 Vancouver, British Columbia V6C 2B5 (CA).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every  
 kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM,  
 AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ,  
 CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO,  
 DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN,  
 HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, IT, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN,  
 KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD,  
 ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO,

(54) Title: SUPRASTRUCTURE COMPRISING MODIFIED INFLUENZA HEMAGGLUTININ WITH REDUCED INTERAC-  
 TION WITH SIALIC ACID

Figure 1C

| Electron Microscopy of Seasonal Influenza |             |           |            |            |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Sub-type or Lineage                       | H1          | H3        | B/Yamagata | B/Victoria |
| Strain                                    | H1/Brisbane | H3/Kansas | B/Phuket   | B/Maryland |
| Binding VLP                               |             |           |            |            |
| Non-binding VLP                           |             |           |            |            |

Scale bar = 100 nm

(57) Abstract: A suprastructure comprising a modified influenza hemagglutinin (HA) is provided. The modified HA may comprise one or more than one alteration that reduces non-cognate binding of the modified HA to sialic acid (SA) on the surface of a cell, while maintaining cognate interaction with the cell, such as a B cell. A composition comprising the suprastructure and modified HA and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier is also described. A method of increasing an immunological response or inducing immunity in response to a vaccine comprising the suprastructure and modified HA is also provided.

NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW,  
SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN,  
TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, WS, ZA, ZM, ZW.

- (84) Designated States** (*unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available*): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

**Published:**

- with international search report (Art. 21(3))
- with sequence listing part of description (Rule 5.2(a))
- in black and white; the international application as filed contained color or greyscale and is available for download from PATENTSCOPE

**Suprastructure comprising modified influenza hemagglutinin with reduced  
interaction with sialic acid**

**FIELD OF INVENTION**

[0001] The present invention relates to suprastructures that comprise modified influenza hemagglutinin (HA) protein. The modified HA protein comprises one or more than one alteration that reduces non-cognate interaction of the modified HA to sialic acid (SA).

**BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION**

[0002] Influenza viruses are members of the *Orthomyxoviridae* family (single-stranded, negative-sense RNA) that cause acute respiratory infection in humans. Seasonal outbreaks of influenza are responsible for approximately 250,000-500,000 deaths worldwide each year. Antigenic variants of influenza arise through inter-species genetic reassortment and pose a significant pandemic threat. Public vaccination programs help to minimize the morbidity and mortality associated with influenza infection, however current vaccine formulations are only effective in 50-60% of healthy adults and significant strain-to-strain variation in immunogenicity is evident. For example, vaccines targeting avian strains of influenza generally elicit poor antibody responses compared to those targeting mammalian (i.e.: seasonal) strains. As a result, pandemic vaccines often require higher doses of antigen and/or the addition of adjuvants to achieve reasonable levels of seroconversion.

[0003] A universal vaccine is one that elicits broadly neutralizing antibodies at protective titers when administered to a subject. The development of a universal influenza vaccine would be useful to diminish the threat posed by influenza virus.

[0004] There are four types of influenza virus: A, B, C and D, of which influenza A and B are the causative organism for seasonal disease epidemics in humans. Influenza A viruses are further divided based on the expression of hemagglutinin (HA) and neuraminidase (NA) glycoprotein subtypes on the surface of the virus. There are 18 different HA subtypes (H1-H18).

[0005] HA is a trimeric lectin that facilitates binding of the influenza virus particle to sialic acid-containing proteins on the surface of target cells and mediates release of the viral genome into the target cell. HA proteins comprise two structural elements: the head, which is the primary target of seroprotective antibodies; and the stalk. HA is translated as a single polypeptide, HA0 (assembled as trimers), that must be cleaved by a serine endoprotease between the HA1 (~40 kDa) and HA2 (~20 kDa) subdomains. After cleavage, the two disulfide-bonded protein domains adopt the requisite conformation necessary for viral infectivity. HA1 forms the globular head domain containing the receptor-binding site (RBS), and is the least conserved segment of the influenza virus genome. HA2 is a single-pass integral membrane protein with fusion peptide (FP), soluble ectodomain (SE), transmembrane (TM), and cytoplasmic tail (CT) with respective lengths of approximately 25, 160, 25, and 10 residues. HA2 together with the N and C terminal HA1 residues forms a stalk domain, which includes the transmembrane region, and is relatively conserved.

[0006] Suprastructures (protein suprastructures), for example, virus-like particles (VLPs) may be used in immunogenic compositions. VLPs closely resemble mature virions, but they do not contain viral genomic material, and they are non-replicative which make them safe for administration as a vaccine. In addition, VLPs can be engineered to express viral glycoproteins on the surface of the VLP, which is their most native physiological configuration. Since VLPs resemble intact virions and are multivalent particulate structures, VLPs may be more effective in inducing neutralizing antibodies to the glycoprotein than soluble envelope protein antigens.

[0007] VLPs have been produced in plants (WO2009/076778; WO2009/009876; WO 2009/076778; WO 2010/003225; WO 2010/003235; WO2010/006452; WO2011/03522; WO 2010/148511; and WO2014153674, which are incorporated herein by reference). For example, WO2009/009876 and WO 2009/076778 disclose the production of virus-like particles (VLP) comprising influenza hemagglutinin (HA) in plants. Such plant produced VLPs closely resemble influenza viruses, and vaccines made from plant made VLPs elicit good antibody titers and strong cellular responses making them a promising alternative to current vaccine formulations (Landry, N. et.al. 2014 Clin Immun (Orlando Fla) August 17, 2014).



[0008] Humoral immunity (antibody-mediated immunity), is an adaptative immunity mediated by antibodies secreted by B cells. The antibodies produced by the B cells may then be used to neutralize an antigen or pathogen. Humoral immunity involves B-cell activation arising from the B cell binding a foreign antigen or pathogen.

Activated B cells interact closely with helper T cells to form a complex that results in proliferation of the B-cells to produce plasma cells and memory B cells. When the memory cells encounter the antigen (pathogen) they can divide to form plasma cells. Plasma cells produce large numbers of antibodies which then bind the antigen (pathogen). Antibodies produced by plasma B cells neutralize viruses and toxins released by bacteria; kill organisms by activating the complement system; coat the antigen (opsonization) or form an antigen-antibody complex to stimulate phagocytosis; and prevent the antigen from adhering to its receptor, for example on host target cells.

[0009] Cell-mediated immunity (CMI) is mediated by antigen-specific CD4 and CD8 T cells and there is no antibody involvement. CMI responses are initiated when antigen presenting cells (APCs) including macrophages, dendritic cells, and in some circumstances, B cells internalize a microbial organism or parts thereof. The whole organism or material of microbial origin is then broken down into small antigenic peptides, which are presented on MHC molecules on the surface of the APC. Naïve CD4 and CD8 T cells that recognize specific microbial peptides on the surface of APCs become activated and release cytokines to promote antigen-specific T cell proliferation and differentiation into various effector and memory subsets. The main mediators of anti-viral CMI are type 1 CD4<sup>+</sup> helper T cells (Th1) which activate macrophages to promote microbial clearance and cytotoxic CD8 T cells which directly kill infected target cells. Memory T cells are reactivated upon subsequent exposure to the pathogen and provide long-lived immunity.

[0010] Influenza hemagglutinin (HA) initiates infection by binding to sialic acid (SA) residues on the surface of respiratory epithelial cells. HA binds SA via a conserved region at the receptor binding site located on the globular head region of the HA molecule (Whittle, J.R., et al., 2014, J Virol, 88(8): p. 4047-57). The specificity and affinity of this interaction is strain-dependent, with mammalian influenza strains (e.g. H1NI) preferentially binding to  $\alpha(2,6)$ -linked SA and avian influenza strains (e.g.

H5N1 or H7N9) typically binding to  $\alpha(2,3)$ -linked SA (Ramos I., et. al., 2013 J. Gen. Virol. 94:2417-2423). The receptor specificity of influenza and the distribution of SA receptors in the human respiratory tract greatly contribute to the severity and transmissibility of infection.  $\alpha(2,6)$ -linked SA are densely expressed in the upper respiratory tract resulting in relatively mild but highly transmissible infections with mammalian influenza strains (e.g. H1N1). However,  $\alpha(2,3)$ -linked SA predominate in the lower respiratory tract resulting in reduced transmission of avian influenza strains (e.g. H5N1, H7N9) but considerably higher severity and mortality.

[0011] Sialic acid (SA) residues are expressed throughout the body including on the surface of immune cells. As a result, HA in vaccines binds to SA-expressing host cells. Additionally, there are differences in the pattern of  $\alpha(2,6)$ -linked SA and  $\alpha(2,3)$ -linked SA on human immune cells. VLP vaccine candidates bearing H1 or H5 interact with distinct subsets of human peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) in an HA-dependent manner to induce strain-specific innate immune responses (Hendin H.E., et. al., 2017 Vaccine 35:2592-2599). Early events in the infection pathway may influence subsequent adaptive responses and HA binding properties may be a factor contributing to vaccine immunogenicity and efficacy.

[0012] Meisner, J., et al., (2008, *J. Virol.* 82, 5079–83) generated a Y98F H3 (A/Aichi/2/68) virus using reverse genetics. The Y98F mutation reduced binding 20-fold. Three months post-infection, mice infected with Y98F or native/wild type virus had similar HAI titers. Analysis of viral plaques isolated from lungs of Y98F-infected mice indicated reversion, in that 13 out of 18 isolates had acquired other mutations that restored HA binding.

[0013] Y98F HA has been used as a probe, for example Villar et. al. (2016, *Sci Rep*, 6: p. 36298) prepared nanoparticles using self-associating ferritin to create 8-mers of HA to increase valency of the probe. Zost et al (2019, *Cell Rep.* 29:4460-4470) expressed Y98F H3 on the surface of 293F cells to measure neutralizing antibodies in human sera. Tan, H.-X. X. et al. (2019, *J. Clin. Invest.* 129, 850–862) prepared Y98F HA for use as a probe to identify HA-specific antibody responses and antigen-specific B cells. Tan also reports vaccinating with Y98F HA and an HA stem and found that the immunogenicity of the Y98F HA protein was comparable to that of the control

HA stem. Whittle et al. (2014, J Virol, 88(8): p. 4047-57) describe H1 HA comprising a Y98F mutation in the amino acid sequence of H1 that inhibits SA binding while permitting host-cell binding. Since native HA proteins bind to SA on B cells and cause a high level of background ‘noise’ in studies that focus on binding between the B cell receptor and its cognate antigen, Whittle describes the use of the Y98F-HA as a probe to detect HA-specific B cell receptor interaction in patients that have previously been vaccinated with an H5 influenza virus.

[0014] WO2015183969 describes nanoparticle-based vaccine consisting of a novel HA stabilized stem (SS) without the variable immunodominant head region genetically fused to the surface of nanoparticles (Gen6 HA-SS np, also referred to as H1-SS-np). WO2015183969 found that H1-SS-np induced effective signaling through wild-type B cell receptor. However, nanoparticle with full-length HA containing Y98F mutation to abolish nonspecific binding to sialic acid (HA-np), induced wild-type B cell receptor to a lesser extent, suggesting a reduced immune response to HA with Y98F mutation.

[0015] The receptor binding site is located on the globular head of HA and amino acid 98 is at the base of the receptor binding site. The phenol side chain of Y98 forms a hydrogen bond with sialic acid to facilitate binding. Phenylalanine has a similar structure to tyrosine so that the shape of the binding pocket and antigenicity is maintained by the Y98F mutation. However, phenylalanine lacks a hydroxyl group on the side chain and therefore cannot form hydrogen bonds with sialic acid. While the Y98F substitution prevents HA binding to SA, the overall structure and conformation of HA remains intact (Zost S. J., et. al., 2019, Cell Rep. 29:4460-4470).

[0016] The potential role of cognate and non-cognate interactions between HA and host cells on influenza vaccine outcomes using suprastructures, for example, protein complexes, or VLPs comprising a modified HA that reduces binding of the modified HA to sialic acid (SA) is described herein.

## SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0017] The present invention relates to suprastructures or virus like particles (VLPs) that comprise modified influenza hemagglutinin (HA) protein. The modified HA protein comprises one or more than one alteration that reduces interaction of the modified HA to sialic acid (SA), the interaction might be a non-cognate interaction.

5 [0018] According to the present invention there is provided a suprastructure comprising modified influenza hemagglutinin (HA), the modified HA comprising one or more than one alteration that reduces non-cognate interaction of the modified HA to sialic acid (SA) of a target, while maintaining cognate interaction, with the target. Furthermore, it is provided a suprastructure comprising modified influenza  
10 hemagglutinin (HA), the modified HA comprising one or more than one alteration that reduces non-cognate interaction of the modified HA to sialic acid (SA) of a protein on the surface of a cell, while maintaining cognate interaction with the cell.

[0019] For example, the modified HA may comprise one or more than one alteration that reduces binding of the modified HA to sialic acid (SA), while maintaining  
15 cognate interactions, with a target or a cell. Non-limiting examples of the target may include a B cell receptor, and/or one or more targets comprising a B cell surface receptor that comprises SA. Non-limiting examples of a cell may include B cell and non-limiting examples of protein on the surface of the cell may include B cell surface receptor.

20 [0020] The alteration that reduces binding of the modified HA to SA may comprise a substitution, deletion or insertion of one or more amino acids within the modified HA. Furthermore, the suprastructure may be a virus like particle (VLP). A composition comprising the suprastructure or VLP, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, a vaccine comprising the composition, and a vaccine comprising the composition in  
25 combination with an adjuvant are also described.

[0021] Also provided herein is a plant or portion of a plant comprising a suprastructure or VLP comprising modified influenza hemagglutinin (HA), the modified HA comprising one or more than one alteration that reduces binding of the modified HA to sialic acid (SA) to a target or protein on the surface of a cell, while  
30 maintaining cognate interactions with the target or cell. Non-limiting examples of the target may include a B cell receptor, and/or one or more targets comprising a B cell

surface receptor that comprises SA. Non-limiting examples of a cell may include B cell and non-limiting examples of the protein on the surface of the cell may include B cell surface receptor.

[0022] A nucleic acid encoding a modified HA comprising modified influenza hemagglutinin (HA), the modified HA comprising one or more than one alteration that reduces binding of the modified HA to sialic acid (SA), while maintaining cognate interactions, with a target or protein on the surface of a cell is also described. Non-limiting examples of the target may include a B cell receptor, and/or a B cell surface receptor that comprises SA. Furthermore, a plant or portion of a plant comprising the nucleic acid is provided herein.

[0023] Also disclosed is a method of inducing immunity to an influenza virus infection in an animal or subject in need thereof, comprising administering a vaccine, the vaccine comprising:

- a suprastructure or VLP comprising a modified influenza hemagglutinin (HA), the modified HA comprising one or more than one alteration that reduces binding of the modified HA to sialic acid (SA) while maintaining cognate interactions with a target for example a protein on the surface of a cell, such as a B cell receptor, a B cell surface receptor that comprises SA, or a combination thereof, and

- a pharmaceutical carrier to the animal or subject.

The vaccine may be administered to the animal or the subject orally, intradermally, intranasally, intramuscularly, intraperitoneally, intravenously, or subcutaneously.

[0024] Described herein a method of improving an immunological response of a (first) animal or a subject in response to an antigen challenge comprising,

- i) administering to the animal or the subject a first vaccine, the first vaccine comprising a vaccine comprising a suprastructure or VLP comprising a modified influenza hemagglutinin (HA), the modified HA comprising one or more than one alteration that reduces binding of the modified HA to sialic acid (SA) while maintaining cognate interactions with a target, for example a protein on the surface of a cell, such as a B cell receptor or a B cell surface receptor that comprises SA, and a

pharmaceutical carrier, to the animal or subject and determining the immunological response;

ii) administering to a second animal or second subject a second vaccine comprising a composition comprising a suprastructure or virus like particle comprising a corresponding parent HA and determining a second immunological response;

iii) comparing the immunological response with the second immunological response, thereby determining the improvement in immunological response; wherein, the immunological response is a cellular immunological response, a humoral immunological response, and both the cellular immunological response and the humoral immunological response.

[0025] A method of increasing a magnitude or quality of, or improving, an immunological response of an animal or a subject in response to an antigen challenge is also provided. This method comprises administering a first vaccine, the first vaccine comprising a suprastructure or VLP comprising a modified influenza hemagglutinin (HA), the modified HA comprising one or more than one alteration that reduces binding of the modified HA to sialic acid (SA) while maintaining cognate interactions with a target, for example a protein on the surface of a cell, such as a B cell receptor or a B cell surface receptor that comprises SA; and a pharmaceutical carrier, to the animal or subject and determining the immunological response, wherein the immunological response is a cellular immunological response, a humoral immunological response, and both the cellular immunological response and the humoral immunological response, and wherein the immunological response is increased or improved when compared with a second immunological response obtained following administration of a second vaccine comprising virus like particles comprising a corresponding parent HA to a second subject.

[0026] Also provided is a method of producing a suprastructure or virus like particle (VLP) in a host comprising expressing a nucleic acid encoding a modified HA comprising modified influenza hemagglutinin (HA), the modified HA comprising one or more than one alteration that reduces binding of the modified HA to sialic acid (SA) while maintaining cognate interactions with a target, for example a protein on

the surface of a cell, such as a B cell receptor or a B cell surface receptor that comprises SA, within the host under conditions that result in the expression of the nucleic acid and production of the suprastructure or VLP. The host may include, but is not limited to a eukaryotic host, a eukaryotic cell, a mammalian host, a mammalian cell, an avian host, an avian cell, an insect host, an insect cell, a baculovirus cell, or a plant host, a plant or a portion of a plant, a plant cell. If desired, the suprastructure or VLP may be obtained or extracted from the host and purified.

[0027] A method of producing the suprastructure or the VLP comprising the modified HA in a plant or portion of a plant comprising is also provided. The method comprises introducing the nucleic acid as just defined within the plant or portion of the plant, and growing the plant or portion of the plant under conditions that result in the expression of the nucleic acid and production of the suprastructure or the VLP is disclosed. A method of producing a suprastructure comprising modified HA in a plant or portion of a plant may also comprise, growing a plant, or portion of a plant that comprises the nucleic acid as just defined, under conditions that result in the expression of the nucleic acid and production of the suprastructure or VLP. If desired, in any of these methods, the plant or portion of the plant may be harvested and the suprastructure or VLP purified.

[0028] A composition comprising a suprastructure comprising a modified HA, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier is also described. The modified HA of the suprastructure comprises one or more than one alteration that reduces binding of the modified HA to sialic acid (SA) while maintaining cognate interactions with a target. Non-limiting examples of the target may include a B cell receptor, and/or one or more targets comprising a B cell surface receptor that comprises SA. Also disclosed is the composition (as just described) comprising the suprastructure or a VLP comprising the modified HA with one or more than one alteration as just described, wherein, the modified HA is selected from:

- i) a modified H1 HA, wherein the one or more than one alteration is Y91F; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to the position of reference sequence with SEQ ID NO: 203;
- ii) a modified H3 HA, wherein the one or more than one alteration is selected

from Y98F, S136D; Y98F, S136N; Y98F, S137N; Y98F, D190G; Y98F, D190K; Y98F, R222W; Y98F, S228N; Y98F, S228Q; S136D; S136N; D190K; S228N; and S228Q; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to position of reference sequence with SEQ ID NO: 204.

5           iii) a modified H5 HA, wherein the one or more than one alteration is Y91F; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to position of reference sequence with SEQ ID NO: 205.

          iv) a modified H7 HA, wherein the one or more than one alteration is Y88F; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to position of reference  
10           sequence with SEQ ID NO: 206;

          v) a modified B HA, wherein the one or more than one alteration is selected from S140A; S142A; G138A; L203A; D195G; and L203W; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to position of reference sequence with  
          SEQ ID NO: 207; or

15           vi) a combination thereof.

[0029] A modified influenza H1 hemagglutinin (HA) comprising one or more than one alteration that reduces binding of the modified H1 HA to sialic acid (SA), while maintaining cognate interactions, with a target, for example a B cell receptor, and/or one or more targets comprising a B cell surface receptor that comprises SA is  
20           described. The modified H1 HA may comprise plant-specific N-glycans or modified N-glycans. A virus like particle (VLP) comprising the modified H1 HA as just defined is also described. Furthermore, the VLP may comprise one or more than one lipid derived from a plant.

[0030] Also disclosed is a modified influenza H3 hemagglutinin (HA) comprising one  
25           or more than one alteration that reduces binding of the modified H3 HA to sialic acid (SA), while maintaining cognate interactions with a target, for example a B cell receptor, and/or one or more targets comprising a B cell surface receptor that comprises SA. The modified H3 HA may comprise plant-specific N-glycans or modified N-glycans. A virus like particle (VLP) comprising the modified H3 HA as  
30           just defined is also described. Furthermore, the VLP may comprise one or more than one lipid derived from a plant.



[0031] A modified influenza H7 hemagglutinin (HA) comprising one or more than one alteration that reduces binding of the modified H7 HA to sialic acid (SA), while maintaining cognate interactions with a target, for example a B cell receptor, and/or one or more targets comprising a B cell surface receptor that comprises SA, is also described. The modified H7 HA may comprise plant-specific N-glycans or modified N-glycans. A virus like particle (VLP) comprising the modified H7 HA as just defined is also described. Furthermore, the VLP may comprise one or more than one lipid derived from a plant.

[0032] Also disclosed is a modified influenza H5 hemagglutinin (HA) comprising one or more than one alteration that reduces binding of the modified H5 HA to sialic acid (SA), while maintaining cognate interactions, with a target, for example a B cell receptor, and/or one or more targets comprising a B cell surface receptor that comprises SA. The modified H5 HA may comprise plant-specific N-glycans or modified N-glycans. A virus like particle (VLP) comprising the modified B HA as just defined is also described. Furthermore, the VLP may comprise one or more than one lipid derived from a plant.

[0033] Further disclosed is a suprastructure comprising modified influenza hemagglutinin (HA), the modified HA comprising one or more than one alteration, the modified HA being selected from:

- i) a modified H1 HA, wherein the one or more than one alteration is Y91F; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to the position of reference sequence with SEQ ID NO: 203;
- ii) a modified H3 HA, wherein the one or more than one alteration is selected from Y98F, S136D; Y98F, S136N; Y98F, S137N; Y98F, D190G; Y98F, D190K; Y98F, R222W; Y98F, S228N; Y98F, S228Q; S136D; S136N; D190K; S228N; and S228Q; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to position of reference sequence with SEQ ID NO: 204.
- iii) a modified H5 HA, wherein the one or more than one alteration is Y91F; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to position of reference sequence with SEQ ID NO: 205.

iv) a modified H7 HA, wherein the one or more than one alteration is Y88F; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to position of reference sequence with SEQ ID NO: 206;

v) a modified B HA, wherein the one or more than one alteration is selected from S140A; S142A; G138A; L203A; D195G; and L203W; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to position of reference sequence with SEQ ID NO: 207; or

vi) a combination thereof.

[0034] In the suprastructure as described above, the modified HA reduces non-cognate interaction of the modified HA to sialic acid (SA) of a protein on the surface of a cell, while maintaining cognate interaction, with the cell. The suprastructure and/or the modified HA comprised within the suprastructure may increase an immunological response of an animal or a subject in response to an antigen challenge.

[0035] Also disclosed is a modified influenza B hemagglutinin (HA) comprising one or more than one alteration that reduces binding of the modified B HA to sialic acid (SA), while maintaining cognate interactions, with a target, for example a B cell receptor, and/or one or more targets comprising a B cell surface receptor that comprises SA. The modified B HA may comprise plant-specific N-glycans or modified N-glycans. A virus like particle (VLP) comprising the modified B HA as just defined is also described. Furthermore, the VLP may comprise one or more than one lipid derived from a plant.

[0036] A method of increasing a magnitude or quality of, or improving, an immunological response of an animal or a subject in response to an antigen challenge is also provided. The method comprises administering a first vaccine, the first vaccine comprising the vaccine as defined above to the animal or subject and determining the immunological response, wherein the immunological response is a cellular immunological response, a humoral immunological response, and both the cellular immunological response and the humoral immunological response, and wherein the immunological response is increased or improved when compared with a second immunological response obtained following administration, to a second

animal or subject, of a second vaccine comprising a composition comprising virus like particles comprising a corresponding wild type HA.

[0037] As described herein, use of a modified HA protein, a suprastructure (protein suprastructure), or VLP comprising the modified HA protein, as an influenza vaccine was observed to increase immunogenicity and efficacy when compared to the immunogenicity and efficacy of an influenza vaccine comprising a corresponding parent HA that does not comprise the modification that results in reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA, for example, reduced, non-detectable, or no SA binding. The parent HA that does not comprise the modification that results in reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA may include a non-modified HA, a wild type influenza HA, an HA comprising a sequence that is altered, but the alteration is not associated with SA binding, a suprastructure or VLP comprising the parent HA, a wild type influenza HA, or the HA comprising a sequence that is altered, but the alteration is not associated with SA binding.

[0038] This summary of the invention does not necessarily describe all features of the invention.

## BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0039] These and other features of the invention will become more apparent from the following description in which reference is made to the appended drawings wherein:

[0040] **FIGURE 1A** shows a sequence alignment of the amino acid sequences of hemagglutinin (HA) of A/California/7/09 (H1N1) (SEQ ID NO:2); A/Idaho/7/18 (H1N1) (SEQ ID NO:101); A/Brisbane/02/18 (H1N1) (SEQ ID NO: 195); A/Kansas/14/17 (H3N2) (SEQ ID NO: 61); A/Minnesota/41/19 (H3N2) (SEQ ID NO: 13). A/Indonesia/5/2005 (H5N1) (SEQ ID NO: 14); A/Egypt/NO4915/14 (H5N1) (SEQ ID NO:108; A/Shanghai/2/2013 (H7N9) (SEQ ID NO: 21); A/Hangzhou/1/13 (H7N9) (SEQ ID NO: 109); Outlined residues align with amino acids Y98 of HA from influenza H3 strains, for example A/Kansas/14/17 (H3N2) (SEQ ID NO: 61). Signal peptides have been removed for clarity. **FIGURE 1B** shows a sequence alignment of the amino acid sequences of hemagglutinin (HA) of B/Phuket/3703/13 (Yamagata lineage) (SEQ ID NO:28); B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/16 (Yamagata

lineage) (SEQ ID NO:14); B/Maryland/15/16 (Victoria lineage) (SEQ ID NO:15); B/Victoria/705/18 (Victoria lineage) (SEQ ID NO:16); B/Washington/12/19 (Victoria lineage) (SEQ ID NO:17); B/Darwin/8/19 (Victoria lineage) (SEQ ID NO:18); B/Darwin/20/19 (Victoria lineage) (SEQ ID NO:19). Signal peptides have been removed for clarity. **FIGURE 1C** shows the production of virus-like particle (VLP) comprising either HA that bind to sialic acid (binding VLP) or HA that do not bind to sialic acid (non-binding VLP) using HA from the four types of seasonal influenza: influenza type A H1 (H1/Brisbane), influenza type A H3 (H3/Kansas), influenza B/Yamagata (B/Phuket), and influenza B/Victoria (B/Maryland). The production of VLPs was also confirmed for H1/California, H1/Idaho, B/Singapore and B/Washington (data not shown).

[0041] **FIGURE 2A** shows the relative yields (fold-change) of VLPs comprising a H1 A/Idaho/07/2018 (parent H1; set to “1”), and a VLP comprising modified Y91F H1 A/Idaho/07/2018 derived from the parent H1 (n=6). **FIGURE 2B** shows the hemagglutination titers of VLPs comprising H1 A/Idaho/07/2018 (parent H1), and a VLP comprising modified Y91F H1 A/Idaho/07/2018, derived from the parent H1 (n=6). **FIGURE 2C** shows the relative yields (fold-change) of VLPs comprising a H1 A/Brisbane/02/2018 (parent H1; set to “1”), and a VLP comprising modified Y91F H1 A/Brisbane/02/2018 derived from the parent H1 (n=6). **FIGURE 2D** shows the hemagglutination titers of VLPs comprising H1 A/Brisbane/02/2018 (parent H1), and a VLP comprising modified Y91F H1 A/Brisbane/02/2018, derived from the parent H1 (n=6).

[0042] **FIGURE 3A** shows the relative yields (fold-change) of VLPs comprising H3 Kansas/14/2017 (parent H3; construct 7281; left hand bar) and VLPs comprising Y98F H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8179; derived from the parent H3); Y98F, S136D H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8384; derived from the parent H3); Y98F, S136N H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8385; derived from the parent H3); Y98F, S137N H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8387; derived from the parent H3); Y98F, D190G H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8388; derived from the parent H3); Y98F, D190K H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8389; derived from the parent H3); Y98F, R222W H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8391; derived from the parent H3); Y98F, S228N H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8392; derived from the parent H3); Y98F,

S228Q H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8393; derived from the parent H3), (n=6).

**FIGURE 3B** shows the hemagglutination titers of VLPs comprising H3 Kansas/14/2017 (parent H3; construct 7281; left hand bar), and VLPs comprising Y98F H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8179; derived from the parent H3); Y98F, S136D H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8384; derived from the parent H3); Y98F, S136N H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8385; derived from the parent H3); Y98F, S137N H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8387; derived from the parent H3); Y98F, D190G H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8388; derived from the parent H3); Y98F, D190K H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8389; derived from the parent H3); Y98F, R222W H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8391; derived from the parent H3); Y98F, S228N H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8392; derived from the parent H3); Y98F, S228Q H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8393; derived from the parent H3), (n=6).

**FIGURE 3C** shows the relative yields (fold-change) of VLPs comprising H3 Kansas/14/2017 (parent H3; construct 7281; left hand bar) and VLPs comprising S136D H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8477; derived from the parent H3); S136N H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8478; derived from the parent H3); D190K H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8481; derived from the parent H3); R222W H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8482; derived from the parent H3); S228N H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8483; derived from the parent H3); S228Q H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8484; derived from the parent H3), (n=6). **FIGURE 3D** shows the hemagglutination titers of VLPs comprising H3 Kansas/14/2017 (parent H3; construct 7281; left hand bar) and VLPs comprising S136D H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8477; derived from the parent H3); S136N H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8478; derived from the parent H3); D190K H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8481; derived from the parent H3); R222W H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8482; derived from the parent H3); S228N H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8483; derived from the parent H3); S228Q H3 Kansas/14/2017 (construct 8484; derived from the parent H3), (n=6).

[0043] **FIGURE 4A** shows the relative yields (fold-change) of VLPs comprising B/Phuket/3073/2013 (parent B; construct 2835; left hand bar, set to "1"), and VLPs comprising S140A B/Phuket/3073/2013 (construct 8352; derived from the parent B); S142A B/Phuket/3073/2013 (construct 8354; derived from the parent B HA); G138A B/Phuket/3073/2013 (construct 8358; derived from the parent B HA); L203A

B/Phuket/3073/2013 (construct 8363; derived from the parent B HA); D195G  
 B/Phuket/3073/2013 (construct 8376; derived from the parent B HA); L203W  
 B/Phuket/3073/2013 (construct 8382; derived from the parent B HA), (n=6).

**FIGURE 4B** shows the hemagglutination titers of VLPs comprising

B/Phuket/3073/2013 (parent B HA; construct 2835; left hand bar), and VLPs  
 comprising S140A B/Phuket/3073/2013 (construct 8352; derived from the parent B  
 HA); S142A B/Phuket/3073/2013 (construct 8354; derived from the parent B HA);  
 G138A B/Phuket/3073/2013 (construct 8358; derived from the parent B HA); L203A  
 B/Phuket/3073/2013 (construct 8363; derived from the parent B HA); D195G  
 B/Phuket/3073/2013 (construct 8376; derived from the parent B HA); L203W  
 B/Phuket/3073/2013 (construct 8382; derived from the parent B HA), (n=6).

**FIGURE 4C** shows the relative yields (fold-change) of VLPs comprising

B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016 (parent B; construct 2879; left hand bar, set to  
 “1”), and VLPs comprising G138A B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016 (construct  
 8485; derived from the parent B HA); S140A B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016  
 (construct 8486; derived from the parent B HA); S142A B/Singapore/INFKK-16-  
 0569/2016 (construct 8487; derived from the parent B HA); D195G  
 B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016 (construct 8488; derived from the parent B HA);  
 L203A B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016 (construct 8489; derived from the parent  
 B HA); L203W B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016 (construct 8490; derived from the  
 parent B HA), (n=6). **FIGURE 4D** shows the hemagglutination titers of VLPs  
 comprising B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016 (parent B; construct 2879; left  
 hand bar, set to “1”), and VLPs comprising G138A B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016  
 (construct 8485; derived from the parent B HA); S140A B/Singapore/INFKK-16-  
 0569/2016 (construct 8486; derived from the parent B HA); S142A  
 B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016 (construct 8487; derived from the parent B HA);  
 D195G B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016 (construct 8488; derived from the parent  
 B HA); L203A B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016 (construct 8489; derived from the  
 parent B HA); L203W B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016 (construct 8490; derived  
 from the parent B HA), (n=6). **FIGURE 4E** shows the relative yields (fold-change)  
 of VLPs comprising B/Maryland/15/2016 (parent B; construct 6791; left hand bar, set  
 to “1”), and VLPs comprising G138A B/Maryland/15/2016 (construct 8434; derived  
 from the parent B HA); S140A B/Maryland/15/2016 (construct 8435; derived from

the parent B HA); S142A B/Maryland/15/2016 (construct 8436; derived from the parent B HA); D194G B/Maryland/15/2016 (construct 8437; derived from the parent B HA); L202A B/Maryland/15/2016 (construct 8438; derived from the parent B HA); L202W B/Maryland/15/2016 (construct 8439; derived from the parent B HA), (n=6).

**FIGURE 4F** shows the hemagglutination titers of VLPs comprising B/Maryland/15/2016 (parent B; construct 6791; left hand bar, set to “1”), and VLPs comprising G138A B/Maryland/15/2016 (construct 8434; derived from the parent B HA); S140A B/Maryland/15/2016 (construct 8435; derived from the parent B HA); S142A B/Maryland/15/2016 (construct 8436; derived from the parent B HA); D194G B/Maryland/15/2016 (construct 8437; derived from the parent B HA); L202A B/Maryland/15/2016 (construct 8438; derived from the parent B HA); L202W B/Maryland/15/2016 (construct 8439; derived from the parent B HA), (n=6).

**FIGURE 4G** shows the relative yields (fold-change) of VLPs comprising B/Washington/02/2019 (parent B; construct 7679; left hand bar, set to “1”), and VLPs comprising G138A B/Washington/02/2019 (construct 8440; derived from the parent B HA); S140A B/Washington/02/2019 (construct 8441; derived from the parent B HA); S142A B/Washington/02/2019 (construct 8442; derived from the parent B HA); D193G B/Washington/02/2019 (construct 8443; derived from the parent B HA); L201A B/Washington/02/2019 (construct 8444; derived from the parent B HA); L201W B/Washington/02/2019 (construct 8445; derived from the parent B HA), (n=6).

**FIGURE 4H** shows the hemagglutination titers of VLPs comprising B/Washington/02/2019 (parent B; construct 7679; left hand bar, set to “1”), and VLPs comprising G138A B/Washington/02/2019 (construct 8440; derived from the parent B HA); S140A B/Washington/02/2019 (construct 8441; derived from the parent B HA); S142A B/Washington/02/2019 (construct 8442; derived from the parent B HA); D193G B/Washington/02/2019 (construct 8443; derived from the parent B HA); L201A B/Washington/02/2019 (construct 8444; derived from the parent B HA); L201W B/Washington/02/2019 (construct 8445; derived from the parent B HA), (n=6).

**FIGURE 4I** shows the relative yields (fold-change) of VLPs comprising B/Darwin/20/2019 (parent B; construct 8333; left hand bar, set to “1”), and VLPs comprising G138A B/Darwin/20/2019 (construct 8458; derived from the parent B HA); S140A B/Darwin/20/2019 (construct 8459; derived from the parent B HA); S142A B/Darwin/20/2019 (construct 8460; derived from the parent B HA); D193G

B/Darwin/20/2019 (construct 8461; derived from the parent B HA); L201A  
 B/Darwin/20/2019 (construct 8462; derived from the parent B HA); L201W  
 B/Darwin/20/2019 (construct 8463; derived from the parent B HA), (n=6). **FIGURE**  
**4J** shows the hemagglutination titers of VLPs comprising B/Darwin/20/2019 (parent  
 B; construct 8333; left hand bar, set to “1”), and VLPs comprising G138A  
 B/Darwin/20/2019 (construct 8458; derived from the parent B HA); S140A  
 B/Darwin/20/2019 (construct 8459; derived from the parent B HA); S142A  
 B/Darwin/20/2019 (construct 8460; derived from the parent B HA); D193G  
 B/Darwin/20/2019 (construct 8461; derived from the parent B HA); L201A  
 B/Darwin/20/2019 (construct 8462; derived from the parent B HA); L201W  
 B/Darwin/20/2019 (construct 8463; derived from the parent B HA), (n=6). **FIGURE**  
**4K** shows the relative yields (fold-change) of VLPs comprising B/Victoria/705/2018  
 (parent B; construct 8150; left hand bar, set to “1”), and VLPs comprising G138A  
 B/Victoria/705/2018 (construct 8446; derived from the parent B HA); S140A  
 B/Victoria/705/2018 (construct 8447; derived from the parent B HA); S142A  
 B/Victoria/705/2018 (construct 8448; derived from the parent B HA); D193G  
 B/Victoria/705/2018 (construct 8450; derived from the parent B HA); L201A  
 B/Victoria/705/2018 (construct 8449; derived from the parent B HA); L201W  
 B/Victoria/705/2018 (construct 8451; derived from the parent B HA), (n=6).  
**FIGURE 4L** shows the hemagglutination titers of VLPs comprising  
 B/Victoria/705/2018 (parent B; construct 8150; left hand bar, set to “1”), and VLPs  
 comprising G138A B/Victoria/705/2018 (construct 8446; derived from the parent B  
 HA); S140A B/Victoria/705/2018 (construct 8447; derived from the parent B HA);  
 S142A B/Victoria/705/2018 (construct 8448; derived from the parent B HA); D193G  
 B/Victoria/705/2018 (construct 8450; derived from the parent B HA); L201A  
 B/Victoria/705/2018 (construct 8449; derived from the parent B HA); L201W  
 B/Victoria/705/2018 (construct 8451; derived from the parent B HA), (n=6).  
**FIGURE 4M** shows the hemagglutination titers of VLPs comprising H5  
 A/Indonesia/5/05 (parent H5; construct 2295; left hand bar, set to “1”), and VLPs  
 comprising modified HA Y91F H5 A/Indonesia/5/05 (construct 6101; derived from  
 the parent H5 HA). **FIGURE 4N** shows the hemagglutination titers of VLPs  
 comprising H7 A/Shanghai/2/2013 (parent H7; construct 6102; left hand bar, set to



“1”), and VLPs comprising modified HA Y88F H7 A/Shanghai/2/2013 (construct 6103; derived from the parent H7 HA);

[0044] **FIGURE 5A** shows that Y91F H1-VLP is unable to agglutinate cells. Human PBMC ( $1 \times 10^6$ ) incubated with VLP (5 $\mu$ g/mL) for 30 min (37°C, 5% CO<sub>2</sub>). Left hand panel shows PBMC incubated with cRPMI medium (control) with no agglutination observed; Middle panel shows agglutination following incubation of PBMC with parent H1 VLP (wild type/non-modified H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP); Right hand panel shows no agglutination when PBMC were incubated with Y91F H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP. **FIGURE 5B** shows that Y91F H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP is unable to agglutinate cells. Hemagglutination of 0.5% turkey erythrocytes incubated for 2h with H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP (parent H1), or Y91F H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP (2-fold serial dilution). Upper panel shows agglutination in the presence of parent H1 VLP; Lower panel shows no agglutination in the presence of Y91F H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP. **FIGURE 5C** shows that Y91F H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP does not bind glycans comprising sialic acid, determined using SPR; Control: parent H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP. Left panel: total protein from H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP and Y91F H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP; Right panel H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP and Y91F A/California/07/2009 VLP binding with sialic acid; BLQ signifies “below limit of quantification”. **FIGURE 5D** shows that Y98F H3 A/Kansas/14/17 VLP binds glycans comprising sialic acid, determined using SPR; Control: parent H3 A/Kansas/14/17. Left panel: total protein from parent H3 A/Kansas/14/17 VLP and Y98F A/Kansas/14/17 VLP; Right panel: parent H3 A/Kansas/14/17 VLP and Y98F A/Kansas/14/17 VLP binding with sialic acid.

[0045] **FIGURE 6** shows HA-SA interactions influence human PBMC activation.  $1 \times 10^6$  PBMC were stimulated with wild type/non-modified H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP (parent H1) or Y91F H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP for 6h (37°C, 5% CO<sub>2</sub>) and CD69 was detected by flow cytometry. Data are presented as the proportion of CD69<sup>+</sup> cells within each PBMC sub-population. Left panel: B cells; middle panel: CD4<sup>+</sup> cells; Right panel: CD8<sup>+</sup> cells. Error bars represent the standard error of the mean (SEM), (n=3).

[0046] **FIGURE 7A** shows that Y91F H1-VLP elicits a stronger neutralizing antibody response than native H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP (wild type/non-modified; parent H1). BALB/c mice (8-10 weeks) were vaccinated IM (intramuscular) with 3µg H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP or Y91F H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP, or an equivalent volume of PBS. Serum was collected 21 days post-vaccination and the H1-specific neutralizing antibody response was characterized by hemagglutination inhibition assay (HAI; left panel) and microneutralization assay (MN; right panel). Sample (n=9). Error bars for HAI and MN represent 95% confidence intervals of the geometric mean. Statistical significance was determined by Mann-Whitney test ( $*P<0.033$ ,  $**P<0.01$ ,  $***P<0.001$ ). **FIGURE 7B** shows a time course of H1-specific IgG titers by ELISA up to 8 weeks post vaccination. BALB/c mice (8-10 weeks) were vaccinated IM with 3µg H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP (parent H1) or Y91F H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP, or an equivalent volume of PBS. Serum was collected at the times indicated. Error bars represent standard error of the mean (SEM). **FIGURE 7C** shows a time course of the avidity index of H1-specific IgG at 8 weeks post vaccination (% bound after treatment with indicated concentration of urea). BALB/c mice (8-10 weeks) were vaccinated IM with 3µg H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP (parent H1) or Y91F H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP, or an equivalent volume of PBS. Serum was collected at the times indicated. Error bars represent standard error of the mean (SEM). **FIGURE 7D** shows a time course of H7 IgG Titers up to 8 weeks post vaccination (3µg). BALB/c mice (8-10 weeks) were vaccinated IM with 3µg H7 A/Shanghai/2/2013 VLP (parent H7) or Y88F H7 A/Shanghai/2/2013 VLP, or an equivalent volume of PBS, and serum was collected at the indicated times. H7-specific IgG titers were determined by ELISA. **FIGURE 7E** shows a time course of the avidity index of H7-specific IgG up to 2 months post vaccination. BALB/c mice (8-10 weeks) were vaccinated IM with 3µg H7 A/Shanghai/2/2013 VLP (parent H7) or Y88F H7 A/Shanghai/2/2013 VLP, or an equivalent volume of PBS. Serum was collected at the indicated times. Avidity Index: % bound after treatment at 6M and 8M urea. Error bars represent SEM. **FIGURE 7F** shows long term maintenance of IgG avidity. Y91F H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP results in the production of higher avidity IgG compared to the native H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP (parent H1). Avidity is maintained in both groups for at least 7 months. BALB/c mice (8-10

weeks) were vaccinated IM with 3µg wild type/non-modified H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP or Y91F H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP, or an equivalent volume of PBS, and serum was collected at the time intervals indicated.

[0047] **FIGURE 7G** and **7H** show that the non-binding H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP resulted in higher HI and MN titers at 7 months post-vaccination and improved durability of HI titers. Mice (n=7-8/group) were vaccinated (IM) with H1-VLP or Y91F H1-VLP (3µg/dose). Sera were collected on a monthly basis to measure HI titers (**7G**) and MN titers (**7H**). Statistical significance was determined by multiple t tests corrected for multiple comparisons using the Holm-Sidak method (\* $p < 0.033$ , \*\* $p < 0.01$ ). **FIGURE 7I** shows hemagglutination inhibition (HI) titers following vaccination with H1 A/Idaho/07/2018 VLP or Y91F A/Idaho/07/2018 VLP. Mice (n=8/group) were vaccinated with 1µg binding or non-binding (Y91F) H1-VLP (A/Idaho/07/2018) and boosted with 1µg at day 21. Sera were collected and HI titers were measured 21d post-boost. Statistical significance was evaluated using the Mann-Whitney test. **FIGURE 7J** shows IgG titers by ELISA with H1 A/Idaho/07/2018 VLP or Y91F A/Idaho/07/2018 VLP following a single vaccine dose (D21) and post-boost (D42). Mice (n=8/group) were vaccinated with 1µg binding or non-binding (Y91F) H1-VLP (A/Idaho/07/2018) and boosted with 1µg at day 21. Sera were collected and H1-specific IgG was measured by ELISA 21d post-prime and 21d post-boost (d42). **FIGURE 7K** shows IgG titers by ELISA following vaccination with H1 A/Brisbane/02/2018 HA trimers or Y91F A/Brisbane/02/2018 HA trimers following a single vaccine dose (D21) and post-boost (D42). Mice (n=18/group) were vaccinated with 0.5µg binding or non-binding recombinant H1 (A/Brisbane/02/2018) HA and boosted with 0.5µg at day 21. Sera were collected and H1-specific IgG was measured by ELISA 21d post-prime and 21d post-boost (d42). **FIGURE 7L** shows the avidity index of H1-specific IgG with H1 A/Brisbane/02/2018 HA or Y91F A/Brisbane/02/2018 HA. IgG avidity was assessed using an avidity ELISA. Bound serum samples were treated with 4-6M Urea and the avidity index represents the proportion of IgG that remains bound after the urea incubation ([IgG titer 2-10M urea]/[IgG titer 0M urea]). Statistical significance was determined by Mann-Whitney test (\* $p < 0.033$ , \*\*\* $p < 0.001$ ). **FIGURE 7M** shows no change in hemagglutination inhibition (HI) titers following vaccination with parent B/Phuket/3073/2013 and non-

binding (NB) D195G B/Phuket/3073/2013 VLP (left panel). Mice (n=7-8/group) were vaccinated with 1µg binding B/Phuket/3073/2013 VLP or non-binding (NB) D195G B/Phuket/3073/2013 VLP and boosted with 1µg at day 21. Sera were collected and HI titers were measured 21d post-boost. Microneutralization (MN) titers were lower following vaccination with non-binding (NB) D195G B/Phuket/3073/2013 VLP as compared to binding B/Phuket/3073/2013 VLP but the difference was not statistically significant (right panel). **FIGURE 7N** shows that binding HA B/Phuket/3073/2013 VLP or non-binding (NB) D195G HA B/Phuket/3073/2013 VLP resulted in similar amounts of HA-specific IgG but there is a slight increase in IgG avidity among mice vaccinated with the non-binding D195G B/Phuket/3073/2013 VLP. Mice (n=7-8/group) were vaccinated with 1µg binding or non-binding D195G B/Phuket/3073/2013 VLP and boosted with 1µg at day 21. Sera were collected and B-specific IgG was measured by ELISA 21d post-prime and 21d post-boost (d42) (right panel). **FIGURE 7O** shows IgG avidity assessed using an avidity ELISA. Bound serum samples were treated with 4-6M Urea and the avidity index represents the proportion of IgG that remains bound after the urea incubation ([IgG titer 2-10M urea]/[IgG titer 0M urea]). Differences in avidity were not statistically significant between binding HA B/Phuket/3073/2013 VLP or non-binding (NB) D195G HA B/Phuket/3073/2013 VLP.

[0048] **FIGURE 8A** shows increase in memory B cells following vaccination with Y91F H1-BLP. BALB/c mice (8-10 weeks) were vaccinated IM (intramuscular) on Day 0 and Day 21 with 3µg or 0.5µg wild type/non-modified H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP (parent H1) or Y91F H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP, or an equivalent volume of PBS. H1-specific memory B cells were measured in the spleen and bone marrow by IgG ELISpot 4 weeks post-boost. Cells were stimulated for 72h with R848 and recIL-2 to identify memory B cells and were evaluated immediately following isolation for *in vivo* activated ASCs. Spots were counted and measured using the ImmunoSpot plate reader (Cellular Technology Limited). Error bars: standard error of the mean (SEM). Statistical significance was determined Kruskal Wallis test (\* $P < 0.033$ , \*\* $P < 0.01$ ). **FIGURE 8B** shows *in vivo* activated ASCs were measured in the spleen and bone marrow by IgG ELISpot 4 weeks post-boost. Cells were evaluated immediately following isolation for *in vivo* activated ASCs. Spots

were counted and measured as indicated in Figure 8A. **FIGURE 8C** shows *in vivo* activated ASCs measured in the spleen (left) and bone marrow (right) by IgG ELISpot 4 weeks post-boost. IgG ELISpot assay was carried out (as per Figure 8B) to identify *in vivo* activated ASCs and pictures were obtained using the ImmunoSpot plate reader (Cellular Technology Limited). **FIGURE 8D** shows that the non-binding H1-VLP resulted in slightly increased bone marrow plasma cells (BMPC) at 7 months post-vaccination and correlated with maintenance of MN titers. Mice (n=7-8/group) were vaccinated (IM) with H1-VLP or Y91F H1-VLP (3µg/dose). Mice were euthanized at 7mpv and BM was collected to quantify H1-specific plasma cells (PC) in the bone marrow by ELISpot. Representative wells from each group are shown on the right. All mice that had >10 BMPC/1x10<sup>6</sup> cells maintained their MN titers between 3 and 7 months post-vaccination. All mice with <10 BMPC/1x10<sup>6</sup> cells had a decline in MN titers after 3 months.

[0049] **FIGURE 9A** shows the proliferative response in mice vaccinated with wild type/non-modified H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP (parent H1) or Y91F H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP. **FIGURE 9B** shows the proliferative response in mice vaccinated with a series of peptides obtained from parent H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP (left hand bar) and Y91F H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP (right hand bar). BALB/c mice (8-10 weeks) were vaccinated IM with 3µg parent (wild type/non-modified) H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP or Y91F H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP, or an equivalent volume of PBS. Four weeks post-vaccination, mice were euthanized and spleens were harvested. Splenocytes (2.5x10<sup>5</sup>) were stimulated with parent (wild type/non-modified) H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP (Figure 9A), or pools of 20 overlapping peptides (15aa each) spanning the entire parent H1 HA sequence (2µg/mL; Figure 9B) for 72h (37°C, 5% CO<sub>2</sub>). Proliferative responses were measured on the basis of bromodeoxyuridine (BrdU) incorporation and data are presented as a ratio of proliferation compared to unstimulated cells. Error bars represent standard error of the mean (SEM), n=8.

[0050] **FIGURE 10A** shows that cell mediated immune response is maintained upon vaccination with Y91F H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP. BALB/c mice (8-10 weeks) were vaccinated IM with 3µg wild type/non-modified H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP (parent H1) or Y91F H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP, or an equivalent volume of PBS.

Four weeks post-vaccination, or post-boost at day 28, mice were euthanized and spleens were harvested. Splenocytes ( $1 \times 10^6$ ) were stimulated with wild type/non-modified H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP or Y91F H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP ( $2 \mu\text{g/mL}$ ) for 18h ( $37^\circ\text{C}$ , 5%  $\text{CO}_2$ ). Intracellular IL-2,  $\text{TNF}\alpha$ , and  $\text{IFN}\gamma$  were measured by flow cytometry. Data are presented as total proportion of  $\text{CD4}^+$  T cells producing at least one of the measured cytokines. Left bar: PBS; Middle bar parent H1-VLP; right bar: Y91F H1 VLP. **FIGURE 10B** shows monofunctional  $\text{CD4}^+$  T cell populations (methods as per Figure 10A). Left bar: PBS; Middle bar: parent H1 HA VLP; right bar: Y91F H1 VLP. **FIGURE 10C** shows polyfunctional  $\text{CD4}^+$  T cell populations (methods as per Figure 10A). All values are background subtracted using unstimulated cells from the same animal. Left bar: PBS; Middle bar: parent H1 HA VLP; right bar: Y91F H1 VLP. Error bars represent standard error of the mean (SEM),  $n=10-16$ . Statistical significance was determined by Brown-Forsythe and Welch one-way ANOVA ( $*P < 0.033$ ). **FIGURE 10D** shows the data from figures 10A-10C in a different format as follows: Left Panel: frequency of  $\text{CD4}^+$  T cells expressing CD44 (antigen specific) and at least one of IL-2,  $\text{TNF}\alpha$  or  $\text{IFN}\gamma$ . Background values obtained from non-stimulated samples were subtracted from values obtained following stimulation with H1-VLP. Right panel: individual cytokine signatures for each mouse obtained by Boolean analysis. Background values obtained from non-stimulated samples were subtracted from values obtained following stimulation with H1-VLP. The bar graph shows the frequency of each of the populations and the pie charts show the prevalence of each responding population among total responding cells. **FIGURE 10E** shows that the frequency of  $\text{IL-2}^+ \text{TNF}\alpha^+ \text{IFN}\gamma^- \text{CD4}^+$  T cells in the BM correlate with HI titer. Mice vaccinated with the non-binding H1-VLP had a significant increase in the frequency of  $\text{IL-2}^+ \text{TNF}\alpha^+ \text{IFN}\gamma^- \text{CD4}^+$  T cells in the BM (see **FIGURE 10D**) which correlated with increased HI titers in these mice. Rank correlation technique was applied to evaluate the relationship between the frequency of  $\text{IL-2}^+ \text{TNF}\alpha^+ \text{IFN}\gamma^- \text{CD4}^+$  T cells in the BM and HAI titer. Mice vaccinated with Y91F H1-VLP are shown in outlined white circle and H1-VLP are shown in solid dark. **FIGURE 10F** and **10G** show that total splenic  $\text{CD4}^+$  T cell responses were maintained upon introduction of the non-binding mutation (1 week post-boost). Mice ( $n=8/\text{group}$ ) were vaccinated with  $1 \mu\text{g}$  binding or non-binding (Y91F) H1-VLP (A/Idaho/07/2018) and boosted with  $1 \mu\text{g}$  at day 21. Mice

were euthanized 1 week post-boost and spleens were harvested to measure antigen-specific (CD44<sup>+</sup>) CD4 T cells by flow cytometry. Both vaccines resulted in similar frequencies of responding cells (**10F**) with similar frequencies of polyfunctional CD4 T cells (**10G**). Statistical significance was determined by Kruskal-Wallis test with Dunn's multiple comparisons (10F) or two-way ANOVA with Tukey's multiple comparisons (10G). \* $p < 0.033$ , \*\* $p < 0.01$ , \*\*\* $p < 0.001$ . **FIGURE 10H** and **10I** show that fewer CD4 T cells expressed IFN $\gamma$  upon vaccination with non-binding H1-VLP (3 weeks post-boost). Mice (n=8/group) were vaccinated with 1 $\mu$ g binding or non-binding (Y91F) H1-VLP (A/Idaho/07/2018) and boosted with 1 $\mu$ g at day 21. Mice were euthanized 3 weeks post-boost and spleens were harvested to measure antigen-specific (CD44<sup>+</sup>) CD4 T cells by flow cytometry. The frequency of total responding CD4 T cells was reduced following vaccination with Y91F H1-VLP but this difference was not significant (**10H**). Similar to H1 California, the IL-2<sup>+</sup>TNF $\alpha$ <sup>+</sup>IFN $\gamma$ <sup>+</sup> population dominated the response to Y91F H1-VLP (**10G**). However, most IFN $\gamma$ <sup>+</sup> populations were reduced in mice vaccinated with Y91F H1-VLP. Statistical significance was determined by Kruskal-Wallis test with Dunn's multiple comparisons (10H) or two-way ANOVA with Tukey's multiple comparisons (10I) \* $p < 0.033$ , \*\* $p < 0.01$ , \*\*\* $p < 0.001$ .

[0051] **FIGURE 11A** shows percent survival following vaccination over a 12 day period. Female BALB/c mice were challenged with H1N1 A/California/07/09 (1.58x10<sup>3</sup> TCID<sub>50</sub>) 28 days post-vaccination with 3 $\mu$ g H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP (parent H1), 3 $\mu$ g Y91F H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP, or an equivalent volume of PBS. Mice were closely monitored for weight loss and were euthanized if they lost >20% of their initial weight. Error bars represent standard error of the mean (SEM), n=12. **FIGURE 11B** show percent weight loss each day following infection over the 12-day period following the challenge with H1N1 A/California/07/09 (1.58x10<sup>3</sup> TCID<sub>50</sub>) 28 days post-vaccination with 3 $\mu$ g H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP (parent H1), 3 $\mu$ g Y91F H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP, or an equivalent volume of PBS. Error bars represent SEM, n=12. **FIGURE 11C** shows that Y91F H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP promotes enhanced viral clearance following challenge with H1N1 A/California/07/09 (1.58x10<sup>3</sup> TCID<sub>50</sub>) 28 days post-vaccination with 3 $\mu$ g wild type/non-modified H1 A/California/07/2009 VLP (parent H1), 3 $\mu$ g Y91F H1

A/California/07/2009 VLP, or an equivalent volume of PBS. At 3 and 5dpi a subset of the mice were euthanized and lungs were collected and homogenized to measure viral load by TCID<sub>50</sub>. Viral titers were calculated using the Karber method. Error bars represent SEM, n=9. **FIGURE 11D** shows the cytokine profiles of mock-infected and infected lungs at 3dpi and 5dpi (days post infection). Mice were challenged with  $1.6 \times 10^3$  TCID<sub>50</sub> of H1N1 (A/California/07/09) 28 days post-vaccination and a subset of mice were mock infected with an equivalent volume of media. A subset of the mice (n=9/group/time point) were euthanized at 3 (left) and 5 (right) days post infection (dpi) to evaluate pulmonary inflammation. Concentrations of cytokines and chemokines in the supernatant of lung homogenates were measured by multiplex ELISA (Quansys). At 3dpi both vaccine groups had reduced inflammatory cytokines compared to the placebo group but there were no differences between vaccines. By 5dpi the lungs of mice vaccinated with the non-binding Y91F H1-VLP had markedly less inflammatory cytokines typically associated with lung pathology. IFN $\gamma$  neared baseline levels in these mice. **FIGURE 11E** shows H&E stains of lung tissue at 10X magnification. Mice were challenged with  $1.6 \times 10^3$  TCID<sub>50</sub> of H1N1 (A/California/07/09) 28 days post-vaccination and a subset of mice were mock infected with an equivalent volume of media. A subset of the mice were euthanized at 4 days post infection (dpi) to evaluate lung pathology. Mice vaccinated with Y91F H1-VLP had decreased pulmonary inflammation compared to H1-VLP-vaccinated mice and more closely resembled the mock-infected mice.

[0052] **FIGURE 12A** shows a schematic representation of construct 1190 (2X35S/CPMV 160/NOS-based expression cassette; left hand side), and construct 3637 (2X35S/CPMV 160/NOS-based expression cassette; right hand side). **FIGURE 12B** shows a schematic representation of construct 2530 (2X35S/CPMV 160/NOS-based expression cassette, left hand side), and construct 4499 (2X35S/CPMV 160/NOS-based expression cassette, right hand side). **FIGURE 12C** shows a schematic representation of construct 1314, encoding HA0 H1 A-Cal-7-09, and construct 6100, encoding HA0 H1 A-Cal-7-09 with a Y91F mutation. **FIGURE 12D** shows a schematic representation of construct 1314, encoding HA0 H1 A-Idaho-07-2018, and construct 8177, encoding HA0 H1 A-Idaho-07-2018 with a Y91F mutation. **FIGURE 12E** shows a schematic representation of construct 6722, encoding HA0 H1



A-Brisbane-02-2018, and construct 8433, encoding HA0 H1 A-Brisbane-02-2018 with a Y91F mutation. **FIGURE 12F** shows a schematic representation of construct 7281, encoding HA0 H3 A-Kansas-14-2017, and construct 8179, encoding HA0 H3 A-Kansas-14-2017 with a Y98F mutation. **FIGURE 12G** shows a schematic representation of construct 8384, encoding HA0 H3 A-Kansas-14-2017 with a Y98F mutation and a S136D mutation, and construct 8385, encoding HA0 H3 A-Kansas-14-2017 with a Y98F mutation and a S136N mutation. **FIGURE 12H** shows a schematic representation of construct 8387, encoding HA0 H3 A-Kansas-14-2017 with a Y98F mutation and a S137N mutation, and construct 8388, encoding HA0 H3 A-Kansas-14-2017 with a Y98F mutation and a D190G mutation. **FIGURE 12I** shows a schematic representation of construct 8389, encoding HA0 H3 A-Kansas-14-2017 with a Y98F mutation and a D190K mutation, and construct 8391, encoding HA0 H3 A-Kansas-14-2017 with a Y98F mutation and a R222W mutation. **FIGURE 12J** shows a schematic representation of construct 8392, encoding HA0 H3 A-Kansas-14-2017 with a Y98F mutation and a S228N mutation, and construct 8393, encoding HA0 H3 A-Kansas-14-2017 with a Y98F mutation and a S228Q mutation. **FIGURE 12K** shows a schematic representation of construct 8477, encoding HA0 H3 A-Kansas-14-2017 with a S136D mutation, and construct 8478, encoding HA0 H3 A-Kansas-14-2017 with a S136N mutation. **FIGURE 12L** shows a schematic representation of construct 8481, encoding HA0 H3 A-Kansas-14-2017 with a D190K mutation, and construct 8482, encoding HA0 H3 A-Kansas-14-2017 with a R222W mutation. **FIGURE 12M** shows a schematic representation of construct 8483, encoding HA0 H3 A-Kansas-14-2017 with a S228N mutation, and construct 8484, encoding HA0 H3 A-Kansas-14-2017 with a S228Q mutation. **FIGURE 12N** shows a schematic representation of construct 2295, encoding HA0 H5 A-Indo-5-05, and construct 6101, encoding HA0 H5 A-Indo-5-05 with a Y91F mutation. **FIGURE 12O** shows a schematic representation of construct 6102, encoding HA0 H7 A-Shanghai-2-13, and construct 6103, encoding HA0 H7 A-Shanghai-2-13 with a Y88F mutation. **FIGURE 12P** shows a schematic representation of construct 2835, encoding HA0 HA B-Phuket-3073-13, and construct 8352, encoding HA0 HA B-Phuket-3073-13 with a S140A mutation. **FIGURE 12Q** shows a schematic representation of construct 8354, encoding HA0 HA B-Phuket-3073-13 with a S142A mutation, and construct 8358, encoding HA0 HA B-Phuket-3073-13 with a G138A mutation. **FIGURE 12R** shows

a schematic representation of construct 8363, encoding HA0 HA B-Phuket-3073-13 with a L203A mutation, and construct 8376, encoding HA0 HA B-Phuket-3073-13 with a D195G mutation. **FIGURE 12S** shows a schematic representation of construct 8382, encoding HA0 HA B-Phuket-3073-13 with a L203W mutation. **FIGURE 12T** shows a schematic representation of construct 2879, encoding HA0 HA B/Sing/INFKK-16-0569/16, and construct 8485, encoding HA0 HA B/Sing/INFKK-16-0569/16 with a G138A mutation. **FIGURE 12U** shows a schematic representation of construct 8486, encoding HA0 HA B/Sing/INFKK-16-0569/16 with a S140A mutation, and construct 8487, encoding HA0 HA B/Sing/INFKK-16-0569/16 with a S142A mutation. **FIGURE 12V** shows a schematic representation of construct 8488, encoding HA0 HA B/Sing/INFKK-16-0569/16 with a D195G mutation, and construct 8489, encoding HA0 HA B/Sing/INFKK-16-0569/16 with a L203A mutation. **FIGURE 12W** shows a schematic representation of construct 8490, encoding HA0 HA B/Sing/INFKK-16-0569/16 with a L203W mutation. **FIGURE 12X** shows a schematic representation of construct 6791, encoding HA0 B-Maryland-15-2016, and construct 8434, encoding HA0 B-Maryland-15-2016 with a G138A mutation. **FIGURE 12Y** shows a schematic representation of construct 8435, encoding HA0 B-Maryland-15-2016 with a S140A mutation, and construct 8436, encoding HA0 B-Maryland-15-2016 with a S142A mutation. **FIGURE 12Z** shows a schematic representation of construct 8437, encoding HA0 B-Maryland-15-2016 with a D194G mutation, and construct 8438, encoding HA0 B-Maryland-15-2016 with a L202A mutation. **FIGURE 12AA** shows a schematic representation of construct 8439, encoding HA0 B-Maryland-15-2016 with a L202W mutation. **FIGURE 12AB** shows a schematic representation of construct 7679, encoding HA0 B-Wash-02-2019, and construct 8440, encoding HA0 B-Wash-02-2019 with a G138A mutation. **FIGURE 12AC** shows a schematic representation of construct 8441, encoding HA0 B-Wash-02-2019 with a S140A mutation, and construct 8442, encoding HA0 B-Wash-02-2019 with a S142A mutation. **FIGURE 12AD** shows a schematic representation of construct 8443, encoding HA0 B-Wash-02-2019 with a D193G mutation, and construct 8444, encoding HA0 B-Wash-02-2019 with a L201A mutation. **FIGURE 12AE** shows a schematic representation of construct 8445, encoding HA0 B-Wash-02-2019 with a L201W mutation. **FIGURE 12AF** shows a schematic representation of construct 8333, encoding HA0 B-Darwin-20-2019, and construct 8458, encoding

HA0 B-Darwin-20-2019 with a G138A mutation. **FIGURE 12AG** shows a schematic representation of construct 8459, encoding HA0 B-Darwin-20-2019 with a S140A mutation, and construct 8460, encoding HA0 B-Darwin-20-2019 with a S142A mutation. **FIGURE 12AH** shows a schematic representation of construct 8461, encoding HA0 B-Darwin-20-2019 with a D193G mutation, and construct 8462, encoding HA0 B-Darwin-20-2019 with a L201A mutation. **FIGURE 12AI** shows a schematic representation of construct 8463, encoding HA0 B-Darwin-20-2019 with a L201W mutation. **FIGURE 12AJ** shows a schematic representation of construct 8150, encoding HA0 B-Victoria-705-2018, and construct 8446, encoding HA0 B-Victoria-705-2018 with a G138A mutation. **FIGURE 12AK** shows a schematic representation of construct 8447, encoding HA0 B-Victoria-705-2018 with S140A mutation, and construct 8448, encoding HA0 B-Victoria-705-2018 with a S142A mutation. **FIGURE 12AL** shows a schematic representation of construct 8449, encoding HA0 B-Victoria-705-2018 with D193G mutation, and construct 8450, encoding HA0 B-Victoria-705-2018 with a L201A mutation. **FIGURE 12AM** shows a schematic representation of construct 8451, encoding HA0 B-Victoria-705-2018 with L201W mutation.

[0053] **FIGURE 13A** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-H1 A/ California/7/2009 (SEQ ID NO: 1); **FIGURE 13B** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-H1 A/ California/7/2009 (SEQ ID NO: 2); **FIGURE 13C** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-H1 A/ California/7/2009 Y91F (SEQ ID NO: 11); **FIGURE 13D** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-H1 A/ California/7/2009 Y91F (SEQ ID NO:12). **FIGURE 13E** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-H1 A/Idaho/7/18 (SEQ ID NO: 100); **FIGURE 13F** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI- H1 A/Idaho/7/18 (SEQ ID NO: 101); **FIGURE 13G** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-H1 A/Idaho/7/18 Y91F (SEQ ID NO: 104); **FIGURE 13H** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI- H1 A/Idaho/7/18 Y91F (SEQ ID NO:105); **FIGURE 13I** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-H1 A/Brisbane/02/2018 (SEQ ID NO: 194); **FIGURE 13J** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-H1 A/Brisbane/02/2018 (SEQ ID NO: 195); **FIGURE 13K** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-H1 A/Brisbane/02/2018 Y98F (SEQ ID NO: 196). **FIGURE 13L** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-H1 A/Brisbane/02/2018 Y98F (SEQ ID NO: 197).

[0054] **FIGURE 14A** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (SEQ ID NO: 60); **FIGURE 14B** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (SEQ ID NO: 61); **FIGURE 14C** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 Y98F (SEQ ID NO: 64); **FIGURE 14D** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 Y98F (SEQ ID NO: 65); **FIGURE 14E** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 Y98F, S136D (SEQ ID NO: 68); **FIGURE 14F** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 Y98F, S136D (SEQ ID NO: 69); **FIGURE 14G** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 Y98F, S136N (SEQ ID NO: 72); **FIGURE 14H** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 Y98F, S136N (SEQ ID NO: 73); **FIGURE 14I** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 Y98F, S137N (SEQ ID NO: 76); **FIGURE 14J** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 Y98F, S137N (SEQ ID NO: 77); **FIGURE 14K** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 Y98F, D190G (SEQ ID NO: 80); **FIGURE 14L** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 Y98F, D190G (SEQ ID NO: 81); **FIGURE 14M** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 Y98F, D190K (SEQ ID NO: 84); **FIGURE 14N** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 Y98F, D190K (SEQ ID NO: 85); **FIGURE 14O** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 Y98F, R222W (SEQ ID NO: 88); **FIGURE 14P** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 Y98F, R222W (SEQ ID NO: 89); **FIGURE 14Q** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 Y98F, S228N (SEQ ID NO: 92); **FIGURE 14R** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 Y98F, S228N (SEQ ID NO: 93); **FIGURE 14S** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 Y98F, S228Q (SEQ ID NO: 96); **FIGURE 14T** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 Y98F, S228Q (SEQ ID NO: 97); **FIGURE 14U** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 S136D (SEQ ID NO: 111); **FIGURE 14V** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 S136D (SEQ ID NO: 112); **FIGURE 14W** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 S136N (SEQ ID NO: 113); **FIGURE 14X** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 S136N (SEQ ID NO: 114); **FIGURE 14Y** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 D190K (SEQ ID NO: 115); **FIGURE 14Z** shows the amino

acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 D190K (SEQ ID NO: 116); **FIGURE 14AA** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 R222W (SEQ ID NO: 117); **FIGURE 14AB** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 R222W (SEQ ID NO: 118); **FIGURE 14AC** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 S228N (SEQ ID NO: 119); **FIGURE 14AD** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 S228N (SEQ ID NO: 120); **FIGURE 14AE** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 S228Q (SEQ ID NO: 121); **FIGURE 14AF** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 S228Q (SEQ ID NO: 122).

[0055] **FIGURE 15A** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI H7 A/Shanghai/2/2013 (SEQ ID NO:20); **FIGURE 15B** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI H7 A/Shanghai/2/2013 (SEQ ID NO:21); **FIGURE 15C** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI H7 A/Shanghai/2/2013 Y88F (SEQ ID NO:25); **FIGURE 15D** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI H7 A/Shanghai/2/2013 Y88F (SEQ ID NO:26); **FIGURE 15E** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI H5 A/Indonesia/5/2005 (SEQ ID NO:198); **FIGURE 15F** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI H5 A/Indonesia/5/2005 (SEQ ID NO:199); **FIGURE 15G** shows the nucleic acid sequence of a primer IF-H5ITMCT.s1-4r (SEQ ID NO:200); **FIGURE 15H** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI H5 A/Indonesia/5/2005 Y91F (SEQ ID NO:201); **FIGURE 15I** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI H5 A/Indonesia/5/2005 Y91F (SEQ ID NO:202);

[0056] **FIGURE 16A** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI B/Phuket/3073/2013 (Prl-) (SEQ ID NO:27); **FIGURE 16B** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI B/Phuket/3073/2013 (Prl-) (SEQ ID NO:28); **FIGURE 16C** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI B/Phuket/3073/2013 S140A (Prl-) (SEQ ID NO:32); **FIGURE 16D** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI B/Phuket/3073/2013 S140A (Prl-) (SEQ ID NO:33); **FIGURE 16E** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI B/Phuket/3073/2013 S142A (Prl-) (SEQ ID NO:36); **FIGURE 16F** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI B/Phuket/3073/2013 S142A (Prl-) (SEQ ID NO:37); **FIGURE 16G** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI B/Phuket/3073/2013 G138A (Prl-) (SEQ ID NO:40); **FIGURE 16H** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI B/Phuket/3073/2013 G138A (Prl-) (SEQ ID NO:41); **FIGURE 16I** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI

B/Phuket/3073/2013 L203A (Prl-) (SEQ ID NO:44); **FIGURE 16J** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI B/Phuket/3073/2013 L203A (Prl-) (SEQ ID NO:45); **FIGURE 16K** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI B/Phuket/3073/2013 D195G (Prl-) (SEQ ID NO:48); **FIGURE 16L** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI

5 B/Phuket/3073/2013 D195G (Prl-) (SEQ ID NO:49); **FIGURE 16M** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI B/Phuket/3073/2013 L203W (Prl-) (SEQ ID NO:52); **FIGURE 16N** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI B/Phuket/3073/2013 L203W (Prl-) (SEQ ID NO:53); **FIGURE 16O** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-

10 B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016 (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:123); **FIGURE 16P** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016 (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:124); **FIGURE 16Q** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-

15 B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016-G138A (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:125); **FIGURE 16R** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016-G138A (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:126); **FIGURE 16S** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016-S140A (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:127);

**FIGURE 16T** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016-S140A (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:128); **FIGURE 16U** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016-S142A (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:129); **FIGURE 16V** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-

20 B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016-S142A (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:130); **FIGURE 16W** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016-D195G (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:131); **FIGURE 16X** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016-D195G (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:132);

**FIGURE 16Y** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016-L203A (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:133); **FIGURE 16Z** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016-L203A (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:134); **FIGURE 16AA** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-

25 B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016-L203W (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:135); **FIGURE 16AB** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016-L203W (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:136); **FIGURE 16AC** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-B/Maryland/15/2016 (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:137); **FIGURE 16AD** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-B/Maryland/15/2016 (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:138); **FIGURE 16AE** shows the nucleic acid sequence of a primer IF-B-

30

Bris(nat).c (SEQ ID NO:139); **FIGURE 16AF** shows the nucleic acid sequence of  
 PDI-B/Maryland/15/2016-G138A (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:140); **FIGURE 16AG**  
 shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-B/Maryland/15/2016-G138A (Prl-) AA (SEQ  
 ID NO:141); **FIGURE 16AH** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-  
 5 B/Maryland/15/2016-S140A (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:142); **FIGURE 16AI** shows  
 the amino acid sequence of PDI-B/Maryland/15/2016-S140A (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID  
 NO:143); **FIGURE 16AJ** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-  
 B/Maryland/15/2016-S142A (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:144); **FIGURE 16AK** shows  
 the amino acid sequence of PDI-B/Maryland/15/2016-S142A (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID  
 10 NO:145); **FIGURE 16AL** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-  
 B/Maryland/15/2016-D194G (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:146); **FIGURE 16AM** shows  
 the amino acid sequence of PDI-B/Maryland/15/2016-D194G (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID  
 NO:147); **FIGURE 16AN** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-  
 B/Maryland/15/2016-L202A (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:148); **FIGURE 16AO** shows  
 15 the amino acid sequence of PDI-B/Maryland/15/2016-L202A (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID  
 NO:149); **FIGURE 16AP** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-  
 B/Maryland/15/2016-L202W (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:150); **FIGURE 16AQ** shows  
 the amino acid sequence of PDI-B/Maryland/15/2016-L202W (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID  
 NO:151); **FIGURE 16AR** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-  
 20 B/Washington/02/2019 (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:152); **FIGURE 16AS** shows the  
 amino acid sequence of PDI-B/Washington/02/2019 (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:153);  
**FIGURE 16AT** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-B/Washington/02/2019-  
 G138A (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:154); **FIGURE 16AU** shows the amino acid  
 sequence of PDI-B/Washington/02/2019-G138A (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:155);  
 25 **FIGURE 16AV** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-B/Washington/02/2019-  
 S140A (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:156); **FIGURE 16AW** shows the amino acid  
 sequence of PDI-B/Washington/02/2019-S140A (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:157);  
**FIGURE 16AX** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-B/Washington/02/2019-  
 S142A (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:158); **FIGURE 16AY** shows the amino acid  
 30 sequence of PDI-B/Washington/02/2019-S142A (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:159);  
**FIGURE 16AZ** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-B/Washington/02/2019-  
 D193G (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:160); **FIGURE 16BA** shows the amino acid  
 sequence of PDI-B/Washington/02/2019-D193G (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:161);

**FIGURE 16BB** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-B/Washington/02/2019-L201A (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:162); **FIGURE 16BC** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-B/Washington/02/2019-L201A (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:163); **FIGURE 16BD** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-B/Washington/02/2019-L201W (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:164); **FIGURE 16BE** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-B/Washington/02/2019-L201W (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:165); **FIGURE 16BF** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-B/Victoria/705/2018 (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:180); **FIGURE 16BG** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-B/Victoria/705/2018 (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:181); **FIGURE 16BH** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-B/Victoria/705/2018-G138A (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:182); **FIGURE 16BI** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-B/Victoria/705/2018-G138A (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:183); **FIGURE 16BJ** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-B/Victoria/705/2018-S140A (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:184); **FIGURE 16BK** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-B/Victoria/705/2018-S140A (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:185); **FIGURE 16BL** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-B/Victoria/705/2018-S142A (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:186); **FIGURE 16BM** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-B/Victoria/705/2018-S142A (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:187); **FIGURE 16BN** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-B/Victoria/705/2018-D193G (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:188); **FIGURE 16BO** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-B/Victoria/705/2018-D193G (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:189); **FIGURE 16BP** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-B/Victoria/705/2018-L201A (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:190); **FIGURE 16BQ** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-B/Victoria/705/2018-L201A (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:191); **FIGURE 16BR** shows the nucleic acid sequence of PDI-B/Victoria/705/2018-L201W (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:192); **FIGURE 16BS** shows the amino acid sequence of PDI-B/Victoria/705/2018-L201W (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:193); **FIGURE 16BT** shows the amino acid sequence of HA H1 A/California/07/2009 (SEQ ID NO:203); **FIGURE 16BU** shows the amino acid sequence of HA H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (SEQ ID NO:204); **FIGURE 16BV** shows the amino acid sequence of HA H5 A/Indonesia/05/2005 (SEQ ID NO:205); **FIGURE 16BW** shows the amino acid sequence of HA H7 A/Shanghai/2/2013 (SEQ ID NO:206); **FIGURE 16BX** shows the amino acid sequence of HA B B/Phuket/3073/2013 (SEQ ID NO:207); **FIGURE 16BY** shows the amino acid



sequence of HA B B/Maryland/15/2016 (SEQ ID NO:208); **FIGURE 16BZ** shows the amino acid sequence of HA B B/Victoria/705/2018 (SEQ ID NO:209).

[0057] **FIGURE 17A** shows the nucleic acid sequence for cloning vector 1190 from left to right T-DNA (SEQ ID NO: 5); **FIGURE 17B** shows the nucleic acid sequence for construct 1314 from 2X35S prom to NOS term (SEQ ID NO: 6); **FIGURE 17C** shows the nucleic acid sequence for cloning vector 3637 from left to right T-DNA (SEQ ID NO: 9) **FIGURE 17D** shows the nucleic acid sequence for construct 6100 from 2X35S prom to NOS term (SEQ ID NO: 10); **FIGURE 17E** shows the nucleic acid sequence for cloning vector 2530 from left to right T-DNA (SEQ ID NO: 54); **FIGURE 17F** shows the nucleic acid sequence for construct 2835 from 2X35S prom to NOS term (SEQ ID NO: 55) ); **FIGURE 17G** shows the nucleic acid sequence for Cloning vector 4499 from left to right T-DNA (SEQ ID NO: 56); **FIGURE 17H** shows the nucleic acid sequence for construct 8352 from 2X35S prom to NOS term (SEQ ID NO: 57). **FIGURE 17I** shows the nucleic acid sequence for construct 7281 from 2X35S prom to NOS term (SEQ ID NO: 58). **FIGURE 17J** shows the nucleic acid sequence for construct 8179 from 2X35S prom to NOS term (SEQ ID NO: 59).

[0058] **FIGURE 18A** and **B** shows that total splenic CD4 T cell responses were maintained upon introduction of the alteration from Y91F. Mice (n=10/group) were vaccinated with 3µg binding or non-binding (Y91F) H5-VLP and boosted with 3µg at 8 weeks. Mice were euthanized 5 weeks post-boost and spleens were harvested to measure antigen-specific (CD44+) CD4 T cells by flow cytometry. Both vaccines resulted in similar frequencies of responding cells (**18A**) with similar frequencies of polyfunctional CD4 T cells (**18B**). However, Y91F H5-VLP resulted in fewer IFNγ single positive cells. (triple positive) CD4 T cells (**18B**). Statistical significance was determined by Kruskal-Wallis test with Dunn's multiple comparisons (**18A**) or two-way ANOVA with Tukey's multiple comparisons (**18B**). \* $p < 0.033$ , \*\* $p < 0.01$ , \*\*\* $p < 0.001$

[0059] **FIGURE 18C** and **D** show that splenic CD8 T cell responses were reduced upon introduction of the non-binding mutation. Mice (n=10/group) were vaccinated with 3µg binding or non-binding (Y91F) H5-VLP and boosted with 3µg at 8 weeks.

Mice were euthanized 5 weeks post-boost and spleens were harvested to measure antigen-specific (CD44<sup>+</sup>) CD8 T cells by flow cytometry. Both VLPs resulted in a significant increase in total responding cells compared to the placebo group but the response was considerably stronger in mice that received the WT H5-VLP (**18C**). This increase was driven by an increase in IFN $\gamma$  single-positive cells and IL-2<sup>+</sup>IFN $\gamma$ <sup>+</sup> cells (**18D**). Statistical significance was determined by Kruskal-Wallis test with Dunn's multiple comparisons (**18C**) or two-way ANOVA with Tukey's multiple comparisons (**18D**). \* $p$ <0.033, \*\* $p$ <0.01, \*\*\* $p$ <0.001. **FIGURE 18E** shows that non-binding H5-VLP results in increased H5-specific bone marrow plasma cells (BMPC). Mice (n=10/group) were vaccinated with 3 $\mu$ g binding or non-binding (Y91F) H5-VLP and boosted with 3 $\mu$ g at 8 weeks. Mice were euthanized 5 weeks post-boost and bone marrow (BM) was harvested to measure H5-specific BMPC by ELISpot assay. Images of representative wells are shown on the right. Statistical significance was evaluated using the Mann-Whitney test. **FIGURE 18F** and **18G** shows that non-binding H5-VLP results in increased antigen-specific CD4 T cells in the bone marrow (BM). Mice (n=10/group) were vaccinated with 3 $\mu$ g binding or non-binding (Y91F) H5-VLP and boosted with 3 $\mu$ g at 8 weeks. Mice were euthanized 5 weeks post-boost and BM harvested to measure antigen-specific (CD44<sup>+</sup>) CD4 T cells by flow cytometry. Only Y91F H5-VLP resulted in a significant increase in responding CD4 T cells compared to the placebo group (**18F**). Y91F H1-VLP also resulted in a significant increase in IL-2<sup>+</sup>TNF $\alpha$ <sup>+</sup>IFN $\gamma$ <sup>-</sup> CD4 T cells compared to the WT H5-VLP (**18G**). Statistical significance was determined by Kruskal-Wallis test with Dunn's multiple comparisons (**18F**) or two-way ANOVA with Tukey's multiple comparisons (**18G**). \* $p$ <0.033, \*\* $p$ <0.01, \*\*\* $p$ <0.001

[0060] **FIGURE 19A** shows that the non-binding H7-VLP results in significantly higher hemagglutination inhibition (HI) titers at all time points measured. Mice (n=10/group) were vaccinated with 3 $\mu$ g binding or non-binding (Y88F) H7-VLP and boosted with 3 $\mu$ g at 8 weeks. Sera were collected and HI titers were measured at weeks 4, 8 and 13. Statistical significance was determined by multiple T-tests with Holm-Sidak's multiple comparisons. \* $p$ <0.033, \*\* $p$ <0.01, \*\*\* $p$ <0.001. **FIGURE 19B** shows that binding and non-binding (Y88F) H7-VLP result in similar total H7-specific IgG titers. **FIGURE 19C** shows that the non-binding H7-VLP results in

enhanced IgG avidity maturation. Bound serum samples were treated with 0-10M Urea and the avidity index represents the proportion of IgG that remains bound after the urea incubation ([IgG titer 2-10M urea]/[IgG titer 0M urea]). The left panel shows avidity indices at week 13. The right panel shows changes in avidity over time (8M urea). Statistical significance was determined by multiple T-tests with Holm-Sidak's multiple comparisons.  $*p<0.033$ ,  $**p<0.01$ . **FIGURE 19D** shows that non-binding H7-VLP results in increased H7-specific bone marrow plasma cells (BMPC). Mice (n=10/group) were vaccinated with 3 $\mu$ g binding or non-binding (Y88F) H7-VLP and boosted with 3 $\mu$ g at 8 weeks. Mice were euthanized 5 weeks post-boost and bone marrow (BM) was harvested to measure H7-specific BMPC by ELISpot assay. Images of representative wells are shown on the right. Statistical significance was evaluated using the Mann-Whitney test. **FIGURE 19E** and **19F** shows that splenic CD4 T cell responses were maintained upon introduction of the non-binding mutation. Mice (n=10/group) were vaccinated with 3 $\mu$ g binding or non-binding (Y88F) H7-VLP and boosted with 3 $\mu$ g at 8 weeks. Mice were euthanized 5 weeks post-boost and spleens were harvested to measure antigen-specific (CD44+) CD4 T cells by flow cytometry. Both vaccines resulted in similar frequencies of responding cells (**19E**) with similar frequencies of IL-2<sup>+</sup>TNF $\alpha$ <sup>+</sup>IFN $\gamma$ <sup>+</sup> (triple positive) CD4 T cells (**19F**). The Y88F H7-VLP resulted in increased IL-2 single positive cells. Statistical significance was determined by Kruskal-Wallis test with Dunn's multiple comparisons (**19E**) or two-way ANOVA with Tukey's multiple comparisons (**19F**).  $*p<0.033$ ,  $**p<0.01$ ,  $***p<0.001$ . **FIGURE 19G** and **19H** shows that splenic CD8 T cell responses were similar between vaccine groups. Mice (n=10/group) were vaccinated with 3 $\mu$ g binding or non-binding (Y88F) H7-VLP and boosted with 3 $\mu$ g at 8 weeks. Mice were euthanized 5 weeks post-boost and spleens were harvested to measure antigen-specific (CD44+) CD8 T cells by flow cytometry. In general, CD8 T cell responses were weak. Only the WT H7-VLP resulted in a significant increase in total responding cells (**19G**), driven by an increase in IFN $\gamma$  single-positive cells (**19H**). Polyfunctional CD8 T cell signatures were similar in both vaccine groups with a significant increase in IL-2<sup>+</sup>IFN $\gamma$ <sup>+</sup> cells. Statistical significance was determined by Kruskal-Wallis test with Dunn's multiple comparisons (**19G**) or two-way ANOVA with Tukey's multiple comparisons (**19H**).  $*p<0.033$ ,  $**p<0.01$ ,  $***p<0.001$

[0061] **FIGURE 20A** and **20B** shows that fewer CD4 T cells expressing IFN $\gamma$  upon vaccination with non-binding B-VLP (3 weeks post-boost). Mice (n=8/group) were vaccinated with 1 $\mu$ g binding or non-binding (NB) B-VLP (D195G B/Phuket/3073/2013) and boosted with 1 $\mu$ g at day 21. Mice were euthanized 3 weeks post-boost and spleens were harvested to measure antigen-specific (CD44+) CD4 T cells by flow cytometry. The frequency of total responding CD4 T cells was similar between vaccine groups (**20A**). Similar to other non-binding VLPs, the IL-2<sup>+</sup> populations dominated the response to the NB B-VLP (**20B**). However, IFN $\gamma$ <sup>+</sup> cells were reduced in mice vaccinated with NB B-VLP. Statistical significance was determined by Kruskal-Wallis test with Dunn's multiple comparisons (**20A**) or two-way ANOVA with Tukey's multiple comparisons (**20B**). \* $p$ <0.033, \*\* $p$ <0.01, \*\*\* $p$ <0.001.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[0062] The following description is of a preferred embodiment.

[0063] As used herein, the terms “comprising”, “having”, “including”, “containing”, and grammatical variations thereof, are inclusive or open-ended and do not exclude additional, un-recited elements and/or method steps. The term “consisting essentially of” when used herein in connection with a product, use or method, denotes that additional elements and/or method steps may be present, but that these additions do not materially affect the manner in which the recited method or use functions. The term “consisting of” when used herein in connection with a product, use or method, excludes the presence of additional elements and/or method steps. A product, use or method described herein as comprising certain elements and/or steps may also, in certain embodiments, consist essentially of those elements and/or steps, and in other embodiments consist of those elements and/or steps, whether or not these embodiments are specifically referred to. In addition, the use of the singular includes the plural, and “or” means “and/or” unless otherwise stated. Unless otherwise defined herein, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood by one of ordinary skill in the art. As used herein, the term “about” refers to an approximately +/-10% variation from a given value. It is to be understood that such a variation is always included in any given value provided

herein, whether or not it is specifically referred to. The use of the word “a” or “an” when used herein in conjunction with the term “comprising” may mean “one,” but it is also consistent with the meaning of “one or more,” “at least one” and “one or more than one.”

5 [0064] As used herein the abbreviations “CMI” refers to cell-mediated immunity; “HA” refers to hemagglutinin; “HAI” refers to hemagglutination inhibition; “MN” refers to microneutralization; “PBMC” refers to peripheral blood mononuclear cells; “tRBC” refers to turkey red blood cell; “SA” refers to sialic acid; “SPR” refers to surface plasmon resonance; “UIV” refers to universal influenza vaccine; “VLP” refers  
10 to virus-like particle.

[0065] The term host as used herein may comprise any suitable eukaryotic host as would be known to one of skill in the art, for example but not limited to, a eukaryotic cell, a eukaryotic cell culture, a mammalian cell culture, an insect cell, an insect cell culture, a baculovirus cell, an avian cell, an egg cell, a plant cell, a plant, or a portion  
15 of a plant.

[0066] The term “portion of a plant”, “plant portion”, “plant matter”, “plant biomass”, “plant material” as used herein, refers to any part of the plant including but not limited to leaves, stem, root, flowers, fruits, a plant cell obtained from leaves, stem, root, flowers, fruits, a plant extract obtained from leaves, stem, root, flowers, fruits, or  
20 a combination thereof. The term “plant extract”, as used herein, refers to a plant-derived product that is obtained following treating a plant, a portion of a plant, a plant cell, or a combination thereof, physically (for example by freezing followed by extraction in a suitable buffer), mechanically (for example by grinding or homogenizing the plant or portion of the plant followed by extraction in a suitable  
25 buffer), enzymatically (for example using cell wall degrading enzymes), chemically (for example using one or more chelators or buffers), or a combination thereof. A plant extract may comprise plant tissue, cells, or any fraction thereof, intracellular plant components, extracellular plant components, liquid or solid extracts of plants, or a combination thereof.

30 [0067] A plant extract may be further processed to remove undesired plant components for example cell wall debris. A plant extract may be obtained to assist in

the recovery of one or more components from the plant, portion of the plant or plant cell, for example suprastructures, nucleic acids, lipids, carbohydrates, or a combination thereof, from the plant, portion of the plant, or plant cell.

[0068] “Suprastructures” (protein suprastructures) include, but are not limited to, multimeric proteins such for example dimeric proteins, trimeric proteins, polymeric proteins, rosettes comprising proteins, metaproteins, protein complexes, protein -lipid complexes, VLPs, or a combination thereof.

[0069] Furthermore, the suprastructures may be a scaffold comprising protein or multimeric proteins. For example the suprastructures may be nanoparticles, nanostructures, protein nanostructures, polymer such as for example sugar polymer, micelles, vesicles, membranes or membrane fragments comprising protein or multimeric proteins. In an non-limiting example, the suprastructure may have a size range from about 10 nm to about 350 nm, or any amount therebetween.

[0070] If the plant extract comprises proteins, then it may be referred to as a protein extract. A protein extract (or a suprastructure extract) may be a crude plant extract, a partially purified plant or protein extract, or a purified product, that comprises one or more suprastructures, dimeric proteins, trimeric proteins, polymeric proteins, rosettes comprising proteins, metaproteins, protein complexes, protein -lipid complexes, VLPs, or a combination thereof, from the plant tissue. If desired a suprastructure extract, for example a protein extract, or a plant extract, may be partially purified using techniques known to one of skill in the art, for example, the extract may be subjected to salt or pH precipitation, centrifugation, gradient density centrifugation, filtration, chromatography, for example, size exclusion chromatography, ion exchange chromatography, affinity chromatography, or a combination thereof. A suprastructure or protein extract may also be purified, using techniques that are known to one of skill in the art.

[0071] The term “construct”, “vector” or “expression vector”, as used herein, refers to a recombinant nucleic acid for transferring exogenous nucleic acid sequences into host cells (e.g. plant cells) and directing expression of the exogenous nucleic acid sequences in the host cells. “Expression cassette” refers to a nucleotide sequence comprising a nucleic acid of interest under the control of, and operably (or

operatively) linked to, an appropriate promoter or other regulatory elements for transcription of the nucleic acid of interest in a host cell. As one of skill in the art would appreciate, the expression cassette may comprise a termination (terminator) sequence that is any sequence that is active the plant host. For example, the termination sequence may be derived from the RNA-2 genome segment of a bipartite RNA virus, e.g. a comovirus, the termination sequence may be a NOS terminator, or terminator sequence may be obtained from the 3'UTR of the alfalfa plastocyanin gene.

[0072] The constructs of the present disclosure may further comprise a 3' untranslated region (UTR). A 3' untranslated region contains a polyadenylation signal and any other regulatory signals capable of effecting mRNA processing or gene expression. The polyadenylation signal is usually characterized by effecting the addition of polyadenylic acid tracks to the 3' end of the mRNA precursor. Polyadenylation signals are commonly recognized by the presence of homology to the canonical form 5' AATAAA-3' although variations are not uncommon. Non-limiting examples of suitable 3' regions are the 3' transcribed non-translated regions containing a polyadenylation signal of *Agrobacterium* tumor inducing (Ti) plasmid genes, such as the nopaline synthase (Nos gene) and plant genes such as the soybean storage protein genes, the small subunit of the ribulose-1, 5-bisphosphate carboxylase gene (ssRUBISCO; US 4,962,028; which is incorporated herein by reference), the promoter used in regulating plastocyanin expression.

[0073] By "regulatory region" "regulatory element" or "promoter" it is meant a portion of nucleic acid typically, but not always, upstream of the protein coding region of a gene, which may be comprised of either DNA or RNA, or both DNA and RNA. When a regulatory region is active, and in operative association, or operatively linked, with a nucleotide sequence of interest, this may result in expression of the nucleotide sequence of interest. A regulatory element may be capable of mediating organ specificity or controlling developmental or temporal gene activation. A "regulatory region" includes promoter elements, core promoter elements exhibiting a basal promoter activity, elements that are inducible in response to an external stimulus, elements that mediate promoter activity such as negative regulatory elements or transcriptional enhancers. "Regulatory region", as used herein, also

includes elements that are active following transcription, for example, regulatory elements that modulate gene expression such as translational and transcriptional enhancers, translational and transcriptional repressors, upstream activating sequences, and mRNA instability determinants. Several of these latter elements may be located proximal to the coding region.

[0074] In the context of this disclosure, the term “regulatory element” or “regulatory region” typically refers to a sequence of DNA, usually, but not always, upstream (5') to the coding sequence of a structural gene, which controls the expression of the coding region by providing the recognition for RNA polymerase and/or other factors required for transcription to start at a particular site. However, it is to be understood that other nucleotide sequences, located within introns, or 3' of the sequence may also contribute to the regulation of expression of a coding region of interest. An example of a regulatory element that provides for the recognition for RNA polymerase or other transcriptional factors to ensure initiation at a particular site is a promoter element. Most, but not all, eukaryotic promoter elements contain a TATA box, a conserved nucleic acid sequence comprised of adenosine and thymidine nucleotide base pairs usually situated approximately 25 base pairs upstream of a transcriptional start site. A promoter element may comprise a basal promoter element, responsible for the initiation of transcription, as well as other regulatory elements that modify gene expression.

[0075] There are several types of regulatory regions, including those that are developmentally regulated, inducible or constitutive. A regulatory region that is developmentally regulated or controls the differential expression of a gene under its control, is activated within certain organs or tissues of an organ at specific times during the development of that organ or tissue. However, some regulatory regions that are developmentally regulated may preferentially be active within certain organs or tissues at specific developmental stages, they may also be active in a developmentally regulated manner, or at a basal level in other organs or tissues within the plant as well. Examples of tissue-specific regulatory regions, for example see-specific a regulatory region, include the napin promoter, and the cruciferin promoter (Rask et al., 1998, J. Plant Physiol. 152: 595-599; Bilodeau et al., 1994, Plant Cell 14:



125-130). An example of a leaf-specific promoter includes the plastocyanin promoter (see US 7,125,978, which is incorporated herein by reference).

[0076] An inducible regulatory region is one that is capable of directly or indirectly activating transcription of one or more DNA sequences or genes in response to an inducer. In the absence of an inducer the DNA sequences or genes will not be transcribed. Typically, the protein factor that binds specifically to an inducible regulatory region to activate transcription may be present in an inactive form, which is then directly or indirectly converted to the active form by the inducer. However, the protein factor may also be absent. The inducer can be a chemical agent such as a protein, metabolite, growth regulator, herbicide or phenolic compound or a physiological stress imposed directly by heat, cold, salt, or toxic elements or indirectly through the action of a pathogen or disease agent such as a virus. A plant cell containing an inducible regulatory region may be exposed to an inducer by externally applying the inducer to the cell or plant such as by spraying, watering, heating or similar methods. Inducible regulatory elements may be derived from either plant or non-plant genes (e.g. Gatz, C. and Lenk, I.R.P., 1998, Trends Plant Sci. 3, 352-358). Examples, of potential inducible promoters include, but not limited to, tetracycline-inducible promoter (Gatz, C., 1997, Ann. Rev. Plant Physiol. Plant Mol. Biol. 48, 89-108), steroid inducible promoter (Aoyama, T. and Chua, N.H., 1997, Plant J. 2, 397-404) and ethanol-inducible promoter (Salter, M.G., et al, 1998, Plant Journal 16, 127-132; Caddick, M.X., et al, 1998, Nature Biotech. 16, 177-180) cytokinin inducible IB6 and CK11 genes (Brandstatter, I. and Kieber, J.J., 1998, Plant Cell 10, 1009-1019; Kakimoto, T., 1996, Science 274, 982-985) and the auxin inducible element, DR5 (Ulmasov, T., et al., 1997, Plant Cell 9, 1963-1971).

[0077] A constitutive regulatory region directs the expression of a gene throughout the various parts of a plant and continuously throughout plant development. Examples of known constitutive regulatory elements include promoters associated with the CaMV 35S transcript. (p35S; Odell et al., 1985, Nature, 313: 810-812; which is incorporated herein by reference), the rice actin 1 (Zhang et al, 1991, Plant Cell, 3: 1155-1165), actin 2 (An et al., 1996, Plant J., 10: 107-121), or tms 2 (U.S. 5,428,147), and triosephosphate isomerase 1 (Xu et. al., 1994, Plant Physiol. 106: 459-467) genes, the maize ubiquitin 1 gene (Cornejo et al, 1993, Plant Mol. Biol. 29:

637-646), the *Arabidopsis* ubiquitin 1 and 6 genes (Holtorf et al, 1995, Plant Mol. Biol. 29: 637-646), the tobacco translational initiation factor 4A gene (Mandel et al, 1995 Plant Mol. Biol. 29: 995-1004), the Cassava Vein Mosaic Virus promoter, pCAS, (Verdaguer et al., 1996); the promoter of the small subunit of ribulose biphosphate carboxylase, pRbcS: (Outchkourov et al., 2003), the pUbi (for monocots and dicots ).

[0078] The term "constitutive" as used herein does not necessarily indicate that a nucleotide sequence under control of the constitutive regulatory region is expressed at the same level in all cell types, but that the sequence is expressed in a wide range of cell types even though variation in abundance is often observed.

[0079] A nucleic acid comprising encoding a modified HA protein as described herein may further comprise sequences that enhance expression of the modified HA protein in the desired host, for example a plant, portion of the plant, or plant cell.

[0080] The term "plant-derived expression enhancer", as used herein, refers to a nucleotide sequence obtained from a plant, the nucleotide sequence encoding a 5'UTR. Examples of a plant derived expression enhancer are described in WO2019/173924 and PCT/CA2019/050319 (both of which are incorporated herein by reference) or in Damos A.G. et. al. (2016, Front Plt Sci. 7:1-15; which is incorporated herein by reference). The plant-derived expression enhancer may also be selected from nbMT78, nbATL75, nbDJ46, nbCHP79, nbEN42, atHSP69, atGRP62, atPK65, atRP46, nb30S72, nbGT61, nbPV55, nbPPI43, nbPM64, nbH2A86 as described in PCT/CA2019/050319 (which is incorporated herein by reference), and nbEPI42, nbSNS46, nbCSY65, nbHEL40, nbSEP44 as described in PCT/CA/2019/050319 (which is incorporated herein by reference).

[0081] The plant derived expression enhancer may be used within a plant expression system comprising a regulatory region that is operatively linked with the plant-derived expression enhancer sequence and a nucleotide sequence of interest.

[0082] Sequences that enhance expression may also include a CPMV enhancer element. The term "CPMV enhancer element", as used herein, refers to a nucleotide sequence encoding the 5'UTR regulating the Cowpea Mosaic Virus (CPMV) RNA2

polypeptide or a modified CPMV sequence as is known in the art. For example, a CPMV enhancer element or a CPMV expression enhancer, includes a nucleotide sequence as described in WO2015/14367; WO2015/103704; WO2007/135480; WO2009/087391; Sainsbury F., and Lomonossoff G.P., (2008, Plant Physiol. 148: pp. 1212-1218), each of which is incorporated herein by reference. A CPMV enhancer sequence can enhance expression of a downstream heterologous open reading frame (ORF) to which they are attached. The CPMV expression enhancer may include CPMV HT, CPMVX (where X=160, 155, 150, 114), for example CPMV 160, CPMVX+ (where X=160, 155, 150, 114), for example CPMV 160+, CPMV-HT+, CPMV HT+[WT115], or CPMV HT+ [511] (WO2015/143567; WO2015/103704 which are incorporated herein by reference). The CPMV expression enhancer may be used within a plant expression system comprising a regulatory region that is operatively linked with the CPMV expression enhancer sequence and a nucleotide sequence of interest.

[0083] The term “5’UTR” or “5’ untranslated region” or “5’ leader sequence” refers to regions of an mRNA that are not translated. The 5’UTR typically begins at the transcription start site and ends just before the translation initiation site or start codon of the coding region. The 5’ UTR may modulate the stability and/or translation of an mRNA transcript.

[0084] By "operatively linked" it is meant that the particular sequences interact either directly or indirectly to carry out an intended function, such as mediation or modulation of expression of a nucleic acid sequence. The interaction of operatively linked sequences may, for example, be mediated by proteins that interact with the operatively linked sequences.

[0085] Post-transcriptional gene silencing (PTGS) may be involved in limiting expression of transgenes in plants, and co-expression of a suppressor of silencing from the potato virus Y (HcPro) may be used to counteract the specific degradation of transgene mRNAs (Brigneti et al., 1998). Alternate suppressors of silencing are well known in the art and may be used as described herein (Chiba et al., 2006, Virology 346:7-14; which is incorporated herein by reference), for example but not limited to, TEV -p1/Hc-Pro (Tobacco etch virus-p1/Hc-Pro), BYV -p21, p19 of Tomato bushy

stunt virus (TBSV p19), capsid protein of Tomato crinkle virus (TCV -CP), 2b of Cucumber mosaic virus; CMV-2b), p25 of Potato virus X (PVX-p25), p11 of Potato virus M (PVM-p11), p11 of Potato virus S (PVS-p11), p16 of Blueberry scorch virus, (BScV -p16), p23 of Citrus tristexa virus (CTV-p23), p24 of Grapevine leafroll-associated virus-2, (GLRaV-2 p24), p10 of Grapevine virus A, (GVA-p10), p14 of Grapevine virus B (GVB-p14), p10 of Heracleum latent virus (HLV-p10), or p16 of Garlic common latent virus (GCLV-p16). Therefore, a suppressor of silencing, for example, but not limited to, HcPro, TEV -p1/HC-Pro, BYV-p21, TBSV p19, TCV-CP, CMV-2b, PVX-p25, PVM-p11, PVS-p11, BScV-p16, CTV-p23, GLRaV-2 p24, GBV-p14, HLV-p10, GCLV-p16 or GVA-p10, may be co-expressed along with the nucleic acid sequence encoding the protein of interest to further ensure high levels of protein production within a plant.

[0086] The expression constructs as described above may be present in a vector. The vector may comprise border sequences which permit the transfer and integration of the expression cassette into the genome of the organism or host. For example, the construct may be a plant binary vector, for example a binary transformation vector based on pPZP (Hajdukiewicz, et al. 1994). Other example constructs include pBin19 (see Frisch, D. A., L. W. Harris-Haller, et al. 1995, *Plant Molecular Biology* 27: 405-409).

[0087] The constructs of the present invention can be introduced into plant cells using Ti plasmids, Ri plasmids, plant virus vectors, direct DNA transformation, micro-injection, electroporation, etc. For reviews of such techniques see for example Weissbach and Weissbach, *Methods for Plant Molecular Biology*, Academy Press, New York VIII, pp. 421-463 (1988); Geier and Corey, *Plant Molecular Biology*, 2d Ed. (1988); and Miki and Iyer, Fundamentals of Gene Transfer in Plants. In *Plant Metabolism*, 2d Ed. DT. Dennis, DH Turpin, DD Lefebvre, DB Layzell (eds), Addison Wesley, Langmans Ltd. London, pp. 561-579 (1997). Other methods include direct DNA uptake, the use of liposomes, electroporation, for example using protoplasts, micro-injection, microprojectiles or whiskers, and vacuum infiltration. See, for example, Bilang, et al. (*Gene* 100: 247-250 (1991), Scheid et al. (*Mol. Gen. Genet.* 228: 104-112, 1991), Guerche et al. (*Plant Science* 52: 111-116, 1987), Neuhauser et al. (*Theor. Appl Genet.* 75: 30-36, 1987), Klein et al., *Nature* 327: 70-73

(1987); Howell et al. (Science 208: 1265, 1980), Horsch et al. (Science 227: 1229-1231, 1985), DeBlock et al., Plant Physiology 91: 694-701, 1989), Methods for Plant Molecular Biology (Weissbach and Weissbach, eds., Academic Press Inc., 1988), Methods in Plant Molecular Biology (Schuler and Zielinski, eds., Academic Press Inc., 1989), Liu and Lomonossoff (J. Virol Meth, 105:343-348, 2002,), U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,945,050; 5,036,006; and 5,100,792, U.S. patent application Ser. Nos. 08/438,666, filed May 10, 1995, and 07/951,715, filed Sep. 25, 1992, (all of which are hereby incorporated by reference).

[0088] Transient expression methods may be used to express the constructs of the present invention (see Liu and Lomonossoff, 2002, Journal of Virological Methods, 105:343-348; which is incorporated herein by reference). Alternatively, a vacuum-based transient expression method, as described by Kapila et al. 1997 (incorporated herein by reference) may be used. These methods may include, for example, but are not limited to, a method of Agro-inoculation or Agro-infiltration, however, other transient methods may also be used as noted above. With either Agro-inoculation or Agro-infiltration, a mixture of *Agrobacteria* comprising the desired nucleic acid enter the intercellular spaces of a tissue, for example the leaves, aerial portion of the plant (including stem, leaves and flower), other portion of the plant (stem, root, flower), or the whole plant. After crossing the epidermis the *Agrobacterium* infect and transfer t-DNA copies into the cells. The t-DNA is episomally transcribed and the mRNA translated, leading to the production of the protein of interest in infected cells, however, the passage of t-DNA inside the nucleus is transient.

[0089] The term “wild type”, “native”, “native protein” or “native domain”, as used herein, refers to a protein or domain having a primary amino acid sequence identical to wildtype. Native proteins or domains may be encoded by nucleotide sequences having 100% sequence similarity to the wildtype sequence. A native amino acid sequence may also be encoded by a human codon (hCod) optimized nucleotide sequence or a nucleotide sequence comprising an increased GC content when compared to the wild type nucleotide sequence provided that the amino acid sequence encoded by the hCod-nucleotide sequence exhibits 100% sequence identity with the native amino acid sequence.

[0090] By a nucleotide sequence that is “human codon optimized” or a “hCod” nucleotide sequence, it is meant the selection of appropriate DNA nucleotides for the synthesis of an oligonucleotide sequence or fragment thereof that approaches the codon usage generally found within an oligonucleotide sequence of a human nucleotide sequence. By “increased GC content” it is meant the selection of appropriate DNA nucleotides for the synthesis of an oligonucleotide sequence or fragment thereof in order to approach codon usage that, when compared to the corresponding native oligonucleotide sequence, comprises an increase of GC content, for example, from about 1 to about 30%, or any amount therebetween, over the length of the coding portion of the oligonucleotide sequence. For example, from about 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30%, or any amount therebetween, over the length of the coding portion of the oligonucleotide sequence. As described below, a human codon optimized nucleotide sequence, or a nucleotide sequence comprising an increased GC content (when compared to the wild type nucleotide sequence) exhibits increased expression within a plant, portion of a plant, or a plant cell, when compared to expression of the non-human optimized (or lower GC content) nucleotide sequence.

[0091] By an immune response or immunological response, it is meant the response that is elicited following exposure of a subject to a foreign antigen. This response typically involves cognate and non-cognate interactions between the antigen and components of the immune system that ultimately results in activation of the immune components and leading to defense responses, including the production of antibodies against the foreign antigen. Improving the immune response may result in higher neutralizing antibody titers (HAI and MN) and may include increasing avidity. Changes in an immune response within a subject following administration of the modified HA having reduced or no binding to SA as described herein, may be determined, for example, using hemagglutination inhibition (HAI, see example 3.5), microneutralization (MN, see Example 3.5) and/or avidity (see Example 3.5) assays, and comparing the levels obtained in the subject (the first subject) against those obtained in a second subject that was administered a parent HA, under similar conditions. For example, an improved immune response may be indicated by an

increase in HAI titers, MN titers, and/or avidity, in the first subject when compared with the HAI titers, MN titers, and/or avidity in the second subject.

[0092] Therefore the immune or immunological response may be a cellular immunological response, a humoral immunological response, or both a cellular immunological response and a humoral immunological response.

[0093] A cellular or cell-mediated response is an immune response that does not involve antibodies, but rather the involves the activation of phagocytes, antigen-specific cytotoxic T-lymphocytes, and the release of various cytokines in response to an antigen. A humoral immune response is mediated by antibody molecules that are secreted by plasma cells.

[0094] Cognate interactions that drive the B cell or humoral response involve recognition of the conformational or linear epitopes of the antigen by naïve B cells via complementarity loops of the germline B cell receptor. Cognate interactions that drive the T lymphocyte or cellular response include recognition of peptides presented by MHC molecules on the surface of antigen-presenting cells. At a molecular level, cognate interactions may include interactions between the B and T cell receptors and their antigens/epitope. At a larger scale, complex interactions between whole T and B cells that are responding to the same antigen may also considered to be ‘cognate’. Cognate interactions may be determined using any method known in the art, for example but not limited to assaying HAI titers, MN titers, avidity. Epitope-antibody interactions may be determined using any suitable method known in the art, for example but not limited to, ELISA and Western blot analysis.

[0095] Non-cognate interactions of a potential antigen with immune cells can take many forms. As used herein, binding of an antigen, for example HA, with any glycoprotein expressed on the surface of an immune cell via sialic acid (SA) residues may be considered a non-cognate interaction. Therefore, non-cognate interaction as used herewith includes the interaction or binding to sialic acid. Accordingly, a reduction in non-cognate interaction or binding, includes the reduction in interaction or binding to SA residues. Non-cognate interactions may be determined, for example, by assaying hemagglutination or using surface plasmon resonance (SPR), as described herein.

[0096] By “target” it is meant a cell, a cell receptor, a protein on the surface of a cell, a cell surface protein, an antibody, or fragment of an antibody, that is capable of interacting with an antigen. In one example the target may be a protein on the surface of a cell or a cell surface protein.

5 [0097] For example, the suprastructure as described in the current disclosure may comprise a modified influenza hemagglutinin (HA) with one or more than one alteration that reduces interaction of the modified HA to sialic acid (SA) of a target, while maintaining cognate interaction, with the target. For the example, the target  
10 may be a protein on the surface of a cell. Accordingly, the suprastructure may comprise modified influenza hemagglutinin (HA) with one or more than one alteration that reduces interaction of the modified HA to sialic acid (SA) of a protein on the surface of a cell, while maintaining cognate interaction with the cell. The cell may be for example be a B cell.

15 [0098] B cells may interact with an antigen via receptor signals through CDR driven antigen complementarity (cognate interaction), or via (non-cognate) interactions provided by, for example, antigen affinity to SA, glycans on HA interacting with glycan receptors on the surface of immune cells or other non-cognate interactions between HA and a cell, for example interactions with any cell receptor comprising SA, for example, a B cell surface protein or a T cell receptor surface protein. Naïve B  
20 cells may recognize the conformation of the antigen by the complementarity loops of a germline B cell receptor and interact with the antigen. An antibody, or a fragment of an antibody comprising a complimentary paratope, may bind an antigen and be considered a target. A recombinant cell expressing an antibody comprising a corresponding paratope may also bind an antigen and may also be considered a target.

25 [0099] By avidity it is meant a measure of the overall stability of the antibody-antigen complex, or the strength with which an antibody binds an antigen. Avidity is governed by the intrinsic affinity of the antibody for an epitope, the valency of the antibody and antigen, and the geometric arrangement or conformation of the interacting components. Maturation of the humoral immune response in a subject  
30 may be indicated by an increase in antibody avidity over time. Avidity may be determined using competitive inhibition assays over a range of concentration of free



antigen, or by eluting the antibody from the antigen using a dissociating agent that disrupts hydrophobic bonds, for example thiocyanate or urea.

[00100] In one aspect, the current disclosure provides suprastructure comprising modified influenza hemagglutinin (HA). The suprastructure may be for example a virus-like particle (VLP). For example the VLP may be an influenza HA-VLP, wherein the VLP comprises or consists of modified influenza HA protein. For example, the modified influenza HA may be a type A influenza such for example an HA from H1, H3, H5 or H7 or the HA may be from a type B influenza such for example an HA from the B Yamagata or B Victoria lineage. The modified HA may comprise one or more than one alteration. For example the HA may be:

i) a modified H1 HA, wherein the one or more than one alteration is selected from Y91F; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to the position of reference sequence with SEQ ID NO: 203 (H1 A/California/7/09; "H1/California");

ii) a modified H3 HA, wherein the one or more than one alteration is selected from Y98F, S136D; Y98F, S136N; Y98F, S137N; Y98F, D190G; Y98F, D190G; Y98F, R222W; Y98F, S228N; Y98F, S228Q; S136D; S136N; D190K; S228N; and S228Q; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to position of reference sequence with SEQ ID NO: 204 (H3 A/Kansas/14/17; "H3/Kansas");

iii) a modified H5 HA, wherein the one or more than one alteration is selected from Y91F; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to position of reference sequence with SEQ ID NO: 205 (H5 A/Indonesia/5/05; "H5/Indonesia");

iv) a modified H7 HA, wherein the one or more than one alteration is selected from Y88F; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to position of reference sequence with SEQ ID NO: 206 (H7 A/Shanghai/2/12; "H7/Shanghai");

v) a modified B HA wherein the one or more than one alteration is selected from S140A; S142A; G138A; L203A; D195G; and L203W; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to position of reference sequence with SEQ ID NO: 207 (B/Phuket/3073/2013; "B/Phuket");

vi) a modified B HA wherein the one or more than one alteration is selected from S140A; S142A; G138A; L202A; D194G; and L202W; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to position of reference sequence with SEQ ID NO: 208 (B/Maryland/15/16; "B Maryland");

5                   vii) a modified B HA wherein the one or more than one alteration is selected from S140A; S142A; G138A; L201A; D193G; and L201W; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to position of reference sequence with SEQ ID NO: 209 (B/Victoria/705/2018; "B/Victoria"); or

viii) a combination thereof.

10           [00101]       The modified influenza HA proteins comprising one or more than one alteration as disclosed herewith that have been found to result in HA with improved characteristics as compared to the wildtype HA or unmodified HA proteins. Examples of improved characteristics of the modified HA protein include:

15                   - reduction of non-cognate interaction with sialic acid (SA) of a target, while maintaining cognate interaction, with the target;

                  - reduction of non-cognate interaction with sialic acid (SA) of a protein on the surface of a cell, while maintaining cognate interaction, with the cell, such for example a B cell;

20                   - modulation and/or increase of an immunological response in an animal or a subject in response to an antigen challenge, when compared to an immunological response, wherein the HA does not comprise the one or more than one alteration;

25                   - increased HA protein yield when expressed in plant cells as compared to the wildtype or unmodified HA of the same strain or subtype of influenza that does not comprise the one or more than one alteration;

- decreased hemagglutination titer of the modified HA protein when compared to the wildtype or unmodified HA protein.

[00102] For example, the modified HA may be a modified H1 HA comprising an alteration from Y91F, wherein the modified H1 may exhibit i) non-cognate interaction of the modified HA to sialic acid (SA) of a target for example a protein on the surface of a cell, while maintaining cognate interaction, with the target for example a cell such as a B cell and/or ii) wherein the modified HA exhibits decreased hemagglutination titer when compared to a wildtype or unmodified (parent) HA and/or iii) wherein the modified H1 HA may modulate and/or increase an immunological response in an animal or a subject in response to an antigen challenge, when compared to an immunological response, wherein the HA does not comprise the one or more than one alteration.

[00103] Furthermore, the modified HA may be a modified H3 comprising alterations selected from Y98F, S136D; Y98F, S136N; Y98F, S137N; Y98F, D190G; Y98F, D190K; Y98F, R222W; Y98F, S228N; and Y98F, S228Q; S136D; S136N; D190K; S228N; and S228Q, wherein the modified H3 may exhibit i) non-cognate interaction of the modified HA to sialic acid (SA) of a target for example a protein on the surface of a cell, while maintaining cognate interaction, with the target for example a cell such as a B cell and/or ii) wherein the modified HA exhibits decreased hemagglutination titer when compared to a wildtype or unmodified (parent) HA and/or iii) wherein the modified H3 HA may modulate and/or increase an immunological response in an animal or a subject in response to an antigen challenge, when compared to an immunological response, wherein the HA does not comprise the one or more than one alteration.

[00104] The modified HA may be a modified H7 HA comprising an alteration from Y88F, wherein the modified H7 exhibit i) non-cognate interaction of the modified HA to sialic acid (SA) of a target for example a protein on the surface of a cell, while maintaining cognate interaction, with the target for example a cell such as a B cell and/or ii) wherein the modified HA exhibits decreased hemagglutination titer when compared to a wildtype or unmodified (parent) HA and/or iii) wherein the modified H7 HA may modulate and/or increase an immunological response in an animal or a subject in response to an antigen challenge, when compared to an

immunological response, wherein the HA does not comprise the one or more than one alteration.

[00105] In another embodiment the modified HA may be a modified H5 HA comprising an alteration from Y91F, wherein the modified H5 HA exhibit i) non-cognate interaction of the modified HA to sialic acid (SA) of a target for example a protein on the surface of a cell, while maintaining cognate interaction, with the target for example a cell such as a B cell and/or ii) wherein the modified HA exhibits decreased hemagglutination titer when compared to a wildtype or unmodified (parent) HA and/or iii) wherein the modified H5 HA may modulate and/or increase an immunological response in an animal or a subject in response to an antigen challenge, when compared to an immunological response, wherein the HA does not comprise the one or more than one alteration.

[00106] In a further embodiment, the modified HA may be a modified B HA comprising alterations selected from S140A; S142A; G138A; L203A; D195G; and L203W, wherein the modified B HA may exhibit i) non-cognate interaction of the modified HA to sialic acid (SA) of a target for example a protein on the surface of a cell, while maintaining cognate interaction, with the target for example a cell such as a B cell and/or ii) modulation and/or increase of immunological response in an animal or a subject in response to an antigen challenge, when compared to an immunological response, wherein the HA does not comprise the one or more than one alteration.

#### *Influenza HA*

[00107] The term “influenza virus subtype” as used herein refers to influenza A and influenza B virus variants. Influenza virus subtypes and hemagglutinin (HA) from such virus subtypes may be referred to by their H number, such as, for example but not limited to, “HA of the H1 subtype”, “H1 HA”, or “H1 influenza”. The term “subtype” includes all individual “strains” within each subtype, which usually result from mutations and may show different pathogenic profiles. Such strains may also be referred to as various “isolates” of a viral subtype. Accordingly, as used herein, the terms “strains” and “isolates” may be used interchangeably.

[00108] Influenza results in agglutination of red blood cells (RBCs or erythrocytes) through multivalent binding of influenza HA to SA on the cell-surface. Many influenza strains can be serologically typed using reference anti-sera that prevents non-specific hemagglutination (ie: hemagglutination inhibition assay). Antibodies specific for particular influenza strains may bind to the virus and, thus, prevent such agglutination. Assays determining strain types based on such inhibition are typically known as hemagglutinin inhibition assays (HI assays or HAI assays) and are standard and well-known methods in the art to characterize influenza strains.

[00109] Hemagglutinin proteins from different virus strains also show significant sequence similarity at both the nucleic acid and amino acid levels. This level of similarity varies when strains of different subtypes are compared, with some strains displaying higher levels of similarity than others. This variation is sufficient to establish discrete subtypes and the evolutionary lineage of the different strains, but the DNA and amino acid sequences of different strains may be aligned using conventional bioinformatics techniques (Air, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 1981, 78:7643; Suzuki and Nei, Mol. Biol. Evol. 2002, 19:501).

[00110] An HA protein for use as described herein (i.e. to prepare a modified influenza HA protein that exhibits the property of having reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA, for example, reduced, non-detectable or no SA binding) may be derived from a type A influenza, a subtype of type A influenza HA selected from the group of H1, H2, H3, H4, H5, H6, H7, H8, H9, H10, H11, H12, H13, H14, H15, H16, H17 and H18, a type B influenza, a subtype of type B influenza, or a type C influenza. The HA may be from a type A influenza, selected from the group H1, H2, H3, H5, H6, H7, H9 and a type B influenza (for example Yamagata or Victoria lineage). Fragments of the HAs listed above may also be considered an HA protein of interest for use as described herein provided that when modified, the modified HA fragment exhibits reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA and that the modified HA fragment elicits an immune response. Furthermore, domains from an HA type or subtype listed above may be combined to produce chimeric HA's (see for example WO2009/076778 which is incorporated herein by reference).

[00111] Based on sequence similarities, influenza virus subtypes can further be classified by reference to their phylogenetic group. Phylogenetic analysis (Fouchier et al., J Virol. 2005 Mar;79(5):2814-22) has demonstrated a subdivision of HAs that falls into two main groups (Air, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 1981, 78:7643): the H1, H2, H5 and H9 subtypes in phylogenetic group 1, and the H3, H4 and H7 subtypes in phylogenetic group 2.

[00112] Non limiting examples of subtypes comprising HA proteins that may be used as described herein (for example to prepare a modified influenza HA protein that may exhibit a modulated or increased immunological response in a subject and/or may exhibit the property of having reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA) include A/New Caledonia/20/99 (H1N1), A/California/07/09-H1N1 (A/Cal09-H1), A/California/04/2009 (H1N1), A/PuertoRico/8/34 (H1N1), A/Brisbane/59/2007 (H1N1), A/Brisbane/02/2018 (H1N1)pdm09-like virus, A/Solomon Islands 3/2006 (H1N1), A/Idaho/7/18 (H1N1), H1 A/Hawaii/70/19, A/Hawaii/70/2019 (H1N1)pdm09-like virus, A/chicken/New York/1995, A/Singapore/1/57 (H2N2), A/herring gull/DE/677/88 (H2N8), A/Brisbane 10/2007 (H3N2), A/Wisconsin/67/2005 (H3N2), A/ Switzerland/9715293/2013-H3N2 (A/Swi-H3), A/Victoria/361/2011 (H3N2), A/Perth/16/2009 (H3N2), A/Kansas/14/17 (H3N2), A/Kansas/14/2017 (H3N2)-like virus, A/Minnesota/41/19 (H3N2), A/Hong Kong/45/2019 (H3N2)-like virus, A/shoveler/Iran/G54/03, A/Anhui/1/2005 (H5N1), A/Vietnam/1194/2004 (H5N1), A/Indonesia/5/2005 (H5N1), A/Vietnam/1194/2004 (H5N1), A/Egypt/NO4915/14 (H5N1), A/Teal/HongKong/W312/97 (H6N1), A/Equine/Prague/56 (H7N7), H7 A/Hangzhou/1/13 (H7N9), A/Anhui/1/2013 (H7N9), A/Shanghai/2/2013 (H7N9), A/HongKong/1073/99 (H9N2), A/Texas/32/2003, A/mallard/MN/33/00, A/duck/Shanghai/1/2000, A/northern pintail/TX/828189/02, A/Turkey/Ontario/6118/68(H8N4), A/chicken/Germany/N/1949(H10N7), A/duck/England/56(H11N6), A/duck/Alberta/60/76(H12N5), A/Gull/Maryland/704/77(H13N6), A/Mallard/Gurjev/263/82, A/duck/Australia/341/83 (H15N8), A/black-headed gull/Sweden/5/99(H16N3), B/Brisbane/60/2008, B/Malaysia/2506/2004, B/Florida/4/2006, B/Phuket/3073/2013 (B/Yamagata lineage), B/Phuket/3073/2013-like virus (B/Yamagata/16/88 lineage), B/Phuket/3073/2013 (B/Yamagata lineage)-

like virus, B/Massachusetts/2/12, B/Wisconsin/1/2010, B/Lee/40, C/Johannesburg/66, B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/16 (Yamagata lineage), B/Maryland/15/16 (Victoria lineage), B/Victoria/705/18 (Victoria lineage), B/Washington/12/19 (Victoria lineage), B/Washington/02/2019 (B/Victoria lineage)-like virus, B/Darwin/8/19 (Victoria lineage), B/Darwin/20/19 (Victoria lineage), B/Colorado/06/2017-like virus (B/Victoria/2/87 lineage).

[00113] The HA protein for use as described herein (for example to prepare a modified influenza HA protein that may exhibit a modulated or increased immunological response in a subject and/or may exhibit the property of having reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA) may be an of influenza A subtype H1, H2, H3, H5, H6, H7, H8, H9, H10, H11, H12, H15, or H16 or the influenza may be an influenza B. For example, the H1 protein may be derived from the A/New Caledonia/20/99 (H1N1), A/PuertoRico/8/34 (H1N1), A/Brisbane/59/2007 (H1N1), A/Brisbane/02/2018 (H1N1)pdm09-like virus, A/Solomon Islands 3/2006 (H1N1), A/Idaho/7/18 (H1N1), H1 A/Hawaii/70/19, /Hawaii/70/2019 (H1N1)pdm09-like virus, A/California/04/2009 (H1N1) or A/California/07/2009 (H1N1) strain. In a further aspect of the invention, the H2 protein may be from the A/Singapore/1/57 (H2N2) strain. The H3 protein may be from the A/Brisbane 10/2007 (H3N2), A/Wisconsin/67/2005 (H3N2), A/Switzerland/9715293/2013-H3N2 (A/Swi-H3), A/Victoria/361/2011 (H3N2), A/Texas/50/2012 (H3N2), A/Kansas/14/17 (H3N2), A/Kansas/14/2017 (H3N2)-like virus, A/Hawaii/22/2012 (H3N2), A/New York/39/2012 (H3N2), A/Perth/16/2009 (H3N2) strain, A/Hong Kong/45/2019 (H3N2) like virus, or A/Minnesota/41/19 (H3N2). The H5 protein may be from the A/Anhui/1/2005 (H5N1), A/Vietnam/1194/2004 (H5N1), A/Vietnam/1194/2004 (H5N1), A/Egypt/NO4915/14 (H5N1), or A/Indonesia/5/2005 strain. In an aspect of the invention, the H6 protein may be from the A/Teal/HongKong/W312/97 (H6N1) strain. The H7 protein may be from the A/Equine/Prague/56 (H7N7) strain, or H7 A/Hangzhou/1/2013, A/Anhui/1/2013 (H7N9), or A/Shanghai/2/2013 (H7N9) strain. The H8, H9, H10, H11, H12, H15, or H16 protein may be from the A/Turkey/Ontario/6118/68(H8N4), A/HongKong/1073/99 (H9N2) strain, A/chicken/Germany/N/1949(H10N7), A/duck/England/56(H11N6), A/duck/Alberta/60/76(H12N5), A/duck/Australia/341/83 (H15N8), A/black-headed

gull/Sweden/5/99(H16N3). The HA protein for use as described herein may be derived from an influenza virus may be a type B virus, including B/Malaysia/2506/2004, B/Florida/4/2006, B/Brisbane/60/08, B/Massachusetts/2/2012-like virus (Yamagata lineage), or B/Wisconsin/1/2010 (Yamagata lineage),  
 5 B/Phuket/3073/2013-like virus (B/Yamagata/16/88 lineage), B/Phuket/3073/2013 (B/Yamagata lineage)-like virus, B/Lee/40, B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/16 (Yamagata lineage), B/Maryland/15/16 (Victoria lineage), B/Victoria/705/18 (Victoria lineage), B/Washington/12/19 (Victoria lineage), B/Washington/02/2019 (B/Victoria lineage)-like virus, B/Darwin/8/19  
 10 (Victoria lineage), B/Darwin/20/19 (Victoria lineage), B/Colorado/06/2017-like virus (B/Victoria/2/87 lineage). Non-limiting examples of amino acid sequences of the HA proteins from H1, H2, H3, H5, H6, H7, H9 or B subtypes include sequences as described in WO 2009/009876, WO 2009/076778, WO 2010/003225, PCT/CA2019/050891, PCT/CA2019/050892, PCT/CA2019/050893 (which are  
 15 incorporated herein by reference).

[00114] HA proteins (parent HAs), that may be modified as described herein to reduce or eliminate non-cognate interaction with SA, for example having reduced or no SA binding, may include wild type HA proteins, including new HA proteins that emerge over time due to natural modifications of the HA amino acid sequence, or  
 20 non-native HA proteins, that may be produced as a result of altering the HA proteins (e.g. chimeric HA proteins, or HA proteins that have been altered to achieve a desirable property, for example, increasing expression within a host). Similarly, modified HA proteins as described herein to reduce or eliminate SA binding, may be derived from wild type HA proteins, novel HA proteins that emerge over time due to  
 25 natural modifications of the HA amino acid sequence, non-modified HA proteins, non-native HA proteins for example, chimeric HA proteins, or HA proteins that have been altered to achieve a desirable property, for example, increasing expression of HA or VLPs within a host.

[00115] By “parent HA” it is meant that the HA protein from which the modified HA protein may be derived. The parent HA does not comprise a  
 30 modification that reduces or eliminates non-cognate interactions with SA, for example reduced or no SA binding. Preferably, the parent HA protein exhibits antigenic



properties similar to that of a corresponding native or wild-type influenza strain, including binding to SA on host cells. The parent HA may comprise a wild type or native HA, however, the parent HA may comprise an altered amino acid sequence, provided the alteration in the sequence is functionally separate from the modification that reduces or eliminates non-cognate interactions with SA, or reduces or eliminates SA binding. Preferably, the parent HA exhibits similar cognate interactions as those observed with a corresponding native or wild type HA, and comprises a conformation that elicits a similar immune response as that are observed with a corresponding native or wild type HA, when the non-modified HA is introduced into a subject. A parent HA may also be referred to as a non-modified HA.

[00116] The HA for use as described herein (i.e. a modified influenza HA protein that exhibits the property of having reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interactions with SA) may also be derived from a parent HA that is non-native and comprises one or more than one amino acid sequence alterations that results in increased expression within a host, for example deletion of the proteolytic loop region of the HA molecule as described in WO2014/153674 (which is incorporated herein by reference), or comprising other substitutions or alterations as described in WO2020/00099, WO2020/000100, WO2020/000101 (each of which is incorporated herein by reference). The HA for use as described herein may also be derived from a non-native (parent) HA comprising one or more than one amino acid sequence alterations that results in an altered glycosylation pattern of the expressed HA protein, for example as described in WO2010/006452, WO2-14/071039, and WO2018/058256 (each of which is incorporated herein by reference).

[00117] The modified HA that exhibits the property of having reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA, for example reduced or no SA binding, may also be derived from a parent HA that is a chimeric HA, wherein a native transmembrane domain of the HA is replaced with a heterologous transmembrane domain. The transmembrane domain of HA proteins is highly conserved (see for example Figure 1C of WO2010/148511; which is incorporated herein by reference). The heterologous transmembrane domain may be obtained from any HA transmembrane domain, for example but not limited to the transmembrane domain from H1 California, B/Florida/4/2006 (GenBank Accession No.

ACA33493.1), B/Malaysia/2506/2004 (GenBank Accession No. ABU99194.1),  
 H1/Bri (GenBank Accession No. ADE28750.1), H1 A/Solomon Islands/3/2006  
 (GenBank Accession No. ABU99109.1), H1/NC (GenBank Accession No.  
 AAP34324.1), H2 A/Singapore/1/1957 (GenBank Accession No. AAA64366.1), H3  
 A/Brisbane/10/2007 (GenBank Accession No. ACI26318.1), H3  
 A/Wisconsin/67/2005 (GenBank Accession No. ABO37599.1), H5 A/Anhui/1/2005  
 (GenBank Accession No. ABD28180.1), H5 A/Vietnam/1194/2004 (GenBank  
 Accession No. ACR48874.1), or H5-Indo (GenBank Accession No. ABW06108.1).  
 The transmembrane domain may also be defined by the following consensus amino  
 acid sequence:

iLXiYstvAiSslXlXXmlagXsXwmcs (SEQ ID NO: 110)

[00118] Other chimeric, parent, HAs may also be used as described herein, for  
 example a chimeric HA comprising in series, an ectodomain from a virus trimeric  
 surface protein or fragment thereof, fused to an influenza transmembrane domain and  
 cytoplasmic tail as described in WO2012/083445 (which is incorporated herein by  
 reference).

[00119] Therefore, the parent HA protein that may be modified as described  
 herein to produce a modified HA exhibiting reduce or eliminate non-cognate  
 interaction with SA, for example reduced or no SA binding, may have from about 80  
 to about 100%, or any amount therebetween, amino acid sequence identity, from  
 about 90 -100% or any amount therebetween, amino acid sequence identity, or from  
 about 95 -100% or any amount therebetween, amino acid sequence identity, to a wild  
 type, or non-modified HA protein obtained from an influenza strain including those  
 influenza strains listed herein, provided that the parent HA protein induces immunity  
 to influenza in a subject, when the parent HA protein is administered to a subject. For  
 example, the parent HA protein that may be modified as described herein to reduce or  
 eliminate SA binding, may have from 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100%, or  
 any amount therebetween, amino acid sequence identity (sequence similarity; percent  
 identity; percent similarity) with a wild type or non-modified HA protein obtained  
 from any influenza strain including those influenza strains listed herein, provided that

the parent HA protein induces immunity to influenza in a subject, when the HA protein is administered to the subject.

[00120] For example, it is provided a modified influenza hemagglutinin (HA) protein comprising an amino acid sequence having from about 70% to about 100%, or any amount therebetween, for example 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100% or any amount therebetween, sequence identity or sequence similarity with a sequence of the sequences of SEQ ID NO: 203 (exemplary H1 sequence), SEQ ID NO: 204 (exemplary H3 sequence), SEQ ID NO: 205 (exemplary H5 sequence), SEQ ID NO: 206 (exemplary H7 sequence), SEQ ID NO: 207 (exemplary B sequence), SEQ ID NO: 208 (exemplary B sequence), and SEQ ID NO: 209 (exemplary B sequence), provided that the influenza HA protein comprises at least one substitution or alteration as described herewith and is able to form VLPs, reduce non-cognate interaction with a protein on the surface of the cell, induces an immune response when administered to a subject, or a combination thereof.

[00121] It is further provided that the modified influenza hemagglutinin (HA) protein may comprise an amino acid sequence having from about 70% to about 100%, or any amount therebetween, sequence identity or sequence similarity or any amount therebetween, for example 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100% or any amount therebetween sequence identity or sequence similarity, with amino acids 25 to 573 [**H1**] of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:101, SEQ ID NO:105, SEQ ID NO:195, or SEQ ID NO:197; with amino acids 25 to 574 [**H3**] of SEQ ID NO:61, SEQ ID NO:65, SEQ ID NO:69, SEQ ID NO:73, SEQ ID NO:77, SEQ ID NO:81, SEQ ID NO:85, SEQ ID NO:89, SEQ ID NO:93, SEQ ID NO:97, SEQ ID NO:112, SEQ ID NO:114, SEQ ID NO:116, SEQ ID NO:118, SEQ ID NO:120, or SEQ ID NO:122; with amino acids 25 to 576 [**H5**] of SEQ ID NO:199 or SEQ ID NO:202; with amino acids 1 to 551 [**H5 A/Egypt/NO4915/14**] of SEQ ID NO:108; with amino acids 25 to 566 [**H7**] of SEQ ID NO:21 or SEQ ID NO:26; with amino acids 1 to 542 [**H7 A/Hangzhou/1/13**] of SEQ ID NO:109; with amino acids 25 to 576 [**B**] of SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:33, SEQ ID NO:37, SEQ ID NO:41, SEQ ID NO:45, SEQ ID NO:49, SEQ ID NO:53, SEQ ID NO:124, SEQ ID NO:126, SEQ ID NO:128, SEQ ID NO:130, SEQ ID NO:132, SEQ ID NO:134, or SEQ ID NO:136; with amino acids 25 to 575 [**B**] of SEQ ID NO:138, SEQ ID NO:141, SEQ

ID NO:143, SEQ ID NO:145, SEQ ID NO:147, SEQ ID NO:149, or SEQ ID NO:151; with amino acids 25 to 574 [B] of SEQ ID NO:153, SEQ ID NO:155, SEQ ID NO:157, SEQ ID NO:159, SEQ ID NO:161, SEQ ID NO:163, SEQ ID NO:165, SEQ ID NO:181, SEQ ID NO:183, SEQ ID NO:185, SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:189, SEQ ID NO:191, or SEQ ID NO:193; with amino acids 1 to 569 [B] of SEQ ID NO:14; with amino acids 1 to 568 [B] of SEQ ID NO:15; or with amino acids 1 to 567 [B] of SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, or SEQ ID NO:19, provided that the modified influenza HA protein comprises at least one substitution or alteration as described herewith and is able to form VLPs, reduce non-cognate interaction with a protein on the surface of a cell, induces an immune response when administered to a subject, or a combination thereof.

[00122] It is further provided that the modified influenza hemagglutinin (HA) protein may comprise an amino acid sequence having from about 70% to about 100%, or any amount therebetween, sequence identity or sequence similarity or any amount therebetween, for example 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100% or any amount therebetween, sequence identity or sequence similarity with amino acids of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:101, SEQ ID NO:105, SEQ ID NO:195, SEQ ID NO:197; SEQ ID NO:61, SEQ ID NO:65, SEQ ID NO:69, SEQ ID NO:73, SEQ ID NO:77, SEQ ID NO:81, SEQ ID NO:85, SEQ ID NO:89, SEQ ID NO:93, SEQ ID NO:97, SEQ ID NO:112, SEQ ID NO:114, SEQ ID NO:116, SEQ ID NO:118, SEQ ID NO:120, SEQ ID NO:122, SEQ ID NO:199 or SEQ ID NO:202, SEQ ID NO:108, SEQ ID NO:21 SEQ ID NO:26; SEQ ID NO:109; SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:33, SEQ ID NO:37, SEQ ID NO:41, SEQ ID NO:45, SEQ ID NO:49, SEQ ID NO:53, SEQ ID NO:124, SEQ ID NO:126, SEQ ID NO:128, SEQ ID NO:130, SEQ ID NO:132, SEQ ID NO:134, or SEQ ID NO:136; SEQ ID NO:138, SEQ ID NO:141, SEQ ID NO:143, SEQ ID NO:145, SEQ ID NO:147, SEQ ID NO:149, or SEQ ID NO:151 SEQ ID NO:153, SEQ ID NO:155, SEQ ID NO:157, SEQ ID NO:159, SEQ ID NO:161, SEQ ID NO:163, SEQ ID NO:165, SEQ ID NO:181, SEQ ID NO:183, SEQ ID NO:185, SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:189, SEQ ID NO:191, SEQ ID NO:193; SEQ ID NO:14; SEQ ID NO:15; SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, or SEQ ID NO:19, provided that the modified influenza HA protein comprises at least one substitution or alteration as described herewith and

is able to form VLPs, reduce non-cognate interaction with a protein on the surface of a cell, induces an immune response when administered to a subject, or a combination thereof.

[00123] Hemagglutinin proteins are known to aggregate to form dimers, trimers, multimeric complexes, or larger structures, for example HA rosettes, protein complexes comprising a plurality of HA proteins, multimeric HA complexes comprising a plurality of HA proteins, metaprotein HA complexes comprising a plurality of HA proteins, nanoparticles comprising a plurality of HA proteins, or VLPs comprising HA. Such aggregates of HA proteins are collectively referred to as “suprastructures”. Unless specified otherwise, the terms “multimeric complex”, “VLPs”, “nanoparticles”, and “metaproteins” may be used interchangeably, and they are examples of suprastructures comprising HA. Any form and number of HA proteins, from dimers, trimers, rosettes, multimeric complexes, metaprotein complexes, nanoparticles, VLPs, or other suprastructures comprising HA may be used to prepare immunogenic compositions and used as described herein.

[00124] The terms “percent similarity”, “sequence similarity”, “percent identity”, or “sequence identity”, when referring to a particular sequence, are used for example as set forth in the University of Wisconsin GCG software program, or by manual alignment and visual inspection (see, e.g., Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Ausubel et al., eds. 1995 supplement). Methods of alignment of sequences for comparison are well-known in the art. Optimal alignment of sequences for comparison can be conducted, using for example the algorithm of Smith & Waterman, (1981, Adv. Appl. Math. 2:482), by the alignment algorithm of Needleman & Wunsch, (1970, J. Mol. Biol. 48:443), by the search for similarity method of Pearson & Lipman, (1988, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 85:2444), by computerized implementations of these algorithms (for example: GAP, BESTFIT, FASTA, and TFASTA in the Wisconsin Genetics Software Package, Genetics Computer Group (GCG), 575 Science Dr., Madison, Wis.).

[00125] An example of an algorithm suitable for determining percent sequence identity and sequence similarity are the BLAST and BLAST 2.0 algorithms, which are described in Altschul et al., (1977, Nuc. Acids Res. 25:3389-3402) and Altschul et

al., (1990, J. Mol. Biol. 215:403-410), respectively. BLAST and BLAST 2.0 are used, with the parameters described herein, to determine percent sequence identity for the nucleic acids and amino acids of the invention. For example, the BLASTN program (for nucleotide sequences) may use as defaults a wordlength (W) of 11, an expectation (E) of 10, M=5, N=-4 and a comparison of both strands. For amino acid sequences, the BLASTP program may use as defaults a word length of 3, and expectation (E) of 10, and the BLOSUM62 scoring matrix (see Henikoff & Henikoff, 1989, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89:10915) alignments (B) of 50, expectation (E) of 10, M=5, N=-4, and a comparison of both strands. Software for performing BLAST analyses is publicly available through the National Center for Biotechnology Information (see URL: [ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/](http://ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/)).

#### *Modified HA protein*

[00126] A nucleotide sequence (or nucleic acid) of interest encodes a modified influenza HA protein (also termed modified HA protein, modified HA, modified influenza HA), as described herein, if the modified HA protein exhibits the property of having reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA, for example having reduced, non-detectable, or no SA binding. Likewise, a protein of interest, as described herein, is a modified influenza HA protein if the protein of interest exhibits the property of having reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA, for example having reduced, non-detectable, or no SA binding. Preferably, the modified HA comprises a conformation that elicits an improved immune response when compared with the immune response observed using the corresponding parent HA, and the modification that results in reduced or non-detectable non-cognate interaction with SA does not alter cognate interactions of the modified HA protein with a target (for example, with targets mediated by the B cell receptor), when compared with the parent HA protein and the same target(s). The modification that results in reduced or non-detectable non-cognate interaction with SA does not alter recognition of the modified HA by antibodies or antigen-specific immune cells (i.e. B cells and T cells), for example, peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) or B cells expressing antibody against HA following vaccination with HA, or other cells, for example a transfected cell expressing a membrane bound IgM-HA. The modification that reduces non-cognate interactions between the HA and SA

may involve substituting, deleting or adding one or more than one amino acid residue in the receptor binding site of HA, or altering the glycosylation pattern at or near the receptor binding site of HA, thereby sterically hindering non-cognate interactions between the HA and SA.

[00127] Amino acids that may be substituted in a HA of interest to reduce or eliminate SA binding may be determined by sequence alignment of a reference HA amino acid sequence with the HA of interest, and identifying the position of the corresponding amino acid(s) (see Figure 1A for amino acid alignment of H1, H3, H5, H7 HAs, and Figure 1B for alignment of B HAs). As one of skill would understand, HAs obtained from different strains may not comprise the same number of amino acids and the relative position of an amino acid location within a reference HA sequence may not be the same as that of the HA of interest. Non limiting examples of amino acid residues of HAs that may be substituted in order to obtain an HA with reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA are provided in Table 1.

**Table 1: amino acid residues that may be substituted to produce a modified influenza hemagglutinin (HA)**

| HA strain | Parent strain amino acid #<br>(parent strain) | Relative to reference amino acid #<br>(reference strain) |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| A/H1      | 91 (H1)                                       | 98 (H3); 88 (H7)                                         |
| A/H3      | 98 (H3)                                       | 91 (H1); 88 (H7)                                         |
| A/H5      | 91 (H5)                                       | 98 (H3); 88 (H7)                                         |
| A/H7      | 88 (H7)                                       | 91 (H1); 98 (H3)                                         |
| B         | 138 (B/Phuket, B/Maryland, B/Victoria)        | 138 (B/Phuket, B/Maryland, B/Victoria)                   |
| B         | 140 (B/Phuket, B/Maryland, B/Victoria)        | 140 (B/Phuket, B/Maryland, B/Victoria)                   |
| B         | 142 (B/Phuket, B/Maryland, B/Victoria)        | 142 (B/Phuket, B/Maryland, B/Victoria)                   |
| B         | 195 (B/Phuket)                                | 194 (B/Maryland)<br>193 (B/Victoria)                     |
| B         | 194 (B/Maryland)                              | 193 (B/Victoria)                                         |

|   |                  |                                      |
|---|------------------|--------------------------------------|
|   |                  | 195 (B/Phuket)                       |
| B | 193 (B/Victoria) | 194 (B/Maryland)<br>195 (B/Phuket)   |
| B | 203 (B/Phuket)   | 202 (B/Maryland)<br>201 (B/Victoria) |
|   | 202 (B/Maryland) | 203 (B/Phuket)<br>201 (B/Victoria)   |
|   | 201 (B/Victoria) | 202 (B/Maryland)<br>203 (B/Phuket)   |

Amino acid residue numbers correspond to representative HA sequences for each strain with the following sequences: H1 (SEQ ID NO: 203), H3 (SEQ ID NO: 204), H5 (SEQ ID NO: 205), H7 (SEQ ID NO: 206) B/Phuket (SEQ ID NO: 207), B/Maryland (SEQ ID NO: 208), B/Victoria (SEQ ID NO: 209).

5 [00128] As shown above, residues 194 and 202 in reference strain with SEQ ID NO: 208 (B/Maryland) and residues 193 and 201 in references strain with SEQ ID NO 209 (B/Victoria) correspond to residues 195 and 203 in reference strain of SEQ ID NO: 207 (B/Phuket).

10 [00129] The property of non-cognate interaction with SA, SA binding (or SA binding affinity), between a wild type (or non-modified) HA and the modified HA, with a blood cell, a transfected cell expressing membrane bound IgM HA, an antibody, a peptide comprising SA, or binding to a target comprising a terminal  $\alpha$ -2,3 linked (avian) or  $\alpha$ -2,6 linked (human) SA, and cognate interactions between the wild type (or non-modified ) HA and the modified HA and a blood cell, or an antibody,

15 may be determined using one or more assays that are known in the art. Non limiting examples of assays or combinations of assays that may be used are described in Hendin H., et. al. (Hendin H., et. al., 2017, Vaccine 35:2592-2599; which is incorporated herein by reference), Whittle J., et. al. (Whittle J., et. al., 2014, J. Virol. 88:4047-4057; which is incorporated herein by reference), Lingwood, D., et. al.,

20 (Lingwood, D., et. al., 2012 Nature 489:566-570 (which is incorporated herein by reference), Villar, R., et. al., (Villar, R., et. al., 2016, Scientific Reports (Nature) 6:36298), and may include the use of flow cytometry (see Example 3.7), using wild type (or non-modified) HA, and modified HA with reduced, non-detectable, or no



non-cognate interaction with SA, to probe control and transfected cells expressing membrane bound HA. Surface plasmon resonance (SPR) analysis (see example 3.3), and/or hemagglutination assays (Example 3.1), microscopy or imaging (to determine HA-SA binding), coupled with Western blot analysis (to determine HA yield) and/or ELISA, may also be used to derive the amount of HA-SA interaction, and HA-epitope recognition (an example of cognate interaction), that a candidate HA protein exhibits.

[00130] By a modified HA having “reduced, non-detectable or no non-cognate interaction with SA”, or “reduced, non-detectable, or no binding to SA” it is meant that the non-cognate interaction, for example binding, of the modified HA to SA is reduced, reduced to undetectable levels, or eliminated, when compared to the non-cognate interaction, for example binding, of a corresponding parent HA that does not comprise the modification that results in reduced, undetectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA. The parent HA may include for example, a wild type influenza HA, an HA comprising a sequence that is altered, but the alteration is not associated with non-cognate interaction with SA, for example binding with HA (i.e. a non-modified HA), a suprastructure comprising the parent HA, for example, a VLP. A modified HA having reduced, undetectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA may exhibit from about 60 to about 100%, or any amount therebetween, binding with SA, when compared to the binding of the corresponding parent HA that does not comprise the modification that alters SA binding, with SA. This may also be restated as the modified HA comprising from about 0 to about 40%, or any amount therebetween, of the binding affinity with SA, when compared to the binding affinity of the corresponding parent HA, that does not comprise the modification, with SA.

[00131] For example, an alteration that reduces binding of the modified HA to SA may reduce binding of the modified HA from about 70 to about 100%, or any amount therebetween, from about 80 to about 100%, or any amount therebetween, or from about 90 to about 100%, or any amount therebetween, when compared to the binding of the corresponding parent HA to SA. For example the alteration may reduce the binding of the modified HA to SA by about 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98 or 100%, or any amount therebetween, when compared to binding of the corresponding parent HA to SA. Alternatively, the alteration that reduces binding of the modified HA to SA may exhibit from about 0 to

about 30%, or any amount therebetween, of the binding affinity of a corresponding parent HA to SA, or from about 0 to about 20%, or any amount therebetween, of the binding affinity of a corresponding wild type (or non-modified) HA to SA, or from 0-10%, or any amount therebetween, of the binding affinity of the corresponding parent HA. For example, from about 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28 or about 30%, or any amount therebetween, of the binding affinity of a corresponding parent HA to SA.

[00132] A modified HA cognitively interacts with a target, when from about 80 to 100%, or any amount therebetween of the modified HA associates with a target, such as a blood cell for example, a B cell, or other target, while also exhibiting the property of reduced, or non-detectable, binding to SA. Furthermore, a modified HA exhibits cognate interaction with a target if about 85 to about 100%, or any amount therebetween of the modified HA associates with the target, from about 90 – 100%, or any amount therebetween of the modified HA associates with the target, from about 95 – 100%, or any amount therebetween of the modified HA associates with the target, or from about 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98 or 100%, or any amount therebetween of the modified HA associates with the target, while also exhibiting reduced, or non-detectable, SA binding. Cognate interaction between a modified HA or a parent HA and a target can be determined, for example, by determining the avidity between the modified HA or parent HA and the target.

[00133] The modified influenza HA sequence, nucleic acid, or protein may be derived from a corresponding wild type, non-modified, or altered HA sequence, nucleic acid or protein, from any influenza strain, for example, an influenza strain obtained from the group of H1, H2, H3, H4, H5, H6, H7, H8, H9, H10, H11, H12, H13, H14, H15, H16, H17 and H18, or influenza from a type B strain.

[00134] Modified influenza HA proteins that result in reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA, and methods of producing modified influenza HA proteins in a suitable host, for example but not limited to a plant, are described herein.

[00135] The modified influenza HA proteins disclosed herein, that result in reduced or no non-cognate interaction with SA, have been found to result in improved HA

characteristics, for example, use of the modified HA protein, suprastructure or VLP comprising the modified HA protein, as an influenza vaccine that exhibits increased immunogenicity and efficacy when compared to the immunogenicity and efficacy of an influenza vaccine comprising the corresponding parent (non-modified, or wild type) influenza HA, suprastructure or VLP comprising the parent HA protein. The alteration in the modified HA reduces binding of the modified HA to SA may be a result of a substitution, a deletion or an insertion of one or more amino acid within the HA sequence, or it may be a result of a chemical modification of the HA protein, for example by altering the glycosylation pattern of HA, or by removing one or more than one glycosylation site of HA.

[00136] Modified influenza HA proteins, suprastructures comprising modified HAs, nanoparticles comprising HAs, suprastructures or VLPs comprising the modified proteins, and methods of producing modified influenza HA proteins, suprastructures or VLPs, in a suitable host, for example but not limited to plants, are also described herein.

[00137] Suprastructures comprising modified HAs, nanoparticles comprising modified HAs, or VLPs comprising modified HA with reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA, for example reduced or no SA binding, exhibit improved characteristics when compared to the corresponding suprastructure, nanoparticle, or VLP comprising wildtype HA protein (or unmodified HA protein that exhibits wild type SA binding). For example, use of modified HA protein, suprastructure comprising modified HA, nanoparticle comprising modified HA, or VLP comprising the modified HA protein, as an influenza vaccine exhibited increased immunogenicity and efficacy when compared to the immunogenicity and efficacy of an influenza vaccine comprising the corresponding parent influenza HA, or VLP comprising the parent HA protein. For example, comparison of a binding parent (wild type/non-modified) H1-VLP to a modified (non-binding) H1-VLP (Y91F-H1 HA) in mice demonstrated that the VLP comprising the modified H1 HA elicited higher neutralizing antibody titers (HAI and MN; see Figure 7A, Example 4.2), higher IgG titers and avidity (Figures 7C and 7F; Example 4.2), and an increase in long-lived antibody secreting cells (ASC) in the bone marrow (Figures 8A-8C; Example 4.2). There was improved lymphatic germinal center activation following vaccination using

a VLP comprising modified HA (Y91F-HA) and viral clearance from the lungs after challenge was significantly enhanced in the animals that received the modified H1-VLP (2 log reduction in lung viral loads; Figure 11C; Example 4.2). Mice that had received the modified H1-VLP exhibited reduced inflammatory cytokine levels in the lungs including IFN- $\gamma$  (Figure 11D). Furthermore, following vaccination using the modified H1 HA, an increase in avidity was observed over a seven-month period compared to the corresponding wild type HA (Figure 7F) and an increase in HAI titers was observed when sera were collected on a monthly basis to measure HI titers (Figure 7G) and MN titers (Figure 7H).

[00138] The mutation Y98F is reported to prevent the binding of H3 A/Aichi to SA (Bradley et al., 2011, J. Virol 85:12387-12398). However, the Y98F mutation does not prevent the binding of H3 A/Kansas to SA as significant hemagglutination occurred (Figure 3B) and H3-SA binding (determined using SPR, Figure 5D) were observed. As shown in Figure 3B, additional modifications to H3 HA result in a significant reduction, or non-detectable levels, of hemagglutination. Examples of modifications to H3 HA that reduce H3 HA binding to SA, include Y98F in combination with any of S136D, S136N, S137N, D190G, D190K, R222W, S228N, S228Q.

[00139] Vaccination with Y88F H7-VLP resulted in an increase in IgG compared to parent H7-VLP-vaccinated mice, up to 8 weeks post vaccination (Figure 7D). Additionally, an increase in avidity of Y88F H7 HA was observed over a 2 month period post vaccination, when compared to the parent H7-VLP (Figure 7E, Example 4.2).

[00140] Furthermore, modified B-HA comprising a substitution selected from the group: S140A, S142A, G138A, D195G, L203W and L203A was observed to reduce binding between B HA and SA as these modified B HAs resulted in a significant reduction of HA titer (Figures 4B, 4D, 4F, 4H, 4J, 4L) when compared with the HA titer of the parent B HA. In addition, modified B-HA comprising a substitution selected from the group: S140A, S142A, G138A, D195G, L202A and L203W resulted in near equal or greater VLP yield (Figures 4C, 4E, 4G, 4I, 4K). Modified B-HA comprising a substitution selected from the group: S140A, S142A, G138A,

D195G, L203W and L203A also resulted in decreased hemagglutination activity (Figure 4D).

[00141] The modified HA protein as described herein comprises one or more than one alteration, mutation, modification, or substitution in its amino acid sequence at any one or more amino acid that correspond with amino acids of the parent HA from which the modified HA is derived. By “correspond to an amino acid” or “corresponding to an amino acid”, it is meant that an amino acid corresponds to an amino acid in a sequence alignment with an influenza reference strain, or reference amino acid sequence, as described below (see for example Table 1). Two or more nucleotide sequences, or corresponding polypeptide sequences of HA may be aligned to determine a “consensus” or “consensus sequence” of a subtype HA sequence as is known in the art.

[00142] The amino acid residue number or residue position of HA is in accordance with the numbering of the HA of an influenza reference strain. For example the HA from the following reference strains may be used:

- H1 A/California/07/2009 (SEQ ID NO:203, see figure 16BT),
- H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (SEQ ID NO:204, see Figure 16BU);
- H5 A/Indonesia/05/2005 (SEQ ID NO:205, see Figure 16BV);
- H7 A/Shanghai/2/2013 (SEQ ID NO:206, see Figure 16BW);
- B B/Phuket/3073/2013 (SEQ ID NO:207, see Figure 16BX);
- B B/Maryland/15/2016 (SEQ ID NO:208, see Figure 16BY);
- B B/Victoria/705/2018 (SEQ ID NO:209, see Figure 16BZ).

[00143] The corresponding amino acid positions may be determined by aligning the sequences of the HA (for example H1, H3, H5, H7 or B HA) with the sequence of HA of their respective reference strain.

[00144] The amino acid residue number or residue position of HA is in accordance with the numbering of the HA of an influenza reference strain, or reference sequence. The reference sequence may be the wild type HA from which the modified HA is derived, or the reference sequence may be another defined reference sequence. For

example, the HA reference sequence may be a wild type or non-modified (parent) H1 HA sequence (for example SEQ ID NO: 203), H3 HA sequence (for example SEQ ID NO: 204), H5 HA sequence (for example SEQ ID NO: 205), H7 HA sequence (for example SEQ ID NO: 206), or B HA sequence (for example SEQ ID NO: 207, SEQ ID NO: 208, or SEQ ID NO: 209; also see Fig 1A, 1B and Table 1). The corresponding amino acid positions may be determined by aligning the sequences of the HA of interest with the reference sequence (or the sequence from which the modified HA sequence is derived; the parent HA sequence) as shown for example in Fig 1A and Table 1. Methods of alignment of sequences for comparison are well-known in the art. Optimal alignment of sequences for comparison can be conducted, e.g., by the local homology algorithm of Smith & Waterman, *Adv. Appl. Math.* 2:482 (1981), by the homology alignment algorithm of Needleman & Wunsch, *J. Mol. Biol.* 48:443 (1970), by the search for similarity method of Pearson & Lipman, *Proc. Nat'l. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:2444 (1988), by computerized implementations of these algorithms (GAP, BESTFIT, FASTA, and TFASTA in the Wisconsin Genetics Software Package, Genetics Computer Group, 575 Science Dr., Madison, WI), or by manual alignment and visual inspection (see, e.g., *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology* (Ausubel et al., eds. 1995 supplement)).

[00145] The term “residue” refers to an amino acid, and this term may be used interchangeably with the term “amino acid” and “amino acid residue”.

[00146] As used herein, the term “conserved substitution” or “conservative substitution” refers to the presence of an amino acid residue in the sequence of the HA protein that is different from, but it is in the same class of amino acid as the described substitution. For example, a nonpolar amino acid may be used to replace a nonpolar amino acid, an aromatic amino acid to replace an aromatic amino acid, a polar-uncharged amino acid to replace a polar-uncharged amino acid, and/or a charged amino acid to replace a charged amino acid). In addition, conservative substitutions can encompass an amino acid having an interfacial hydrophathy value of the same sign and generally of similar magnitude as the amino acid that is replacing the corresponding wild type amino acid. As used herein, the term:

- “nonpolar amino acid” refers to glycine (G, Gly), alanine (A, Ala), valine (V, Val), leucine (L, Leu), isoleucine (I, Ile), and proline (P, Pro);

“aromatic residue”(or aromatic amino acid) refers to phenylalanine (F, Phe), tyrosine (Y, Tyr), and tryptophan (W, Trp);

5 - “polar uncharged amino acid” refers to serine (S, Ser), threonine (T, Thr), cysteine (C, Cys), methionine (M, Met), asparagine (N, Asn) and glutamine (Q, Gln);

- “charged amino acid” refers to the negatively charged amino acids aspartic acid (D, Asp) and glutamic acid (E, Glu), as well as the positively charged amino acids lysine (K, Lys), arginine (R, Arg), and histidine (H, His).

10 - amino acids with hydrophobic side chain (aliphatic) refers to Alanine (A, Ala), Isoleucine (I, Ile), Leucine (L, Leu), Methionine (M, Met) and Valine (V, Val);

- amino acids with hydrophobic side chain (aromatic) refers to Phenylalanine (F, Phe), Tryptophan (W, Trp), Tyrosine (Y, Tyr);

15 -amino acids with polar neutral side chain refers to Asparagine (N, Asn), Cysteine (C, Cys), Glutamine (Q, Gln), Serine (S, Ser) and Threonine (T, Thr);

- amino acids with electrically charged side chains (acidic) refers to Aspartic acid (D, Asp), Glutamic acid (E, Glu);

- amino acids with electrically charged side chains (basic) refers to Arginine (R, Arg); Histidine (H, His); Lysine (K, Lys), Glycine G, Gly) and Proline (P, Pro).

20 [00147] Conservative amino acid substitutions are likely to have a similar effect on the activity of the resultant modified HA protein as the original substitution or modification. Further information about conservative substitutions can be found, for example, in Ben Bassat et al. (J. Bacteriol, 169:751-757, 1987), O'Regan et al. (Gene, 77:237-251, 1989), Sahin-Toth et al. (Protein ScL, 3:240-247, 1994), Hochuli et al  
25 (Bio/Technology, 6:1321-1325, 1988).

[00148] The Blossum matrices are commonly used for determining the relatedness of polypeptide sequences (Henikoff et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA,

89:10915-10919, 1992). A threshold of 90% identity was used for the highly conserved target frequencies of the BLOSUM90 matrix. A threshold of 65% identity was used for the BLOSUM65 matrix. Scores of zero and above in the Blosum matrices are considered "conservative substitutions" at the percentage identity. The following table shows examples of conservative amino acid substitutions: Table 2.

5



**Table 2. Exemplary conservative amino acid substitutions.**

| Original Residue | Very Highly - Conserved Substitutions | Highly Conserved Substitutions (from the Blosum90 Matrix) | Conserved Substitutions (from the Blosum65 Matrix) |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Ala              | Ser                                   | Gly, Ser, Thr                                             | Cys, Gly, Ser, Thr, Val                            |
| Arg              | Lys                                   | Gln, His, Lys                                             | Asn, Gln, Glu, His, Lys                            |
| Asn              | Gln; His                              | Asp, Gln, His, Lys, Ser, Thr                              | Arg, Asp, Gln, Glu, His, Lys, Ser, Thr             |
| Asp              | Glu                                   | Asn, Glu                                                  | Asn, Gln, Glu, Ser                                 |
| Cys              | Ser                                   | None                                                      | Ala                                                |
| Gln              | Asn                                   | Arg, Asn, Glu, His, Lys, Met                              | Arg, Asn, Asp, Glu, His, Lys, Met, Ser             |
| Glu              | Asp                                   | Asp, Gln, Lys                                             | Arg, Asn, Asp, Gln, His, Lys, Ser                  |
| Gly              | Pro                                   | Ala                                                       | Ala, Ser                                           |
| His              | Asn; Gln                              | Arg, Asn, Gln, Tyr                                        | Arg, Asn, Gln, Glu, Tyr                            |
| Ile              | Leu; Val                              | Leu, Met, Val                                             | Leu, Met, Phe, Val                                 |
| Leu              | Ile; Val                              | Ile, Met, Phe, Val                                        | Ile, Met, Phe, Val                                 |
| Lys              | Arg; Gln; Glu                         | Arg, Asn, Gln, Glu                                        | Arg, Asn, Gln, Glu, Ser,                           |
| Met              | Leu; Ile                              | Gln, Ile, Leu, Val                                        | Gln, Ile, Leu, Phe, Val                            |
| Phe              | Met; Leu; Tyr                         | Leu, Trp, Tyr                                             | Ile, Leu, Met, Trp, Tyr                            |
| Ser              | Thr                                   | Ala, Asn, Thr                                             | Ala, Asn, Asp, Gln, Glu, Gly, Lys, Thr             |
| Thr              | Ser                                   | Ala, Asn, Ser                                             | Ala, Asn, Ser, Val                                 |
| Trp              | Tyr                                   | Phe, Tyr                                                  | Phe, Tyr                                           |
| Tyr              | Trp; Phe                              | His, Phe, Trp                                             | His, Phe, Trp                                      |
| Val              | Ile; Leu                              | Ile, Leu, Met                                             | Ala, Ile, Leu, Met, Thr                            |

[00149] When referring to modifications, mutants or variants, the wild type amino acid residue (also referred to as simply ‘amino acid’) is followed by the residue number and the new or substituted amino acid. For example, which is not to be considered limiting, substitution of tyrosine (Y, Tyr) for phenylalanine (F, Phe) in residue or amino acid at position 98, is denominated Y98F.

[00150] Examples of modifications that may be used as described herein to produce a modified HA that exhibits the property of having reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA, for example, reduced, non-detectable or no SA binding, while maintaining cognate interaction of the modified HA protein with a target, and/or a modified HA that modulates and/or increases an immunological response in an animal or a subject in response to an antigen challenge, for example, targets mediated by the B cell receptor, include:

- an H1-HA comprising a Y91F substitution. The amino acid substitution at position 91 may be determined by sequence alignment with the H1 reference sequence H1 A/California/7/09 (SEQ ID NO:203). An alternate amino acid

substitution at position 91 with an aromatic side chain may include Tryptophan (W, Trp; Y91W);

- an H3-HA comprising a Y98F substitution in combination with a substitution selected from the group of S136D, S136N, S137N, D190G, D190K, R222W, S228N, S228Q determined by sequence alignment with the reference sequence H3 A/Kansas/14/17 (SEQ ID NO:204). Alternate amino acid substitutions at position 98 may include an aromatic side chain, Tryptophan (W, Trp; Y98W); alternate substitutions at positions 136, 137 and 228 may include polar uncharged amino acids, for example: Asparagine (N, Asn; S136N; S137N), Cysteine (C, Cys; S136C; S137C; S228C), Glutamine (Q, Gln; S136Q; S137Q), and Threonine (T, Thr; S136T; S137T; S228T); alternate substitutions at position 190 may include electrically charged side chains, for example glutamic acid (E; Glu; D190E); (R, Arg; D190R); Histidine (H, His; D190H); and Proline (P, Pro; D190P); alternate substitutions at position 222 may include Histidine (H, His; R222H); Lysine (K, Lys; R222K), Glycine G, Gly; R222G) and Proline (P, Pro; R222P);

- an H3-HA comprising a substitution selected from the group of S136D, S136N, D190K, R222W, S228N or S228Q determined by sequence alignment with the reference sequence H3 A/Kansas/14/17 (SEQ ID NO:204). Alternate substitutions at positions 136 and 228 may include polar uncharged amino acids, for example: Asparagine (N, Asn; S136N), Cysteine (C, Cys; S136C; S228C), Glutamine (Q, Gln; S136Q), and Threonine (T, Thr; S136T; S228T); alternate substitutions at position 190 may include electrically charged side chains, for example glutamic acid (E; Glu; D190E); (R, Arg; D190R); Histidine (H, His; D190H); and Proline (P, Pro; D190P); alternate substitutions at position 222 may include Histidine (H, His; R222H); Lysine (K, Lys; R222K), Glycine G, Gly; R222G) and Proline (P, Pro; R222P);

- an H5-HA comprising a Y91F substitution. The amino acid substitution at position 91 may be determined by sequence alignment with the reference sequence H5 A/Indonesia/5/05 (SEQ ID NO:205). An alternate amino acid

substitution at position 91 with an aromatic side chain may include Tryptophan (W, Trp; Y91W);

- an H7-HA comprising a Y88F substitution. The amino acid substitution at position 88 may be determined by sequence alignment with the reference sequence H7 A/Shanghai/2/12 (SEQ ID NO:206). An alternate amino acid substitution at position 88 with an aromatic side chain may include Tryptophan (W, Trp; Y88W);

- a B-HA comprising a substitution selected from the group: S140A, S142A, G138A, D195G, L203W and L203A determined with reference to the B/Phuket/3073/2013 (SEQ ID NO:207). Alternate amino acid substitution at positions 140 and 142 may include polar uncharged amino acids, for example: Asparagine (N, Asn; S140N; S142N), Cysteine (C, Cys; S140C; S142C), Glutamine (Q, Gln; S140Q; S142Q), and Threonine (T, Thr; S140T; S142T); alternate amino acid substitution at position 138 may include other nonpolar amino acids, for example, valine (V, Val; G138V), leucine (L, Leu; G138L), isoleucine (I, Ile; G138I), and proline (P, Pro; G138P); alternate amino acid substitution at position 195 may include the charged amino acid glutamic acid (E, Glu; D195E); alternate amino acid substitution at position 203 may include nonpolar amino acids, for example glycine (G, Gly; L203G), valine (V, Val; L203V), isoleucine (I, Ile; L203I), and proline (P, Pro; L203P).

- a B-HA comprising a substitution selected from the group: S140A, S142A, G138A, D194G, L202W and L202A determined with reference to the B/Maryland/15/2016 (SEQ ID NO:208). Alternate amino acid substitution at positions 140 and 142 may include polar uncharged amino acids, for example: Asparagine (N, Asn; S140N; S142N), Cysteine (C, Cys; S140C; S142C), Glutamine (Q, Gln; S140Q; S142Q), and Threonine (T, Thr; S140T; S142T); alternate amino acid substitution at position 138 may include other nonpolar amino acids, for example, valine (V, Val; G138V), leucine (L, Leu; G138L), isoleucine (I, Ile; G138I), and proline (P, Pro; G138P); alternate amino acid substitution at position 194 may include the charged amino acid glutamic acid (E, Glu; D194E); alternate amino acid substitution at position 202 may include

nonpolar amino acids, for example glycine (G, Gly; L202G), valine (V, Val; L202V), isoleucine (I, Ile; L202I), and proline (P, Pro; L202P).

- a B-HA comprising a substitution selected from the group: S140A, S142A, G138A, D193G, L201W and L201A determined with reference to the B/Victoria/705/2018 (SEQ ID NO:209). Alternate amino acid substitution at positions 140 and 142 may include polar uncharged amino acids, for example: Asparagine (N, Asn; S140N; S142N), Cysteine (C, Cys; S140C; S142C), Glutamine (Q, Gln; S140Q; S142Q), and Threonine (T, Thr; S140T; S142T); alternate amino acid substitution at position 138 may include other nonpolar amino acids, for example, valine (V, Val; G138V), leucine (L, Leu; G138L), isoleucine (I, Ile; G138I), and proline (P, Pro; G138P); alternate amino acid substitution at position 193 may include the charged amino acid glutamic acid (E, Glu; D194E); alternate amino acid substitution at position 201 may include nonpolar amino acids, for example glycine (G, Gly; L201G), valine (V, Val; L201V), isoleucine (I, Ile; L201I), and proline (P, Pro; L201P).

[00151] A nucleic acid encoding the modified HA with reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA as described herein is also provided. Furthermore, hosts that comprise the nucleic acid are also described. Suitable hosts are described below, and may include, but are not limited to, a eukaryotic host, cultured eukaryotic cells, an avian host, an insect host, or a plant host. For example, a plant, portion of a plant, plant matter, plant extract, plant cell, may comprise the nucleic acid encoding the modified influenza HA with reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA.

[00152] Also provided is a method to produce a modified HA with reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA, a suprastructure comprising the modified HA, a nanoparticle comprising the modified HA, or a VLP (or suprastructure) comprising the modified HA, by expressing the nucleic acid encoding the modified HA with reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA within a suitable host, for example, but not limited to a eukaryotic host, cultured eukaryotic cells, an avian host, an insect host, or a plant host. The method may involve introducing the nucleic acid encoding the modified HA with reduced, non-

detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA into the plant and growing the plant under conditions that result in the expression of the nucleic acid and production of the modified HA, the suprastructure comprising the modified HA, a nanoparticle comprising the modified HA, or the VLP comprising the modified HA, or a combination thereof, and harvesting the plant. Alternatively, the method may involve growing a plant that already comprises the nucleic acid encoding the modified HA with reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA under conditions that result in the expression of the nucleic acid and production of the modified HA, the suprastructure comprising the modified HA, the nanoparticle comprising the modified HA, or the VLP comprising the modified HA, or a combination thereof, and harvesting the plant. The modified HA, the suprastructure comprising the modified HA, the nanoparticle comprising the modified HA, or the VLP comprising modified HA may be purified as described herein or by using purification protocols known to one of skill in the art.

#### *VLPs*

[00153] Described herein are VLPs comprising a modified influenza HA with reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA. Also described is the use of these VLPs as an influenza vaccine that exhibits increased immunogenicity and efficacy when compared to the immunogenicity and efficacy of an influenza vaccine comprising VLPs comprising the corresponding wild type (or non-modified) influenza HA. As described above, a VLP may be considered an example of a nanoparticle or a suprastructure comprising HA or a modified HA, and unless otherwise stated, these terms may be used interchangeably.

[00154] The term "virus like particle" (VLP), or "virus-like particles" or "VLPs" refers to structures that self-assemble and comprise structural proteins such as influenza HA protein. VLPs are generally morphologically and antigenically similar to virions produced in an infection but lack genetic information sufficient to replicate and thus are non-infectious. The VLP may comprise an HA0, HA1 or HA2 peptide. In some examples, VLPs may comprise a single protein species, or more than one protein species. For VLPs comprising more than one protein species, the protein species may be from the same species of virus, or may comprise a protein from a

different species, genus, subfamily or family of virus (as designated by the ICTV nomenclature). As described herein, the one or more of the protein species comprising a VLP may be modified from the naturally occurring sequence. VLPs may be produced in suitable host cells including plant and insect host cells. Following extraction from the host cell and upon isolation and further purification under suitable conditions, VLPs may be purified as intact structures.

[00155] In plants, influenza VLPs bud from the plasma membrane therefore the lipid composition of the VLPs reflects their origin. The plant-derived lipids may be in the form of a lipid bilayer and may further comprise an envelope surrounding the VLP. The plant derived lipids may comprise lipid components of the plasma membrane of the plant where the VLP is produced, including, but not limited to, phosphatidylcholine (PC), phosphatidylethanolamine (PE), glycosphingolipids, phytosterols or a combination thereof. A plant-derived lipid may alternately be referred to as a 'plant lipid'. Examples of phytosterols are known in the art, and include, for example, stigmasterol, sitosterol, 24-methylcholesterol and cholesterol. Therefore, a VLP as described herein may be complexed with a plant-derived lipid bilayer. The phytosterols present in an influenza VLP complexed with a lipid bilayer, such as a plasma-membrane derived envelope may provide for an advantageous vaccine composition. Without wishing to be bound by theory, plant-made VLPs complexed with a lipid bilayer, such as a plasma-membrane derived envelope, may induce a stronger immune reaction than VLPs made in other expression systems, and may be similar to the immune reaction induced by live or attenuated whole virus vaccines. Furthermore, the conformation of the VLP may be advantageous for the presentation of the antigen and enhance the adjuvant effect of VLP when complexed with a plant derived lipid layer.

[00156] PC and PE, as well as glycosphingolipids can bind to CD1 molecules expressed by mammalian immune cells such as antigen-presenting cells (APCs) like dendritic cells and macrophages and other cells including B and T lymphocytes in the thymus and liver (Tsuji M., 2006). CD1 molecules are structurally similar to major histocompatibility complex (MHC) molecules of class I and their role is to present glycolipid antigens to NKT cells (Natural Killer T cells). Upon activation, NKT cells

activate innate immune cells such as NK cells and dendritic cells, and also activate adaptive immune cells like the antibody-producing B cells and T-cells.

[00157] The VLP produced within a plant may comprise HA that comprises plant-specific N-glycans. Therefore, a VLP comprising HA having plant specific N-glycans is also described.

[00158] Modification of N-glycan in plants is known (see for example WO2008/151440; WO2010/006452; WO2014/071039; WO/2018058256, each of which is incorporated herein by reference) and HA having modified N-glycans may be produced. HA comprising a modified glycosylation pattern, for example with reduced or non-detectable levels of fucosylated, xylosylated, or both, fucosylated and xylosylated, N-glycans may be obtained, or HA having a modified glycosylation pattern may be obtained, wherein the protein lacks fucosylation, xylosylation, or both, when compared to a wild-type plant expressing HA. Without wishing to be bound by theory, the presence of plant N-glycans on HA may stimulate the immune response by promoting the binding of HA by antigen presenting cells. Therefore, the present invention also includes VLP's comprising HA having modified N-glycans.

[00159] VLPs may be assessed for structure and size by, for example, hemagglutination assay, electron microscopy, gradient density centrifugation, by size exclusion chromatography, ion exchange chromatography, affinity chromatography, or other size determining assay as would be known to one of skill in the art. For example, which is not to be considered limiting, total soluble proteins may be extracted from plant tissue by enzymatic digestion, for example as described in WO2011/035422, WO2011/035423, WO2012/126123 (each of which is incorporated herein by reference), homogenizing (Polytron) samples of fresh or frozen-crushed plant material in extraction buffer, and insoluble material removed by centrifugation or depth filtration. Precipitation with PEG, salt, or pH, may also be used. The soluble protein may be passed through a size exclusion column, an ion exchange column, or an affinity column. Following chromatography, fractions may be further analyzed by PAGE, Western, or immunoblot to determine the protein complement of the fraction. The relative abundance of the modified HA may also be determined using a hemagglutination assay.

*Hosts*

[00160] The modified influenza HA as described herein, the VLP comprising the modified HA, or both the modified HA and the VLP comprising the modified HA as described herein, may be produced within any suitable host, for example, but not limited to a eukaryotic host, a eukaryotic cell, a mammalian host, a mammalian cell, an avian host, an avian cell, an insect host, an insect cell, a baculovirus cell, or a plant host, a plant or a portion of a plant, a plant cell. For example the host may be an animal or non-human host. For example, a plant may be used to produce a modified influenza HA with reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA, a VLP comprising the modified HA, or both the modified influenza HA with reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA and a VLP comprising the modified HA. Therefore, also described are plants that comprise a VLP comprising a modified influenza HA with reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA. Furthermore, plants that that comprise the modified influenza HA with reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA are also described.

[00161] Plants may include, but are not limited to, herbaceous plants. Furthermore plants may include, but are not limited to, agricultural crops including for example canola, Brassica spp., maize, Nicotiana spp., (tobacco) for example, *Nicotiana benthamiana*, *Nicotiana rustica*, *Nicotiana tabacum*, *Nicotiana alata*, *Arabidopsis thaliana*, alfalfa (*Medicago* spp., for example, *Medicago trunculata*), potato, sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas*), ginseng, pea, oat, rice, soybean, wheat, barley, sunflower, cotton, corn, rye (*Secale cereale*), sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*, *Sorghum vulgare*), safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*), lettuce and cabbage.

*Compositions*

[00162] Also described herein is a composition comprising one or more than one modified influenza HA with reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA, or one or more than one VLP comprising one or more than one modified influenza HA with reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, adjuvant, vehicle, or excipient. The composition comprising the modified influenza HA, or VLP comprising the modified HA protein, may be used as a vaccine for use in administering to a subject in



order to induce an immune response. Therefore, the present disclosure provides a vaccine comprising the composition comprising one or more than one modified influenza HA with reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA, or one or more than one VLP comprising one or more than one modified influenza HA with reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA.

[00163] The composition may comprise a mixture of VLPs provided that at least one of the VLPs within the composition comprises modified HA protein as described herein. For example, each HA including one or more than one modified HA, from each of the one or more than one influenza subtypes may be expressed and the corresponding VLPs purified. Virus like particles obtained from two or more than two influenza strains (for example, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, 10 or more strains or subtypes) may be combined as desired to produce a mixture of VLPs, provided that one or more than one VLP in the mixture of VLPs comprises a modified HA as described herein. The VLPs may be combined or produced in a desired ratio, for example about equivalent ratios, or may be combined in such a manner that one subtype or strain comprises the majority of the VLPs in the composition.

[00164] Selection of the combination of HAs may be determined by the intended use of the vaccine prepared from the VLP. For example a vaccine for use in inoculating birds may comprise any combination of HA subtypes, while VLPs useful for inoculating humans may comprise subtypes one or more than one of subtypes H1, H2, H3, H5, H7, H9, H10, N1, N2, N3 and N7. However, other HA subtype combinations may be prepared depending upon the use of the inoculum. For example, the choice of combination of strains and subtypes may also depend on the geographical area of the subjects likely to be exposed to influenza, proximity of animal species to a human population to be immunized (e.g. species of waterfowl, agricultural animals such as swine, etc) and the strains they carry, are exposed to or are likely to be exposed to, predictions of antigenic drift within subtypes or strains, or combinations of these factors. Examples of combinations used in past years are available (see URL: [who.int/csr/disease/influenza/vaccine\\_recommendations1/en](http://who.int/csr/disease/influenza/vaccine_recommendations1/en)).

[00165] Therefore, a composition is provided that comprise a VLP comprising a modified HA as described herein, or that comprises a mixture of VLPs, each VLP

comprising a different HA subtype or strain, provided that one of the HA's is a modified HA as described herein.

[00166] The composition comprising a VLP comprising a modified HA, or a composition comprising a mixture of VLPs as described above, may be use for inducing immunity to influenza virus infection in an animal or subject. For example, an effective dose of a vaccine comprising the composition may be administered to an animal or subject. The vaccine may be administered orally, intradermally, intranasally, intramuscularly, intraperitoneally, intravenously, or subcutaneously. For example, which is not to be considered limiting, the subject may be selected from the group comprising humans, primates, horses, pigs, birds, water fowl, migratory birds, quail, duck, geese, poultry, chicken, swine, sheep, equine, horse, camel, canine, dogs, feline, cats, tiger, leopard, civet, mink, stone marten, ferrets, house pets, livestock, rabbits, guinea pigs or other rodents, mice, rats, seal, fish, whales and the like.

[00167] Therefore, the present disclosure also provides a method of inducing immunity to influenza virus infection in an animal or subject in need thereof, comprising administering the VLP comprising the modified influenza HA with reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA to the animal or subject. As described below, the use of the modified influenza HA with reduced, non-detectable, or no non-cognate interaction with SA elicits an improved immune response when compared with the immune response obtained following vaccination of the subject using the corresponding wild type or non-modified HA that does not comprise a modification that reduces SA binding.

[00168] **Table 3: Summary of sequences**

| SEQ ID NO:   | Name                                         | Figure/Table |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|
| SEQ ID NO: 1 | PDI-H1 Cal/7/09 DNA                          | Fig. 13A     |
| SEQ ID NO: 2 | PDI-H1 Cal/7/09 AA                           | Fig. 13B     |
| SEQ ID NO: 3 | IF-CPMV(fl5'UTR)_SpPDI.c                     | Tab. 4       |
| SEQ ID NO: 4 | IF-H1cTMCT.S1-4r                             | Tab. 4       |
| SEQ ID NO: 5 | Cloning vector 1190 from left to right T-DNA | Fig. 17A     |
| SEQ ID NO: 6 | Construct 1314 from 2X35S prom to NOS term   | Fig. 17B     |

|               |                                              |           |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------|
| SEQ ID NO: 7  | H1_Cal(Y91F).r                               | Tab. 4    |
| SEQ ID NO: 8  | H1_Cal(Y91F).c                               | Tab. 4    |
| SEQ ID NO: 9  | Cloning vector 3637 from left to right T-DNA | Fig. 17C  |
| SEQ ID NO: 10 | Construct 6100 from 2X35S prom to NOS term   | Fig. 17D  |
| SEQ ID NO: 11 | PDI-H1 Cal-Y91F DNA                          | 1 Fig. 8C |
| SEQ ID NO: 12 | PDI-H1 Cal-Y91F AA                           | Fig. 13D  |
| SEQ ID NO: 13 | A/Minnesota/41/19 (H3N2)                     | Fig. 1A   |
| SEQ ID NO: 14 | B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/16 (Yamagata)      | Fig. 1B   |
| SEQ ID NO: 15 | B/Maryland/15/16 (Victoria)                  | Fig. 1B   |
| SEQ ID NO: 16 | B/Victoria/705/18 (Victoria)                 | Fig. 1B   |
| SEQ ID NO: 17 | B/Washington/12/19 (Victoria)                | Fig. 1B   |
| SEQ ID NO: 18 | B/Darwin/8/19 (Victoria)                     | Fig. 1B   |
| SEQ ID NO: 19 | B/Darwin/20/19 (Victoria)                    | Fig. 1B   |
| SEQ ID NO: 20 | PDI-H7 Shan DNA                              | Fig. 15A  |
| SEQ ID NO: 21 | PDI-H7 Shan AA                               | Fig. 15B  |
| SEQ ID NO: 22 | IF-H7Shang.r                                 | Tab. 4    |
| SEQ ID NO: 23 | H7Shang(Y88F).c                              | Tab. 4    |
| SEQ ID NO: 24 | H7Shang(Y88F).r                              | Tab. 4    |
| SEQ ID NO: 25 | PDI-H7 Shan-Y88F DNA                         | Fig. 15C  |
| SEQ ID NO: 26 | PDI-H7 Shan-Y88F AA                          | Fig. 15D  |
| SEQ ID NO: 27 | PDI-B Phu/3073/2013 DNA                      | Fig. 16A  |
| SEQ ID NO: 28 | PDI-B Phu/3073/2013 AA                       | Fig. 16B  |
| SEQ ID NO: 29 | IF.HBPhu3073.c                               | Tab. 4    |
| SEQ ID NO: 30 | B_Phuket(S140A).c                            | Tab. 4    |
| SEQ ID NO: 31 | B_Phuket(S140A).r                            | Tab. 4    |
| SEQ ID NO: 32 | PDI-B Phu-S140A/3073/2013 (S140A) DNA        | Fig. 16C  |
| SEQ ID NO: 33 | PDI-B Phu-S140A/3073/2013 (S140A) AA         | Fig. 16D  |
| SEQ ID NO: 34 | B_Phuket(S142A).c                            | Tab. 4    |
| SEQ ID NO: 35 | B_Phuket(S142A).r                            | Tab. 4    |

|               |                                              |          |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------|----------|
| SEQ ID NO: 36 | PDI-B Phu-S142A DNA                          | Fig. 16E |
| SEQ ID NO: 37 | PDI-B Phu-S142A AA                           | Fig. 16F |
| SEQ ID NO: 38 | B_Phuket(G138A).c                            | Tab. 4   |
| SEQ ID NO: 39 | B_Phuket(G138A).r                            | Tab. 4   |
| SEQ ID NO: 40 | PDI-B Phu-G138A DNA                          | Fig. 16G |
| SEQ ID NO: 41 | PDI-B Phu-G138A AA                           | Fig. 16H |
| SEQ ID NO: 42 | B_Phuket(L203A).c                            | Tab. 4   |
| SEQ ID NO: 43 | B_Phuket(L203A).r                            | Tab. 4   |
| SEQ ID NO: 44 | PDI-B Phu-L203A DNA                          | Fig. 16I |
| SEQ ID NO: 45 | PDI-B Phu-L203A AA                           | Fig. 16J |
| SEQ ID NO: 46 | B_Phuket(D195G).c                            | Tab. 4   |
| SEQ ID NO: 47 | B_Phuket(D195G).r                            | Tab. 4   |
| SEQ ID NO: 48 | PDI-B Phu-D195G DNA                          | Fig. 16K |
| SEQ ID NO: 49 | PDI-B Phu-D195G AA                           | Fig. 16L |
| SEQ ID NO: 50 | B_Phuket(L203W).c                            | Tab. 4   |
| SEQ ID NO: 51 | B_Phuket(L203W).r                            | Tab. 4   |
| SEQ ID NO: 52 | PDI-B Phu-L203W DNA                          | Fig. 16M |
| SEQ ID NO: 53 | PDI-B Phu-L203W AA                           | Fig. 16N |
| SEQ ID NO: 54 | Cloning vector 2530 from left to right T-DNA | Fig. 17E |
| SEQ ID NO: 55 | Construct 2835 from 2X35S prom to NOS term   | Fig. 17F |
| SEQ ID NO: 56 | Cloning vector 4499 from left to right T-DNA | Fig. 17G |
| SEQ ID NO: 57 | Construct 8352 from 2X35S prom to NOS term   | Fig. 17H |
| SEQ ID NO: 58 | Construct 7281 from 2X35S prom to NOS term   | Fig. 17I |
| SEQ ID NO: 59 | Construct 8179 from 2X35S prom to NOS term   | Fig. 17J |
| SEQ ID NO: 60 | PDI-H3 Kan DNA                               | Fig. 14A |
| SEQ ID NO: 61 | PDI-H3 Kan AA                                | Fig. 14B |
| SEQ ID NO: 62 | IF-H3NewJer.c                                | Tab. 4   |
| SEQ ID NO: 63 | IF-H3_Swi_13.r                               | Tab. 4   |
| SEQ ID NO: 64 | PDI-H3 Kan-Y98F DNA                          | Fig. 14C |

|               |                           |          |
|---------------|---------------------------|----------|
| SEQ ID NO: 65 | PDI-H3 Kan-Y98F AA        | Fig. 14D |
| SEQ ID NO: 66 | H3_Kansas(Y98F).c         | Tab. 4   |
| SEQ ID NO: 67 | H3_Kansas(Y98F).r         | Tab. 4   |
| SEQ ID NO: 68 | PDI-H3 Kan-Y98F+S136D DNA | Fig. 14E |
| SEQ ID NO: 69 | PDI-H3 Kan-Y98F+S136D AA  | Fig. 14F |
| SEQ ID NO: 70 | H3Kansas(S136D).c         | Tab. 4   |
| SEQ ID NO: 71 | H3Kansas(S136D).r         | Tab. 4   |
| SEQ ID NO: 72 | PDI-H3 Kan-Y98F+S136N DNA | Fig. 14G |
| SEQ ID NO: 73 | PDI-H3 Kan-Y98F+S136N AA  | Fig. 14H |
| SEQ ID NO: 74 | H3Kansas(S136N).c         | Tab. 4   |
| SEQ ID NO: 75 | H3Kansas(S136N).r         | Tab. 4   |
| SEQ ID NO: 76 | PDI-H3 Kan-Y98F+S137N DNA | Fig. 14I |
| SEQ ID NO: 77 | PDI-H3 Kan-Y98F+S137N AA  | Fig. 14J |
| SEQ ID NO: 78 | H3Kansas(S137N).c         | Tab. 4   |
| SEQ ID NO: 79 | H3Kansas(S137N).r         | Tab. 4   |
| SEQ ID NO: 80 | PDI-H3 Kan-Y98F+D190G DNA | Fig. 14K |
| SEQ ID NO: 81 | PDI-H3 Kan-Y98F+D190G AA  | Fig. 14L |
| SEQ ID NO: 82 | H3Kansas(D190G).c         | Tab. 4   |
| SEQ ID NO: 83 | H3Kansas(D190G).r         | Tab. 4   |
| SEQ ID NO: 84 | PDI-H3 Kan-Y98F+D190K DNA | Fig. 14M |
| SEQ ID NO: 85 | PDI-H3 Kan-Y98F+D190K AA  | Fig. 14N |
| SEQ ID NO: 86 | H3Kansas(D190K).c         | Tab. 4   |
| SEQ ID NO: 87 | H3Kansas(D190K).r         | Tab. 4   |
| SEQ ID NO: 88 | PDI-H3 Kan-Y98F+R222W DNA | Fig. 14O |
| SEQ ID NO: 89 | PDI-H3 Kan-Y98F+R222W AA  | Fig. 14P |
| SEQ ID NO: 90 | H3Kansas(R222W).c         | Tab. 4   |
| SEQ ID NO: 91 | H3Kansas(R222W).r         | Tab. 4   |
| SEQ ID NO: 92 | PDI-H3 Kan-Y98F+S228N DNA | Fig. 14Q |
| SEQ ID NO: 93 | PDI-H3 Kan-Y98F+S228N AA  | Fig. 14R |

|                |                                         |           |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|
| SEQ ID NO: 94  | H3Kansas(S228N).c                       | Tab. 4    |
| SEQ ID NO: 95  | H3Kansas(S228N).r                       | Tab. 4    |
| SEQ ID NO: 96  | PDI-H3 Kan-S228Q DNA                    | Fig. 14S  |
| SEQ ID NO: 97  | PDI-H3 Kan-S228Q AA                     | Fig. 14T  |
| SEQ ID NO: 98  | H3Kansas(S228Q).c                       | Tab. 4    |
| SEQ ID NO: 99  | H3Kansas(S228Q).r                       | Tab. 4    |
| SEQ ID NO: 100 | PDI-H1 Idaho DNA                        | Fig. 13E  |
| SEQ ID NO: 101 | PDI-H1 Idaho AA                         | Fig. 13F  |
| SEQ ID NO: 102 | IF-H1_Cal-7-09.c                        | Tab. 4    |
| SEQ ID NO: 103 | IF-H1cTMCT.s1-4r                        | Tab. 4    |
| SEQ ID NO: 104 | PDI-H1 Idaho-Y91F DNA                   | Fig. 13G  |
| SEQ ID NO: 105 | PDI-H1 Idaho-Y91F AA                    | Fig. 13H  |
| SEQ ID NO: 106 | H1_Idaho(Y91F).c                        | Tab. 4    |
| SEQ ID NO: 107 | H1_Idaho(Y91F).r                        | Tab. 4    |
| SEQ ID NO: 108 | A/Egypt/NO4915/14 (H5N1)                | Fig. 1A   |
| SEQ ID NO: 109 | A/Hangzhou/1/13 (H7N9)                  | Fig. 1A   |
| SEQ ID NO: 110 | transmembrane domain consensus sequence | --        |
| SEQ ID NO: 111 | PDI-H3 Kan-S136D DNA                    | Fig. 14U  |
| SEQ ID NO: 112 | PDI-H3 Kan-S136D AA                     | Fig. 14V  |
| SEQ ID NO: 113 | PDI-H3 Kan-S136N DNA                    | Fig. 14W  |
| SEQ ID NO: 114 | PDI-H3 Kan-S136N AA                     | Fig. 14X  |
| SEQ ID NO: 115 | PDI-H3 Kan-D190K DNA                    | Fig. 14Y  |
| SEQ ID NO: 116 | PDI-H3 Kan-D190K AA                     | Fig. 14Z  |
| SEQ ID NO: 117 | PDI-H3 Kan-R222W DNA                    | Fig. 14AA |
| SEQ ID NO: 118 | PDI-H3 Kan-R222W AA                     | Fig. 14AB |
| SEQ ID NO: 119 | PDI-H3 Kan-S228N DNA                    | Fig. 14AC |
| SEQ ID NO: 120 | PDI-H3 Kan-S228N AA                     | Fig. 14AD |
| SEQ ID NO: 121 | PDI-H3 Kan-S228Q DNA                    | Fig. 14AE |
| SEQ ID NO: 122 | PDI-H3 Kan-S228Q AA                     | Fig. 14AF |

|                |                      |           |
|----------------|----------------------|-----------|
| SEQ ID NO: 123 | PDI-B Sing DNA       | Fig. 16O  |
| SEQ ID NO: 124 | PDI-B Sing AA        | Fig. 16P  |
| SEQ ID NO: 125 | PDI-B Sing-G138A DNA | Fig. 16Q  |
| SEQ ID NO: 126 | PDI-B Sing-G138A AA  | Fig. 16R  |
| SEQ ID NO: 127 | PDI-B Sing-S140A DNA | Fig. 16S  |
| SEQ ID NO: 128 | PDI-B Sing-S140A AA  | Fig. 16T  |
| SEQ ID NO: 129 | PDI-B Sing-S142A DNA | Fig. 16U  |
| SEQ ID NO: 130 | PDI-B Sing-S142A AA  | Fig. 16V  |
| SEQ ID NO: 131 | PDI-B Sing-D195G DNA | Fig. 16W  |
| SEQ ID NO: 132 | PDI-B Sing-D195G AA  | Fig. 16X  |
| SEQ ID NO: 133 | PDI-B Sing-L203A DNA | Fig. 16Y  |
| SEQ ID NO: 134 | PDI-B Sing-L203A AA  | Fig. 16Z  |
| SEQ ID NO: 135 | PDI-B Sing-L203W DNA | Fig. 16AA |
| SEQ ID NO: 136 | PDI-B Sing-L203W AA  | Fig. 16AB |
| SEQ ID NO: 137 | PDI-B Mary DNA       | Fig. 16AC |
| SEQ ID NO: 138 | PDI-B Mary AA        | Fig. 16AD |
| SEQ ID NO: 139 | IF-B-Bris(nat).c     | Fig. 16AE |
| SEQ ID NO: 140 | PDI-B Mary-G138A DNA | Fig. 16AF |
| SEQ ID NO: 141 | PDI-B Mary-G138A AA  | Fig. 16AG |
| SEQ ID NO: 142 | PDI-B Mary-S140A DNA | Fig. 16AH |
| SEQ ID NO: 143 | PDI-B Mary-S140A AA  | Fig. 16AI |
| SEQ ID NO: 144 | PDI-B Mary-S142A DNA | Fig. 16AJ |
| SEQ ID NO: 145 | PDI-B Mary-S142A AA  | Fig. 16AK |
| SEQ ID NO: 146 | PDI-B Mary-D194G DNA | Fig. 16AL |
| SEQ ID NO: 147 | PDI-B Mary-D194G AA  | Fig. 16AM |
| SEQ ID NO: 148 | PDI-B Mary-L202A DNA | Fig. 16AN |
| SEQ ID NO: 149 | PDI-B Mary-L202A AA  | Fig. 16AO |
| SEQ ID NO: 150 | PDI-B Mary-L202W DNA | Fig. 16AP |
| SEQ ID NO: 151 | PDI-B Mary-L202W AA  | Fig. 16AQ |

|                |                      |           |
|----------------|----------------------|-----------|
| SEQ ID NO: 152 | PDI-B Wash DNA       | Fig. 16AR |
| SEQ ID NO: 153 | PDI-B Wash AA        | Fig. 16AS |
| SEQ ID NO: 154 | PDI-B Wash-G138A DNA | Fig. 16AT |
| SEQ ID NO: 155 | PDI-B Wash-G138A AA  | Fig. 16AU |
| SEQ ID NO: 156 | PDI-B Wash-S140A DNA | Fig. 16AV |
| SEQ ID NO: 157 | PDI-B Wash-S140A AA  | Fig. 16AW |
| SEQ ID NO: 158 | PDI-B Wash-S142A DNA | Fig. 16AX |
| SEQ ID NO: 159 | PDI-B Wash-S142A AA  | Fig. 16AY |
| SEQ ID NO: 160 | PDI-B Wash-D193G DNA | Fig. 16AZ |
| SEQ ID NO: 161 | PDI-B Wash-D193G AA  | Fig. 16BA |
| SEQ ID NO: 162 | PDI-B Wash-L201A DNA | Fig. 16BB |
| SEQ ID NO: 163 | PDI-B Wash-L201A AA  | Fig. 16BC |
| SEQ ID NO: 164 | PDI-B Wash-L201W DNA | Fig. 16BD |
| SEQ ID NO: 165 | PDI-B Wash-L201W AA  | Fig. 16BE |
| SEQ ID NO: 180 | PDI-B Vic DNA        | Fig. 16BF |
| SEQ ID NO: 181 | PDI-B Vic AA         | Fig. 16BG |
| SEQ ID NO: 182 | PDI-B Vic-G138A DNA  | Fig. 16BH |
| SEQ ID NO: 183 | PDI-B Vic-G138A AA   | Fig. 16BI |
| SEQ ID NO: 184 | PDI-B Vic-S140A DNA  | Fig. 16BJ |
| SEQ ID NO: 185 | PDI-B Vic-S140A AA   | Fig. 16BK |
| SEQ ID NO: 186 | PDI-B Vic-S142A DNA  | Fig. 16BL |
| SEQ ID NO: 187 | PDI-B Vic-S142A AA   | Fig. 16BM |
| SEQ ID NO: 188 | PDI-B Vic-D193G DNA  | Fig. 16BN |
| SEQ ID NO: 189 | PDI-B Vic-D193G AA   | Fig. 16BO |
| SEQ ID NO: 190 | PDI-B Vic-L201A DNA  | Fig. 16BP |
| SEQ ID NO: 191 | PDI-B Vic-L201A AA   | Fig. 16BQ |
| SEQ ID NO: 192 | PDI-B Vic-L201W DNA  | Fig. 16BR |
| SEQ ID NO: 193 | PDI-B Vic-L201W AA   | Fig. 16BS |
| SEQ ID NO: 194 | PDI-H1 Bris DNA      | Fig. 13I  |



|                |                                                 |           |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| SEQ ID NO: 195 | PDI-H1 Bris AA                                  | Fig. 13J  |
| SEQ ID NO: 196 | PDI-H1 Bris-Y98F DNA                            | Fig. 13K  |
| SEQ ID NO: 197 | PDI-H1 Bris-Y98F AA                             | Fig. 13L  |
| SEQ ID NO: 198 | PDI-H5 Indo DNA                                 | Fig. 15E  |
| SEQ ID NO: 199 | PDI-H5 Indo AA                                  | Fig. 15F  |
| SEQ ID NO: 200 | IF-H5ITMCT.s1-4r                                | Fig. 15G  |
| SEQ ID NO: 201 | PDI-H5 Indo-Y91F DNA                            | Fig. 15H  |
| SEQ ID NO: 202 | PDI-H5 Indo-Y91F AA                             | Fig. 15I  |
| SEQ ID NO: 203 | Reference sequence H1 (H1 A/California/07/2009) | Fig. 16BT |
| SEQ ID NO: 204 | Reference sequence H3 (H3 A/Kansas/14/2017)     | Fig. 16BU |
| SEQ ID NO: 205 | Reference sequence H5 (A/Indonesia/05/2005)     | Fig. 16BV |
| SEQ ID NO: 206 | Reference sequence H7 (H7 A/Shanghai/2/2013)    | Fig. 16BW |
| SEQ ID NO: 207 | Reference sequence B (B/Phuket/3073/2013)       | Fig. 16BX |
| SEQ ID NO: 208 | Reference sequence B (B/Maryland/15/2016)       | Fig. 16BY |
| SEQ ID NO: 209 | Reference sequence B (B/Victoria/705/2018)      | Fig. 16BZ |

[00169] The present invention will be further illustrated in the following examples.

*Example 1: Constructs*

[00170] The influenza HA constructs were produced using techniques well known within the art. For example H1 A-California-07-09 HA, H1 A-California-7-09 (Y91F) HA, H3 A-Kansas-14-2017 HA, B-Phuket-3073-2013 HA and B-Phuket-3073-2013(S140A) HA were cloned as described below. Other modified HA were obtained using similar techniques and the HA sequences primers, templates and products are described below. A summary of the wildtype and mutated HA proteins, primers, templates, accepting vectors and products is provided in Tables 4 and 5 below.

Example 1.1: 2X35S/CPMV 160/ PDISP-HA0 H1 A-California-7-09/ NOS  
(Construct number 1314)

[00171] A sequence encoding mature HA0 from influenza HA from A/California/7/09 fused to alfalfa PDI secretion signal peptide (PDISP) was cloned into 2X35S/CPMV 160/NOS expression system using the following PCR-based method. A fragment containing the PDISP-A/California/7/09 coding sequence was amplified using primers IF-CPMV(fl5'UTR)\_SpPDI.c (SEQ ID NO:3) and IF-H1cTMCT.S1-4r (SEQ ID NO:4), using PDISP-H1 A/California/7/09 nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO:1) as template. The PCR product was cloned in 2X35S/CPMV 160/NOS expression system using In-Fusion cloning system (Clontech, Mountain View, CA). Construct number 1190 (Figures 17A, 23A) was digested with SacII and StuI restriction enzyme and the linearized plasmid was used for the In-Fusion assembly reaction. Construct number 1190 is an acceptor plasmid intended for "In Fusion" cloning of genes of interest in a 2X35S/CPMV 160/NOS-based expression cassette. It also incorporates a gene construct for the co-expression of the TBSV P19 suppressor of silencing under the alfalfa Plastocyanin gene promoter and terminator. The backbone is a pCAMBIA binary plasmid and the sequence from left to right t-DNA borders is presented in SEQ ID NO:5. The resulting construct was given number 1314 (SEQ ID NO:6). The amino acid sequence of mature HA0 from influenza HA from A/California/7/09 fused to alfalfa PDI secretion signal peptide (PDISP) is presented in SEQ ID NO:2. A representation of plasmid 1314 is presented in Figures 12A, 23B.

Example 1.2: 2X35S/CPMV 160/ PDISP-HA0 H1 A-California-7-09 (Y91F)/ NOS (Construct number 6100)

[00172] A sequence encoding mature HA0 from influenza HA from A/California/7/09 (Y91F) fused to alfalfa PDI secretion signal peptide (PDISP) was cloned into 2X35S/CPMV 160/NOS expression system using the following PCR-based method. In a first round of PCR, a fragment containing the PDISP-H1 A/California/7/09 with the mutated Y91F amino acid was amplified using primers IF-CPMV(fl5'UTR)\_SpPDI.c (SEQ ID NO:3) and H1\_Cal(Y91F).r (SEQ ID NO:7), using PDISP-H1 A/California/7/09 gene sequence (SEQ ID NO: 1) as template. A second fragment containing the Y91F mutation with the remaining of the H1 A/California/7/09 was amplified using H1\_Cal(Y91F).c (SEQ ID NO:8) and IF-H1cTMCT.S1-4r (SEQ ID NO:4), using PDISP-H1 A/California/07/09 nucleotide

sequence (SEQ ID NO:1) as template. The PCR products from both amplifications were then mixed and used as template for a second round of amplification using IF-CPMV(fl5'UTR)\_SpPDI.c (SEQ ID NO:3) and IF-H1cTMCT.S1-4r (SEQ ID NO:4) as primers. The final PCR product was cloned in 2X35S/CPMV 160/NOS expression system using In-Fusion cloning system (Clontech, Mountain View, CA). Construct number 3637 (Figures 17A, 23C) was digested with SacII and StuI restriction enzyme and the linearized plasmid was used for the In-Fusion assembly reaction. Construct number 3637 is an acceptor plasmid intended for “In Fusion” cloning of genes of interest in a 2X35S/CPMV 160/NOS-based expression cassette. It also incorporates a gene construct for the co-expression of the TBSV P19 suppressor of silencing under the alfalfa Plastocyanin gene promoter and terminator. The backbone is a pCAMBIA binary plasmid and the sequence from left to right t-DNA borders is presented in SEQ ID NO:9. The resulting construct was given number 6100 (SEQ ID NO:10). The amino acid sequence of mutated PDISP-HA from A/California/07/09 (Y91F) is presented in SEQ ID NO:12. A representation of plasmid 6100 is presented in Figures 12A, 23D.

Example 1.3: 2X35S/CPMV 160/ PDISP-HA0 H3 A-Kansas-14-2017/ NOS  
(Construct number 7281)

[00173] A sequence encoding mature HA0 from influenza HA from H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (N382A+L384V, CysTM) fused to alfalfa PDI secretion signal peptide (PDISP) was cloned into 2X35S/CPMV 160/NOS expression system using the following PCR-based method. A fragment containing the H3 A-Kansas-14-2017 with the mutated amino acids N382A and L384V was amplified using primers IF-H3NewJer.c (SEQ ID NO: 62) and IF-H3\_Swi\_13.r (SEQ ID NO: 63), using PDISP-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (N382A+L384V, CysTM) gene sequence (SEQ ID NO: 60) as template. The final PCR product was cloned in 2X35S/CPMV 160/NOS expression system using In-Fusion cloning system (Clontech, Mountain View, CA). Construct number 4499 (Figures 17B, 23G) was digested with AatII and StuI restriction enzyme and the linearized plasmid was used for the In-Fusion assembly reaction. Construct number 4499 is an acceptor plasmid intended for “In Fusion” cloning of genes of interest in a 2X35S/CPMV 160/NOS-based expression cassette. It includes the alfalfa PDI secretion signal peptide (PDISP) and incorporates a gene construct for the co-

expression of the TBSV P19 suppressor of silencing under the alfalfa Plastocyanin gene promoter and terminator and an influenza M2 ion channel gene under the control of the alfalfa Plastocyanin gene promoter and terminator. The backbone is a pCAMBIA binary plasmid and the sequence from left to right t-DNA borders is presented in SEQ ID NO: 56. The resulting construct was given number 7281 (SEQ ID NO: 58). The amino acid sequence of PDISP-HA from H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (N382A+L384V, CysTM) is presented in SEQ ID NO: 61. A representation of plasmid 7281 is presented in Figures 13A, 23I.

Example 1.4: 2X35S/CPMV 160/ PDISP-HA0 H3 A-Kansas-14-2017/ NOS  
(Construct number 8179)

[00174] A sequence encoding mature HA0 from influenza HA from H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (Y98F+N382A+L384V, CysTM) fused to alfalfa PDI secretion signal peptide (PDISP) was cloned into 2X35S/CPMV 160/NOS expression system using the following PCR-based method. In a first round of PCR, a fragment containing the H3 A-Kansas-14-2017 with the mutated amino acid Y98F was amplified using primers IF-H3NewJer.c (SEQ ID NO: 62) and H3\_Kansas(Y98F).r (SEQ ID NO: 67), using PDISP-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (N382A+L384V, CysTM) gene sequence (SEQ ID NO: 60) as template. A second fragment containing the remaining of the H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (N382A+L384V, CysTM) was amplified using H3\_Kansas(Y98F).c (SEQ ID NO: 66) and IF-H3\_Swi\_13.r (SEQ ID NO: 63), using PDISP-H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (N382A+L384V, CysTM) gene sequence (SEQ ID NO: 60) as template. The PCR products from both amplifications were then mixed and used as template for a second round of amplification using IF-H3NewJer.c (SEQ ID NO: 62) and IF-H3\_Swi\_13.r (SEQ ID NO: 63) as primers. The final PCR product was cloned in 2X35S/CPMV 160/NOS expression system using In-Fusion cloning system (Clontech, Mountain View, CA). Construct number 4499 (Figures 17B, 23G) was digested with AatII and StuI restriction enzyme and the linearized plasmid was used for the In-Fusion assembly reaction. Construct number 4499 is an acceptor plasmid intended for “In Fusion” cloning of genes of interest in a 2X35S/CPMV 160/NOS-based expression cassette. It includes the alfalfa PDI secretion signal peptide (PDISP) and incorporates a gene construct for the co-expression of the TBSV P19 suppressor of silencing under the alfalfa Plastocyanin gene promoter and

terminator and an influenza M2 ion channel gene under the control of the alfalfa Plastocyanin gene promoter and terminator. The backbone is a pCAMBIA binary plasmid and the sequence from left to right t-DNA borders is presented in SEQ ID NO: 56. The resulting construct was given number 8179 (SEQ ID NO: 59). The amino acid sequence of PDISP-HA from H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (Y98F+N382A+L384V, Cys<sup>TM</sup>) is presented in SEQ ID NO: 65. A representation of plasmid 8179 is presented in Figures 13A, 23J.

Example 1.5: 2X35S/CPMV 160/ PDISP-HA0 B-Phuket-3073-2013 NOS (Construct number 2835)

[00175] A sequence encoding mature HA0 from influenza HA from B/Phuket/3073/2013 with proteolytic loop removed was fused to the alfalfa PDI secretion signal peptide (PDISP) and cloned into 2X35S/CPMV 160/NOS expression system using the following PCR-based method. A fragment containing the B/Phuket/3073/2013(PrL-) coding sequence was amplified using primers IF.HBPhu3073.c (SEQ ID NO:29) and IF-H1c<sup>TM</sup>CT.S1-4r (SEQ ID NO:4), using PDISP-B/Phuket/3073/2013(PrL-) nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO:27) as template. The PCR product was cloned in 2X35S/CPMV 160/NOS expression system using In-Fusion cloning system (Clontech, Mountain View, CA). Construct number 2530 (Figures 17B, 23E) was digested with AatII restriction enzyme and the linearized plasmid was used for the In-Fusion assembly reaction. Construct number 2530 is an acceptor plasmid intended for “In Fusion” cloning of genes of interest in a 2X35S/CPMV 160/NOS-based expression cassette. It includes the alfalfa PDI secretion signal peptide (PDISP) and incorporates a gene construct for the co-expression of the TBSV P19 suppressor of silencing under the alfalfa Plastocyanin gene promoter and terminator and an influenza M2 ion channel gene under the control of the alfalfa Plastocyanin gene promoter and terminator. The backbone is a pCAMBIA binary plasmid and the sequence from left to right t-DNA borders is presented in SEQ ID NO:54. The resulting construct was given number 2835 (SEQ ID NO:55). The amino acid sequence of mature HA0 from influenza HA from B/Phuket/3073/2013(PrL-) fused to alfalfa PDI secretion signal peptide (PDISP) is presented in SEQ ID NO:28. A representation of plasmid 2835 is presented in Figures 16A, 23F.

Example 1.6: 2X35S/CPMV 160/ PDISP-HA0 B-Phuket-3073-2013(S140A)/ NOS  
(Construct number 8352)

[00176] A sequence encoding mature HA0 from influenza HA from B/Phuket/3073/2013 (PrL-, S140A) fused to alfalfa PDI secretion signal peptide (PDISP) was cloned into 2X35S/CPMV 160/NOS expression system using the following PCR-based method. In a first round of PCR, a fragment containing the PDISP-B/Phuket/3073/2013(PrL-) with the mutated S140A amino acid was amplified using primers IF.HBPhu3073.c (SEQ ID NO:29) and B\_Phuket(S140A).r (SEQ ID NO:31), using PDISP-B/Phuket/3073/2013(PrL-) gene sequence (SEQ ID NO:27) as template. A second fragment containing the S140A mutation with the remaining of the B/Phuket/3073/2013(PrL-) was amplified using B\_Phuket(S140A).c (SEQ ID NO:30) and IF-H1cTMCT.S1-4r (SEQ ID NO:4), using PDISP-B/Phuket/3073/2013(PrL-) gene sequence (SEQ ID NO:27) as template. The PCR products from both amplifications were then mixed and used as template for a second round of amplification using IF.HBPhu3073.c (SEQ ID NO:29) and IF-H1cTMCT.S1-4r (SEQ ID NO:4) as primers. The final PCR product was cloned in 2X35S/CPMV 160/NOS expression system using In-Fusion cloning system (Clontech, Mountain View, CA). Construct number 4499 (Figures 17B, 23G) was digested with AatII and StuI restriction enzyme and the linearized plasmid was used for the In-Fusion assembly reaction. Construct number 4499 is an acceptor plasmid intended for “In Fusion” cloning of genes of interest in a 2X35S/CPMV 160/NOS-based expression cassette. It also incorporates a gene construct for the co-expression of the TBSV P19 suppressor of silencing under the alfalfa Plastocyanin gene promoter and terminator and an influenza M2 ion channel gene under the control of the alfalfa Plastocyanin gene promoter and terminator. The backbone is a pCAMBIA binary plasmid and the sequence from left to right t-DNA borders is presented in SEQ ID NO:56. The resulting construct was given number 8352 (SEQ ID NO:57). The amino acid sequence of mutated PDISP-HA from B/Phuket/3073/2013 (PrL-, S140A) is presented in SEQ ID NO:33. A representation of plasmid 8352 is presented in Figures 16A, 23H.

[00177] A summary of the wildtype and mutated HA proteins, primers, templates, accepting vectors and products is provided in Tables 4 and 5 below.

**Table 4: Primers used to prepare constructs as disclosed herein**

| SEQ ID NO: | Identifier               | Sequence                                                           |
|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3          | IF-CPMV(fl5'UTR)_SpPDI.c | TCGTGCTTCGGCACCAGTACAATGGCG<br>AAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGCT              |
| 4          | IF-H1cTMCT.S1-4r         | ACTAAAGAAAATAGGCCTTTAAATAC<br>ATATTCTACACTGTAGAGAC                 |
| 7          | H1_Cal(Y91F).r           | AAATCTCCTGGGAAACACGTTCCATTG<br>TCTGAAGTGGTGTTCACAA                 |
| 8          | H1_Cal(Y91F).c           | AGACAATGGAACGTGTTTCCAGGAG<br>ATTCATCGATTATGAGGAGCTA                |
| 15         | IF-H5ITMCT.s1-4r         | ACTAAAGAAAATAGGCCTTTAAATGC<br>AAATTCTGCATTGTAACGATCCAT             |
| 16         | H5Indo(Y91F).c           | AACCAATGACCTCTGTTTCCAGGGAG<br>TTCAACGACTATGAAGAACTGAA              |
| 17         | H5Indo(Y91F).r           | GAAACTCCCTGGGAAACAGAGGTCAT<br>TGGTTGGATTGGCCTTCTCCACTATGT<br>AAGA  |
| 22         | IF-H7Shang.r             | ACTAAAGAAAATAGGCCTTTATATACA<br>AATAGTGCACCGCATGTTTCCAT             |
| 23         | H7Shang(Y88F).c          | AGGAAGTGATGTCTGTTTCCCTGGGAA<br>ATTCGTGAATGAAGAAGCTCTGA             |
| 24         | H7Shang(Y88F).r          | ACGAATTTCCCAGGGAAACAGACATC<br>ACTTCCTTCTCGCCTCTCAATAAT             |
| 29         | IF.HBPhu3073.c           | TCTCAGATCTTCGCGGATCGAATCTGC<br>ACTGGGATAACATCTTCAAACCTCAC          |
| 30         | B_Phuket(S140A).c        | GACCCTACAGACTTGGAACCGCCGGAT<br>CTTGCCCTAACGCTACCAGTAAATCG<br>GATTT |
| 31         | B_Phuket(S140A).r        | CGTTAGGGCAAGATCCGGCGGTTCCAA<br>GTCTGTAGGGTCCTCCTGGTGCTTTTTC<br>TG  |
| 34         | B_Phuket(S142A).c        | TGGAACCTCAGGAGCCTGCCCTAACGC<br>TACCAGTAAAATCGGATTTTTTGCAAC<br>AATG |
| 35         | B_Phuket(S142A).r        | TGGTAGCGTTAGGGCAGGCTCCTGAGG<br>TTCCAAGTCTGTAGGGTCCTC               |
| 38         | B_Phuket(G138A).c        | GACCCTACAGACTTGCCACCTCAGGAT<br>CTTGCCCTAACGCTACCAGTAA              |
| 39         | B_Phuket(G138A).r        | GGCAAGATCCTGAGGTGGCAAGTCTGT<br>AGGGTCCTCCTGGTGCTTTTTTCTG           |
| 42         | B_Phuket(L203A).c        | CCCAAATGAAGAGCGCCTATGGAGAC<br>TCAAATCCTCAAAGTTCACCTC               |
| 43         | B_Phuket(L203A).r        | GATTTGAGTCTCCATAGGCGCTCTTCA<br>TTTGGGTTTTGTATCCGAAT                |
| 46         | B_Phuket(D195G).c        | GGGGGTTCCATTTCGGGCAACAAAACC<br>CAAATGAAGAGCCTCTATGGAGA             |
| 47         | B_Phuket(D195G).r        | TCATTTGGGTTTTGTGCCCCGAATGGA<br>ACCCCAAACAGTAATTTGGT                |
| 50         | B_Phuket(L203W).c        | CCCAAATGAAGAGCTGGTATGGAGAC<br>TCAAATCCTCAAAGTTCACCTC               |
| 51         | B_Phuket(L203W).r        | GATTTGAGTCTCCATACCAGCTCTTCA                                        |

| SEQ ID NO: | Identifier        | Sequence                                                          |
|------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            |                   | TTTGGGTTTTGTTATCCGAAT                                             |
| 62         | IF-H3NewJer.c     | TCTCAGATCTTCGCGCAAAAAATCCCT<br>GGAAATGACAATAGCACGGCAACGCT<br>GTGC |
| 63         | IF-H3_Swi_13.r    | ACTAAAGAAAATAGGCCTTCAAATGC<br>AAATGTTGCACCTAATGTTGCCCTT           |
| 66         | H3_Kansas(Y98F).c | CCTACAGCAACTGTTTCCCTTATGATG<br>TGCCGGATTATGCCTCCCTTA              |
| 67         | H3_Kansas(Y98F).r | CCGGCACATCATAAGGGAAACAGTTG<br>CTGTAGGCTTTGTTTCGTTCAACA            |
| 70         | H3Kansas(S136D).c | AAACGGAACAGACTCTTCTTGCATAAG<br>GGGATCTAAGAGTAGTTTCTT              |
| 71         | H3Kansas(S136D).r | CAAGAAGAGTCTGTTCCGTTTTGAGTG<br>ACTCCAGCCCAATTGAAGCTTTC            |
| 74         | H3Kansas(S136N).c | AAACGGAACAACTCTTCTTGCATAAG<br>GGGATCTAAGAGTAGTTTCTT               |
| 75         | H3Kansas(S136N).r | CAAGAAGAGTTTGTTCGTTTTGAGTG<br>ACTCCAGCCCAATTGAAGCTTTC             |
| 78         | H3Kansas(S137N).c | CGGAACAAGTAACTCTTGCATAAGGG<br>GATCTAAGAGTAGTTTCTTTAGTAG           |
| 79         | H3Kansas(S137N).r | ATGCAAGAGTTACTTGTTCGTTTTGA<br>GTGACTCCAGCCCAATTGAAGCTTCA<br>T     |
| 82         | H3Kansas(D190G).c | TACGGACAAGGGCCAAATCAGCCTGT<br>ATGCACAATCATCAGGAAGAATC             |
| 83         | H3Kansas(D190G).r | CTGATTTGGCCCTTGTCCGTACCCGGG<br>TGGTGAACCCCCCAAATGTAC              |
| 86         | H3Kansas(D190K).c | TACGGACAAGAAGCAAATCAGCCTGT<br>ATGCACAATCATCAGGAAGAATC             |
| 87         | H3Kansas(D190K).r | CTGATTTGCTTCTTGTCCGTACCCGGGT<br>GGTGAACCCCCCAAATGTAC              |
| 90         | H3Kansas(R222W).c | ATCTAGACCCTGGATAAGGGATATCCC<br>TAGCAGAATAAGCATCTATTGGA            |
| 91         | H3Kansas(R222W).r | TCCCTTATCCAGGGTCTAGATCCGATA<br>TTCGGGATTACAGCTTGTTGGC             |
| 94         | H3Kansas(S228N).c | GGATATCCCTAACAGAATAAGCATCTA<br>TTGGACAATAGTAAAACCGGGAGA           |
| 95         | H3Kansas(S228N).r | CTTATTCTGTAGGGATATCCCTTATTC<br>TGGGTCTAGATCCGATATTCCGGG           |
| 98         | H3Kansas(S228Q).c | GGATATCCCTCAGAGAATAAGCATCTA<br>TTGGACAATAGTAAAACCGGGAGACA<br>TA   |
| 99         | H3Kansas(S228Q).r | CTTATTCTCTGAGGGATATCCCTTATTC<br>TGGGTCTAGATCCGATATTCCGGG          |
| 102        | IF-H1_Cal-7-09.c  | TCTCAGATCTTCGCGGACACATTATGT<br>ATAGGTTATCATGCGAACAAT              |
| 103        | IF-H1cTMCT.s1-4r  | ACTAAAGAAAATAGGCCTTTAAATAC<br>ATATTCTACACTGTAGAGAC                |
| 106        | H1_Idaho(Y91F).c  | ACAATGGAACGTGTTTCCCAGGAGATT<br>TCATCAATTATGAGGAGCTAA              |
| 107        | H1_Idaho(Y91F).r  | TGATGAAATCTCCTGGGAAACACGTTC                                       |



| SEQ ID NO: | Identifier       | Sequence                                              |
|------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
|            |                  | CATTGTCTGAATTAGATGTTT                                 |
| 139        | IF-B-Bris(nat).c | tctcagatcttcgcggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcgta<br>aactc |
| 200        | IF-H5ITMCT.s1-4r | actaaagaaaataggcctttaatgcaaattctgcattgtaacga<br>tccat |

**Table 5: Primers, templates, acceptor plasmids used to prepare constructs as disclosed herein**

| Nucleic acid of interest                     | Const. # | P1*        | P2** | P3*** | P4**** | PCR1# | NA## | Protein~ | Acceptor plasmid  |  |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|------------|------|-------|--------|-------|------|----------|-------------------|--|
|                                              |          | SEQ ID NO: |      |       |        |       |      |          |                   |  |
|                                              |          |            |      |       |        |       |      |          |                   |  |
| H1 A/California/7/2009                       | 1314     | 3          | 4    | -     | -      | 1     | 1    | 2        | 1190 (SacII-Stul) |  |
| H1 A/California/7/2009 (Y91F)                | 6100     | 3          | 7    | 8     | 4      | 1     | 11   | 12       | 3637 (SacII-Stul) |  |
| H5 A/Indonesia/5/2005                        | 2295     | 3          | 15   | -     | -      | 13    | 13   | 14       | 1190 (SacII-Stul) |  |
| H1 A/Idaho/07/2018                           | 4795     | 3          | 103  | -     | -      | 100   | 100  | 101      | 3637 (SacII-Stul) |  |
| H1 A/Idaho/07/2018 (Y91F)                    | 8177     | 3          | 107  | 106   | 103    | 100   | 104  | 105      | 3637 (SacII-Stul) |  |
| H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (N382A+L384V)            | 7281     | 62         | 63   | -     | -      | 60    | 60   | 61       | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |  |
| H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (Y98F+N382A+L384V)       | 8179     | 62         | 67   | 66    | 63     | 60    | 64   | 65       | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |  |
| H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (Y98F+S136D+N382A+L384V) | 8384     | 62         | 70   | 71    | 63     | 64    | 68   | 69       | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |  |
| H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (Y98F+S136N+N382A+L384V) | 8385     | 62         | 75   | 74    | 63     | 64    | 72   | 73       | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |  |
| H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (Y98F+S137N+N382A+L384V) | 8387     | 62         | 79   | 78    | 63     | 64    | 76   | 77       | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |  |
| H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (Y98F+D190G+N382A+L384V) | 8388     | 62         | 83   | 82    | 63     | 64    | 80   | 81       | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |  |
| H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (Y98F+D190K+N382A+L384V) | 8389     | 62         | 87   | 86    | 63     | 64    | 84   | 85       | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |  |
| H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (Y98F+R222W+N382A+L384V) | 8391     | 62         | 91   | 90    | 63     | 64    | 88   | 89       | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |  |
| H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (Y98F+S228N+N382A+L384V) | 8392     | 62         | 95   | 94    | 63     | 64    | 92   | 93       | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |  |
| H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (Y98F+S228Q+N382A+L384V) | 8393     | 62         | 99   | 98    | 63     | 64    | 96   | 97       | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |  |
| H5 A/Indonesia/5/2005 (Y91F)                 | 6101     | 3          | 17   | 16    | 15     | 13    | 18   | 19       | 3637 (SacII-Stul) |  |
| H7 A/Shanghai/2/2013                         | 6102     | 3          | 22   | -     | -      | 20    | 20   | 21       | 3637 (SacII-Stul) |  |
| H7 A/Shanghai/2/2013 (Y88F)                  | 6103     | 3          | 24   | 23    | 22     | 20    | 25   | 26       | 3637 (SacII-Stul) |  |
| B/Phuket/3073/2013                           | 2835     | 29         | 4    | -     | -      | 27    | 27   | 28       | 2530 (AatII)      |  |
| B/Phuket/3073/2013 (S140A, PrL-)             | 8352     | 29         | 31   | 30    | 4      | 27    | 32   | 33       | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |  |
| B/Phuket/3073/2013 (S142A, PrL-)             | 8354     | 29         | 35   | 34    | 4      | 27    | 36   | 37       | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |  |
| B/Phuket/3073/2013 (G138A, PrL-)             | 8358     | 29         | 39   | 38    | 4      | 27    | 40   | 41       | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |  |

| Nucleic acid of interest               | Const. # | P1* | P2** | P3*** | P4**** | SEQ ID NO: |      |          |                   | Protein~ | Acceptor plasmid |
|----------------------------------------|----------|-----|------|-------|--------|------------|------|----------|-------------------|----------|------------------|
|                                        |          |     |      |       |        | PCR1#      | NA## | Protein~ |                   |          |                  |
|                                        |          |     |      |       |        |            |      |          |                   |          |                  |
| B/Phuket/3073/2013 (L203A, PrL-)       | 8363     | 29  | 43   | 42    | 4      | 27         | 44   | 45       | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |          |                  |
| B/Phuket/3073/2013 (D195G, PrL-)       | 8376     | 29  | 47   | 46    | 4      | 27         | 48   | 49       | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |          |                  |
| B/Phuket/3073/2013 (L203W, PrL-)       | 8382     | 29  | 51   | 50    | 4      | 27         | 52   | 53       | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |          |                  |
| H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (S136D)            | 8477     | 62  | 71   | 70    | 63     | 60         | 111  | 112      | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |          |                  |
| H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (S136N)            | 8478     | 62  | 75   | 74    | 63     | 60         | 113  | 114      | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |          |                  |
| H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (D190K)            | 8481     | 62  | 87   | 86    | 63     | 60         | 115  | 116      | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |          |                  |
| H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (R222W)            | 8482     | 62  | 91   | 90    | 63     | 60         | 117  | 118      | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |          |                  |
| H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (S228N)            | 8483     | 62  | 95   | 94    | 63     | 60         | 119  | 120      | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |          |                  |
| H3 A/Kansas/14/2017 (S228Q)            | 8484     | 62  | 99   | 98    | 63     | 60         | 121  | 122      | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |          |                  |
| B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016         | 2879     | 29  | 103  | -     | -      | 123        | 123  | 124      | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |          |                  |
| B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016 (G138A) | 8485     | 29  | 103  | -     | -      | 125        | 125  | 126      | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |          |                  |
| B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016 (S140A) | 8486     | 29  | 103  | -     | -      | 127        | 127  | 128      | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |          |                  |
| B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016 (S142A) | 8487     | 29  | 103  | -     | -      | 129        | 129  | 130      | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |          |                  |
| B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016 (D195G) | 8488     | 29  | 103  | -     | -      | 131        | 131  | 132      | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |          |                  |
| B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016 (L203A) | 8489     | 29  | 103  | -     | -      | 133        | 133  | 134      | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |          |                  |
| B/Singapore/INFKK-16-0569/2016 (L203W) | 8490     | 29  | 103  | -     | -      | 135        | 135  | 136      | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |          |                  |
| B/Maryland/15/2016                     | 6791     | 139 | 103  | -     | -      | 137        | 137  | 138      | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |          |                  |
| B/Maryland/15/2016 (G138A)             | 8434     | 139 | 103  | -     | -      | 140        | 140  | 141      | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |          |                  |
| B/Maryland/15/2016 (S140A)             | 8435     | 139 | 103  | -     | -      | 142        | 142  | 143      | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |          |                  |
| B/Maryland/15/2016 (S142A)             | 8436     | 139 | 103  | -     | -      | 144        | 144  | 145      | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |          |                  |
| B/Maryland/15/2016 (D194G)             | 8437     | 139 | 103  | -     | -      | 146        | 146  | 147      | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |          |                  |
| B/Maryland/15/2016 (L202A)             | 8438     | 139 | 103  | -     | -      | 148        | 148  | 149      | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |          |                  |
| B/Maryland/15/2016 (L202W)             | 8439     | 139 | 103  | -     | -      | 150        | 150  | 151      | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |          |                  |
| B/Washington/02/2019                   | 7679     | 139 | 103  | -     | -      | 152        | 152  | 153      | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |          |                  |
| B/Washington/02/2019 (G138A)           | 8440     | 139 | 103  | -     | -      | 154        | 154  | 155      | 4499 (AatII-Stul) |          |                  |

|                              |      |     |     |   |   |     |     |     |                   |
|------------------------------|------|-----|-----|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-------------------|
| B/Washington/02/2019 (S140A) | 8441 | 139 | 103 | - | - | 156 | 156 | 157 | 4499 (AatII-StuI) |
| B/Washington/02/2019 (S142A) | 8442 | 139 | 103 | - | - | 158 | 158 | 159 | 4499 (AatII-StuI) |
| B/Washington/02/2019 (D193G) | 8443 | 139 | 103 | - | - | 160 | 160 | 161 | 4499 (AatII-StuI) |
| B/Washington/02/2019 (L201A) | 8444 | 139 | 103 | - | - | 162 | 162 | 163 | 4499 (AatII-StuI) |
| B/Washington/02/2019 (L201W) | 8445 | 139 | 103 | - | - | 164 | 164 | 165 | 4499 (AatII-StuI) |
| B/Darwin/20/2019             | 8333 | 139 | 103 | - | - | 166 | 166 | 167 | 4499 (AatII-StuI) |
| B/Darwin/20/2019 (G138A)     | 8458 | 139 | 103 | - | - | 168 | 168 | 169 | 4499 (AatII-StuI) |
| B/Darwin/20/2019 (S140A)     | 8459 | 139 | 103 | - | - | 170 | 170 | 171 | 4499 (AatII-StuI) |
| B/Darwin/20/2019 (S142A)     | 8460 | 139 | 103 | - | - | 172 | 172 | 173 | 4499 (AatII-StuI) |
| B/Darwin/20/2019 (D193G)     | 8461 | 139 | 103 | - | - | 174 | 174 | 175 | 4499 (AatII-StuI) |
| B/Darwin/20/2019 (L201A)     | 8462 | 139 | 103 | - | - | 176 | 176 | 177 | 4499 (AatII-StuI) |
| B/Darwin/20/2019 (L201W)     | 8463 | 139 | 103 | - | - | 178 | 178 | 179 | 4499 (AatII-StuI) |
| B/Victoria/705/2018          | 8150 | 139 | 103 | - | - | 180 | 180 | 181 | 4499 (AatII-StuI) |
| B/Victoria/705/2018 (G138A)  | 8446 | 139 | 103 | - | - | 182 | 182 | 183 | 4499 (AatII-StuI) |
| B/Victoria/705/2018 (S140A)  | 8447 | 139 | 103 | - | - | 184 | 184 | 185 | 4499 (AatII-StuI) |
| B/Victoria/705/2018 (S142A)  | 8448 | 139 | 103 | - | - | 186 | 186 | 187 | 4499 (AatII-StuI) |
| B/Victoria/705/2018 (D193G)  | 8449 | 139 | 103 | - | - | 188 | 188 | 189 | 4499 (AatII-StuI) |
| B/Victoria/705/2018 (L201A)  | 8450 | 139 | 103 | - | - | 190 | 190 | 191 | 4499 (AatII-StuI) |
| B/Victoria/705/2018 (L201W)  | 8451 | 139 | 103 | - | - | 192 | 192 | 193 | 4499 (AatII-StuI) |
| H1 A/Brisbane/02/2018        | 6722 | 3   | 103 | - | - | 194 | 194 | 195 | 3637 (SacII-StuI) |
| H1 A/Brisbane/02/2018 (Y91F) | 8433 | 3   | 103 | - | - | 196 | 196 | 197 | 3637 (SacII-StuI) |
| H5 A/Indonesia/5/05          | 2295 | 3   | 200 | - | - | 198 | 198 | 199 | 1190 (SacII-StuI) |
| H5 A/Indonesia/5/05 (Y91F)   | 6101 | 3   | 200 | - | - | 201 | 201 | 202 | 3637 (SacII-StuI) |

\* Primer 1 (forward primer of fragment 1), \*\* Primer 2 (reverse primer of fragment 1), \*\*\* Primer 3 (forward primer of fragment 2 if needed), \*\*\*\* Primer 4 (reverse primer of fragment 2 if needed)

# Templates for first PCR

## Resulting nucleic acid

~ Resulting protein

Example 2: Plant-derived VLPs comprising parent HA and modified HA

[00178] Virus-like particles bearing parent or modified HA were produced and purified as previously described (WO2020/000099, which is incorporated herein by reference). Briefly, *N. benthamiana* plants (41–44 days old) were vacuum infiltrated in batches with an *Agrobacterium* inoculum carrying either parent HA or modified HA expression cassettes. Six days after infiltration, the aerial parts of the plants were harvested and stored at -80°C until purification. Frozen plant leaves were homogenized in one volume of buffer [50 mM Tris, 150 mM NaCl, 0.04% (w/v) Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, pH 8.0]/kg biomass. The homogenate was pressed through a 400 µm nylon filter and the fluid was retained. Filtrates were clarified by centrifugation 5000xg and filtration (1.2µm glass fiber, 3M Zeta Plus, 0.45-0.2µm filter) and then concentrated by centrifugation (75000xg, 20min). VLPs were further concentrated and purified by ultracentrifugation over an iodixanol density gradient (120000xg, 2h). VLP-rich fractions were pooled and dialyzed against 50 mM NaPO<sub>4</sub>, 65 mM NaCl, 0.01% Tween 80 (pH 6.0). This clarified extract was captured on a Poros HS column (Thermo Scientific) equilibrated in 50 mM NaPO<sub>4</sub>, 1M NaCl, 0.005% Tween 80. After washing with 25mM Tris, 0.005% Tween 80 (pH 8.0), the VLPs were eluted with 50 mM NaPO<sub>4</sub>, 700 mM NaCl, 0.005% Tween 80 (pH 6.0). Purified VLPs were dialyzed against formulation buffer (100mM NaKPO<sub>4</sub>, 150mM NaCl, 0.01% Tween 80 (pH 7.4)) and passed through a 0.22µm filter for sterilization.

[00179] The composition of the VLP preparations was determined by gel electrophoresis followed by Coomassie staining and western blotting. Both VLP preparations are primarily composed of the uncleaved form of HA (HA0). Purity was determined by densitometry analysis of stained gels and was used to calculate the total HA content [total protein (BCA) x % purity]. The purity of preparations was approx. 95%.

[00180] VLPs comprising non-modified or modified HA were visualized for particle formation and morphology by electron microscopy. Exemplary electron micrograph images for VLPs comprising either non-modified or modified HA from H1/Brisbane, H3/Kansas, B/Phuket

[00181] , and B/Maryland are shown in Figure 1C. No differences were observed between VLPs comprising either non-modified or modified HA. The production of VLPs was also confirmed for H1/California, H1/Idaho, B/Singapore and B/Washington (data not shown).

## **H1 HA**

[00182] The yield of VLP comprising modified HAs produced in a plant was similar or greater than the yield of the corresponding parent or non-modified HA for VLPs comprising modified H1 A/Idaho/07/2018 (H1 Idaho Y91F; Figure 2A). However, the modified H1-HA exhibited a significant reduction in hemagglutination activity (expressed as HA titer) as shown in Figure 2B.

[00183] Yield and hemagglutination activity were further assessed in VLPs comprising H1 A/Brisbane/02/2018 or H1 A/Brisbane/02/2018 Y91F (Figures 2C and 2D). Y91F mutation in VLPs of Influenza-A strain H1/Brisbane leads to loss of binding (loss of HA titer in Hemagglutination assay) with no effect on yield (depicted in terms of fold change measured by WES analysis on crude biomass extracts).

## **H3 HA**

[00184] The yield of VLP comprising modified HAs produced in a plant was similar or greater than the yield of the corresponding parent or non-modified HA for VLPs comprising modified comprising a series of modified H3 Kansas/14/2017 HAs (H3 Kansas Y98F; H3 Kansas Y98F, S136D; H3 Kansas Y98F, S136N; H3 Kansas Y98F, S137N; H3 Kansas Y98F, D190G; H3 Kansas Y98F, D190K; H3 Kansas Y98F, R222W; H3 Kansas Y98F, S228N; H3 Kansas Y98F, S228Q; Figure 3A). However, the series of modified H3 HA (excluding H3 Kansas Y98F) exhibited a significant reduction in hemagglutination activity (expressed as HA titer) as shown in Figure 3B.

[00185] Yield and hemagglutination activity were further assessed in a series of VLPs comprising modified H3 Kansas/14/2017 with single non-binding candidate mutations S136D, S136N, D190K, R222W, S228N, and S228Q (Figures 3C and 3D). Non-binding candidates of Influenza-A strain H3/Kansas lead to loss of binding (loss of HA titer in Hemagglutination assay), except for R222W, with no loss of yield

(depicted in terms of fold change measured by WES analysis on crude biomass extracts). The R222W mutation, in absence of Y98F, leads to restoration of binding, which is consistent with data presented for H3/Aichi strain in Bradley et al., (2011, J. Virol 85:12387-12398) where a tryptophan (W) at residue 222 is present in the wild-type HA and binding was lost by introduction of the Y98F mutation.

## B HA

[00186] The yield of VLP comprising modified HAs produced in a plant was similar or greater than the yield of the corresponding parent or non-modified HA for VLPs comprising modified B Phuket/3073/2013 HAs (B Phu S140A; B Phu S142A; B Phu G138A; B Phu L203A; B Phu D195G; B Phu L203W; Figure 4A). However the series of modified B-HAs exhibited a significant reduction in hemagglutination activity (expressed as HA titer) as shown in Figure 4B.

[00187] Yield and hemagglutination activity were further assessed in a series of VLPs comprising non-modified or modified single mutation HA B Singapore-INFKK-16-0569-2016 (G138A, S140A, S142A, D195G, L203A, or L203W; Figures 4C and 4D, n=6), non-modified or modified single mutation HA B Maryland-15-2016 (G138A, S140A, S142A, D194G, L202A, or L202W; Figures 4E and 4F, n=6), non-modified or modified single mutation HA B Washington-02-2019 (G138A, S140A, S142A, D193G, L201A, or L201W; Figures 4G and 4H, n=6), non-modified or modified single mutation HA B Darwin-20-2019 (G138A, S140A, S142A, D193G, L201A, or L201W; Figures 4I and 4J, n=6), or non-modified or modified single mutation HA B Victoria-705-2018 (G138A, S140A, S142A, D193G, L201A, or L201W; Figures 4K and 4L, n=6). Non-binding candidates of HA B Singapore-INFKK-16-0569-2016, HA B Maryland-15-2016, HA B Washington-02-2019, HA B Darwin-20-2019, and HA B Victoria-705-2018 each lead to loss of binding (loss of HA titer in Hemagglutination assay) with no loss of yield (depicted in terms of fold change measured by WES analysis on crude biomass extracts).

## H5 HA

[00188] Hemagglutination activity was assessed for VLPs comprising either H5 A/Indonesia/5/05 or modified Y91F H5 A/Indonesia/5/05. The VLPs comprising

modified Y91F H5 A/Indonesia/5/05 exhibited a significant reduction in hemagglutination activity (expressed as HA titer) as shown in Figure 4M. Mice (n=10/group) were vaccinated with 3µg VLP comprising H5 A/Indonesia/5/05 or modified Y91F H5 A/Indonesia/5/05 and boosted with 3µg at 8 weeks. Sera were collected and HI titers were measured at weeks 4, 8 and 13. Both VLP comprising H5 A/Indonesia/5/05 or modified Y91F H5 A/Indonesia/5/05 result in similar total H5-specific IgG titers and there no differences in IgG avidity were observed.

## H7 HA

[00189] Hemagglutination activity was assessed for VLPs comprising either H7 A/Shanghai/2/2013 or modified Y88F H7 A/Shanghai/2/2013. The VLP comprising modified Y88F H7 A/Shanghai/2/2013 exhibited a significant reduction in hemagglutination activity (expressed as HA titer) as shown in Figure 4N. The non-binding H7-VLP (Y88F) results in significantly higher hemagglutination inhibition (HI) titers at all time points measured, as shown in Figure 19A. While the binding and non-binding (Y88F) H7-VLP result in similar total H7-specific IgG titers (Figure 19B), non-binding H7-VLP results in enhanced IgG avidity maturation (Figure 19C).

### *Example 3: Materials & Methods*

#### Example 3.1: Human subjects and PBMC Isolation

[00190] Healthy adults aged 18-64 were recruited by the McGill Vaccine Study Centre and participants provided written consent prior to blood collection. This protocol was approved by the Research Ethics Board of the McGill University Health Centre.

[00191] Human PBMC were isolated from peripheral blood by differential-density gradient centrifugation within one hour of blood collection. Briefly, blood was diluted 1:1 in phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) (Wisent) at room temperature prior to layering over Lymphocyte Separation Medium (Ficoll) (Wisent). PBMC were collected from the Ficoll-PBS interface following centrifugation (650xg, 45min, 22°C) and washed 3 times in PBS (320xg, 10 min, 22°C). Cells were resuspended in RPMI-1640 complete medium (Wisent) supplemented with 10% heat inactivated fetal



bovine serum (Wisent), 10mM HEPES (Wisent), and 1mM penicillin/streptomycin (Wisent).

#### Example 3.2. Hemagglutination Assay

[00192] Hemagglutination assay was based on a method described by Nayak  
and Reichl (2004, J. Viorl. Methods 122:9-15). Briefly, serial two-fold dilutions of  
the test samples (100  $\mu$ L) were made in V-bottomed 96-well microtiter plates  
containing 100  $\mu$ L PBS, leaving 100  $\mu$ L of diluted sample per well. One hundred  
microliters of a 0.25% turkey (for H1) red blood cells suspension (Bio Link Inc.,  
Syracuse, NY, or Lampire Biological Laboratories) were added to each well, and  
plates were incubated for 2-20h at room temperature. The reciprocal of the highest  
dilution showing complete hemagglutination was recorded as HA activity. In parallel,  
a recombinant HA standard was diluted in PBS and run as a control on each plate.  
Hemagglutination was indicated by the absence of a cell pellet after this period.

[00193] Where indicated,  $1 \times 10^6$  human PBMC were incubated for 30 min with  
1-5 $\mu$ g parent HA VLP (e.g. H1 HA) or modified HA VLP (e.g. Y91F H1 HA) and  
cell clustering was evaluated by light microscopy.

#### Example 3.3: Surface Plasmon Resonance (SPR) Analysis

[00194] SPR is a label-free technology used to detect biomolecular interactions  
based on a collective electron oscillation happening at a metal/dielectric interface.  
Changes on the refractive index are measured on the surface of a sensor chip (mass  
change) which can deliver kinetics, equilibrium and concentration data. The SPR-  
based potency assay is an antibody independent receptor-binding SPR-based assay.  
The assay uses the Biacore™ T200 and 8K SPR instruments from GE Healthcare Life  
Sciences and quantifies the total amount of functionally active trimeric or oligomeric  
HA protein in the vaccine samples through binding to a biotinylated synthetic  $\alpha$ -2,3  
(avian) and  $\alpha$ -2,6 (human) sialic acid glycan immobilized to a Streptavidin Sensor  
Chip as described in Khurana et. al. (Khurana S., et. al., 2014, Vaccine 32:2188-  
2197).

#### Example 3.4: Mice and Vaccination

[00195] Female Balb/c mice were immunized by injection into the gastrocnemius muscle with 0.5-3µg parent HA-VLP or modified HA VLP (50µL total in PBS). Mice were vaccinated on day 0 and boosted on day 21 (when indicated). Blood was collected from the left lateral saphenous vein before vaccination and at D21 post-vaccination. Sera were obtained by centrifugation of blood in microtainer serum separator tubes (Beckton Dickinson) (8000xg, 10min) and stored at -20°C until further analysis.

[00196] To evaluate humoral and cell-mediated immune responses mice were euthanized on day 28 (one-dose) or day 49 (28d post-boost) by CO<sub>2</sub> asphyxiation. Blood was collected by cardiac puncture and cleared serum samples were obtained as described above. Spleens and bilateral femurs were harvested and splenocytes and bone marrow immune cells were isolated (Yam, K.K., et al., Front Immunol, 2015. 6: p. 207; Yam, K.K., et al., Hum Vaccin Immunother, 2017. 13(3): p. 561-571).

[00197] To evaluate vaccine efficacy, mice were challenged with  $1.58 \times 10^3$  times the median tissue culture infectious dose (TCID<sub>50</sub>) of H1N1 A/California/07/09 (National Microbiology Laboratory, Public Health Agency of Canada). Mice were anesthetized using isoflurane and infected by intranasal instillation (25µL/nare). Mice were monitored for weight loss for 12 days post-infection and were euthanized if they lost ≥20% of their pre-infection weight. On days 3 and 5 post-infection a subset of mice was sacrificed, and lungs were harvested for evaluation of viral load and inflammation. Lung homogenates were prepared as previously described (Hodgins, B., et al., Clin Vaccine Immunol, 2017. 24(12)) and stored at -80°C until further analysis.

#### Example 3.5: Antibody titer measurement

[00198] Neutralizing antibodies were evaluated by hemagglutination inhibition (HAI) assay (Zacour, M., et al., Clin Vaccine Immunol, 2016. 23(3): p. 236-42; WHO Global Influenza Surveillance Network. 2011. World Health Organization. ISBN 978 9241548090:43-62) and microneutralization (MN) assay (Yam, K.K., et al., Clin Vaccine Immunol, 2013. 20(4): p. 459-67). Titers are reported as the reciprocal of the highest dilution to inhibit hemagglutination (HAI) or cytopathic effects (MN).

Samples below the limit of detection (<10) were assigned a value of 5 for statistical analysis.

[00199] HA-specific IgG was quantified by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) as previously described (Hodgins, B., et al., Clin Vaccine Immunol, 2017. 24(12)) with the following modifications: plates were coated with 2µg/mL recombinant HA (Immune Technologies) or HA-VLP (Medicago Inc.) and HA-specific IgG was detected using horseradish peroxidase (HRP)-conjugated anti-mouse IgG (Southern Biotech) diluted 1:20000 in blocking buffer. To evaluate the avidity of HA-specific IgG, wells containing bound antibody were incubated with urea (0M-8M) for 15min and re-blocked for 1h prior to detection. Avidity index (AI) = [IgG titer 2-8M urea/IgG titer 0M urea].

#### Example 3.6: Antibody secreting cells (ASC)

[00200] HA-specific IgG ASC were quantified by ELISpot (Mouse IgG ELISpot<sup>BASIC</sup>, Mabtech). Sterile PVDF membrane plates (Millipore) were coated with Anti-IgG capture antibody and blocked according to the manufacturer's guidelines. To quantify *in vivo* activated ASCs, wells were seeded with 250,000 (bone marrow) or 500,000 (splenocyte) freshly-isolated cells and incubated at 37°C, 5% CO<sub>2</sub> for 16-24h. HA-specific ASCs were detected according to the manufacturer's guidelines using 1µg/mL biotinylated HA (immune tech, biotinylated using Sulfo-NHS-LC-Biotin). To evaluate memory ASCs, freshly isolated cells were polyclonally activated with 0.5µg/mL R848 and 2.5ng/mL recombinant mouse IL-2 (1.5x10<sup>6</sup> cells/mL in 24-well plates) for 72h (37°C, 5% CO<sub>2</sub>). Activated cells were re-counted and the assay was carried out as described above.

#### Example 3.7: Splenocyte proliferation

[00201] Splenocyte proliferation was measured by chemiluminescent bromodeoxyuridine (BrdU) incorporation ELISA (Sigma). Freshly isolated splenocytes were seeded in 96-well flat-bottom black plates (2.5x10<sup>5</sup> cells/well). Cells were stimulated for 72h (37°C, 5% CO<sub>2</sub>) with parent H1-VLP or peptide pools (BEI Resources) consisting of 15mer peptides overlapping by 11 amino acids spanning the complete HA sequences of parent H1/California/07/2009 (2.5µg/mL). BrdU labelling

reagent (10 $\mu$ M) was added for the last 20h of incubation. BrdU was detected as described by the manufacturers. Proliferation is represented as a stimulation index compared to unstimulated samples.

#### Example 3.8: Intracellular cytokine staining and flow cytometry

[00202] Freshly isolated splenocytes or bone marrow immune cells (1x10<sup>6</sup>/200 $\mu$ L in a 96-well U-bottom plate) were stimulated with parent H1-VLP (2.5 $\mu$ g/mL) or left unstimulated for 18h (37°C, 5% CO<sub>2</sub>). After 12h, Golgi Stop and Golgi Plug (BD Biosciences) were added according to the manufacturer's instructions. Cells were washed 2x with PBS (320xg, 8min, 4°C) and labeled with Fixable Viability Dye eFluor 780 (eBioscience) (20min, 4°C). Cells were washed 3x followed by incubation with Fc Block (BD Biosciences) for 15min at 4°C. Samples were incubated for an additional 30 min upon addition of the surface cocktail containing the following antibodies: anti-CD3 FITC (145-2C11, eBioscience), anti-CD4 V500 (RM4-5, BD Biosciences) anti-CD8 PerCP-Cy5.5 (53-6.7, BD Biosciences), anti-CD44 BUV395 (IM7, BD Biosciences) and anti-CD62L BUV373 (MEL-14, BD Biosciences). Cells were washed 3x and fixed (Fix/Perm solution, BD Biosciences) overnight. For detection of intracellular cytokines, fixed cells were washed 3x in perm/wash buffer (BD Biosciences) followed by intracellular staining with the following antibodies (30min, 4°C): anti-IL-2 APC (JES6-5H4, Biolegend), anti-IFN $\gamma$  PE (XMG1.2, BD Biosciences) and anti-TNF $\alpha$  eFluor450 (MP6-XT22, Invitrogen). Cells were washed 3x in perm/wash buffer and then resuspended in PBS for acquisition using a BD LSRFortessa or BD LSRFortessa X20 cell analyzer. Data was analyzed using FlowJo software (Treestar, Ashland).

#### Example 3.9: Lung viral load and inflammation

[00203] Viral load was measured by TCID<sub>50</sub> in lung homogenates obtained at 3- and 5-days post infection (dpi). The assay was carried out and TCID<sub>50</sub> was calculated exactly as previously described (Hodgins, B., et al., Clin Vaccine Immunol, 2017, 24(12)). Lung homogenates were also evaluated in duplicate by multiplex ELISA (Quansys) according to the manufacturer's instructions.

#### Example 4: Characterizing modified, non-binding HA

[00204] VLPs comprising parent H1-HA or modified H1-HA

[00205] Virus like particles comprising HA interact with human immune cells through binding to cell-surface SA (Hendin, H.E. et. al., 2017, Vaccine 35:2592-2599). Activation of human B cells following co-incubation with H1-VLP and VLPs bearing other mammalian HA proteins was also observed. However, VLPs targeting avian influenza strains such as H5N1 do not bind to or activate human B cells. Without wishing to be bound by theory, this lack of activation of B cells by H5N1 may be due to B cells not expressing terminal  $\alpha(2,3)$ -linked SA.

[00206] A Y98F HA that does not bind to  $\alpha(2,6)$ -linked SA (Whittle et al. (2014, J Virol, 88(8): p. 4047-57) was tested with the expectation that a VLP comprising Y98F HA would exhibit reduced humoral immune responses, since VLPs comprising Y98F HA would not be able to bind to or activate B cells through HA-SA interactions. However, as described below, modified H1 VLP (Y91F H1-VLP) elicited superior humoral responses and improved viral clearance compared to the native H1-VL.

[00207] *Absence of cell clustering:* Incubation of human PBMC with the parent H1-VLP results in rapid cell clustering as a result of HA-SA interactions (Hendin, H.E., et al., Vaccine, 2017. **35**(19): p. 2592-2599). However, PBMC incubated with the Y91F H1-VLP do not form clusters, even when the concentration of VLP is increased 5-fold. As shown in Figure 5A, cell clustering was observed following incubation of human PBMC with VLPs comprising wild type H1 A/Calf (center panel). However, no cell clustering was observed when human PBMC was incubated in RPMI complete medium (cRPMI, control; left panel), or with VLPs comprising Y98F-H1 A/Calf (right panel).

[00208] *Undetectable hemagglutination:* The hemagglutination assay is a rapid method to estimate the amount of VLP or influenza virus in any given sample. The parent H1-VLP readily hemagglutinates tRBC and results in an HA titer of 48000. However, when this assay was conducted with an equivalent protein concentration of Y91F H1-VLP, the HA titer was <10 (Figure 5B).

[00209] *SPR results:* The results shown in Figure 5C (obtained using SPR) demonstrate that the relative binding of Y91F H1 A/Cal was below limit of quantification (BLQ), and greatly reduced when compared with the binding observed using parent (wild type) H1 A/Calf (control; set to 100%).

5 [00210] VLPs comprising parent H3-HA or modified H3-HA

[00211] In contrast with the results observed noted above for Y91F H1 HA, VLPs comprising Y98F H3 A/Kansas HA were observed to hemagglutinate tRBCs (Figure 3B), suggesting that Y98F H3 A/Kansas is able to bind SA. Sialic acid binding with VLPs comprising parent H3 A/Kansas or Y98F H3 A/Kansas HA was confirmed using SPR. VLPs comprising Y98F H3 A/Kansas exhibited approximately 80% of the amount of binding as VLPs comprising parent H3 HA ((Figure 5D; Control; set to 100%). These results are to be contrasted with those reported for Y98F H3 A/Aichi which was shown to not bind SA (Bradley et al., 2011, J. Virol 85:12387-12398).

10 [00212] Additional modifications to H3 HA resulted in a significant reduction of HA titer (Figure 3B). Examples of modifications to H3 HA that reduced H3 HA hemagglutination titer, include the Y98F in combination with any of S136D, S136N, S137N, D190G, D190K, R222W, S228N, S228Q.

15 [00213] The SA binding or non-binding properties for modified H3 HA comprising the following single mutations S136D, S136N, D190K, R222W, S228N, and S228Q were also evaluated (Figure 3D). Mutations S136D, S136N, D190K, S228N, and S228Q in H3 HA lead to a loss of binding, as indicated by the reduced HA titer. The R222W mutation, in absence of Y98F, leads to restoration of binding, which is consistent with data presented for H3/Aichi strain in Bradley et al., (2011, J. Virol 85:12387-12398) where a tryptophan (W) at residue 222 is present in the wild-type HA and binding was lost by introduction of the Y98F mutation.

20 Example 4.1: Activation of human immune cells *in vitro*

25 [00214] Human PBMC were stimulated with 1µg parent H1-VLP or Y91F H1-VLP for 6h *in vitro* and cell activation was evaluated on the basis of CD69 expression.

[00215] *Reduced B cell activation:* VLPs comprising wild type H1 resulted in activation of  $15.6 \pm 2.9\%$  of B cells compared to only  $3.6 \pm 1.8\%$  with VLPs comprising the modified HA (Y91F H1-VLP; Figure 6, “B cells”). Activation of antigen-specific B cells is essential for a successful humoral immune response to vaccination.

5 However, these cells typically make up  $<1\%$  of total B cells (Kodituwakku, A.P., et al., Cell Biol, 2003. 81(3): p. 163-70). Without wishing to be bound by theory, HA-SA interactions between wild type (parent) H1-VLP and B cells likely facilitate activation of B cells that cannot produce HA-specific antibodies.

[00216] *Increased T cell activation:* VLPs comprising modified HA (Y91F H1-VLP) resulted in increased activation of  $CD4^+$  and  $CD8^+$  T cells compared to VLPs comprising parent (wild type) HA (H1-VLP). The Y91F H1-VLP elicited activation of  $0.2 \pm 0.06\%$  of  $CD4^+$  T cells (Figure 6, “ $CD4^+$  T cells”) and  $0.19 \pm 0.02\%$  of  $CD8^+$  T cells (Figure 6, “ $CD8^+$  T cells”), compared to  $0.5 \pm 0.03\%$  of  $CD4^+$  T cells and  $0.3 \pm 0.02\%$  of  $CD8^+$  T cells with the parent H1-VLP.

#### 15 Example 4.2: Animal study results

[00217] *Improved humoral immune responses:* To establish whether HA-SA interactions influence the humoral immune response to vaccination in mice, neutralizing antibodies against H1N1 (A/California/07/2009) were measured in the serum 21 days post-vaccination with  $3\mu\text{g}$  parent H1-VLP or Y91F H1-VLP.

20 Neutralizing antibodies were measured using hemagglutination inhibition (HAI) assay to measure antibodies that block the binding of live virus to turkey erythrocytes (Cooper, C., et al., HIV Clin Trials, 2012. 13(1): p. 23-32) and the microneutralization (MN) assay to measure antibodies that prevent infection of Madin-Darby Canine Kidney (MDCK) cells (Zacour, M., et al., Clin Vaccine Immunol, 2016. 23(3): p. 236-42; Yam, K.K., et al., Clin Vaccine Immunol, 2013. 20(4): p. 459-67).

[00218] Vaccination with the Y91F H1-VLP resulted in a statistically significant increase in HAI and MN titers compared to parent H1-VLP-vaccinated mice (Figure 7A). Similar trends were observed when sera were evaluated at 2-week intervals for 8 weeks post-vaccination. Mice that received the Y91F H1-VLP had marginally higher H1-specific IgG titers at all timepoints, with the largest separation

occurring at 8 weeks post-vaccination (Figure 7B). At 8 weeks post-vaccination, the avidity of H1-specific IgG in Y91F H1-VLP-vaccinated mice was significantly higher than the parent H1-VLP vaccinated mice ( $P<0.033$ ; Figure 7C), and the increase in avidity was maintained over a 7 month period (Figure 7F). The non-binding Y91F H1-VLP resulted in higher HI and MN titers at 7 months post-vaccination and improved durability of HI titers (Figure 7G and 7H). Mice ( $n=7-8$ /group) were vaccinated (IM) with H1-VLP or Y91F H1-VLP ( $3\mu\text{g}/\text{dose}$ ). Sera were collected on a monthly basis to measure HI titers (Figure 7G) and MN titers (Figure 7H). Statistical significance was determined by multiple t tests corrected for multiple comparisons using the Holm-Sidak method ( $*p<0.033$ ,  $**p<0.01$ ).

[00219] Similar titers were achieved by week 12, however, the Y91F H1-VLP treatment resulted in a more rapid increase over weeks 2-4, compared with vaccination using the corresponding wild type (parent) H1-VLP. High HAI titers at early time points may be associated with maintenance of titers at 28-weeks post vaccination. At week 28, only 3 out of 8 parent H1-VLP vaccinated mice had an HAI titer  $\geq 40$  compared to 6 out of 7 vaccinated mice in the Y91F H1-VLP group.

[00220] Hemagglutination inhibition (HI) titers were also increased following vaccination with VLP comprising Y91F H1-A/Idaho/07/2018 but narrowly failed to achieve statistical significance (Figure 7I). Mice ( $n=8$ /group) were vaccinated with  $1\mu\text{g}$  binding or non-binding (Y91F) H1-VLP (A/Idaho/07/2018) and boosted with  $1\mu\text{g}$  at day 21. Sera were collected and HI titers were measured 21d post-boost. Statistical significance was evaluated using the Mann-Whitney test. The non-binding H1-VLP derived from A/Idaho/07/2018 results in a slight increase in H1-specific IgG following a single vaccine dose (Figure 7J, left panel) but this difference is lost post-boost (Figure 7J, right panel).

[00221] Vaccination with VLP comprising non-binding H1 A/Brisbane/02/2018 resulted in higher H1-specific IgG titers at day 21 and day 21 post-boost (day 42) and higher avidity (Figures 7K and 7L). Mice ( $n=18$ /group) were vaccinated with  $0.5\mu\text{g}$  binding or non-binding recombinant H1 (A/Brisbane/02/2018) and boosted with  $0.5\mu\text{g}$  at day 21. Sera were collected and H1-specific IgG was measured by ELISA 21d post-prime and 21d post-boost (d42). IgG avidity was



assessed using an avidity ELISA. Bound serum samples were treated with 4-6M Urea and the avidity index represents the proportion of IgG that remains bound after the urea incubation ([IgG titer 2-10M urea]/[IgG titer 0M urea]). Statistical significance was determined by Mann-Whitney test (\* $p < 0.033$ , \*\*\* $p < 0.001$ )

[00222] Vaccination with Y88F H7-VLP resulted in a statistically significant increase in HAI titers compared to parent H7-VLP-vaccinated mice, up to two months post vaccination (Figure 7E).

[00223] In contrast to VLPs comprising non-binding H1 and H7, there was no change in hemagglutination inhibition (HI) titers following vaccination with VLP comprising non-binding (NB) D195G B/Phuket/3073/2013 (Figure 7M, left panel). Mice (n=7-8/group) were vaccinated with 1µg binding or non-binding (NB) B-VLP (D195G B/Phuket/3073/2013) and boosted with 1µg at day 21. Sera were collected and HI titers were measured 21d post-boost. Microneutralization (MN) titers were lower following vaccination with NB B-VLP but the difference was not statistically significant (Figure 7M, right panel). Vaccination with VLP comprising non-binding (NB) D195G B/Phuket/3073/2013 results in similar amounts of HA-specific IgG at day 21 and day 21 post-boost (day 42) (Figure 7N) but there is a slight increase in IgG avidity (Figure 7O). Sera were collected and H1-specific IgG was measured by ELISA 21d post-prime and 21d post-boost (d42). IgG avidity was assessed using an avidity ELISA. Bound serum samples were treated with 4-6M Urea and the avidity index represents the proportion of IgG that remains bound after the urea incubation ([IgG titer 2-10M urea]/[IgG titer 0M urea]). Differences in avidity were not statistically significant.

[00224] To further characterize the B cell response, memory B cells and *in vivo* activated antibody secreting cells (ASCs) were quantified in the spleen and bone marrow by enzyme-linked immune absorbent spot (ELISpot) assay. Mice were vaccinated twice (3 weeks apart) with 3µg or 0.5µg VLP and ASCs were evaluated 4 weeks post-boost. Similar levels of memory B cells were observed in the spleen regardless of vaccine or dose, but there was a trend towards an increase in the bone marrow of Y91F H1-VLP-vaccinated mice (Figure 8A). *In vivo* activated ASCs were only evaluated in mice that received 0.5µg VLP. In these mice, vaccination with

Y91F H1-VLP resulted in an increase in ASCs in both spleen and bone marrow (Figure 8B). In the bone marrow, ASCs from Y91F H1-VLP-vaccinated mice also produced more IgG on a per-cell basis as measured by spot size (Figure 8C). Vaccination with Y91F H1-VLP results in slightly increased bone marrow plasma cells (BMPC) at 7 months post-vaccination and correlates with maintenance of MN titers (Figure 8D). Mice (n=7-8/group) were vaccinated (IM) with H1-VLP or Y98F H1-VLP (3µg/dose). Mice were euthanized at 7mpv and BM was collected to quantify H1-specific plasma cells (PC) in the bone marrow by ELISpot. Representative wells from each group are shown on the right. All mice that had >10 BMPC/1x10<sup>6</sup> cells maintained their MN titers between 3 and 7 months post-vaccination. All mice with <10 BMPC/1x10<sup>6</sup> cells had a decline in MN titers after 3 months.

[00225] *Strong cell-mediated immune responses:* The enhanced cell-mediated immunity (CMI) elicited by plant-derived HA-VLPs is one of the key features that distinguishes these vaccines from other formulations. Therefore, maintenance of cellular responses in mice vaccinated with Y91F H1-VLP was examined. CMI was evaluated on the basis of proliferative responses and cytokine profiles of memory T cells.

[00226] Proliferation was quantified by measuring incorporation of the synthetic thymidine analog bromodeoxyuridine (BrdU) in splenocytes upon re-stimulation with H1 antigens. Re-stimulation with parent H1-VLP (2µg/mL) resulted in similar stimulation indices in mice vaccinated with parent H1-VLP or Y91F H1-VLP (Figure 8A). However, unique proliferation profiles were observed when splenocytes were stimulated with peptide pools corresponding to different parts of the HA sequence. Pools designed for antigen-specific T cell stimulation were composed of 20 overlapping peptides (15aa each) and spanned the entire parent H1 A/California/07/09 sequence. Peptide pools spanning amino acids 81-251 elicited higher levels of proliferation in mice vaccinated with the Y91F H1-VLP compared with proliferation observed using the corresponding parent H1 HA peptides (Figure 9B). Peptides pools spanning amino acids 81-251 encode a section of the HA protein found within the globular head.

[00227] Cytokine production by splenocytes was measured using flow cytometry. Antigen-specific T cells were identified on the basis of IL-2, TNF $\alpha$ , or IFN $\gamma$  production, following re-stimulation with parent H1-VLP or Y91F H1-VLP (both at 2.5 $\mu$ g/mL) for 18h. Both the parent H1-VLP and Y91F H1-VLP resulted in an increase in H1-specific CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells 28 days post-vaccination, however, this increase was only statistically significant in the Y91F H1-VLP group (Figure 10A). Within this antigen-specific population, Boolean analysis was applied to evaluate the various populations of single-, double-, and triple-positive CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells. Both vaccines (parent H1-VLP and Y91F H1-VLP) elicited a slight increase in each of the single-positive populations and the triple-positive population. However, only the Y91F H1-VLP elicited a substantial increase in the IFN $\gamma$ <sup>+</sup>IL-2<sup>+</sup>TNF $\alpha$ <sup>+</sup> population (Figure 10B-C).

[00228] Splenocytes and bone marrow immune cells were further analyzed for the frequency of CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells expressing CD44 (antigen specific) and at least one of IL-2, TNF $\alpha$  or IFN $\gamma$  (Figure 10D, left). At indicated time points following vaccination (28d post-vaccination and 28d post boost, i.e. 49d), mice were euthanized and splenocytes/bone marrow immune cells were isolated. Cells were stimulated for 18h with 2.5 $\mu$ g/mL H1-VLP. Flow cytometry was used to quantify H1-specific CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells. Statistical significance was determined by Kruskal-Wallis test with Dunn's multiple comparisons (total response) or two-way ANOVA with tukey's multiple comparisons (cytokine signatures) (\* $p$ <0.033, \*\* $p$ <0.01, \*\*\* $p$ <0.001). Background values obtained from non-stimulated samples were subtracted from values obtained following stimulation with H1-VLP. Individual cytokine signatures for each mouse obtained by Boolean analysis were comparatively analyzed between the indicated time points and cell types. Background values obtained from non-stimulated samples were subtracted from values obtained following stimulation with H1-VLP. The bar graph shows the frequency of each of the populations and the pie charts show the prevalence of each responding population among total responding cells. After one dose (28d post-vaccination, Figure 10D, top panel) there is no difference in the magnitude or cytokine signatures of the splenic CD4<sup>+</sup> T cell response. Following the second dose (28d post-boost, Figure 10D, middle panel) the magnitude of the splenic CD4<sup>+</sup> T cell responses are similar, however, the non-binding H1-VLP results in a

decreased proportion of cells expressing of IFN $\gamma$  and an increase in the IL-2<sup>+</sup>TNF $\alpha$ <sup>+</sup>IFN $\gamma$ <sup>-</sup> CD4<sup>+</sup> T cell population. These cytokine signatures were mirrored in the bone marrow (Figure 10D, bottom panel), however, the frequency of H1-specific CD4 T cells was increased in the bone marrow of mice vaccinated with the non-binding H1-VLP. Bone marrow CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells tend to be long-lived and may contribute to improved durability of antibody responses that we observed.

[00229] It was further observed that the frequency of IL-2<sup>+</sup>TNF $\alpha$ <sup>+</sup>IFN $\gamma$ <sup>-</sup> CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells in the bone marrow correlate with HI titer (Figure 10E). Mice vaccinated with the non-binding H1-VLP had a significant increase in the frequency of IL-2<sup>+</sup>TNF $\alpha$ <sup>+</sup>IFN $\gamma$ <sup>-</sup> CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells in the BM (Figure 10D, bottom panel) which correlated with increased HI titers in these mice (Figure 10E). Rank correlation technique was applied to evaluate the relationship between the frequency of IL-2<sup>+</sup>TNF $\alpha$ <sup>+</sup>IFN $\gamma$ <sup>-</sup> CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells in the BM and HAI titer. Mice vaccinated with Y91F H1-VLP are shown in white circle and H1-VLP are shown in solid dark.

[00230] Total splenic CD4 T cell responses were similarly maintained following vaccination with VLP comprising non-binding (Y91F) H1-A/Idaho/07/2018 (1 week post-boost). Mice (n=8/group) were vaccinated with 1 $\mu$ g VLP comprising binding H1 A/Idaho/07/2018 or non-binding (Y91F) H1 A/Idaho/07/2018 and boosted with 1 $\mu$ g at day 21. Mice were euthanized 1 week post-boost and spleens were harvested to measure antigen-specific (CD44<sup>+</sup>) CD4 T cells by flow cytometry. Both vaccines resulted in similar frequencies of responding cells (Figure 10F) with similar frequencies of polyfunctional CD4 T cells (Figure 10G). However fewer CD4 T cells expressing IFN $\gamma$  were observed upon vaccination with VLP comprising non-binding H1 A/Idaho/07/2018 3 weeks post-boost (Figure 10H). Mice were euthanized 3 weeks post-boost and spleens were harvested to measure antigen-specific (CD44<sup>+</sup>) CD4 T cells by flow cytometry. The frequency of total responding CD4 T cells was reduced following vaccination with Y91F H1-VLP 3 weeks post-boost but this difference was not significant (Figure 10H). Similar to mice vaccinated with VLP comprising H1 California, the IL-2<sup>+</sup>TNF $\alpha$ <sup>+</sup>IFN $\gamma$ <sup>-</sup> population dominated the response to Y91F H1-VLP 3 weeks post boost (Figure 10I). Most IFN $\gamma$ <sup>+</sup> populations were reduced in mice vaccinated with Y91F H1-VLP. Statistical

significance was determined by Kruskal-Wallis test with Dunn's multiple comparisons (10F and 10H) or two-way ANOVA with Tukey's multiple comparisons (10G and 10I). \* $p < 0.033$ , \*\* $p < 0.01$ , \*\*\* $p < 0.001$

[00231] Since CMI responses in naïve animals are generally weak after the first dose and previous studies evaluating CMI in response to HA-VLPs were conducted following a two-dose vaccine schedule, CMI was also evaluated in mice vaccinated with 2 doses of VLP. By 28d post-boost only the TNF $\alpha$  single-positive population (IFN $\gamma^+$ ) was increased compared to the PBS (control) group and there was no difference between the two vaccines (Figure 10B). The IFN $\gamma$ IL-2<sup>+</sup>TNF $\alpha$ <sup>+</sup> population, which was present in both vaccine groups after one dose, continued to expand following a second dose of Y91F H1-VLP but not the parent (wild type) H1-VLP (Figure 10C). These cells (the IFN $\gamma$ IL-2<sup>+</sup>TNF $\alpha$ <sup>+</sup> population) have previously been described as a population of primed but uncommitted memory T helper cells known as primed precursor T helper (Thpp) cells (Pillet, S., et al., NPJ Vaccines, 2018. **3**: p. 3; Deng, N., J.M. Weaver, and T.R. Mosmann, PLoS One, 2014. 9(5):p. e95986). Without wishing to be bound by theory, Thpp cells are thought to serve as a reservoir of memory CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells with effector potential. While vaccines elicit Thpp cells in a naïve individual, these cells normally become IFN $\gamma^+$  upon subsequent exposure. Since the cells become IFN $\gamma^+$  with subsequent exposure, this may explain the decrease in the Thpp population, and increase in the triple-positive population (IFN $\gamma$ IL-2<sup>+</sup>TNF $\alpha$ <sup>+</sup>) upon boosting with H1-VLP. Expansion of the Thpp population upon boosting with Y91F H1-VLP suggests that this vaccine behaves similarly to other protein vaccines which have been shown to elicit stronger and more durable antibody responses than influenza vaccines (e.g. protein vaccines tetanus, diphtheria; Deng, N., J.M. Weaver, and T.R. Mosmann, PLoS One, 2014. 9(5):p. e95986).

[00232] *Reduced viral load:* Mice were challenged with  $1.58 \times 10^3$  times the median tissue culture infectious dose (TCID<sub>50</sub>) of parent (wild type) H1N1 (A/California/07/09) 28 days post-vaccination with 3 $\mu$ g VLP. This resulted in substantial weight loss and 69% mortality in the control group (PBS), however, all mice vaccinated with parent H1-VLP or Y91F H1-VLP survived (Figure 11A). In addition, there was no significant difference in post-infection weight loss between the vaccinated groups (Figure 11B).

[00233] A subset of the infected mice were sacrificed 3dpi (days post-infection) and 5dpi to quantify viral titers in the lung as previously described (Hodgins, B., et al., Clin Vaccine Immunol, 2017. 24(12)). Consistent with survival and weight loss trends, a decrease in viral titer in mice vaccinated with either parent H1-VLP or Y91F H1-VLP was observed, compared to the PBS control group at 3dpi. However, this difference is only statistically significant in the Y91F H1-VLP group ( $P < 0.002$ ). By 5dpi, mice vaccinated with the Y91F H1-VLP had a 2-log reduction in viral titers compared to the PBS group ( $P < 0.001$ ), and significantly lower titers than the parent H1-VLP group ( $P < 0.033$ ; Figure 11C).

[00234] Lung homogenates from 3dpi and 5dpi were also evaluated by multiplex ELISA (Figure 11D). Mice were challenged with  $1.6 \times 10^3$  TCID<sub>50</sub> of H1N1 (A/California/07/09) 28 days post-vaccination and a subset of mice were mock infected with an equivalent volume of media. A subset of the mice ( $n=9$ /group/time point) were euthanized at 3 (Figure 11D, left panel) and 5 (Figure 11D, right panel) days post infection (dpi) to evaluate pulmonary inflammation. Concentrations of cytokines and chemokines in the supernatant of lung homogenates were measured by multiplex ELISA (Quansys). At 3dpi the both vaccine groups had reduced inflammatory cytokines compared to the placebo group but there were no differences between vaccines. By 5dpi the lungs of mice vaccinated with the non-binding H1-VLP had markedly less inflammatory cytokines typically associated with lung pathology. IFN $\gamma$  neared baseline levels in these mice, suggesting that the Y91F H1-VLP results in enhanced protection from influenza-induced lung pathology compared to the parent H1-VLP. A subset of the mice was euthanized at 4 days post infection (dpi) to evaluate lung pathology (Figure 11E). Mice vaccinated with Y91F H1-VLP had decreased pulmonary inflammation compared to H1-VLP-vaccinated mice and more closely resembled the mock-infected mice.

[00235] *Immune response following vaccination with VLP comprising modified H5:* Total splenic CD4 T cell responses were maintained upon introduction of the Y91F mutation (Figures 18A and 18B). Mice ( $n=10$ /group) were vaccinated with 3 $\mu$ g binding or non-binding (modified, Y91F) H5-VLP and boosted with 3 $\mu$ g at 8 weeks. Mice were euthanized 5 weeks post-boost and spleens were harvested to measure antigen-specific (CD44<sup>+</sup>) CD4 T cells by flow cytometry. Both VLP comprising H5

A/Indonesia/5/05 or modified H5 A/Indonesia/5/05 resulted in similar frequencies of responding cells (Figure 18A) with similar frequencies of polyfunctional CD4 T cells (Figure 18B). However, Y91F H5-VLP resulted in fewer IFN $\gamma$  single positive cells. (triple positive) CD4 T cells (Figure 18B). In contrast to splenic CD4 T cell response following vaccination with VLP comprising modified H5 A/Indonesia/5/05, splenic CD8 T cell responses were reduced upon introduction of the non-binding mutation. Mice were euthanized 5 weeks post-boost and spleens were harvested to measure antigen-specific (CD44<sup>+</sup>) CD8 T cells by flow cytometry. Both VLPs resulted in a significant increase in total responding cells compared to the placebo group but the response was considerably stronger in mice that received the parent H5-VLP (Figure 18C). This increase was driven by an increase in IFN $\gamma$  single-positive cells and IL-2<sup>+</sup>IFN $\gamma$ <sup>+</sup> cells (Figure 18D). Statistical significance was determined by Kruskal-Wallis test with Dunn's multiple comparisons (left) or two-way ANOVA with Tukey's multiple comparisons (Figure 18D). \* $p$ <0.033, \*\* $p$ <0.01, \*\*\* $p$ <0.001.

[00236] Notably, non-binding H5-VLP results in increased H5-specific bone marrow plasma cells (BMPC) (Figure 18E). Mice were euthanized 5 weeks post-boost and bone marrow (BM) was harvested to measure H5-specific BMPC by ELISpot assay. Images of representative wells are shown on the right. Statistical significance was evaluated using the Mann-Whitney test. In contrast to splenic CD4 T cell frequency, non-binding H5-VLP results in increased antigen-specific CD4 T cells in the bone marrow (BM) (Figure 18F). Mice were euthanized 5 weeks post-boost and BM harvested to measure antigen-specific (CD44<sup>+</sup>) CD4 T cells by flow cytometry.

[00237] Among evaluated VLPs comprising modified HA, non-binding H1, H5 and H7 VLP resulted in a significant increase in responding CD4 T cells when compared to the placebo group (see Figures 10D (H1) and 18F (H5), data for H7 not shown). The pattern of immunity seen with H5 VLP is similar to the pattern observed for H1 VLP. As shown in Figure 18G, Y91F H1-VLP also resulted in a significant increase in IL-2<sup>+</sup>TNF $\alpha$ <sup>+</sup>IFN $\gamma$ <sup>-</sup> CD4 T cells compared to the parent H5. Statistical significance was determined by Kruskal-Wallis test with Dunn's multiple comparisons (Figure 18F) or two-way ANOVA with Tukey's multiple comparisons (Figure 18G). \* $p$ <0.033, \*\* $p$ <0.01, \*\*\* $p$ <0.001.

[00238] *Immune response following vaccination with VLP comprising modified H7: Non-binding H7-VLP results in significantly higher hemagglutination inhibition (HI) titers up to 14 weeks post-vaccination as compared to VLP with parent H7 (Figure 19A). Mice (n=10/group) were vaccinated with 3µg binding or non-binding (Y88F) H7-VLP and boosted with 3µg at 8 weeks. Sera were collected and HI titers were measured at weeks 4, 8 and 13. Statistical significance was determined by multiple T-tests with Holm-Sidak's multiple comparisons. \* $p < 0.033$ , \*\* $p < 0.01$ , \*\*\* $p < 0.001$ . Both vaccines result in similar total H7-specific IgG titers (Figure 19B). However, the non-binding H7-VLP results in enhanced IgG avidity maturation (Figure 19C). Sera were collected and IgG avidity was measured at weeks 4, 8 and 13. IgG avidity was assessed using an avidity ELISA. Bound serum samples were treated with 0-10M Urea and the avidity index represents the proportion of IgG that remains bound after the urea incubation ([IgG titer 2-10M urea]/[IgG titer 0M urea]). The left panel of Figure 19C shows avidity indices at week 13. The right panel of Figure 19C shows changes in avidity over time (8M urea). Statistical significance was determined by multiple T-tests with Holm-Sidak's multiple comparisons. \* $p < 0.033$ , \*\* $p < 0.01$ . Non-binding H7-VLP results in increased H7-specific bone marrow plasma cells (BMPC) (Figure 19D). Mice were euthanized 5 weeks post-boost and bone marrow (BM) was harvested to measure H7-specific BMPC by ELISpot assay. Images of representative wells are shown on the right. Statistical significance was evaluated using the Mann-Whitney test.*

[00239] Splenic CD4 T cell responses were maintained upon introduction of the non-binding H7 mutation. Mice were euthanized 5 weeks post-boost and spleens were harvested to measure antigen-specific (CD44+) CD4 T cells by flow cytometry. Both vaccines resulted in similar frequencies of responding cells (Figure 19E) with similar frequencies of IL-2<sup>+</sup>TNFα<sup>+</sup>IFNγ<sup>+</sup> (triple positive) CD4 T cells (Figure 19F). The Y88F H7-VLP resulted in increased IL-2 single positive cells. Statistical significance was determined by Kruskal-Wallis test with Dunn's multiple comparisons (Figure 19E) or two-way ANOVA with Tukey's multiple comparisons (Figure 19F). \* $p < 0.033$ , \*\* $p < 0.01$ , \*\*\* $p < 0.001$ . Splenic CD8 T cell responses were similar between vaccine groups. Mice were euthanized 5 weeks post-boost and spleens were harvested to measure antigen-specific (CD44+) CD8 T cells by flow



cytometry. In general, CD8 T cell responses were weak. Only the WT H7-VLP resulted in a significant increase in total responding cells (Figure 19G), driven by an increase in IFN $\gamma$  single-positive cells (Figure 19H). Polyfunctional CD8 T cell signatures were similar in both vaccine groups with a significant increase in IL-2<sup>+</sup>IFN $\gamma$ <sup>+</sup> cells.

[00240] *Immune response following vaccination with VLP comprising modified B HA:* Fewer CD4 T cells expressing IFN $\gamma$  were observed upon vaccination with non-binding B-VLP (3 weeks post-boost). Mice (n=8/group) were vaccinated with 1 $\mu$ g binding or non-binding (NB) B-VLP (D195G B/Phuket/3073/2013) and boosted with 1 $\mu$ g at day 21. Mice were euthanized 3 weeks post-boost and spleens were harvested to measure antigen-specific (CD44<sup>+</sup>) CD4 T cells by flow cytometry. The frequency of total responding CD4 T cells was similar between vaccine groups (Figure 20A). Similar to other non-binding VLPs, the IL-2<sup>+</sup> populations dominated the response to the NB B-VLP (Figure 20B). However, IFN $\gamma$ <sup>+</sup> cells were reduced in mice vaccinated with NB B-VLP. Statistical significance was determined by Kruskal-Wallis test with Dunn's multiple comparisons (20A) or two-way ANOVA with Tukey's multiple comparisons (20B). \* $p$ <0.033, \*\* $p$ <0.01, \*\*\* $p$ <0.001.

[00241] All citations are hereby incorporated by reference.

[00242] The present invention has been described with regard to one or more embodiments. However, it will be apparent to persons skilled in the art that a number of variations and modifications can be made without departing from the scope of the invention as defined in the claims.

**WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:**

1. A suprastructure comprising modified influenza hemagglutinin (HA), the modified HA comprising one or more than one alteration that reduces non-cognate interaction of the modified HA to sialic acid (SA) of a protein on the surface of a cell, while  
5 maintaining cognate interaction with the cell.

2. The suprastructure of claim 1 wherein the non-cognate interaction is binding of the modified HA to sialic acid (SA) of the protein on the surface of the cell.

3. The suprastructure of claim 1 or 2 wherein, the alteration comprises a substitution, deletion or insertion of one or more amino acids within the modified HA.

10 4. The suprastructure of claim 1 wherein the cell is a B cell.

5. The suprastructure of claim 1, wherein the protein on the surface of the cell is a B cell surface receptor.

6. The suprastructure of claim 1 wherein the suprastructure is a virus like particle (VLP).

15 7. A composition comprising the VLP of claim 6 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

8. A vaccine comprising the composition of claim 7.

9. A vaccine comprising the composition as defined in claim 7 and an adjuvant.

10. A plant or portion of a plant comprising the VLP of claim 6.

20 11. A nucleic acid encoding the modified HA of claim 1.

12. A plant or portion of a plant comprising the nucleic acid of claim 11.

13. A method of inducing immunity to influenza virus infection in an animal or subject in need thereof, comprising administering the vaccine as defined in claim 8 to the animal or subject.

14. The method of claim 13, wherein the vaccine is administered to the animal or the subject orally, intradermally, intranasally, intramuscularly, intraperitoneally, intravenously, or subcutaneously.

15. A use of the vaccine of claim 9 for inducing immunity to influenza virus infection in an animal or subject in need thereof.

16. A method of increasing an immunological response in an first animal or a subject in response to an antigen challenge comprising, administering a first vaccine, the first vaccine comprising the vaccine of claim 8 to the animal or subject and determining the immunological response, wherein the immunological response is a cellular immunological response, a humoral immunological response, or both the cellular immunological response and the humoral immunological response, and wherein the immunological response is increased when compared with a second immunological response obtained following administration of a second vaccine comprising virus like particles comprising a corresponding parent HA to a second animal or subject.

17. A method of producing a virus like particle (VLP) comprising, expressing the nucleic acid of claim 11 within a host under conditions that result in the expression of the nucleic acid and production of the VLP.

18. The method of claim 17, wherein the host is harvested and the VLP is purified.

19. A method of producing a suprastructure comprising modified HA in a plant or portion of a plant comprising, introducing the nucleic acid of claim 11 within the plant or portion of the plant, and growing the plant or portion of the plant under conditions that result in the expression of the nucleic acid and production of the suprastructure.

20. The method of claim 19, wherein the suprastructure is a virus like particle (VLP).

21. The method of claim 20, wherein the plant or portion of the plant is harvested and the VLP is purified.

22. A method of producing a suprastructure comprising modified HA in a plant or portion of a plant comprising, growing a plant, or portion of a plant that comprises the nucleic acid as defined in claim 11, under conditions that result in the expression of the nucleic acid and production of the suprastructure.

23. The method of claim 22, wherein the suprastructure is a virus like particle (VLP).

24. The method of claim 23, wherein the plant or portion of the plant is harvested and the VLP is purified.

25. A composition comprising the suprastructure of claim 1 or 2 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

26. A composition comprising one or more than one VLP as defined in claim 6.

27. The composition of claim 26, wherein at least one of the one or more than one VLP is selected from a VLP comprising the modified HA:

i) wherein the modified HA is H1 HA, and wherein the alteration that reduces binding of the modified HA to SA is Y91F; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to the position of reference sequence with SEQ ID NO: 203;

ii) wherein the modified HA is H3 HA, and wherein the alteration that reduces binding of the modified HA to SA is selected from Y98F, S136D; Y98F, S136N; Y98F, S137N; Y98F, D190G; Y98F, D190K; Y98F, R222W; Y98F, S228N; Y98F, S228Q; S136D; S136N; D190K; S228N; or S228Q; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to position of reference sequence with SEQ ID NO: 204.

iii) wherein the modified HA is H5 HA, and wherein the alteration that reduces binding of the modified HA to SA is Y91F; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to position of reference sequence with SEQ ID NO: 205.

iv) wherein the modified HA is H7 HA, and wherein the alteration that reduces binding of the modified HA to SA is Y88F; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to position of reference sequence with SEQ ID NO: 206;

v) wherein the modified HA is B HA, and wherein the alteration that reduces binding of the modified HA to SA is selected from S140A; S142A; G138A; L203A; D195G; or L203W; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to position of reference sequence with SEQ ID NO: 207; or

5 vi) a combination thereof.

28. A modified influenza H1 hemagglutinin (HA) comprising one or more than one alteration that reduces binding of the modified H1 HA to sialic acid (SA) of a protein on the surface of a cell, while maintaining cognate interaction with the cell.

29. The modified influenza H1 HA of claim 28, wherein the cell is a B cell.

10 30. The modified influenza H1 HA of claim 28, wherein the protein on the surface of the cell is a B cell surface receptor.

31. The modified H1 HA of claim 27, wherein the modified H1 HA comprises plant-specific N-glycans or modified N-glycans.

32. A virus like particle (VLP) comprising the modified H1 HA of claim 28.

15 33. The VLP of claim 32 further comprising one or more than one lipid derived from a plant.

34. A modified influenza H3 hemagglutinin (HA) comprising one or more than one alteration that reduces binding of the modified H3 HA to sialic acid (SA) of a protein on the surface of a cell, while maintaining cognate interaction, with the cell.

20 35. The modified influenza H3 HA of claim 34, wherein the cell is a B cell.

36. The modified influenza H3 HA of claim 34, wherein the protein on the surface of the cell is a B cell surface receptor.

37. The modified H3 HA of claim 33, wherein the modified H3 HA comprises plant-specific N-glycans or modified N-glycans.

38. A virus like particle (VLP) comprising the modified H3 HA of claim 33.

39. The VLP of claim 38, further comprising one or more than one lipid derived from a plant.

40. A modified influenza H7 hemagglutinin (HA) comprising one or more than one alteration that reduces binding of the modified H7 HA to sialic acid (SA) of a protein on the surface of a cell, while maintaining cognate interaction, with the cell.

41. The modified influenza H7 HA of claim 40, wherein the cell is a B cell.

42. The modified influenza H7 HA of claim 40, wherein the protein on the surface of the cell is a B cell surface receptor.

43. The modified H7 HA of claim 40, wherein the modified H7 HA comprises plant-specific N-glycans or modified N-glycans.

44. A virus like particle (VLP) comprising the modified H7 HA of claim 40.

45. The VLP of claim 41 further comprising one or more than one lipid derived from a plant.

46. A modified influenza H5 hemagglutinin (HA) comprising one or more than one alteration that reduces binding of the modified H7 HA to sialic acid (SA) of a protein on the surface of a cell, while maintaining cognate interaction, with the cell.

47. The modified influenza H5 HA of claim 46, wherein the cell is a B cell.

48. The modified influenza H5 HA of claim 47, wherein the protein on the surface of the cell is a B cell surface receptor.

49. The modified H5 HA of claim 46, wherein the modified H5 HA comprises plant-specific N-glycans or modified N-glycans.

50. A virus like particle (VLP) comprising the modified H5 HA of claim 46.

51. The VLP of claim 50 further comprising one or more than one lipid derived from a plant.

52. A modified influenza B hemagglutinin (HA) comprising one or more than one alteration that reduces binding of the modified B HA to sialic acid (SA) of a protein on the surface of a cell, while maintaining cognate interaction, with the cell.

53. The modified influenza B HA of claim 52, wherein the cell is a B cell.

54. The modified influenza B HA of claim 52, wherein the protein on the surface of the cell is a B cell surface receptor.

55. The modified B HA of claim 48, wherein the modified B HA comprises plant-specific N-glycans or modified N-glycans.

56. A virus like particle (VLP) comprising the modified B HA of claim 52.

57. The VLP of claim 56 further comprising one or more than one lipid derived from a plant.

58. A suprastructure comprising modified influenza hemagglutinin (HA), the modified HA comprising one or more than one alteration, the modified HA being selected from:

i) a modified H1 HA, wherein the one or more than one alteration is Y91F; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to the position of reference sequence with SEQ ID NO: 203;

ii) a modified H3 HA, wherein the one or more than one alteration is selected from Y98F, S136D; Y98F, S136N; Y98F, S137N; Y98F, D190G; Y98F, D190K; Y98F, R222W; Y98F, S228N; Y98F, S228Q; S136D; S136N; D190K; S228N; and S228Q; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to position of reference sequence with SEQ ID NO: 204.

iii) a modified H5 HA, wherein the one or more than one alteration is Y91F; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to position of reference sequence with SEQ ID NO: 205.

iv) a modified H7 HA, wherein the one or more than one alteration is Y88F; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to position of reference sequence with SEQ ID NO: 206;

v) a modified B HA, wherein the one or more than one alteration is selected from S140A; S142A; G138A; L203A; D195G; and L203W; wherein the numbering of the alteration corresponds to position of reference sequence with SEQ ID NO: 207; or

vi) a combination thereof.

59. The suprastructure of claim 58, wherein the modified HA reduces non-cognate interaction of the modified HA to sialic acid (SA) of a protein on the surface of a cell, while maintaining cognate interaction, with the cell.

60. The suprastructure of claim 58, wherein the modified HA increases an immunological response of an animal or a subject in response to an antigen challenge.

61. A vaccine comprising the suprastructure of claim 58 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

62. A method of increasing an immunological response of an animal or a subject in response to an antigen challenge comprising, administering the vaccine of claim 61 to the animal or subject and determining the immunological response, wherein the immunological response is a cellular immunological response, a humoral immunological response, or both a cellular immunological response and a humoral immunological response, and wherein the immunological response is increased when compared with an immunological response obtained following administration of a vaccine comprising a suprastructure comprising influenza HA that do not comprise the one or more than one alteration.





Figure 1A-1 continued

|                            |                                                                |     |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| HA0_A-California-7-09_H1N1 | FERFEIFPKTSSWPNHDSNKGVTAACPHAGAKSFYKNLIWL VKK--GNSYPKLSKSYIND  | 168 |
| HA0_A-Idaho-7-18_H1N1      | FERFEIFPKTSSWPNHDSNKGVTAACPHAGAKSFYKNLIWL VKK--GNSYPKLNQTYIND  | 168 |
| HA0_A-Brisbane-02-18       | FERFEIFPKTSSWPNHDSNKGVTAACPHAGAKSFYKNLIWL VKK--GNSYPKLNQTYIND  | 168 |
| HA0_A-Indonesia-5-05_H5N1  | FEKIQIIPK-SSWSDHEASSGVSSACPYLGSPSFFRN VVWL IKK--NSTYPTIKKSYNNT | 167 |
| HA0_A-Egypt-N04915-14_H5N1 | FEKIQIIPK-DSWSDHEA-SGVSSACPYQGRSSFFRN VVWL TTK--NDAYPTIKKSYNNT | 166 |
| HA0_A-Shanghai-2-13_H7N9   | IDKEA--MGFTYSGI-RTNGATSACRR-SGSSFYAEMKWL LSNTDAAFPQM TKS YKNT  | 162 |
| HA0_A-Hangzhou-1-13_H7N9   | IDKEA--MGFTYSGI-RTNGATSACRR-SGSSFYAEMKWL LSNTDAAFPQM TKS YKNT  | 162 |
| HA0_A-Kansas-14-17_H3N2    | LEFNN--ESFNWAGV-TQNGTSSS CIRGSKSSFFSRLNWL THL--NSKYPALNVTMPNN  | 171 |
| HA0_A-Minnesota-41-19_H3N2 | LEFKN--ESFNWAGV-TQNGKSFSCIRGSSSFFSRLNWL THL--NYTYPALNVTMPNK    | 171 |
|                            | ::: . . . * : : * . ** : : * : : *                             |     |
| HA0_A-California-7-09_H1N1 | KGKEVLVLWGIHHPSTADQQSL YQNADAYVFGSSRYSKKFKPEIAIRPKVRDQEGRMN    | 228 |
| HA0_A-Idaho-7-18_H1N1      | KGKEVLVLWGIHHPPTTADQQSL YQNADAYVFGTSRYSKKFKPEIATRPKVRDQEGRMN   | 228 |
| HA0_A-Brisbane-02-18       | KGKEVLVLWGIHHPPTTADQQSL YQNADAYVFGTSRYSKKFKPEIATRPKVRDQEGRMN   | 228 |
| HA0_A-Indonesia-5-05_H5N1  | NQEDLLVLWGIHHPNDAAEQTRL YQNPTTYSIGTSTLNQRLVPKIATRSKVNGQSGRME   | 227 |
| HA0_A-Egypt-N04915-14_H5N1 | NQEDLLVLWGIHHPNDAAEQTRL YQNPTTYSISVGTSTLNQRLVPKIATRSKVNGQSGRME | 226 |
| HA0_A-Shanghai-2-13_H7N9   | RKSPALIVWGIHHSVSTAEQTKLYGSGNKLVTVGSSNYQQSFVSPGAR PQVNGLSGRID   | 222 |
| HA0_A-Hangzhou-1-13_H7N9   | RKSPALIVWGIHHSVSTAEQTKLYGSGNKLVTVGSSNYQQSFVSPGAR PQVNGISGRID   | 222 |
| HA0_A-Kansas-14-17_H3N2    | EQFDKLYIWGVHHPGTDKDQISLYAQSSGRITVSTKRSQQAVIPNIGSRPRIRDIPSRI    | 231 |
| HA0_A-Minnesota-41-19_H3N2 | EQFDKLYIWGVHHPGTDKDQISLYAQSSGRITVSTKRSQQAVIPNIGSRPRIRDIPSRI    | 231 |
|                            | * : : : : * : : : : * : : : : *                                |     |

Figure 1A-2 continued

HA0\_A-California-7-09\_H1N1  
 HA0\_A-Idaho-7-18\_H1N1  
 HA0\_A-Brisbane-02-18  
 HA0\_A-Indonesia-5-05\_H5N1  
 HA0\_A-Egypt-N04915-14\_H5N1  
 HA0\_A-Shanghai-2-13\_H7N9  
 HA0\_A-Hangzhou-1-13\_H7N9  
 HA0\_A-Kansas-14-17\_H3N2  
 HA0\_A-Minnesota-41-19\_H3N2

YYWTLVEPGDKITFEATGNLWVPYAFAMERNAGSGIIISDTPVHDCNTTCQTPKGAIN  
 288  
 YYWTLVEPGDKITFEATGNLWVPYAFAMERNAGSGIIISDTPVHDCNTTCQTPKGAIN  
 288  
 YYWTLVEPGDKITFEATGNLWVPYAFAMERNAGSGIIISDTPVHDCNTTCQTPKGAIN  
 288  
 FFWTILKPNDAINFESNGNFIAPYAYKIVKKGDSAIMKSELEYGNCNTKQTPMGAIN  
 287  
 FFWTILKPNDAINFESNGNFIAPENAYKIVKKGDSAIMKSELEYGNCNTKQTPMGAIN  
 286  
 FHWMLNPNNDTVTFSGNGAFIAPDRASFL-RGKSMGIQSGVQVDANCEGDCYHSGGTIIS  
 281  
 FHWMLNPNNDTVTFSGNGAFIAPDRASFL-RGKSMGIQSGVQVDANCEGDCYHSGGTIIS  
 281  
 IYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRGYFKI-RSGKSSIMRSDAPIGKCKSECITPNGSIPN  
 290  
 IYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRGYFKI-RSGKSSIMRSDAPIGKCKSECITPNGSIPN  
 290  
 \* : : : \* : : \* : : \* : : \* : : \* : : \* : : \* : : \* : : \*

HA0\_A-California-7-09\_H1N1  
 HA0\_A-Idaho-7-18\_H1N1  
 HA0\_A-Brisbane-02-18  
 HA0\_A-Indonesia-5-05\_H5N1  
 HA0\_A-Egypt-N04915-14\_H5N1  
 HA0\_A-Shanghai-2-13\_H7N9  
 HA0\_A-Hangzhou-1-13\_H7N9  
 HA0\_A-Kansas-14-17\_H3N2  
 HA0\_A-Minnesota-41-19\_H3N2

SLPFQNIHPITIGKCPKYVKSTKLRLATGLRNIPSIQ-----SRGLFGAIAAGFIEGGWTGM  
 344  
 SLPFQNVHPITIGKCPKYVKSTKLRLATGLRNVPISQ-----SRGLFGAIAAGFIEGGWTGM  
 344  
 SLPFQNVHPVTIGKCPKYVKSTKLRLATGLRNVPISQ-----SRGLFGAIAAGFIEGGWTGM  
 344  
 SMPFHNIHPLTIGECPKYVKSNRLVLATGLRNSPQRESRRKKRGLFGAIAAGFIEGGWQGM  
 347  
 SMPFHNIHPLTIGECPKYVKSNRLVLATGLRNSPQGEKRRKKRGLFGAIAAGFIEGGWQGM  
 346  
 NLPFQNIIDSRAVGKCPRYVKQRSLLLATGMKNVPEIP---KGRGLFGAIAAGFIEGWEGL  
 338  
 NLPFQNIIDSRAVGKCPRYVKQRSLLLATGMKNVPEIP---KGRGLFGAIAAGFIEGWEGL  
 338  
 DKPFQNVNRITYGACPRYVKQSTLKLATGMNRNUPER-----QTRGIFGAIAAGFIEGWEGM  
 346  
 DKPFQNVNRITYGACPRYVKQSTLKLATGMNRNVEPK-----QTRGIFGAIAAGFIEGWEGM  
 346  
 \* : : : \* : : \* : : \* : : \* : : \* : : \* : : \* : : \* : : \*



Figure 1A-4 continued

|                            |                                    |                                               |     |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----|
| HA0_A-California-7-09_H1N1 | FEFYHKCDNTCMESVKNGTYDYPKYSEEA      | AKLNREEIDGVKLESTRIYQILAIYSTVASSL              | 524 |
| HA0_A-Idaho-7-18_H1N1      | FEFYHKCDNTCMESVKNGTYDYPKYSEEA      | AKLNREKIDGVKLESTRIYQILAIYSTVASSL              | 524 |
| HA0_A-Brisbane-02-18       | FEFYHKCDNTCMESVKNGTYDYPKYSEEA      | AKLNREKIDGVKLESTRIYQILAIYSTVASSL              | 524 |
| HA0_A-Indonesia-5-05_H5N1  | FEFYHKCDNECMESIRNGTYNYPQYSEEA      | ARLKREEISGVKLESIGTYQILSIYSTVASSL              | 527 |
| HA0_A-Egypt-N04915-14_H5N1 | FEFYHRCDCNECMESVRNGTYDYPQYSEEA     | ARLKREEISGVKLESIGTYQILSIYSTVASSL              | 526 |
| HA0_A-Shanghai-2-13_H7N9   | FEIFHKCDDDCMASIRNNTYDHSKYREEA      | MQNRIDPVKLSSGYKDWI-LWFSFGASCF                 | 517 |
| HA0_A-Hangzhou-1-13_H7N9   | FEIFHKCDDDCMASIRNNTYDHSKYREEA      | MQNRIDPVKLSSGYKDWI-LWFSFGASCF                 | 517 |
| HA0_A-Kansas-14-17_H3N2    | FKIYHKCDNACMGSI                    | RNGTYDHNVYRDEALNNRFQIKGVELKSGYKDWI-LWISFAISCF | 525 |
| HA0_A-Minnesota-41-19_H3N2 | FKIYHKCDNACIGSI                    | RNETYDHNVYRDEALNNRFQIKGVELKSGYKDWI-LWISFAISCF | 525 |
|                            | *:::***: *; *:::***: *; *:::***: * | *; *:::***: *; *:::***: *                     | ::  |
| HA0_A-California-7-09_H1N1 | VLVVS                              | LGAISFWMCSNGSLQCRICI                          | 549 |
| HA0_A-Idaho-7-18_H1N1      | VLVVS                              | LGAISFWMCSNGSLQCRICI                          | 549 |
| HA0_A-Brisbane-02-18       | VLVVS                              | LGAISFWMCSNGSLQCRICI                          | 549 |
| HA0_A-Indonesia-5-05_H5N1  | ALAIMMAGL                          | SLWMCSNGSLQCRICI                              | 552 |
| HA0_A-Egypt-N04915-14_H5N1 | ALAIMVAGL                          | SLWMCSNGSLQCRICI                              | 551 |
| HA0_A-Shanghai-2-13_H7N9   | ILLAI                              | VMGLVFCVKNGNMRTICI                            | 542 |
| HA0_A-Hangzhou-1-13_H7N9   | ILLAI                              | VMGLVFCVKNGNMRTICI                            | 542 |
| HA0_A-Kansas-14-17_H3N2    | LLCVAL                             | LGFIMWACQKGNIRCNICI                           | 550 |
| HA0_A-Minnesota-41-19_H3N2 | LLCVAL                             | LGFIMWACQKGNIRCNICI                           | 550 |
|                            | *                                  | : : : : : *:::***: *; *:::***: *              | ::  |

## Figure 1B

HA\_B-Phuket-3703-13\_Yam  
HA\_B-Singapore-16\_0569-16\_Yam  
HA\_B-Maryland-15-16\_Vic  
HA\_B-Victoria-705-18\_Vic  
HA\_B-Washington-12-19\_Vic  
HA\_B-Darwin-08-19\_Vic  
HA\_B-Darwin-20-19\_Vic

HA\_B-Phuket-3703-13\_Yam  
HA\_B-Singapore-16\_0569-16\_Yam  
HA\_B-Maryland-15-16\_Vic  
HA\_B-Victoria-705-18\_Vic  
HA\_B-Washington-12-19\_Vic  
HA\_B-Darwin-08-19\_Vic  
HA\_B-Darwin-20-19\_Vic

[illegible]

6/198

Figure 1B-1 continued

|                               |                                                               |     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| HA_B-Phuket-3703-13_Yam       | TQNVIDAEKAPGGPYRLGTSGSCPNAISKIGFFATMAWAVPKDNYKNAINPLTVEVPYIC  | 180 |
| HA_B-Singapore-16_0569-16_Yam | TQNVIDAEKAPGGPYRLGTSGSCPNAISKIGFFATMAWAVPKDNYKNAINPQIVVEVPYIC | 180 |
| HA_B-Maryland-15-16_Vic       | THNVINAEDAPGGPYKIGTSGSCPNI TNGNGFFATMAWAVPKN-KTATNPLTIEVPYVC  | 179 |
| HA_B-Victoria-705-18_Vic      | THNVINAEDAPGGPYEIGTSGSCPNI TNGNGFFATMAWAVPK-N-KTATNPLTIEVPYIC | 178 |
| HA_B-Washington-12-19_Vic     | THNVINAEDAPGRPYEIGTSGSCPNI TNGNGFFATMAWAVPK-N-KTATNPLTIEVPYIC | 178 |
| HA_B-Darwin-08-19_Vic         | THNVINAEDAPGRPYEIGTSGSCPNI TNGNGFFATMAWAVPK-N-KTATNPLTIEVPYIC | 178 |
| HA_B-Darwin-20-19_Vic         | THNVINAEDAPGRPYEIGTSGSCPNI TNGNGFFATMAWAVPK-N-KTATNPLTIEVPYIC | 178 |
|                               | *;***;***;*** **;:***** ** . ***** ** *;***** *;*****;*       |     |
| HA_B-Phuket-3703-13_Yam       | TEGEDQITVWGFHSDNKTQMKSLYGDSNPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGDFPDQTEDGGLP  | 240 |
| HA_B-Singapore-16_0569-16_Yam | TEGEDQITVWGFHSDNKTQMKSLYGDSNPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGDFPDQTEDGGLP  | 240 |
| HA_B-Maryland-15-16_Vic       | TEGEDQITVWGFHSDNETQMAKLYGDSKPKQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNPQTEDGGLP | 239 |
| HA_B-Victoria-705-18_Vic      | TEGEDQITVWGFHSDNETQMAKLYGDSKPKQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNPQTEDGGLP | 238 |
| HA_B-Washington-12-19_Vic     | TEGEDQITVWGFHSDNETQMAKLYGDSKPKQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNPQTEDGGLP | 238 |
| HA_B-Darwin-08-19_Vic         | TEGEDQITVWGFHSDNEAQMAKLYGDSKPKQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNPQTEDGGLP | 238 |
| HA_B-Darwin-20-19_Vic         | TEGEDQITVWGFHSDNEIQMAKLYGDSKPKQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNPQTEDGGLP | 238 |
|                               | *****;*****; ** . *****;*****;*****;*****;*****;*****         |     |





Figure 1B-3 continued

HA\_B-Phuket-3703-13\_Yam  
 HA\_B-Singapore-16\_0569-16\_Yam  
 HA\_B-Maryland-15-16\_Vic  
 HA\_B-Victoria-705-18\_Vic  
 HA\_B-Washington-12-19\_Vic  
 HA\_B-Darwin-08-19\_Vic  
 HA\_B-Darwin-20-19\_Vic

EGMIAGNHGYTSHGAHGVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLSLSELEVKNLQRLSGAMDELH 420  
 EGMIAGNHGYTSHGAHGVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLSLSELEVKNLQRLSGAMDELH 420  
 EGMIAGNHGYTSHGAHGVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLSLSELEVKNLQRLSGAMDELH 419  
 EGMIAGNHGYTSHGAHGVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLSLSELEVKNLQRLSGAMDELH 418  
 EGMIAGNHGYTSHGAHGVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLSLSELEVKNLQRLSGAMDELH 418  
 EGMIAGNHGYTSHGAHGVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLSLSELEVKNLQRLSGAMDELH 418  
 EGMIAGNHGYTSHGAHGVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLSLSELEVKNLQRLSGAMDELH 418  
 EGMIAGNHGYTSHGAHGVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLSLSELEVKNLQRLSGAMDELH 418  
 \*\*\*\*\*

9/198

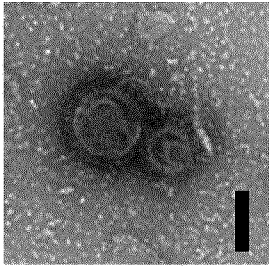
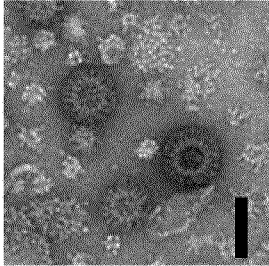
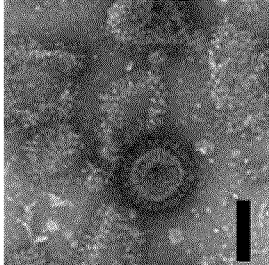
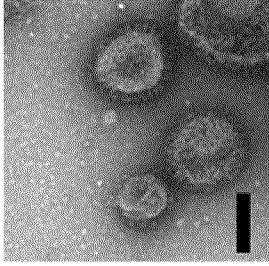
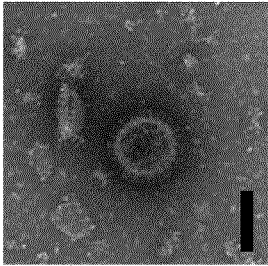
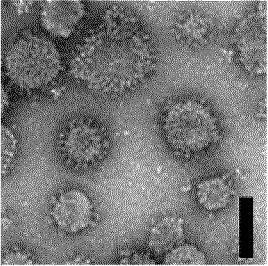
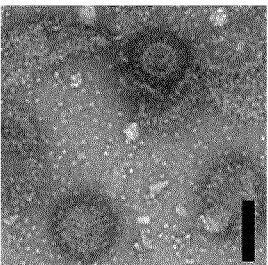
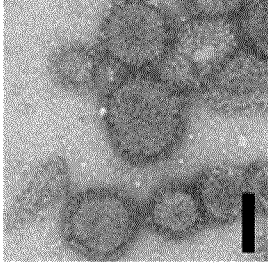
HA\_B-Phuket-3703-13\_Yam  
 HA\_B-Singapore-16\_0569-16\_Yam  
 HA\_B-Maryland-15-16\_Vic  
 HA\_B-Victoria-705-18\_Vic  
 HA\_B-Washington-12-19\_Vic  
 HA\_B-Darwin-08-19\_Vic  
 HA\_B-Darwin-20-19\_Vic

NEILELDEKVDDLRADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKKKMLGPSAVDIG 480  
 NEILELDEKVDDLRADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKKKMLGPSAVDIG 480  
 NEILELDEKVDDLRADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKKKMLGPSAVEIG 479  
 NEILELDEKVDDLRADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKKKMLGPSAVEIG 478  
 NEILELDEKVDDLRADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKKKMLGPSAVEIG 478  
 NEILELDEKVDDLRADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKKKMLGPSAVEIG 478  
 NEILELDEKVDDLRADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKKKMLGPSAVEIG 478  
 NEILELDEKVDDLRADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKKKMLGPSAVEIG 477  
 \*\*\*\*\*;

Figure 1B-4 continued

|                               |                                                               |     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| HA_B-Phuket-3703-13_Yam       | NGCFETKHKCNQTCLDRIAAGTFNAGEFSLPTFDSLNI TAASLNDDGLDNHTILLYYSTA | 540 |
| HA_B-Singapore-16_0569-16_Yam | NGCFETKHKCNQTCLDRIAAGTFNAGEFSLPTFDSLNI TAASLNDDGLDNHTILLYYSTA | 540 |
| HA_B-Maryland-15-16_Vic       | NGCFETKHKCNQTCLDKIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSLNI TAASLNDDGLDNHTILLYYSTA | 539 |
| HA_B-Victoria-705-18_Vic      | NGCFETKHKCNQTCLDRIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSLNI TAASLNDDGLDNHTILLYYSTA | 538 |
| HA_B-Washington-12-19_Vic     | NGCFETKHKCNQTCLDRIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSLNI TAASLNDDGLDNHTILLYYSTA | 538 |
| HA_B-Darwin-08-19_Vic         | NGCFETKHKCNQTCLDRIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSLNI TAASLNDDGLDNHTILLYYSTA | 538 |
| HA_B-Darwin-20-19_Vic         | NGCFETKHKCNQTCLDRIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSLNI TAASLNDDGLDNHTILLYYSTA | 538 |
|                               | *****;*****;*****;*****;*****;*****                           |     |
| HA_B-Phuket-3703-13_Yam       | ASSLAVTLMIAIFVYMWSRDNVSCSICL                                  | 569 |
| HA_B-Singapore-16_0569-16_Yam | ASSLAVTLMIAIFVYMWSRDNVSCSICL                                  | 569 |
| HA_B-Maryland-15-16_Vic       | ASSLAVTLMIAIFVYMWSRDNVSCSICL                                  | 568 |
| HA_B-Victoria-705-18_Vic      | ASSLAVTLMIAIFVYMWSRDVSVCISICL                                 | 567 |
| HA_B-Washington-12-19_Vic     | ASSLAVTLMIAIFVYMWSRDNVSCSICL                                  | 567 |
| HA_B-Darwin-08-19_Vic         | ASSLAVTLMIAIFVYMWSRDNVSCSICL                                  | 567 |
| HA_B-Darwin-20-19_Vic         | ASSLAVTLMIAIFVYMWSRDNVSCSICL                                  | 567 |
|                               | *****;*****;*****;*****;*****                                 |     |

Figure 1C

| Electron Microscopy of Seasonal Influenza |                                                                                      |                                                                                      |                                                                                     |                                                                                    |  |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Sub-type or Lineage                       | H1                                                                                   | H3                                                                                   | B/Yamagata                                                                          | B/Victoria                                                                         |  |
| Strain                                    | H1/Brisbane                                                                          | H3/Kansas                                                                            | B/Phuket                                                                            | B/Maryland                                                                         |  |
| Binding VLP                               |   |   |   |   |  |
| Non-binding VLP                           |  |  |  |  |  |

 Scale bar = 100 nm

Figure 2A

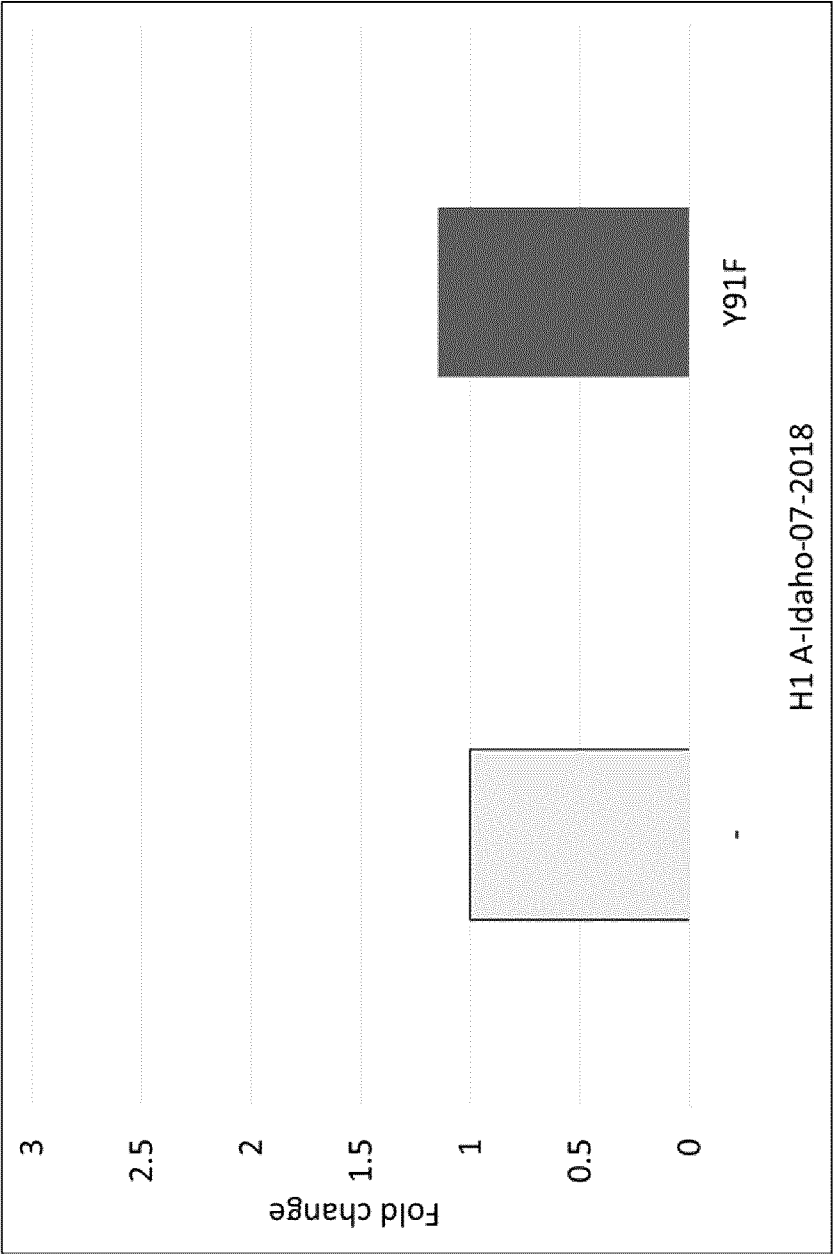


Figure 2B

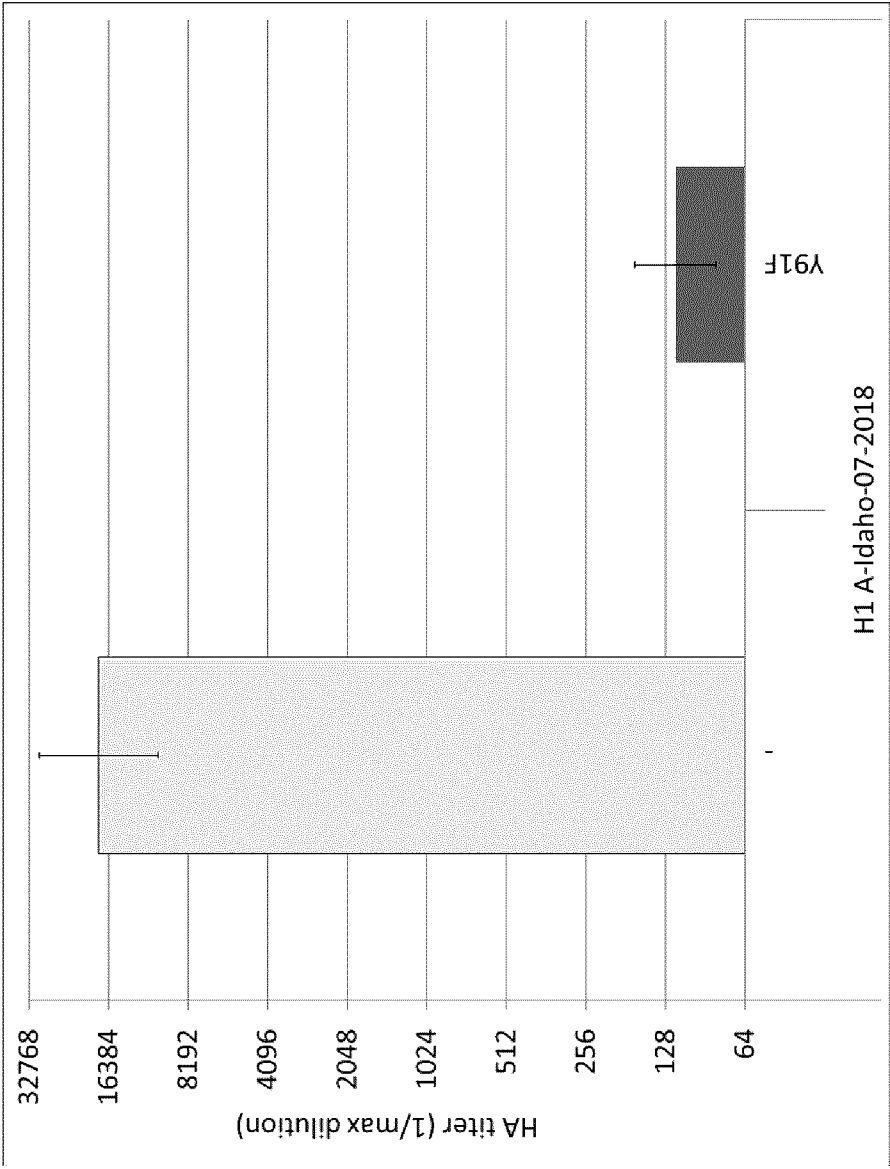


Figure 2C

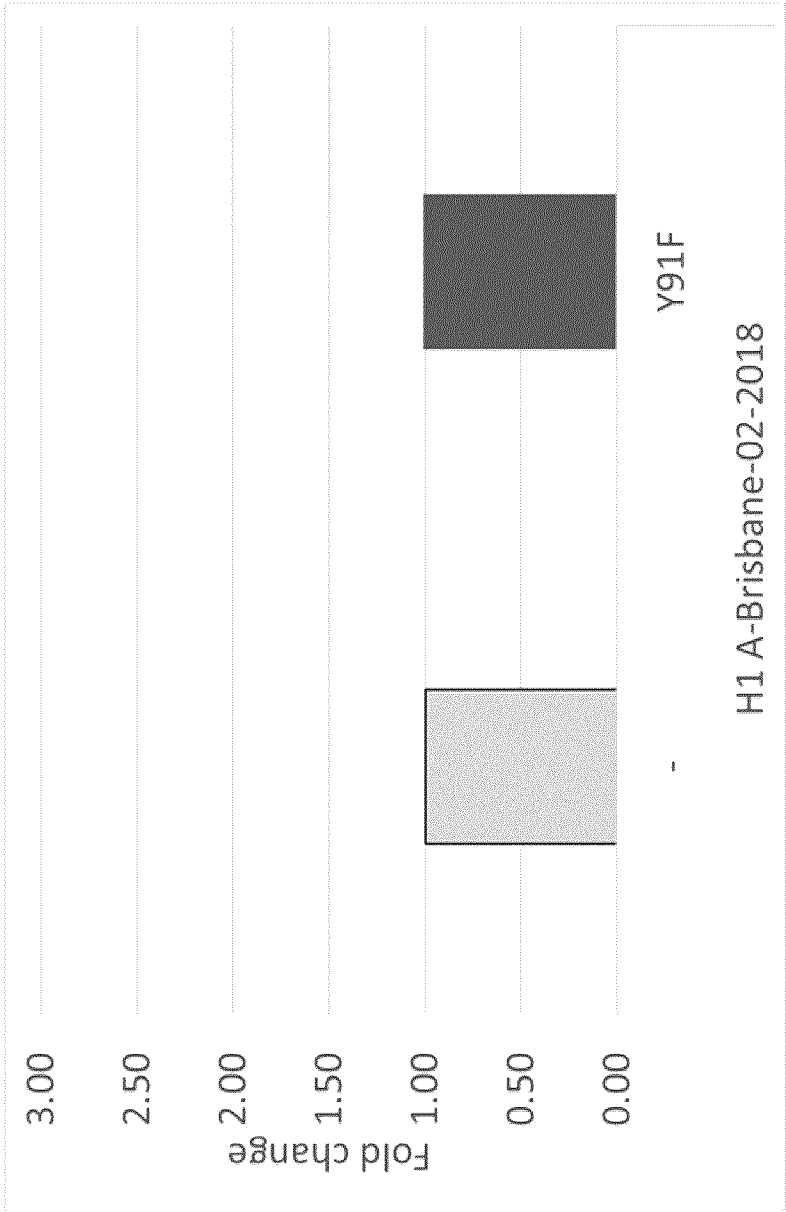


Figure 2D

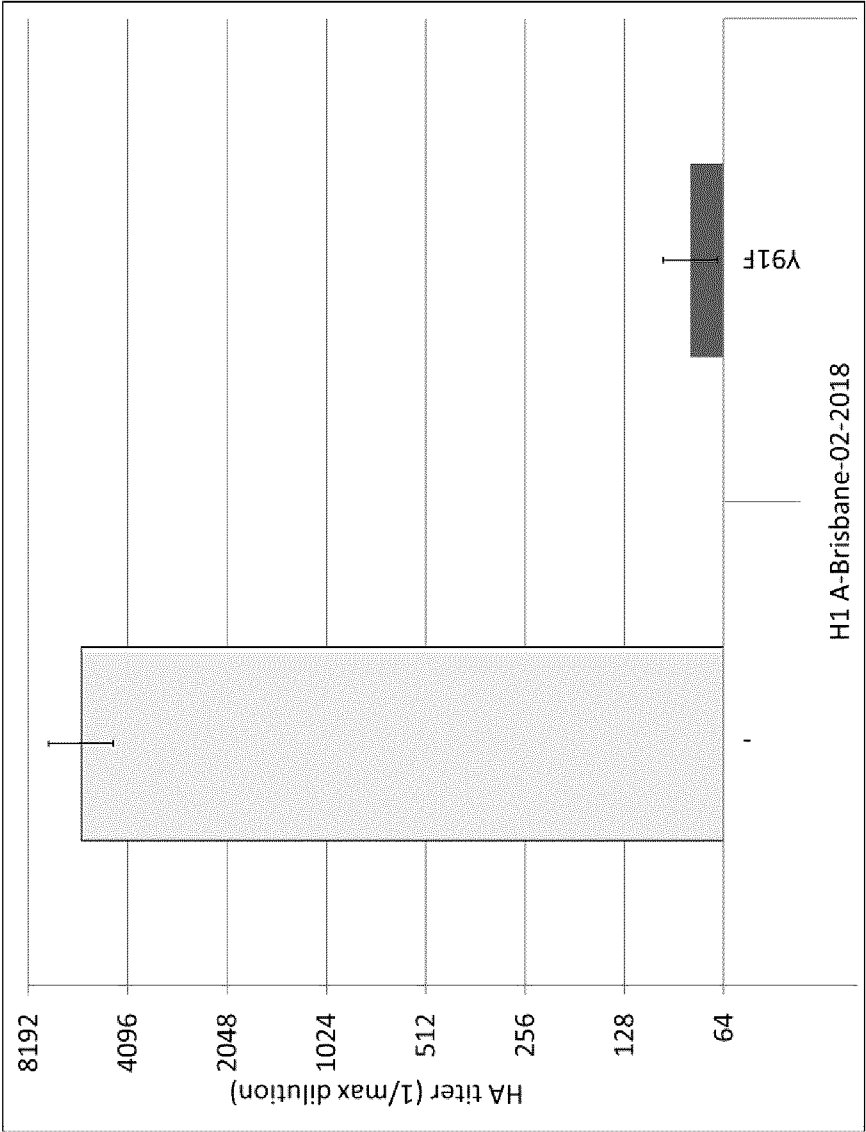


Figure 3A

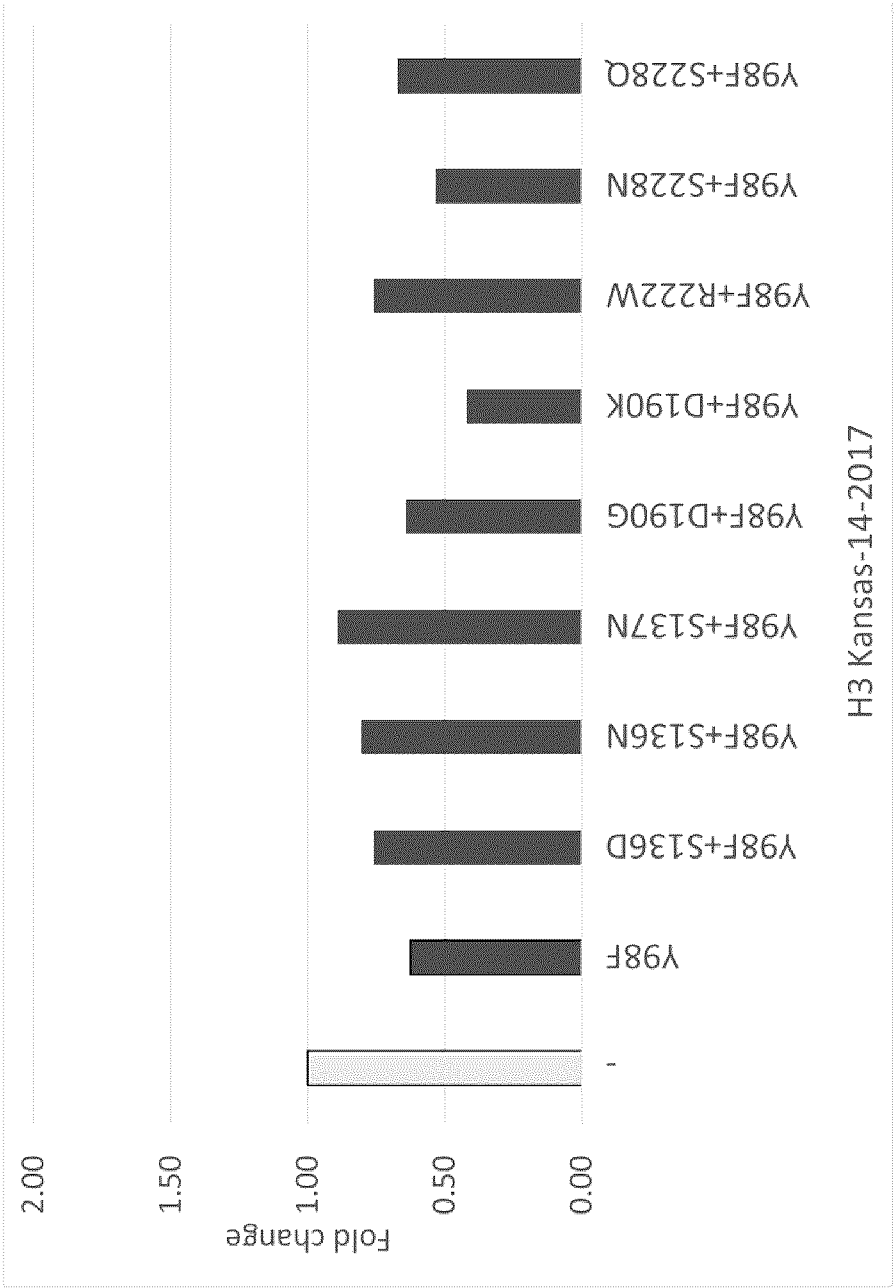




Figure 3B

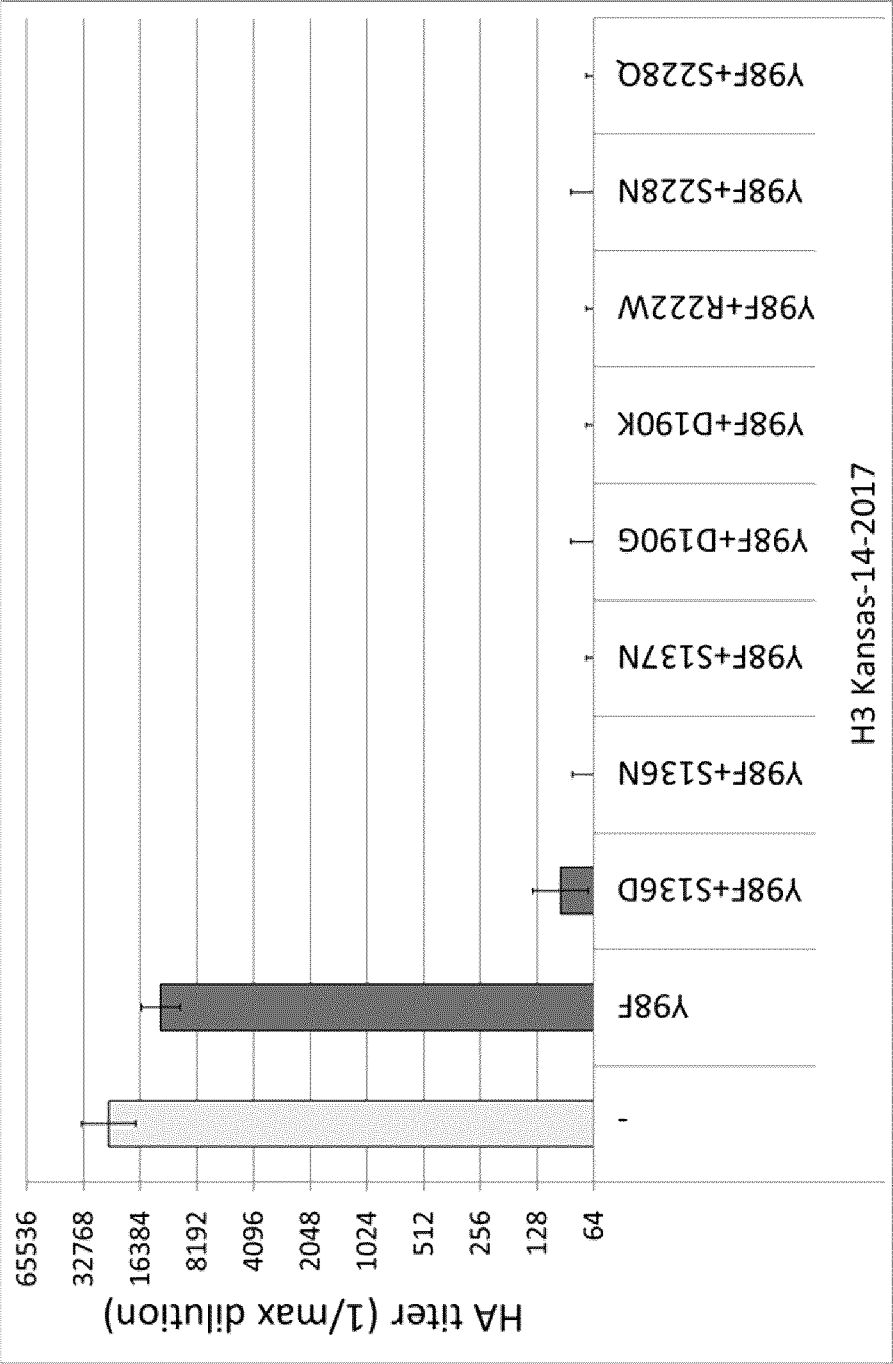


Figure 3C

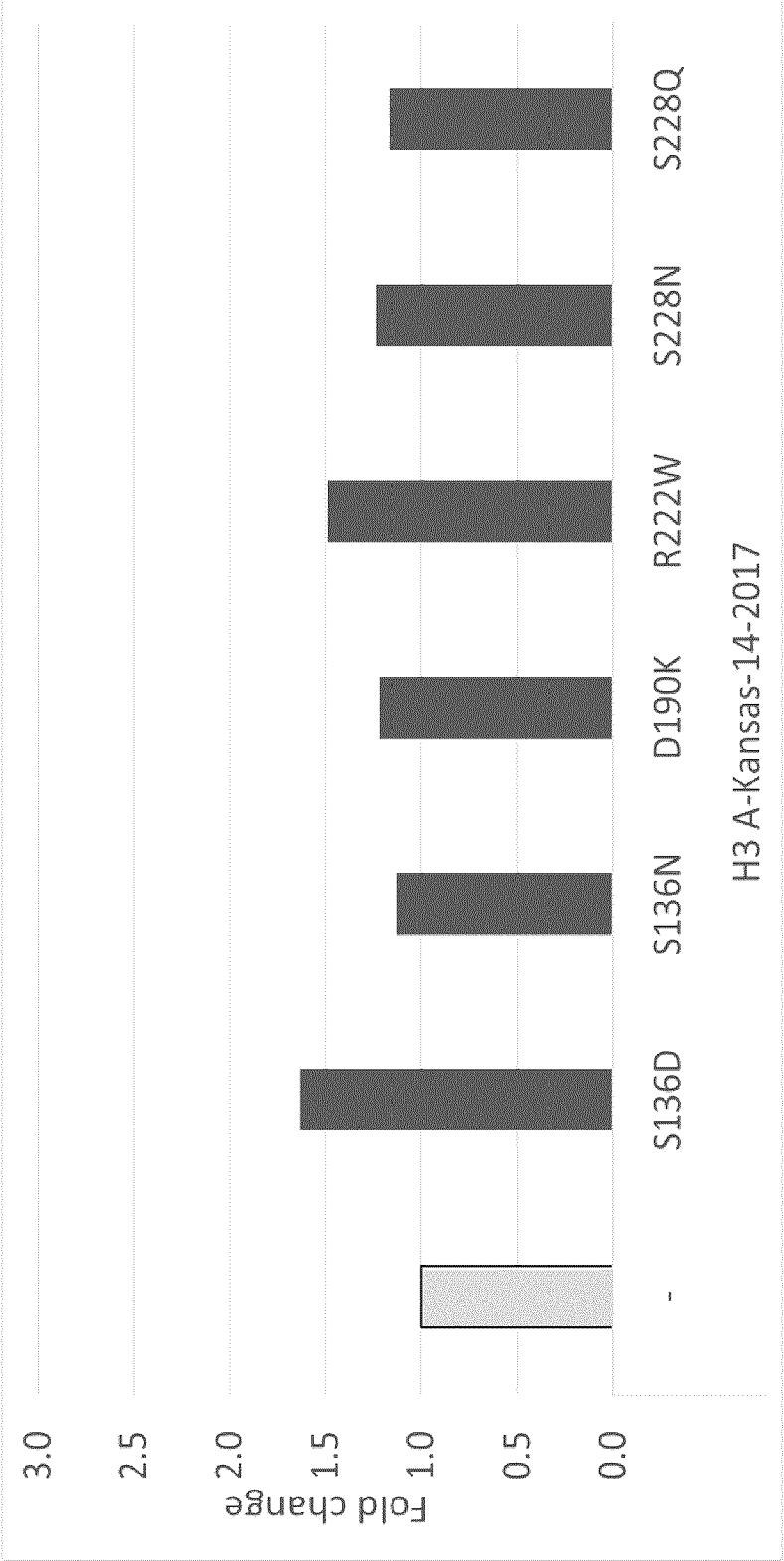


Figure 3D

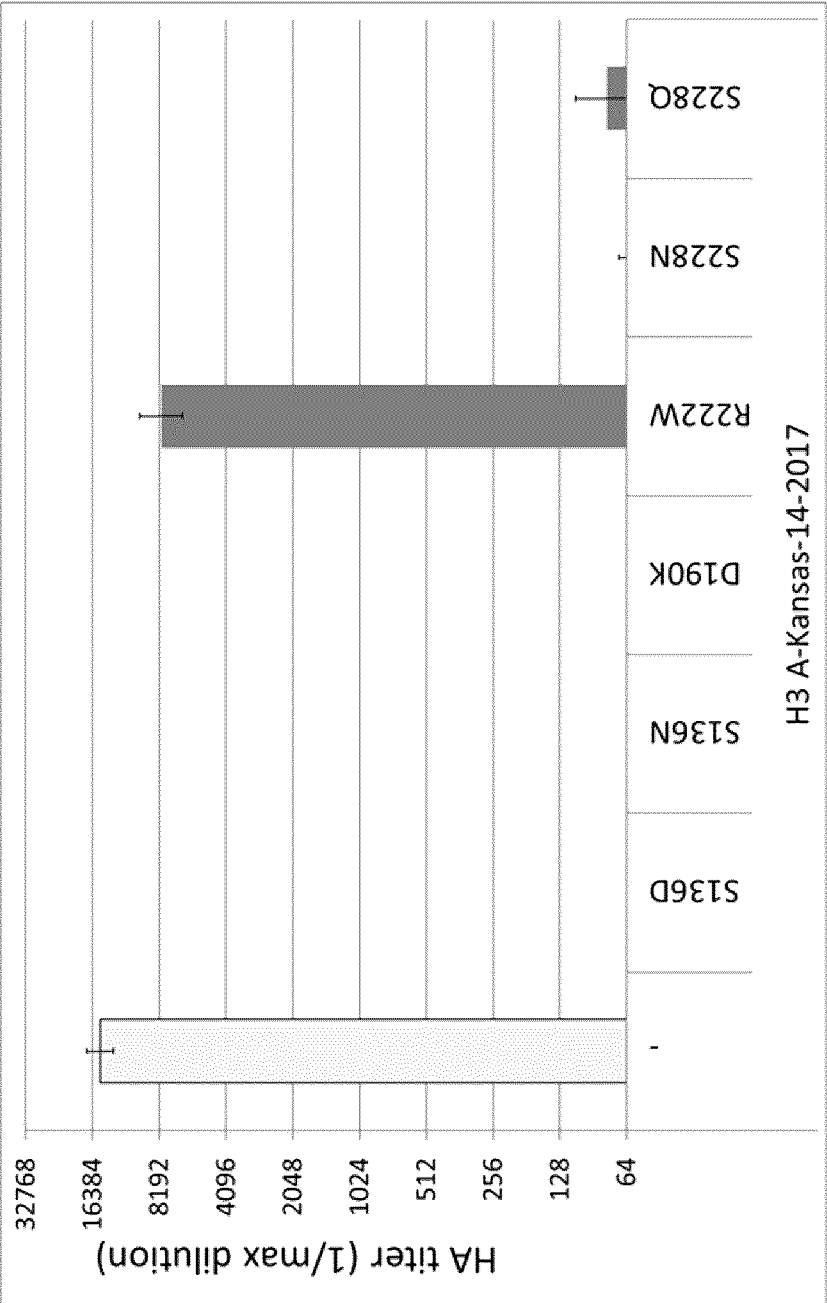


Figure 4A

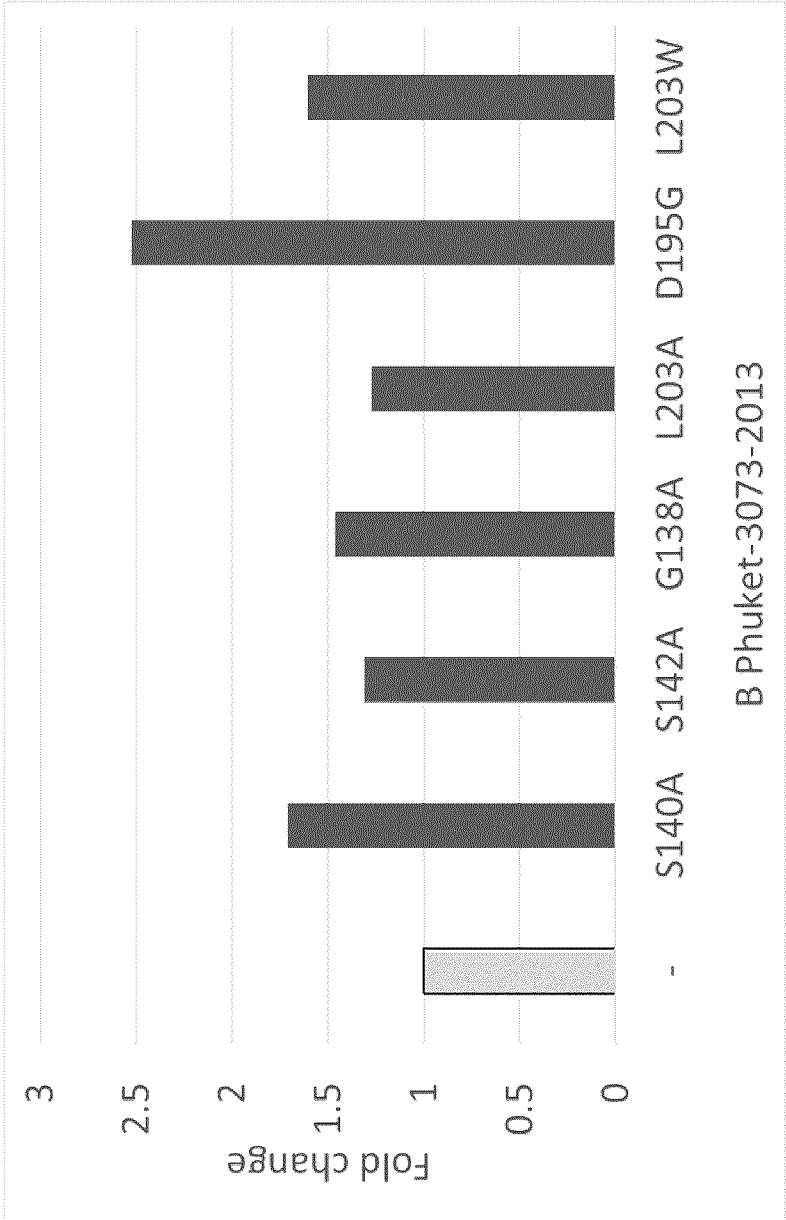


Figure 4B

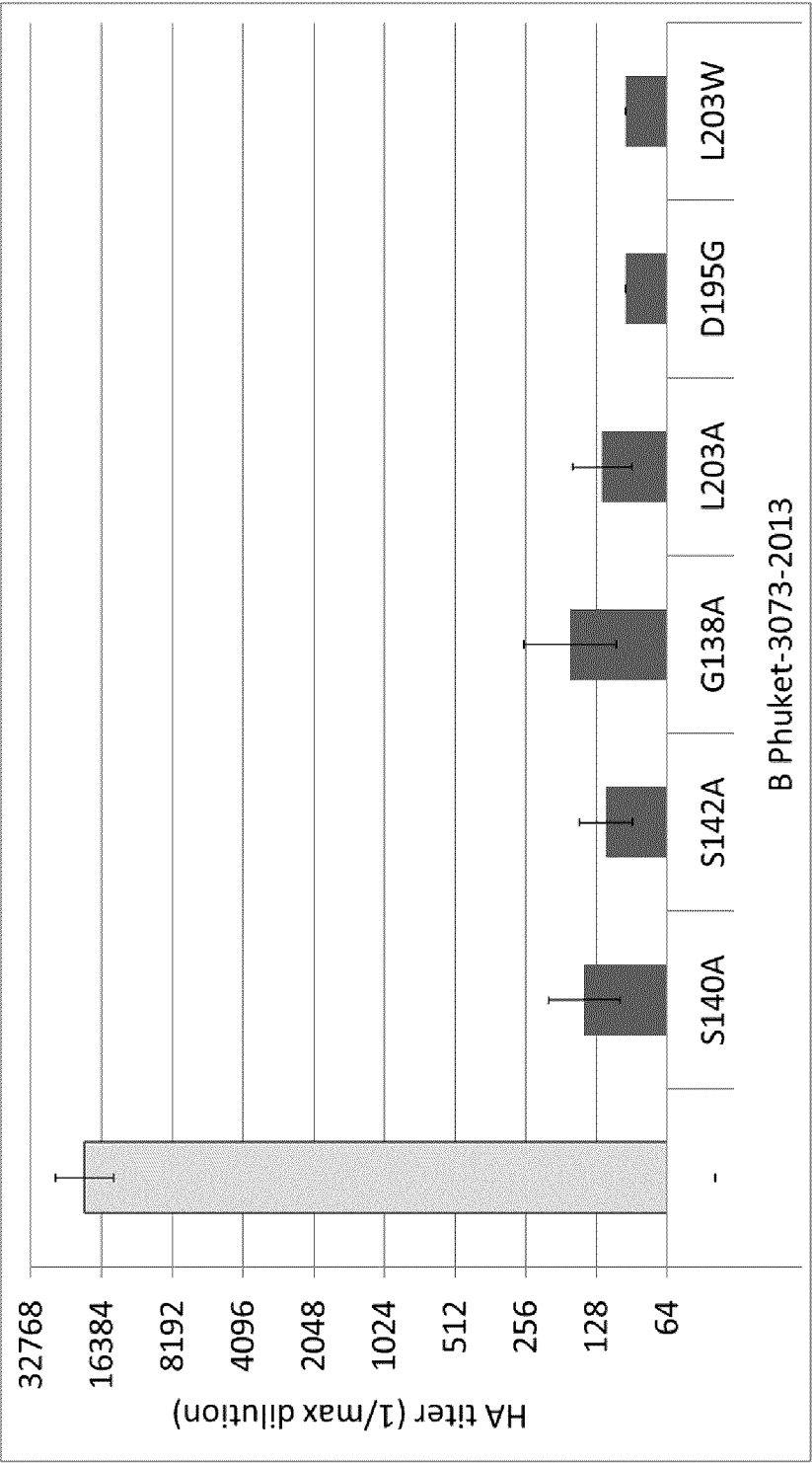


Figure 4C

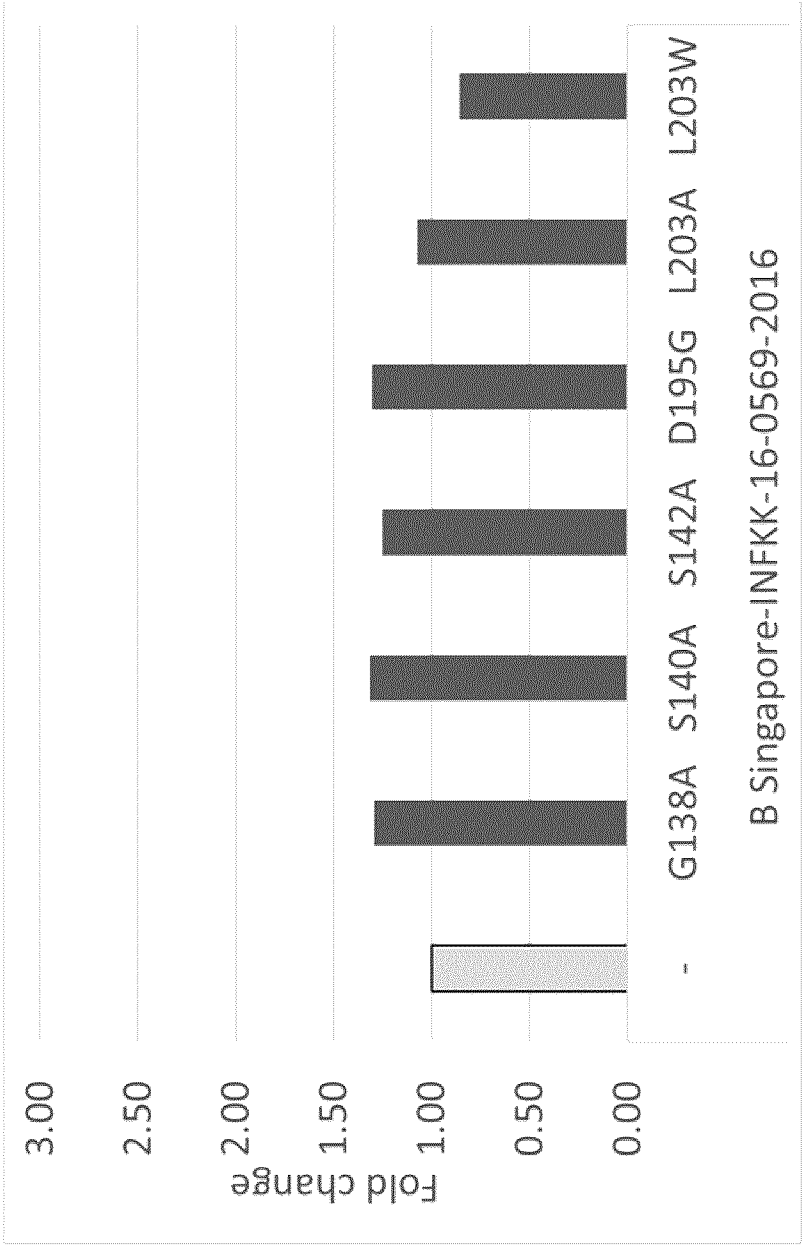


Figure 4D

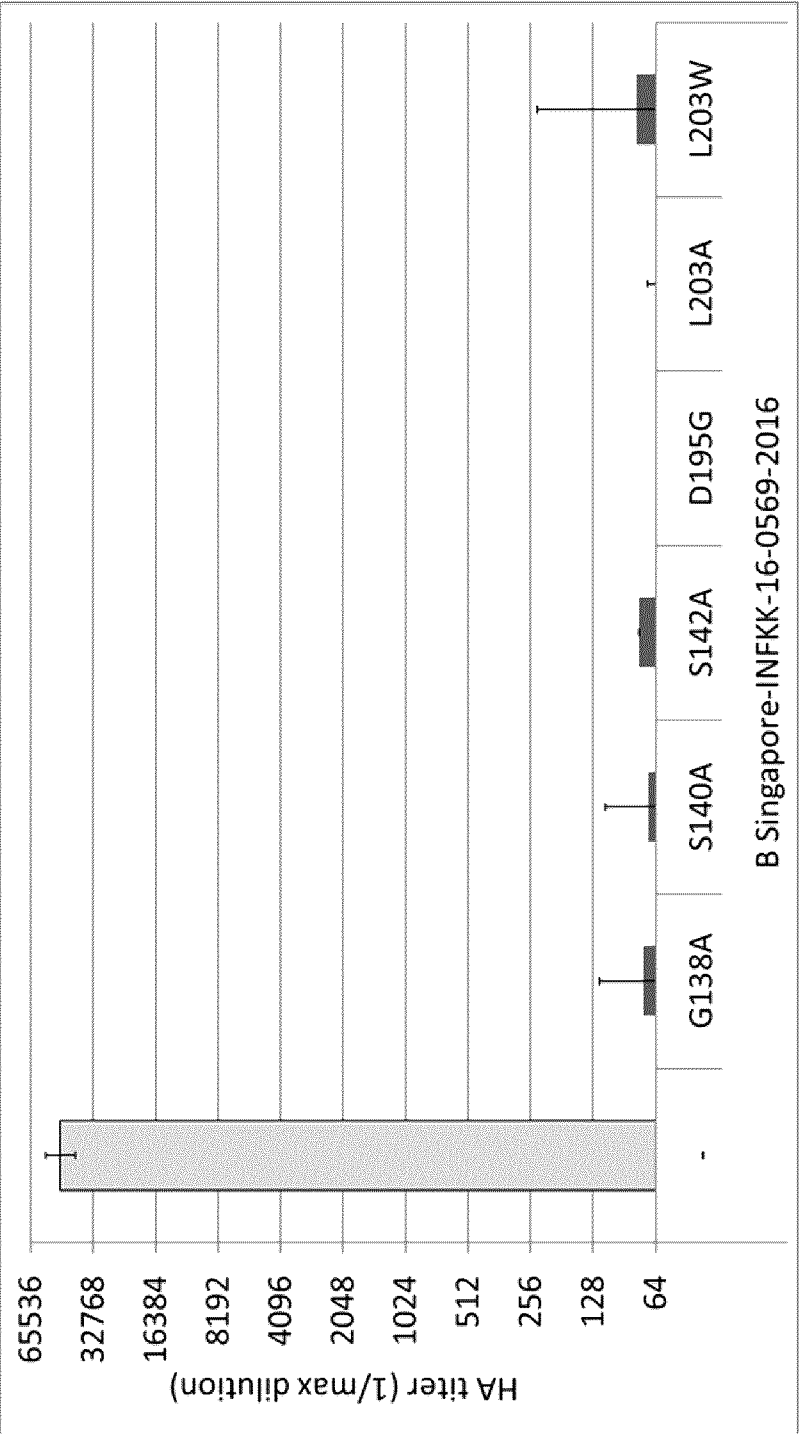


Figure 4E

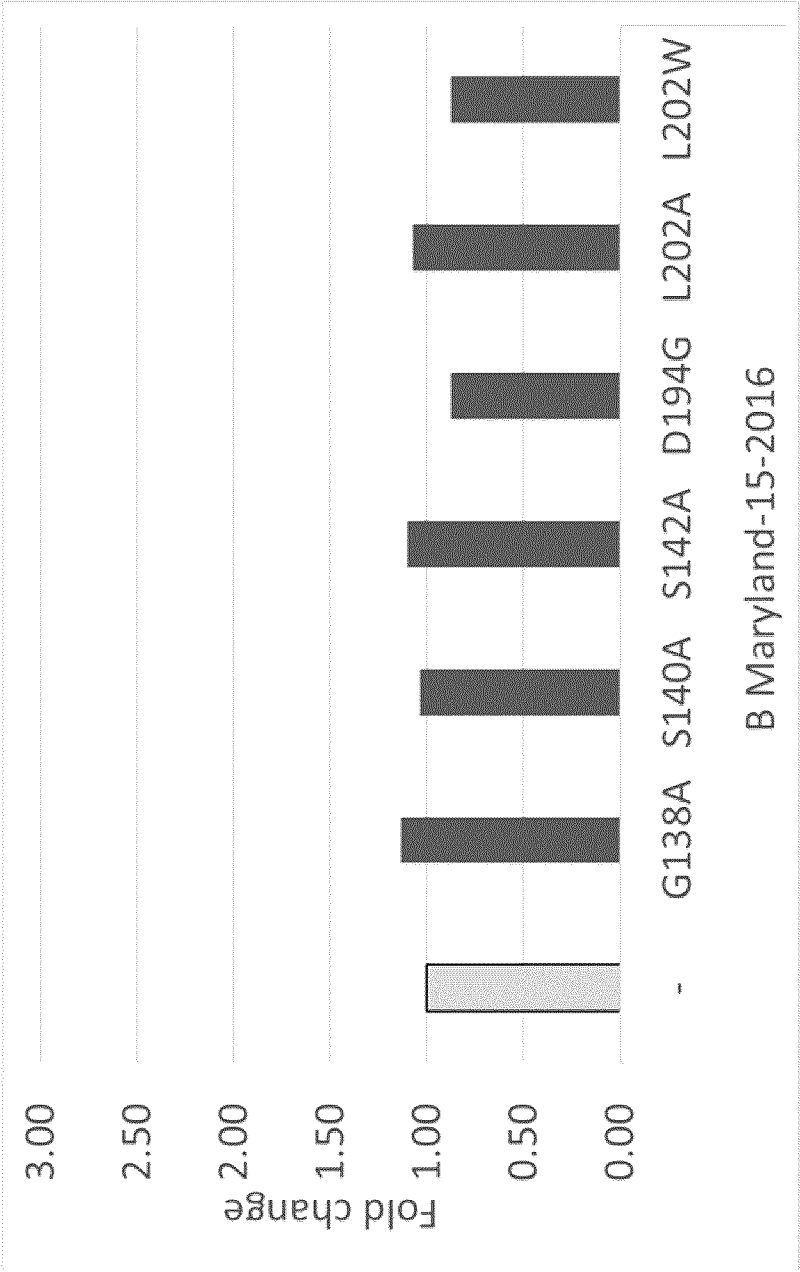




Figure 4F

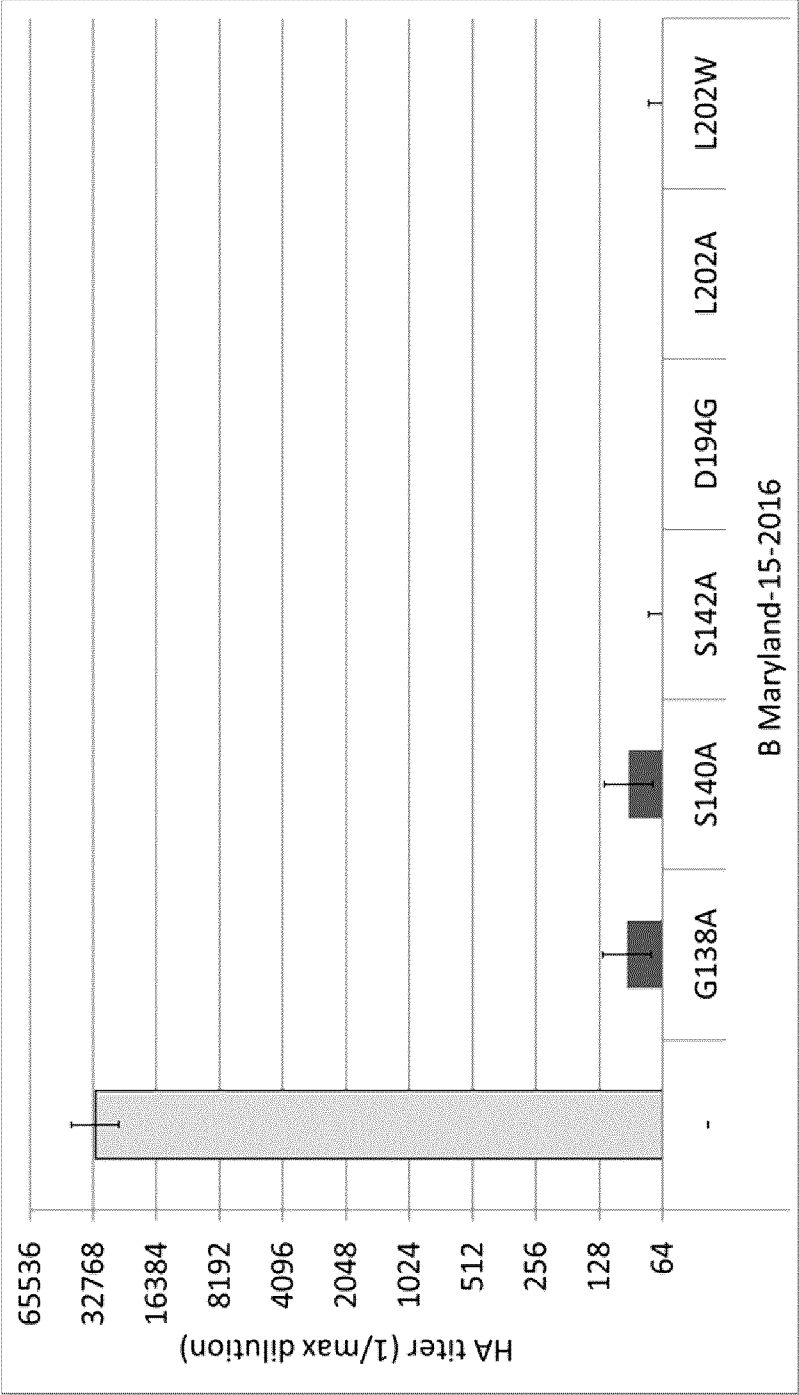


Figure 4G

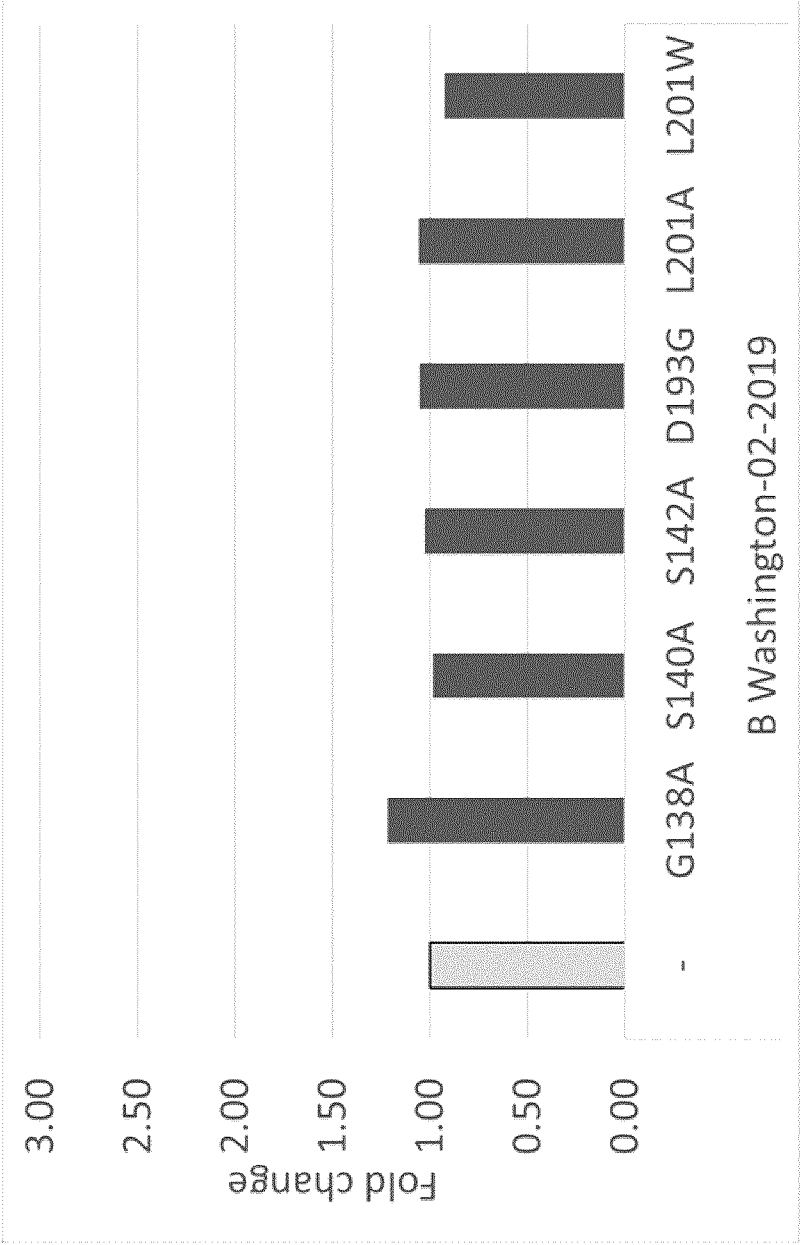


Figure 4H

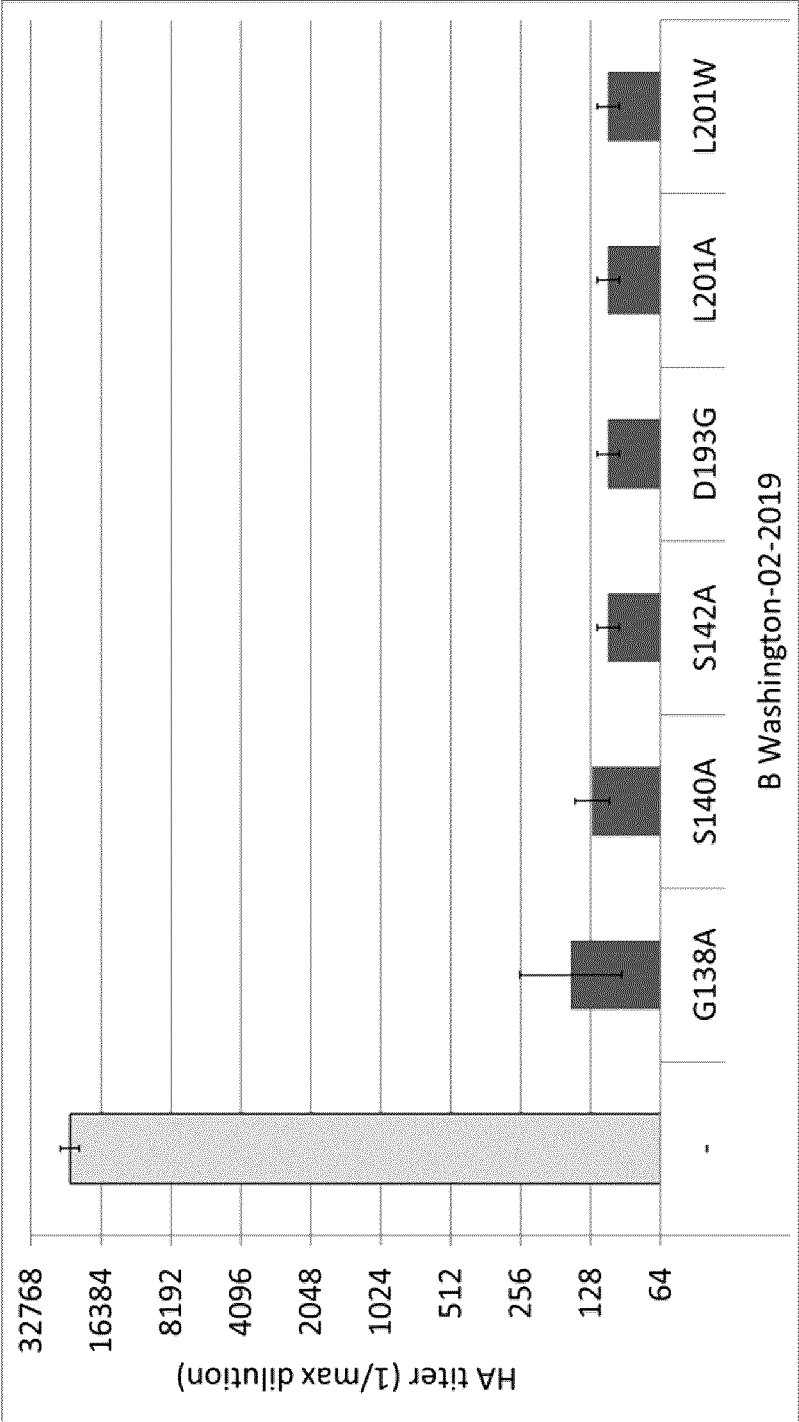


Figure 4I



Figure 4J

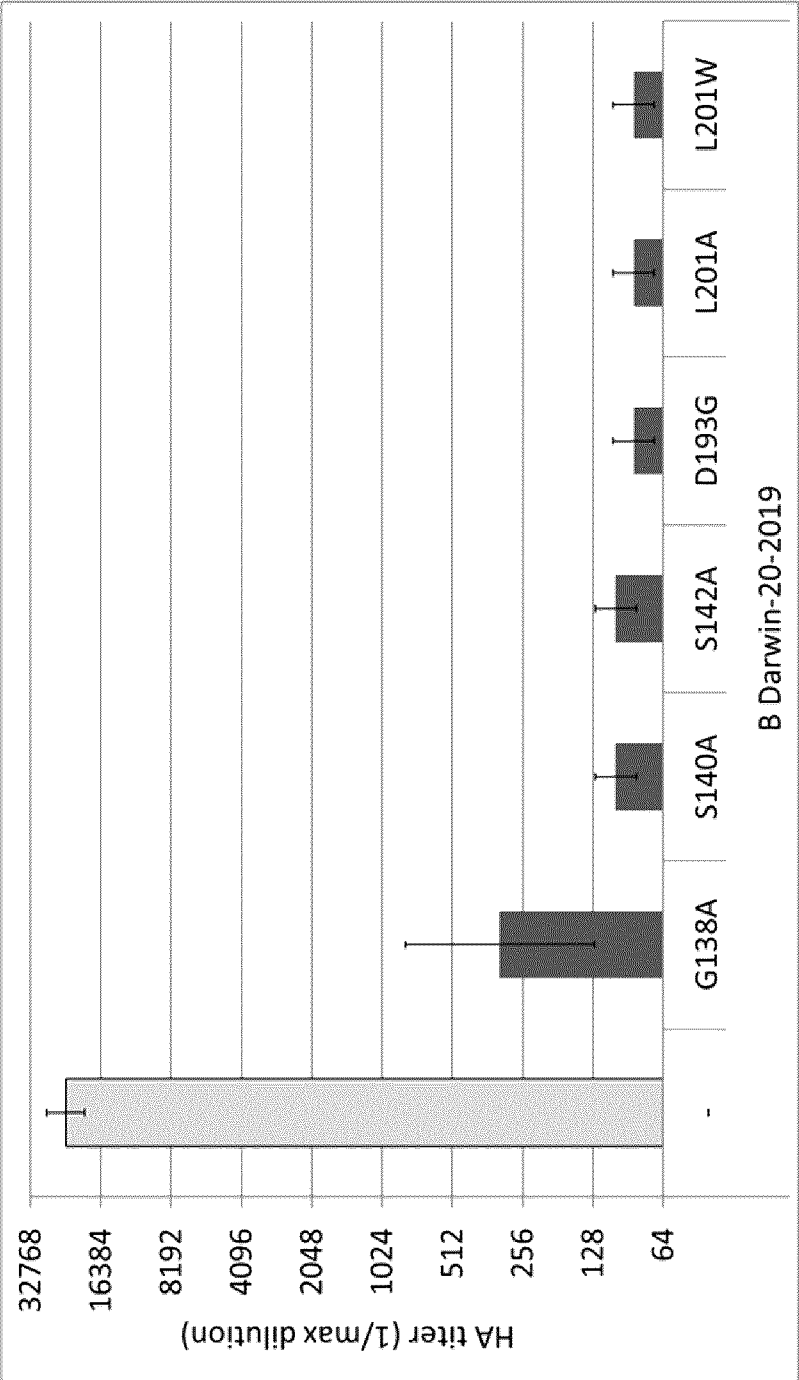


Figure 4K

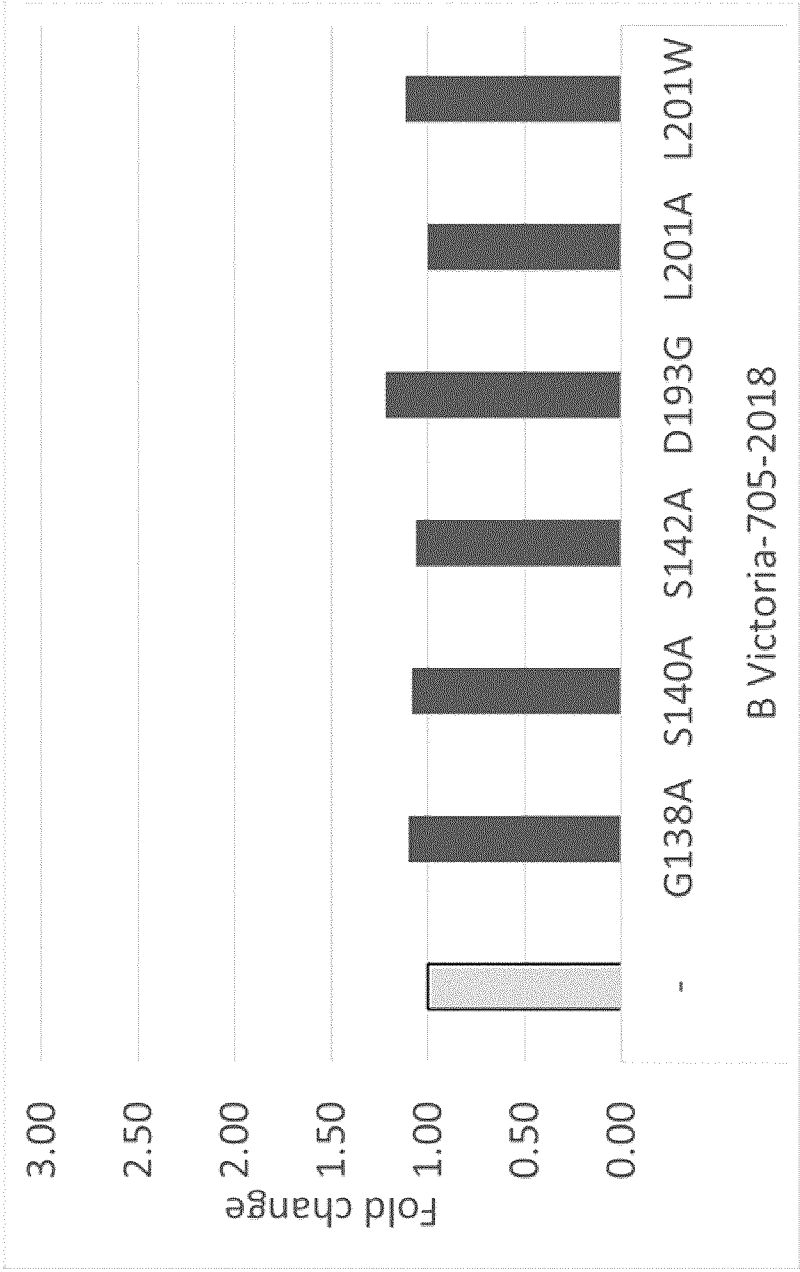


Figure 4L

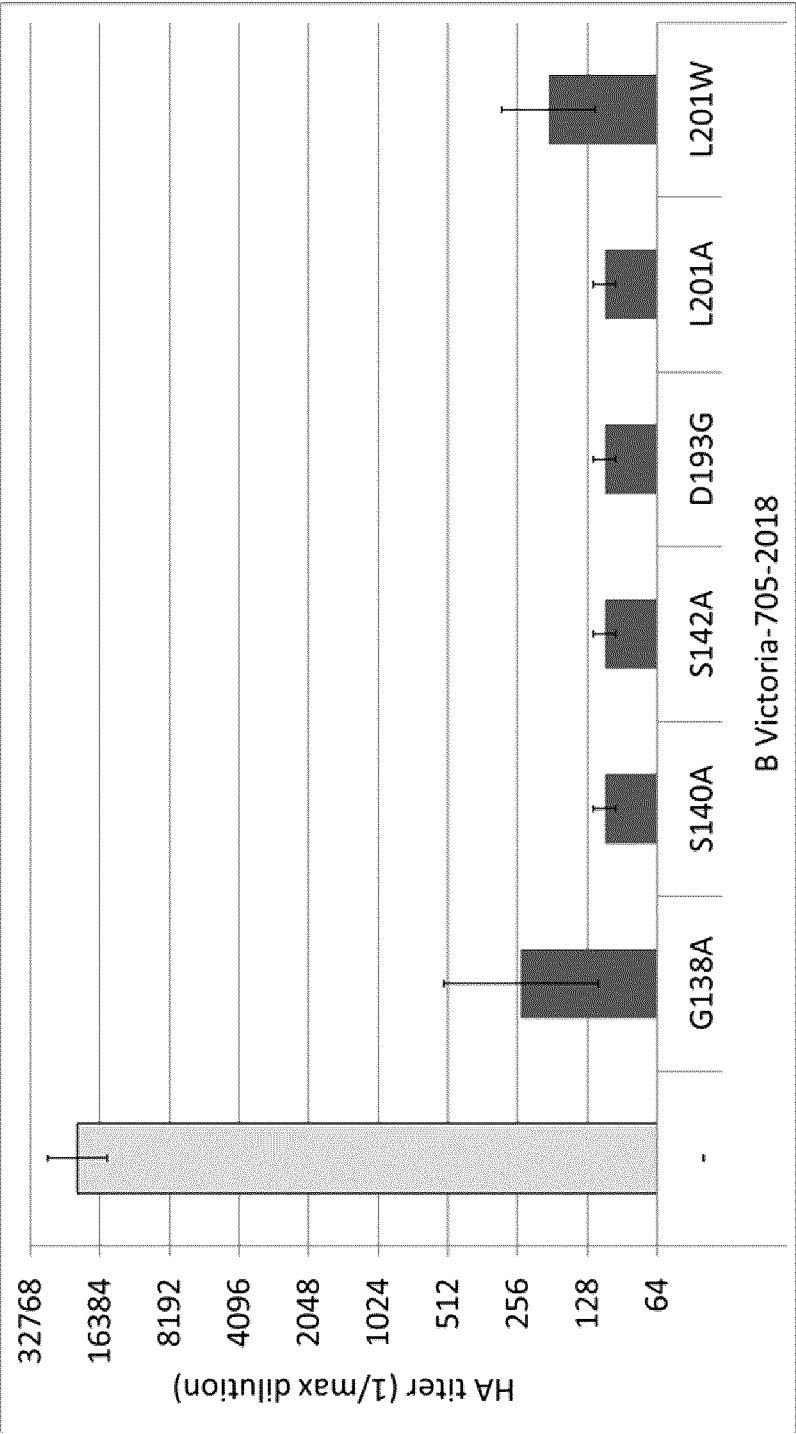


Figure 4M

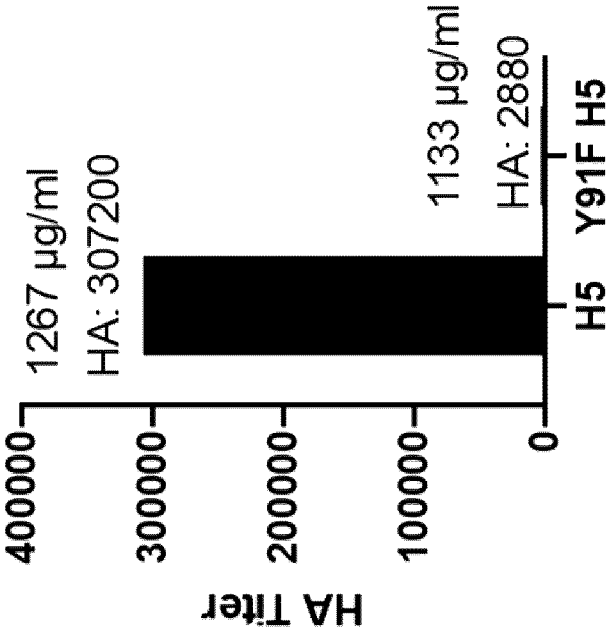




Figure 4N

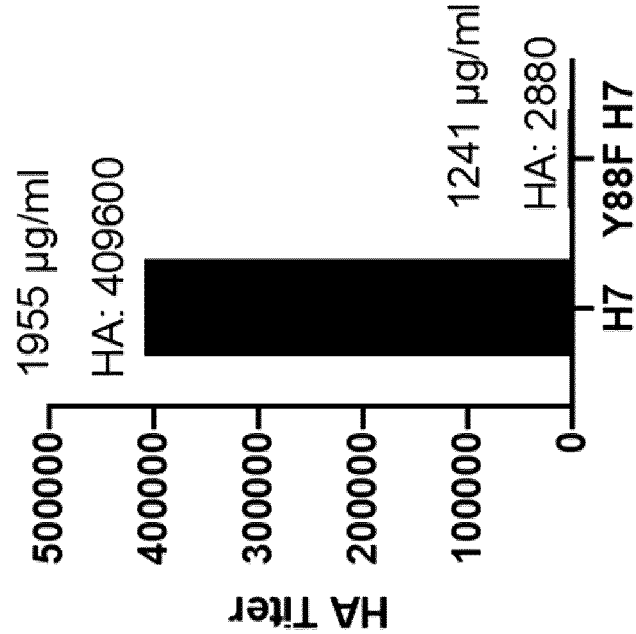
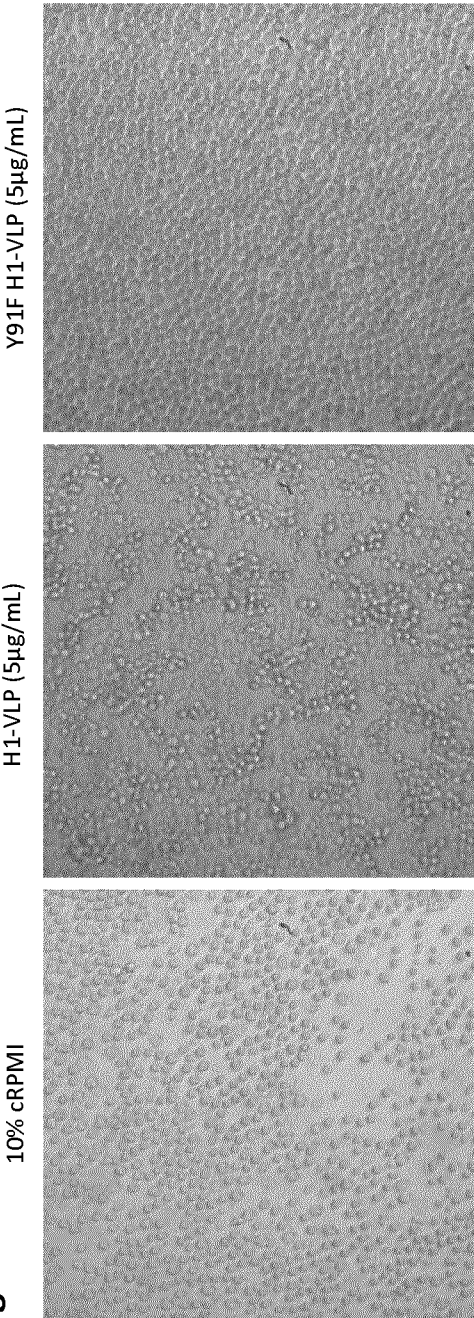


Figure 5A



14

Figure 5B

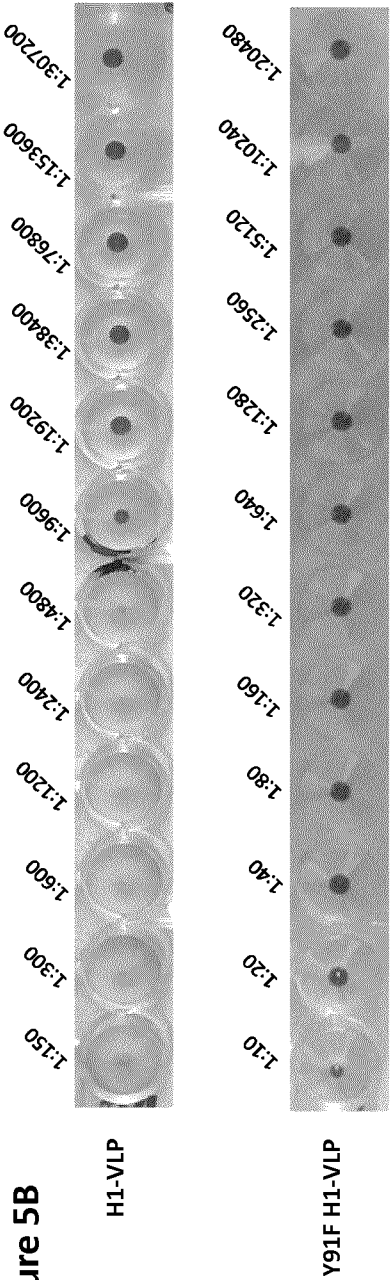


Figure 5C

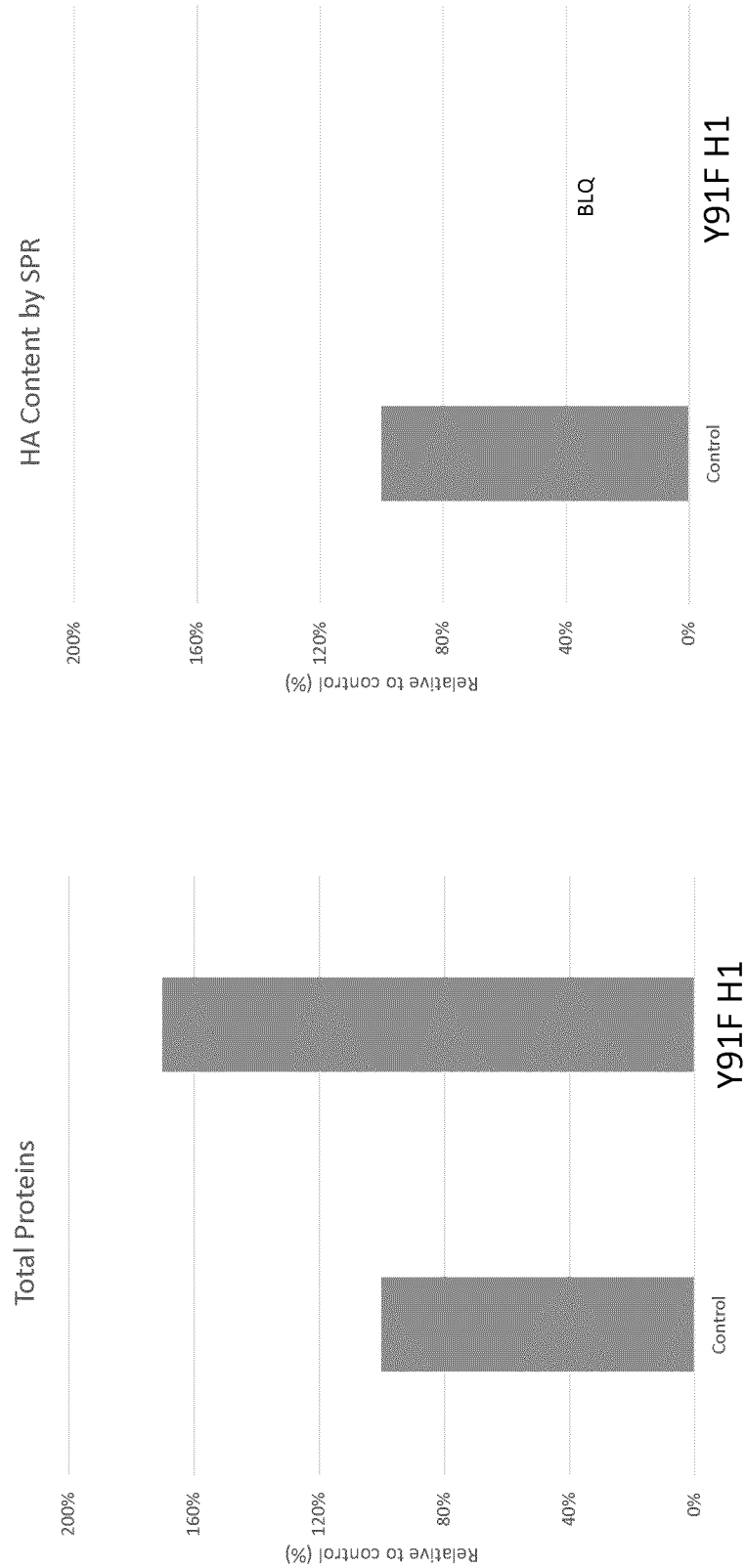


Figure 5D

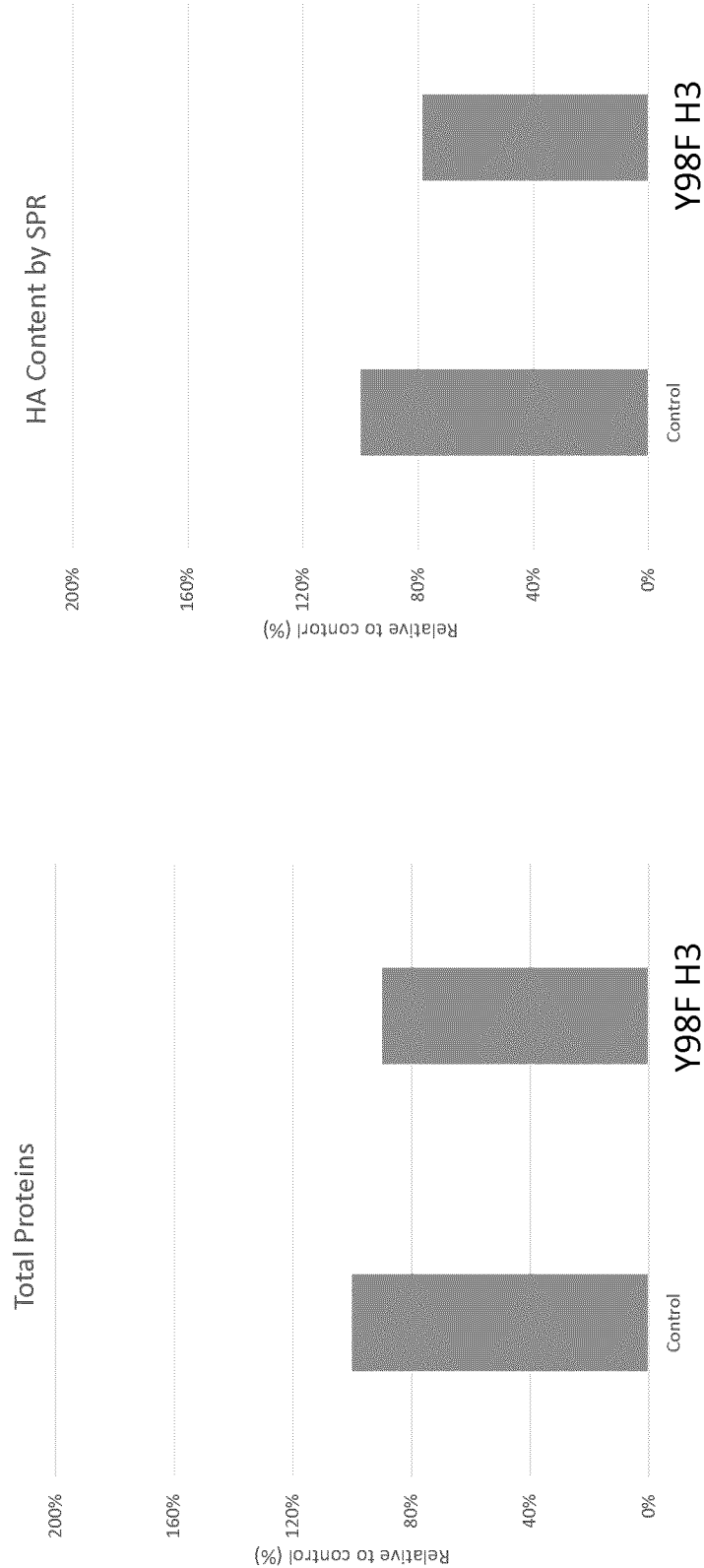


Figure 6

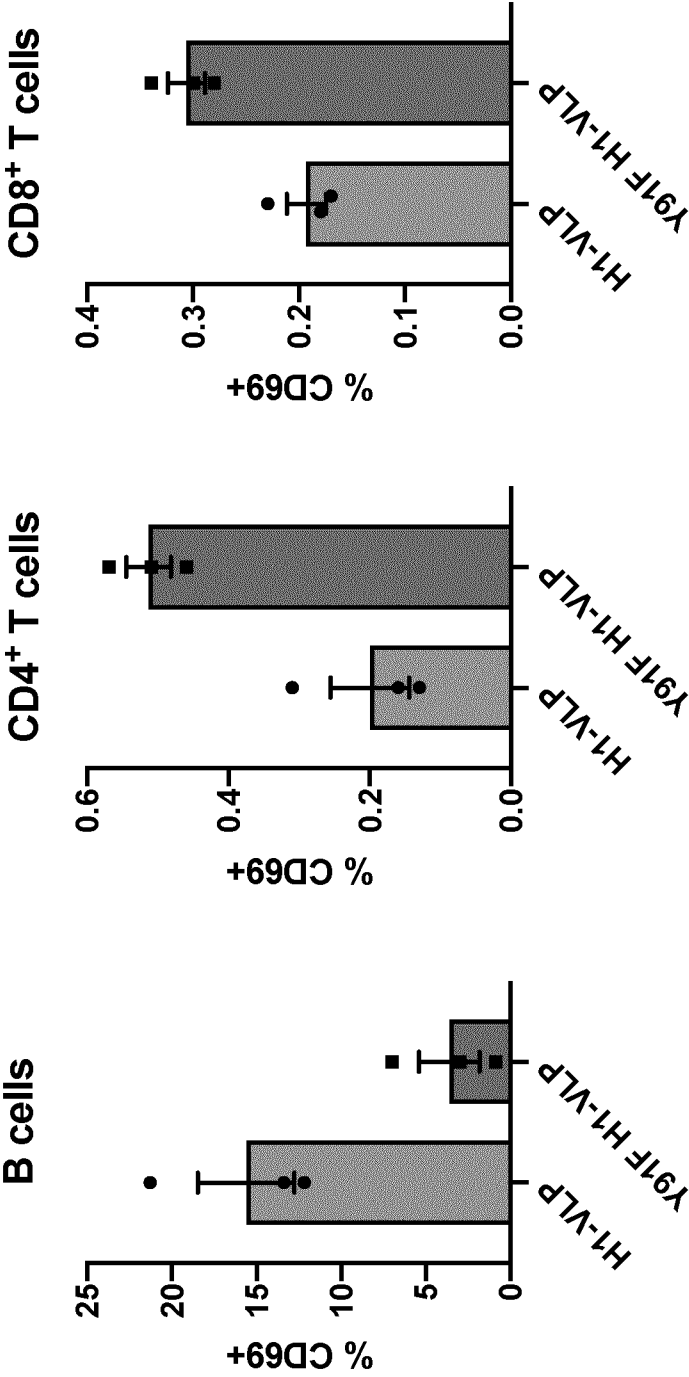


Figure 7A

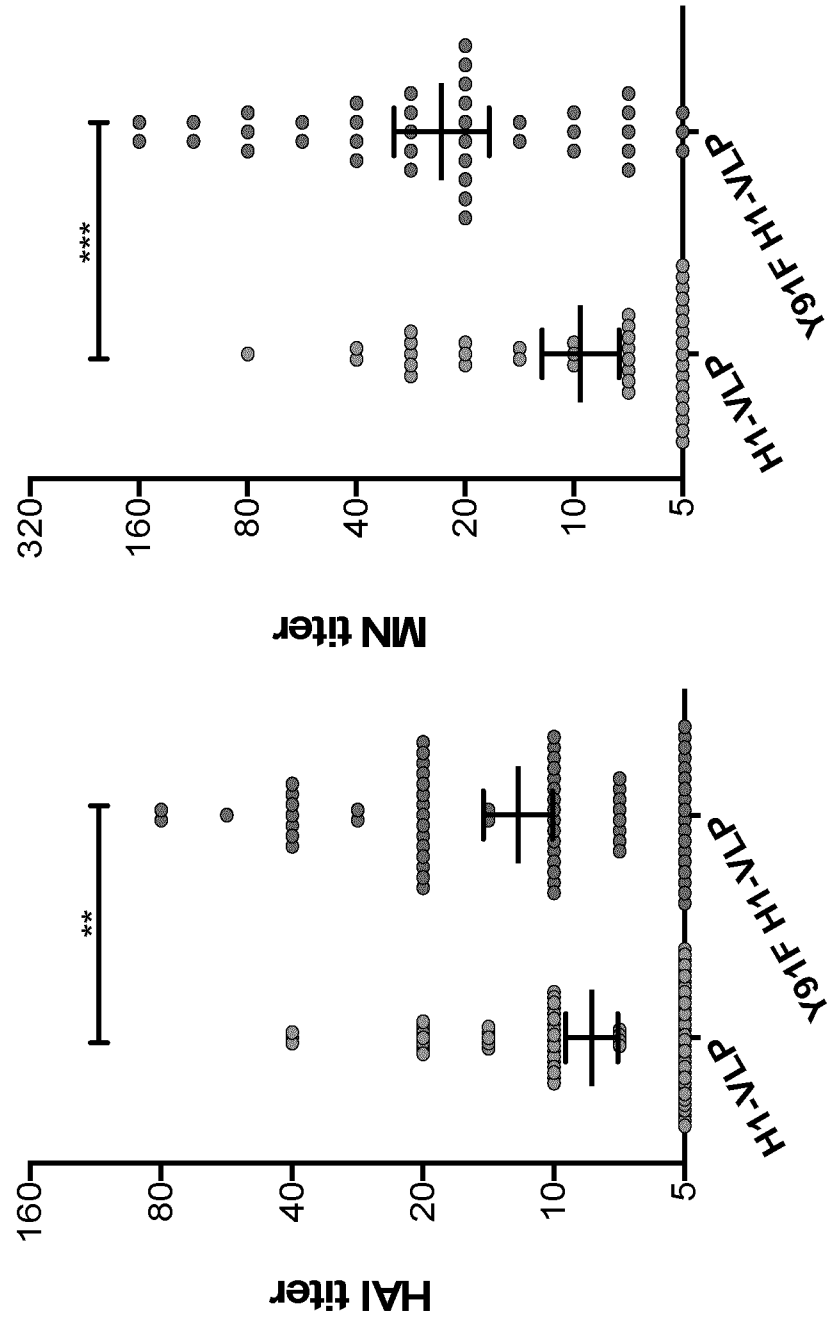


Figure 7B

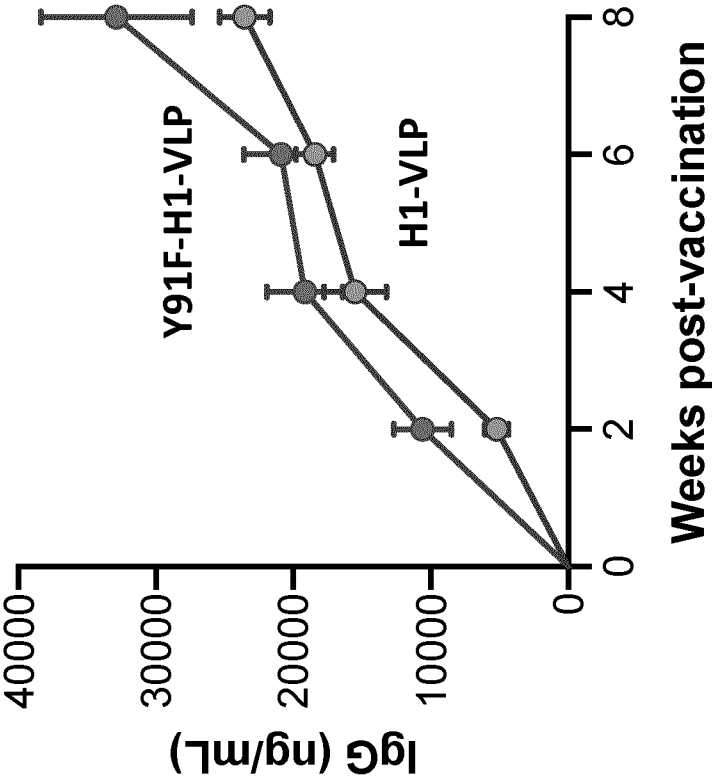


Figure 7C

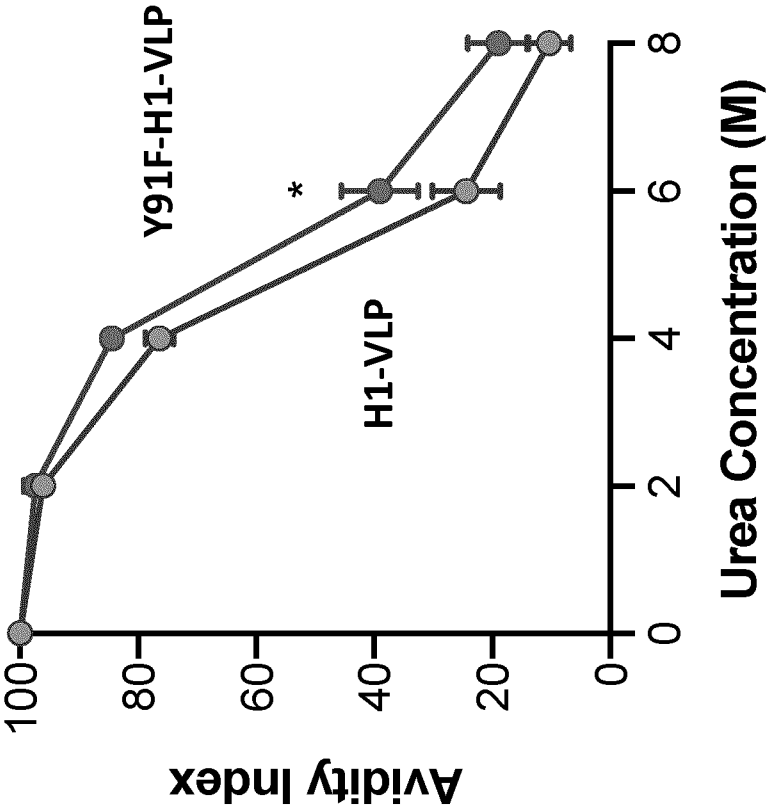




Figure 7D

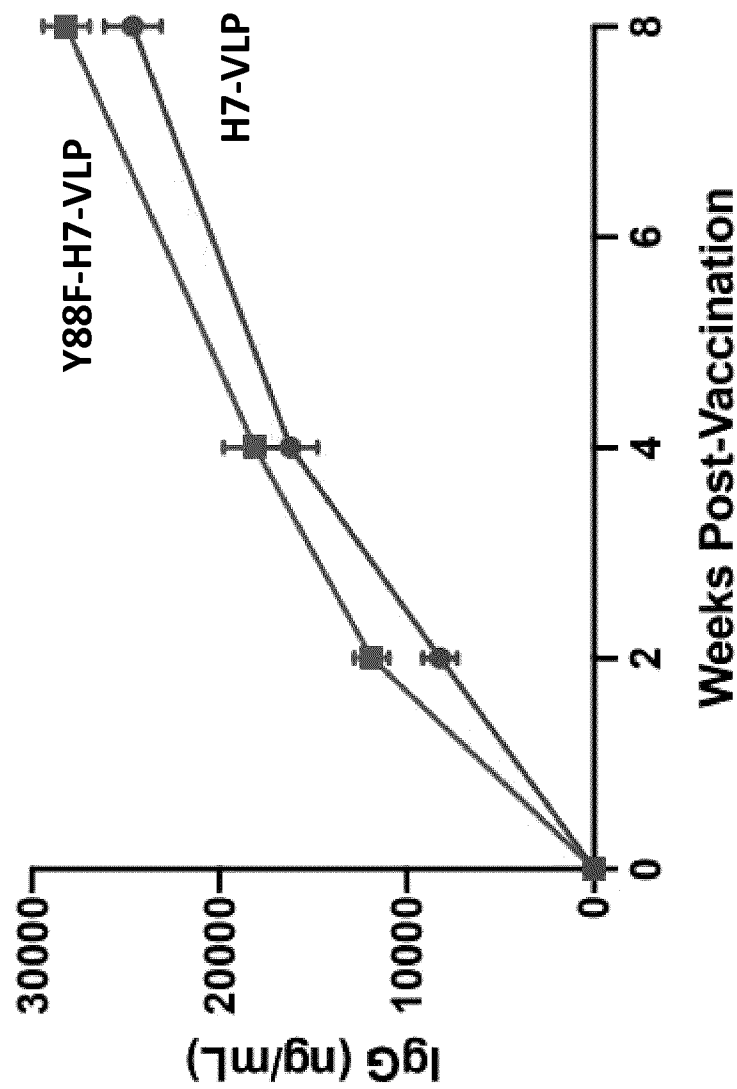


Figure 7E

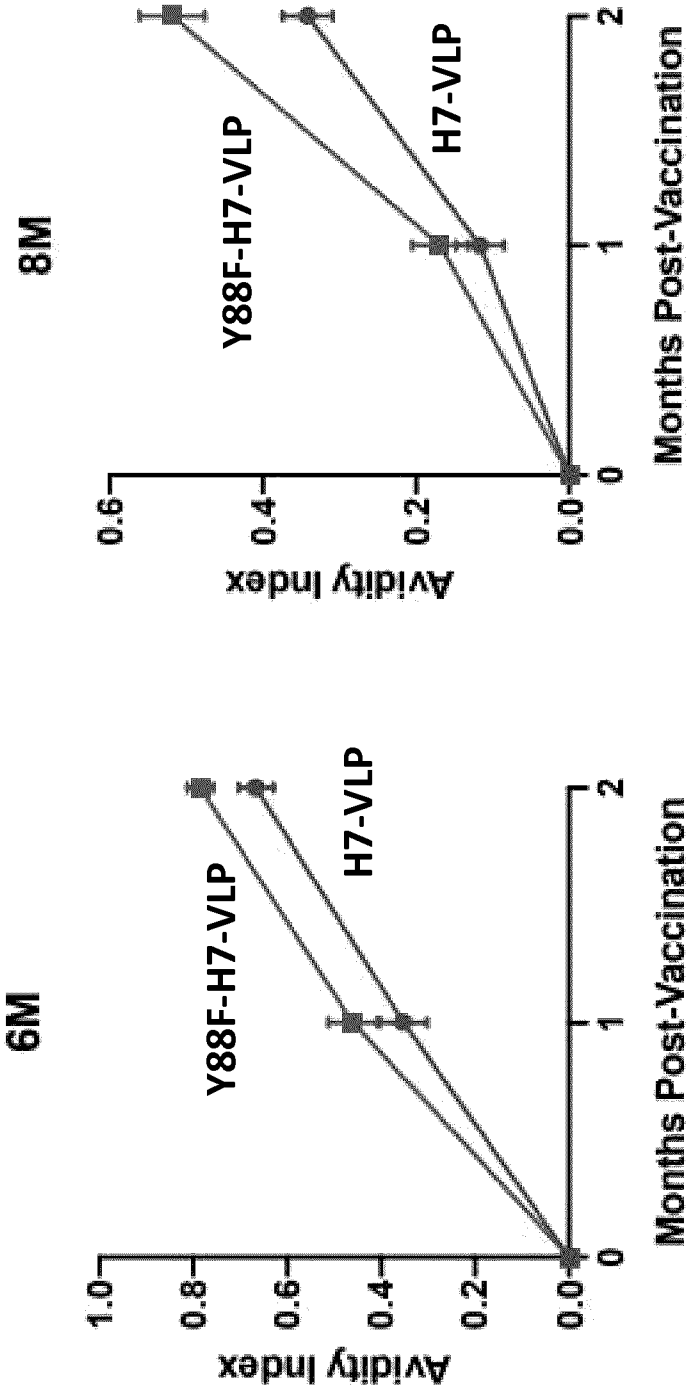


Figure 7F

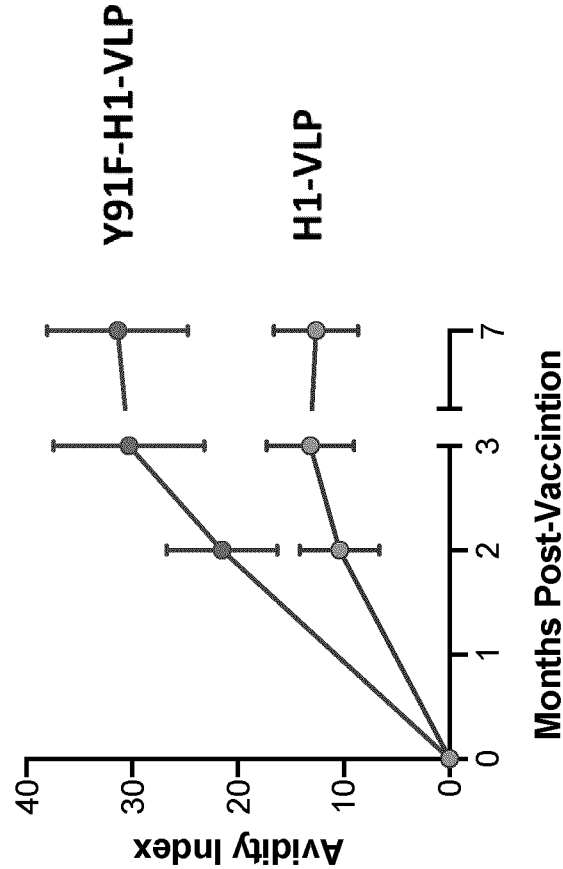


Figure 7G

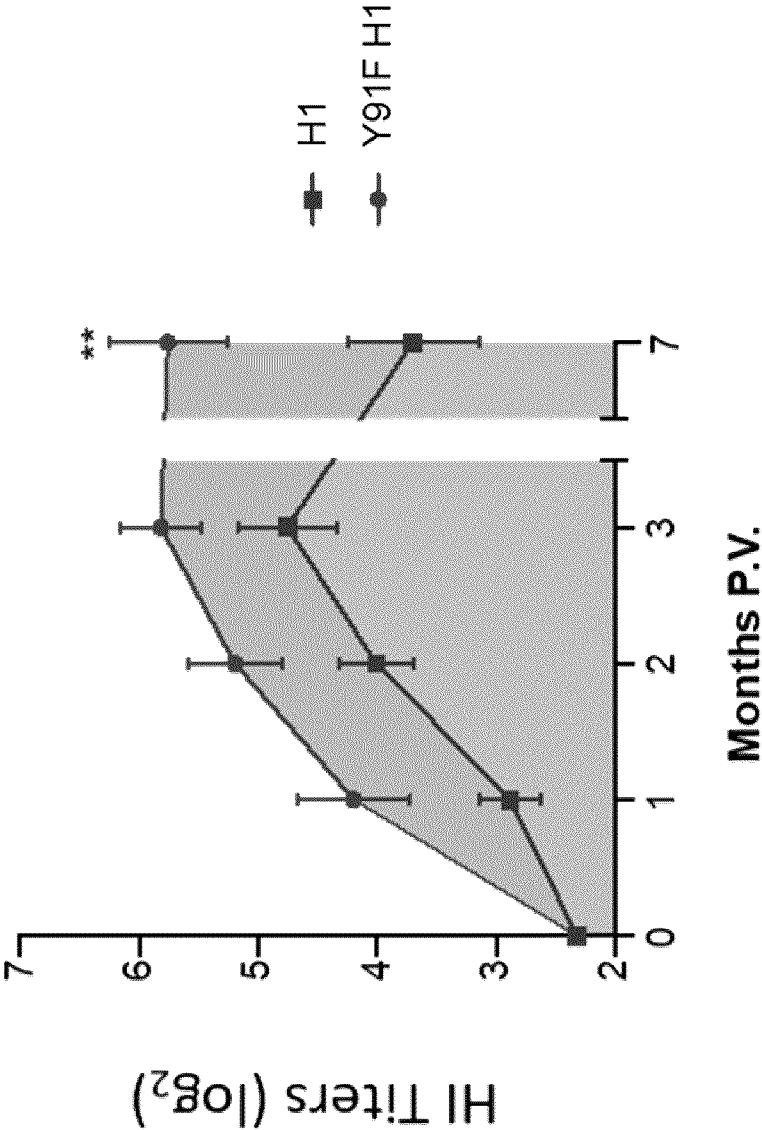


Figure 7H

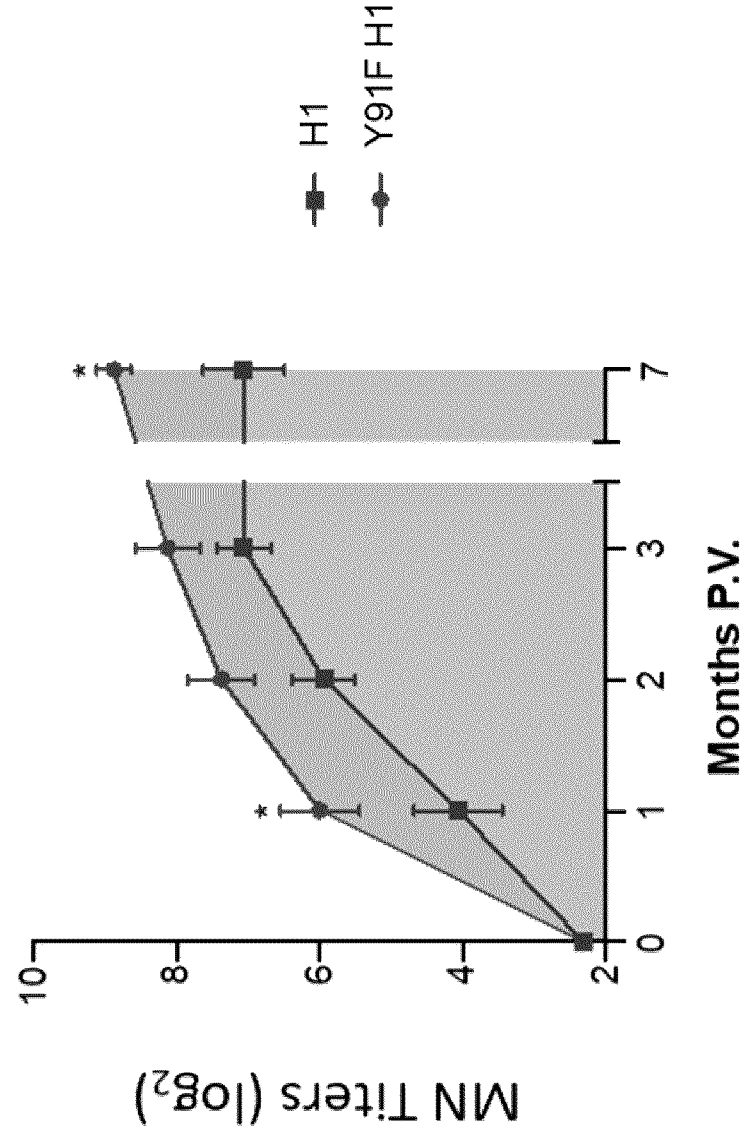


Figure 7I  
H1 A/Idaho/07/2018

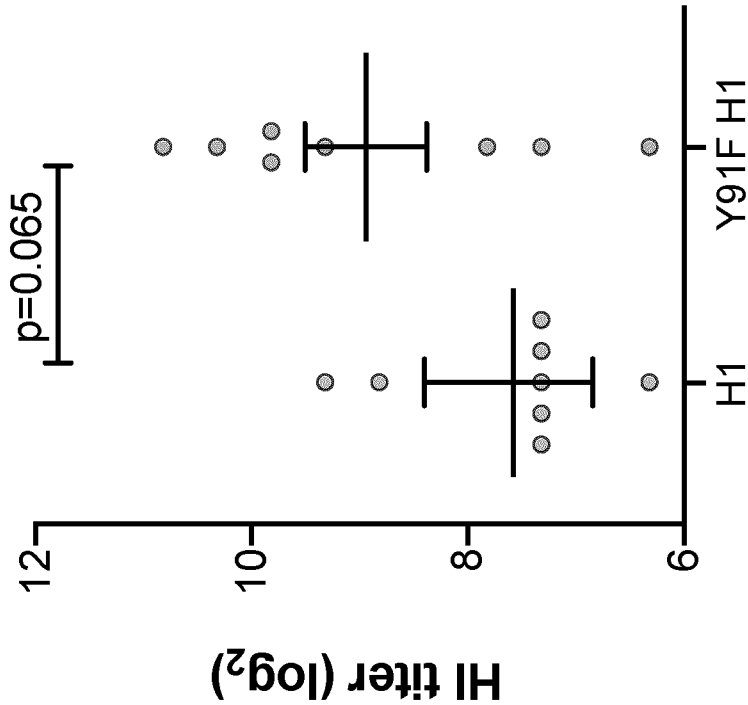


Figure 7J  
H1 A/Idaho/07/2018

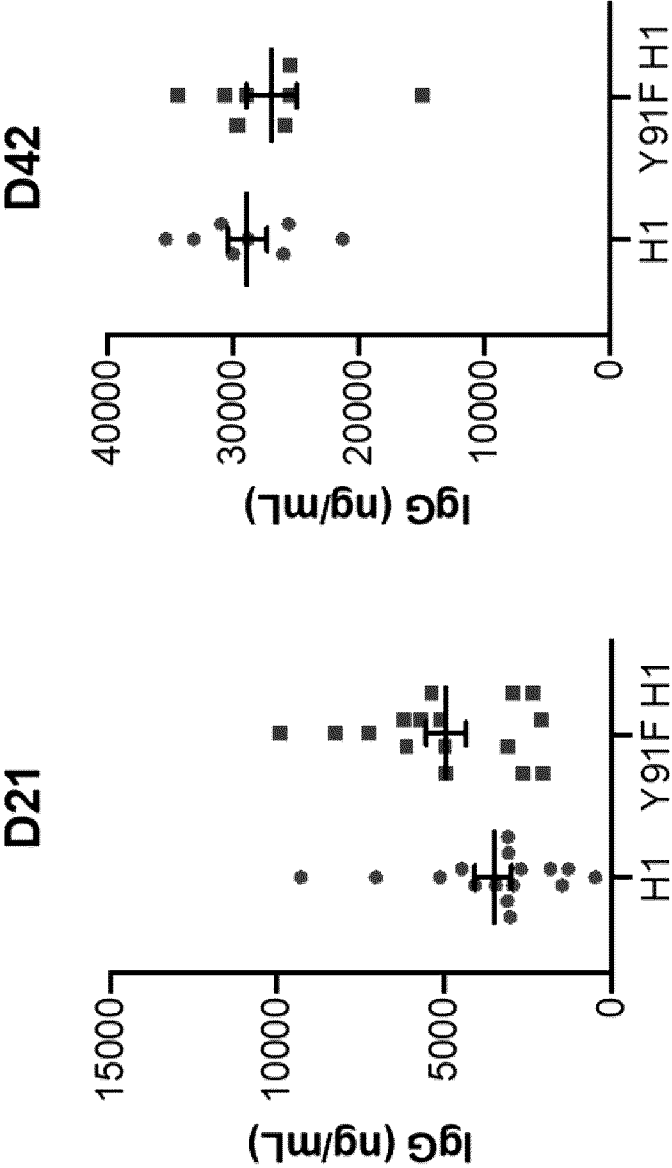


Figure 7K  
A/Brisbane/02/2018

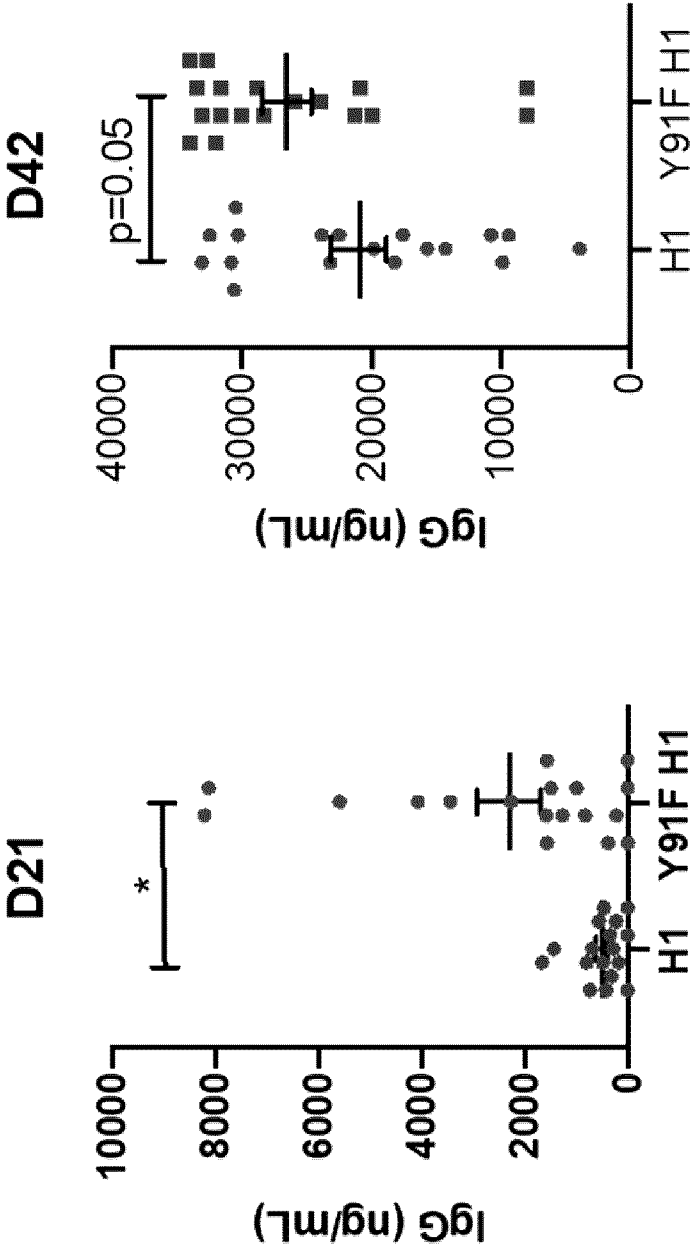
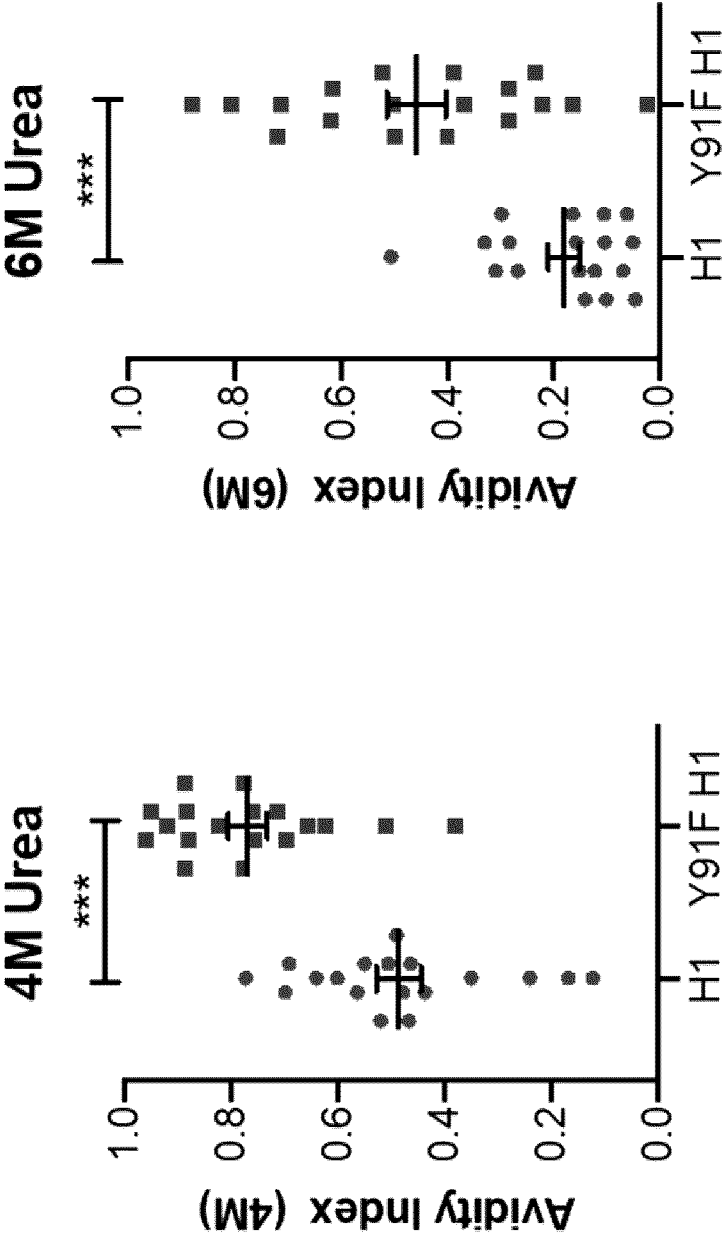




Figure 7L  
A/Brisbane/02/2018



## Figure 7M

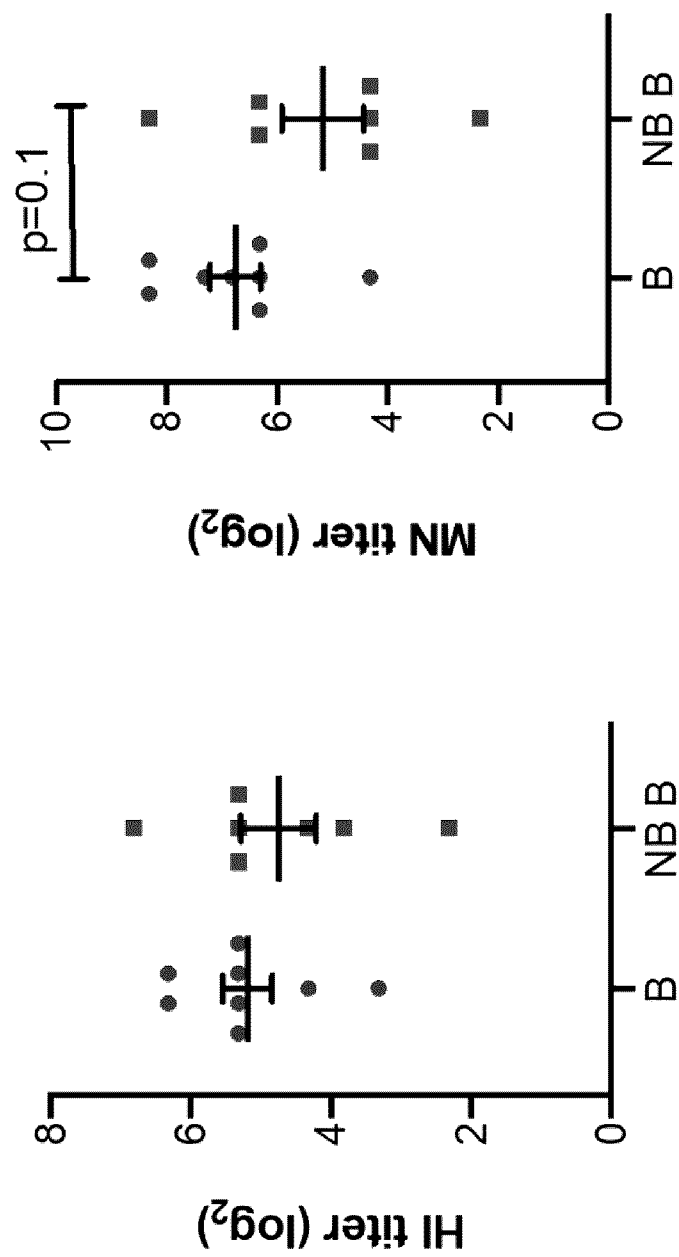


Figure 7N  
B/Phuket/3073/2013

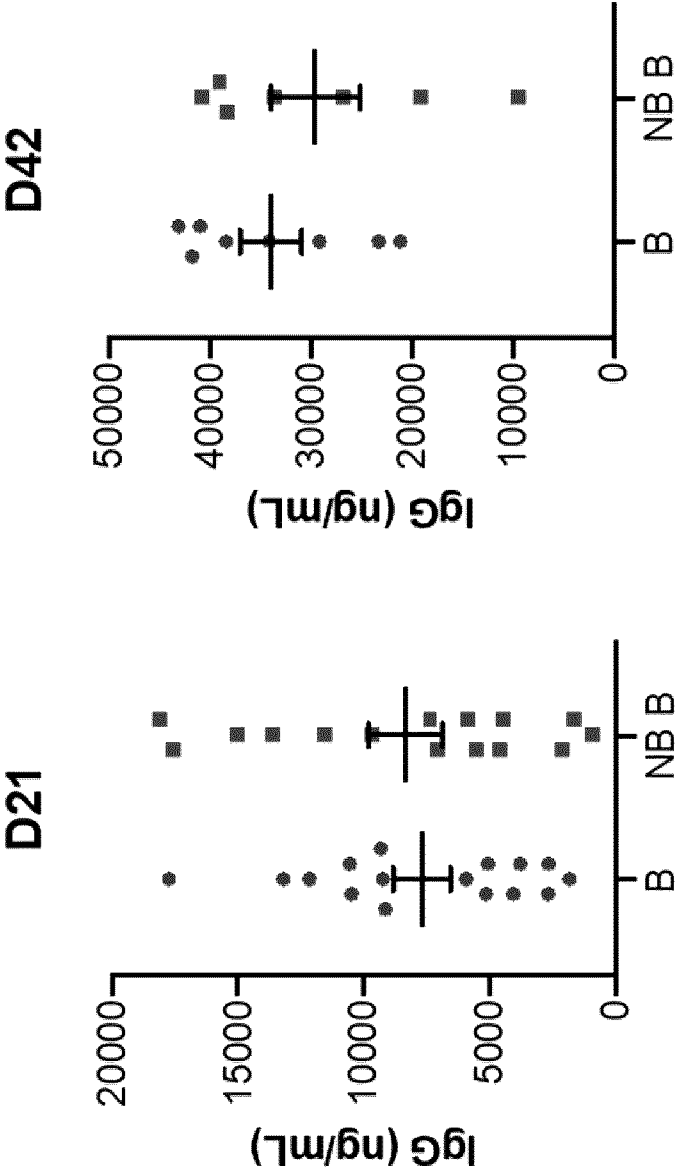


Figure 70  
B/Phuket/3073/2013

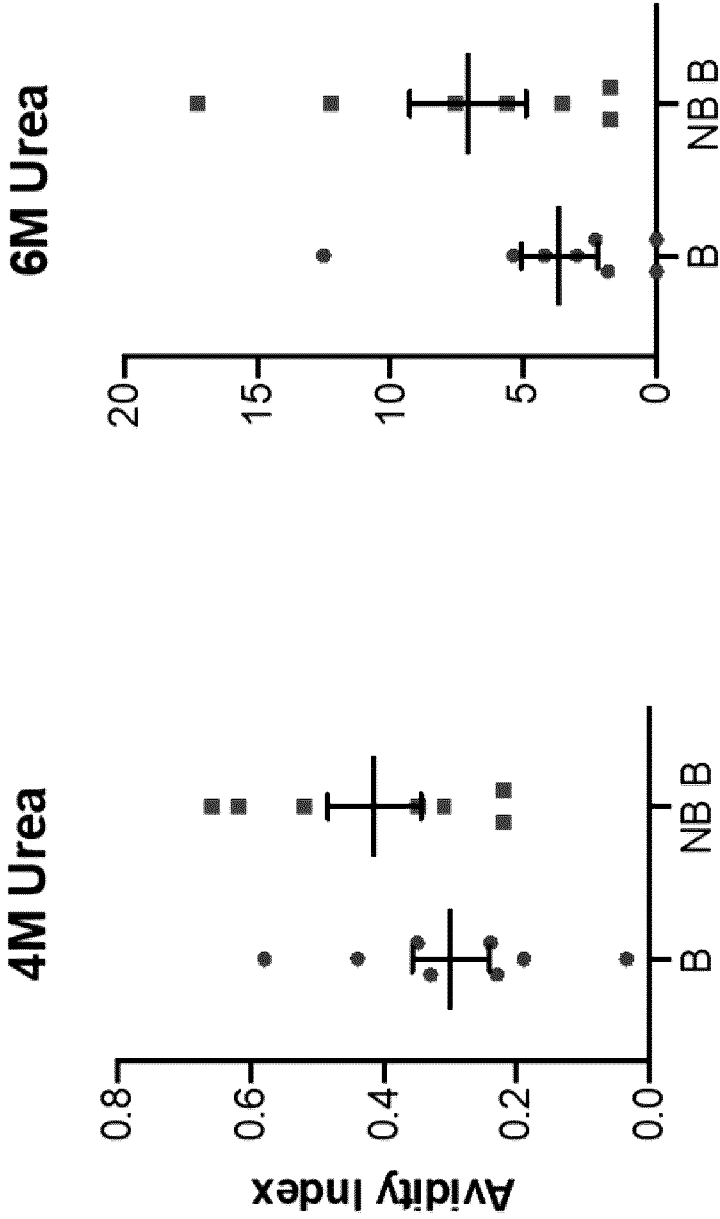


Figure 8A

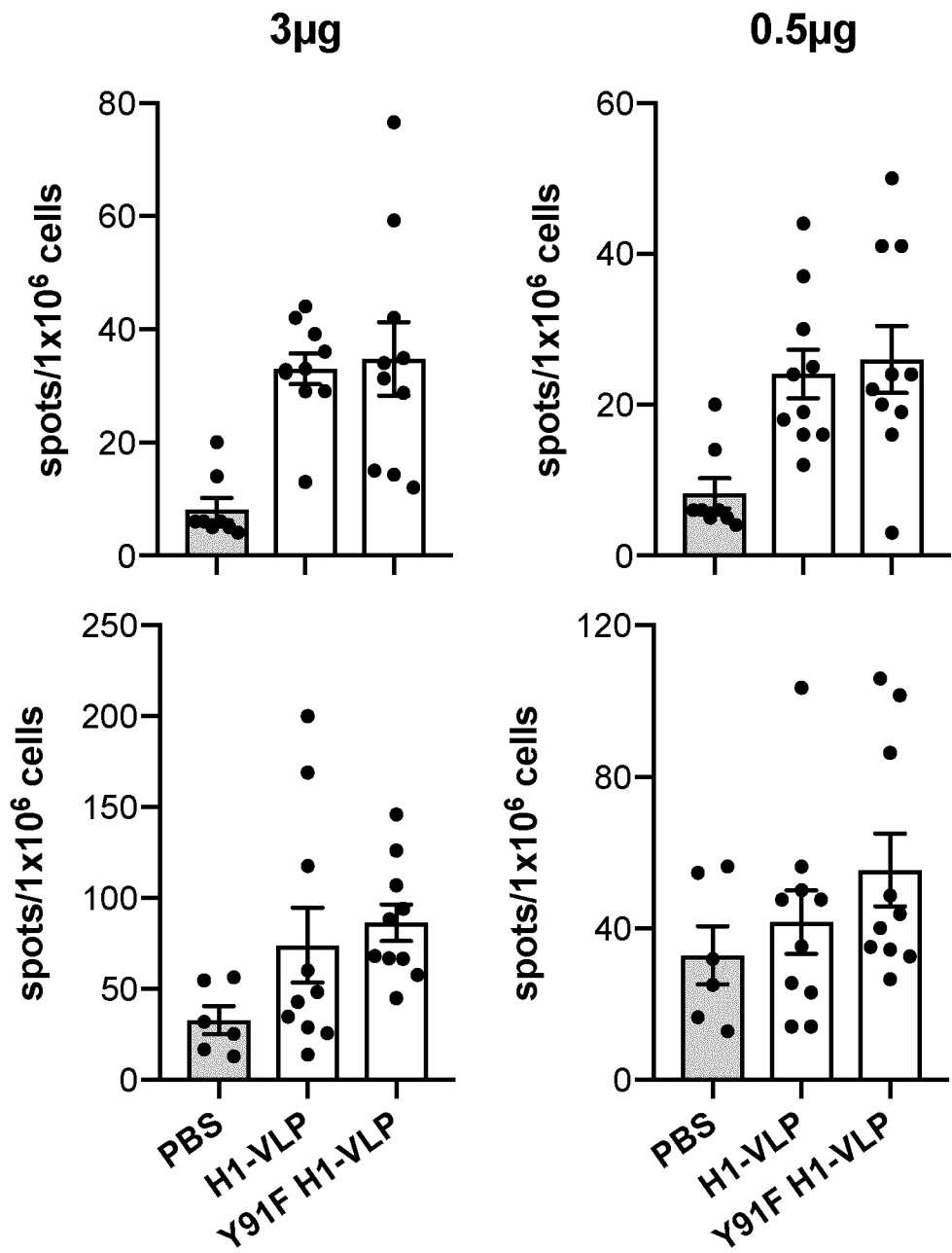
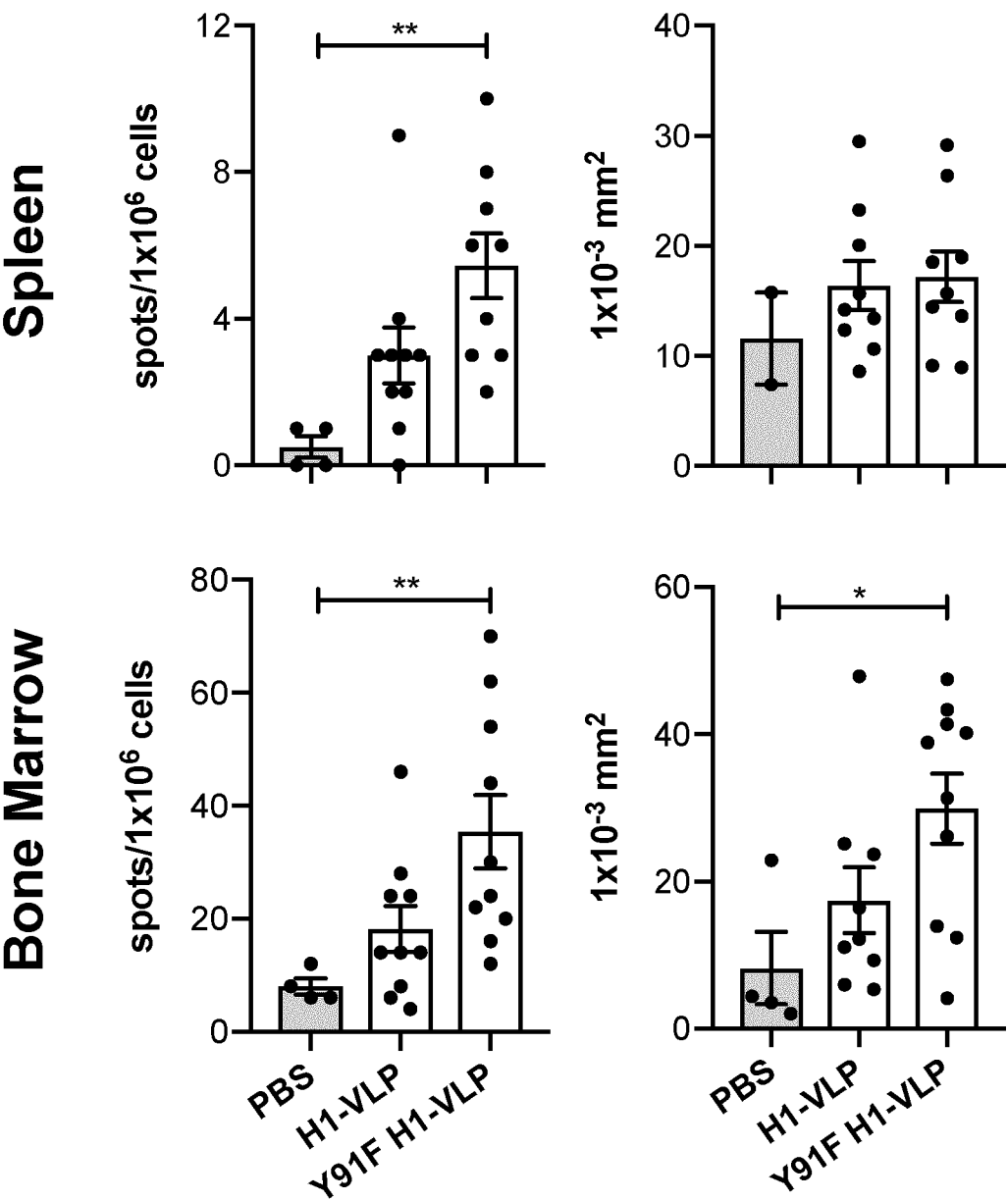


Figure 8B



**Figure 8C**

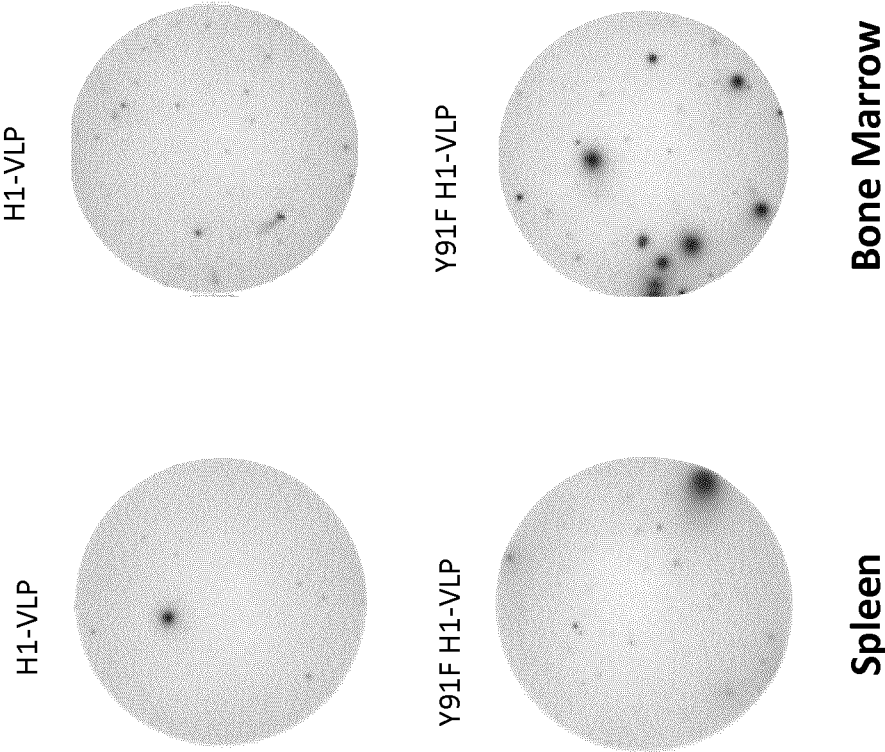


Figure 8D

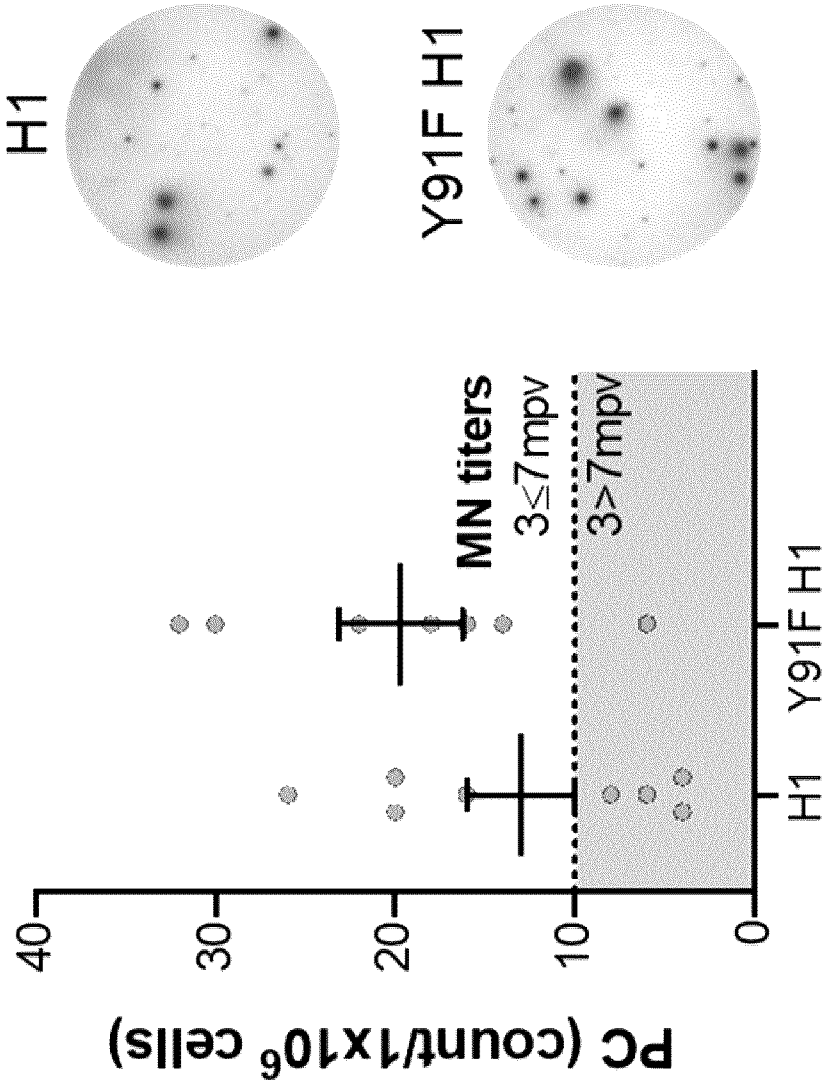




Figure 9A

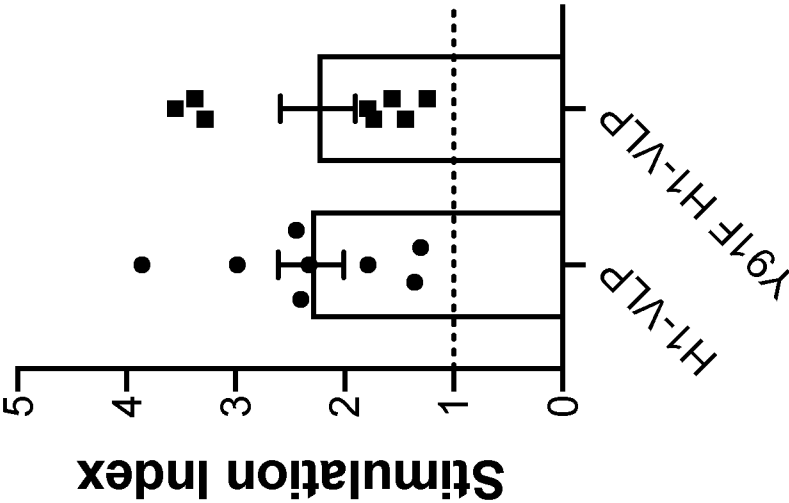


Figure 9B

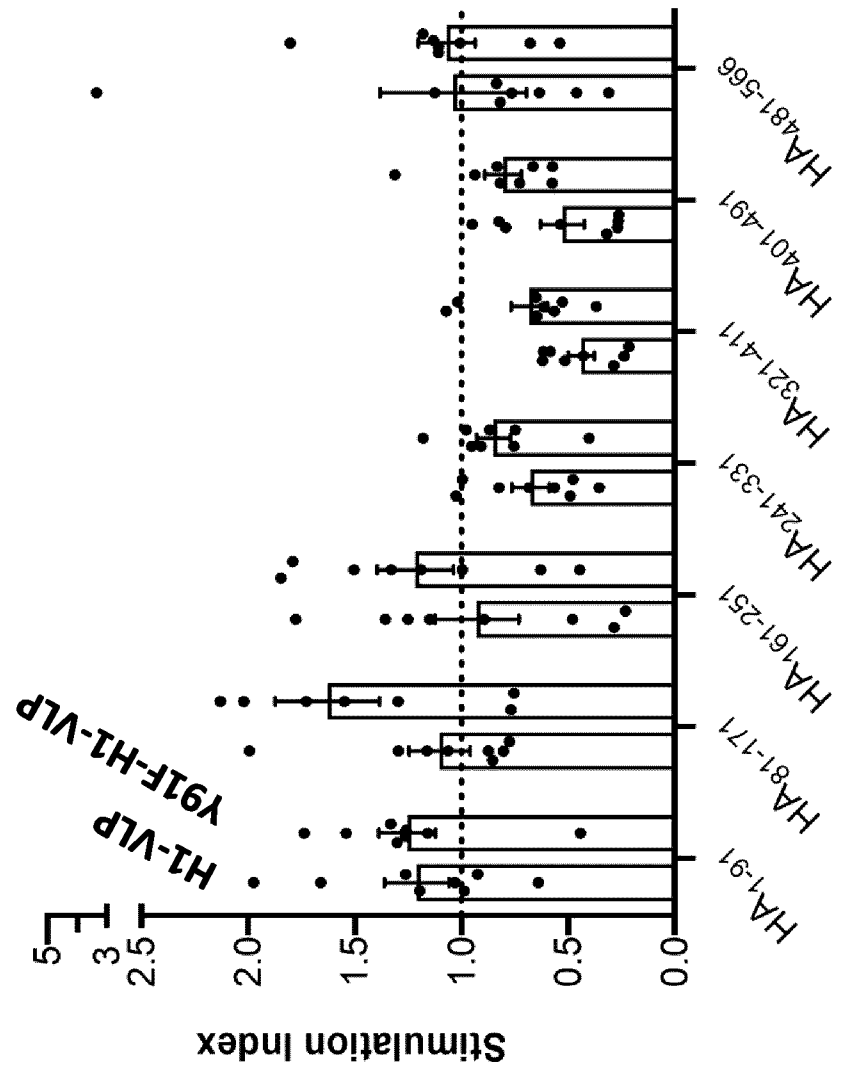


Figure 10A

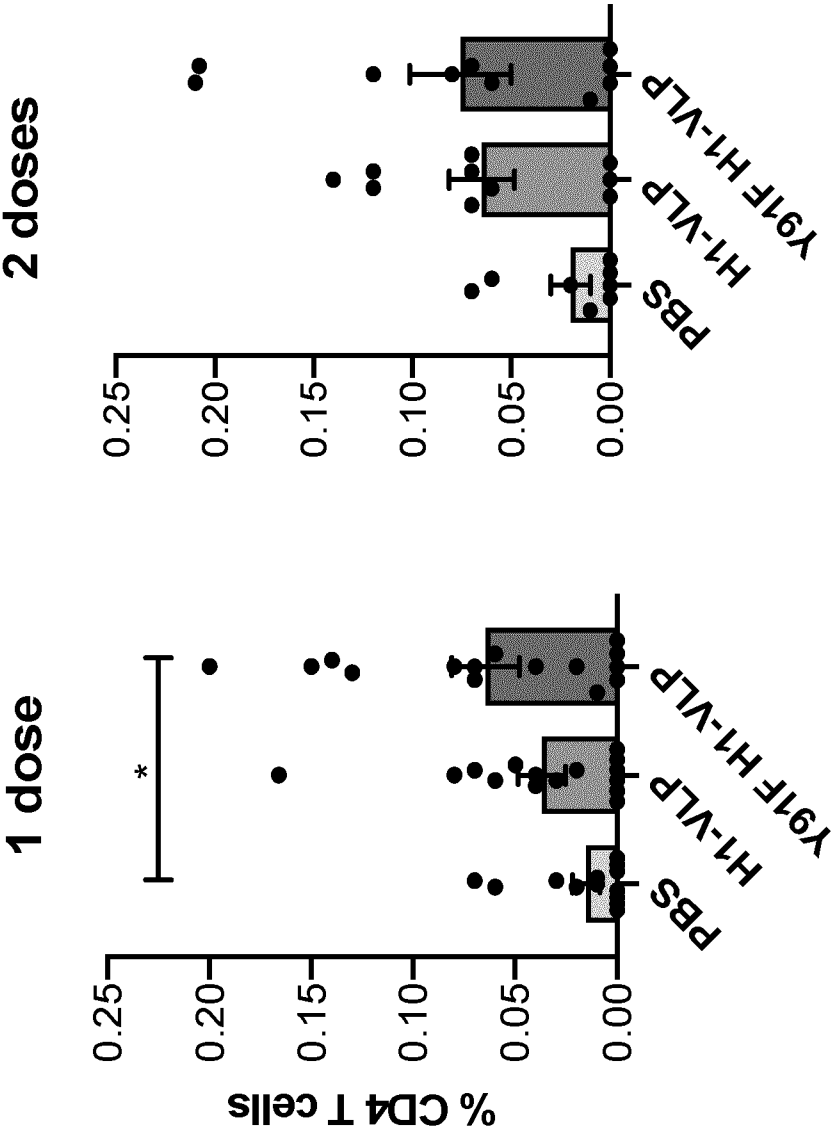


Figure 10B

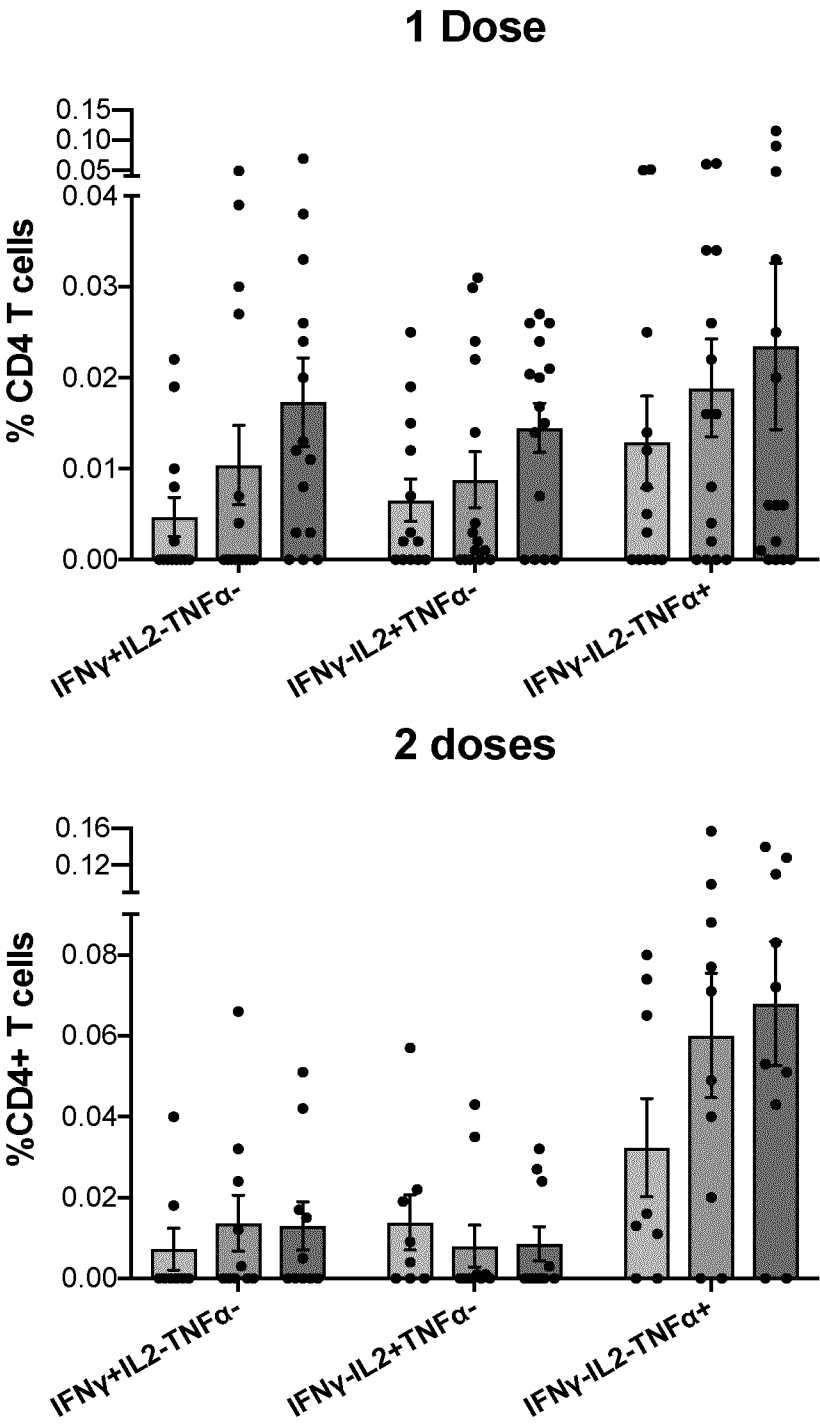


Figure 10C

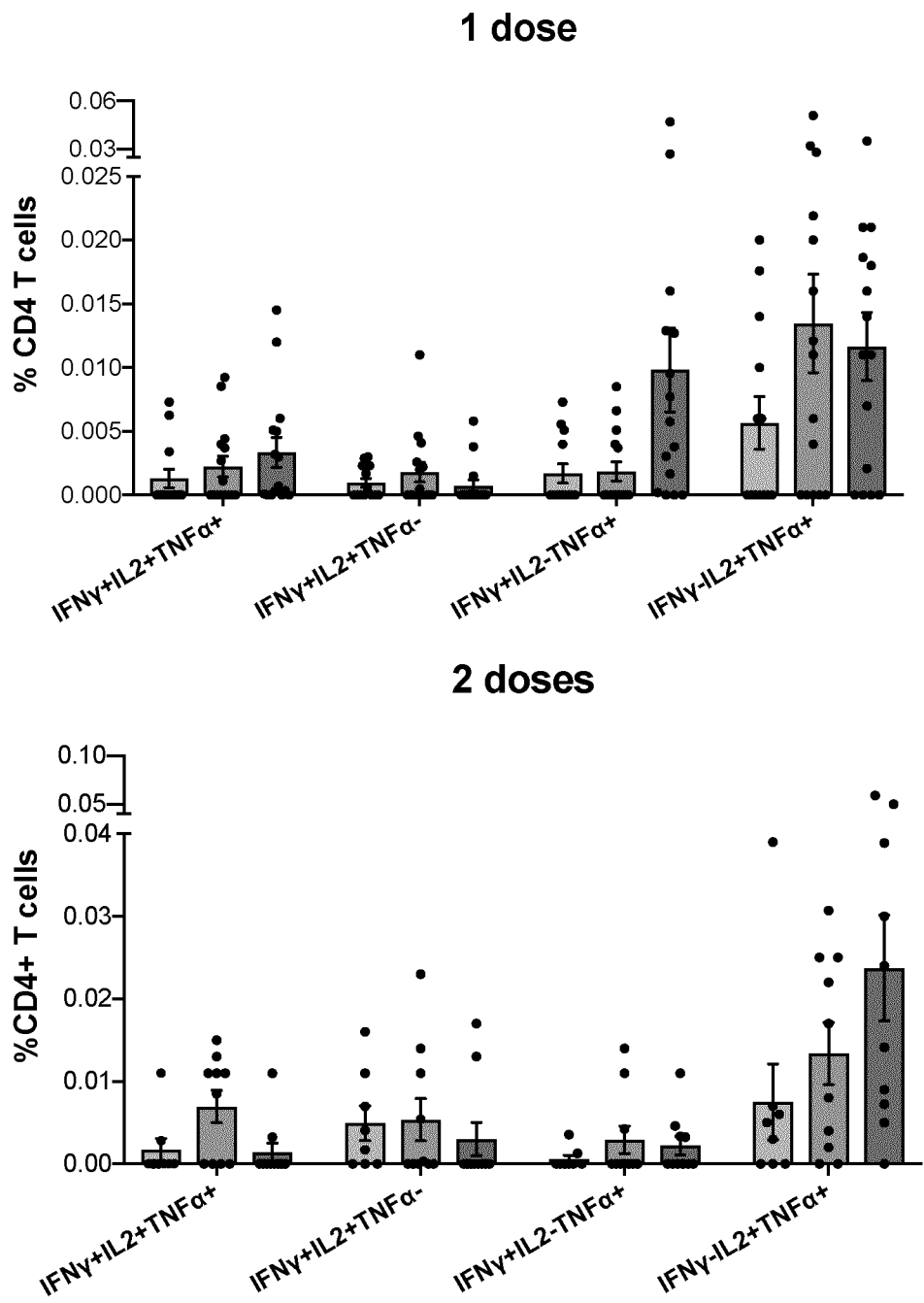


Figure 10D

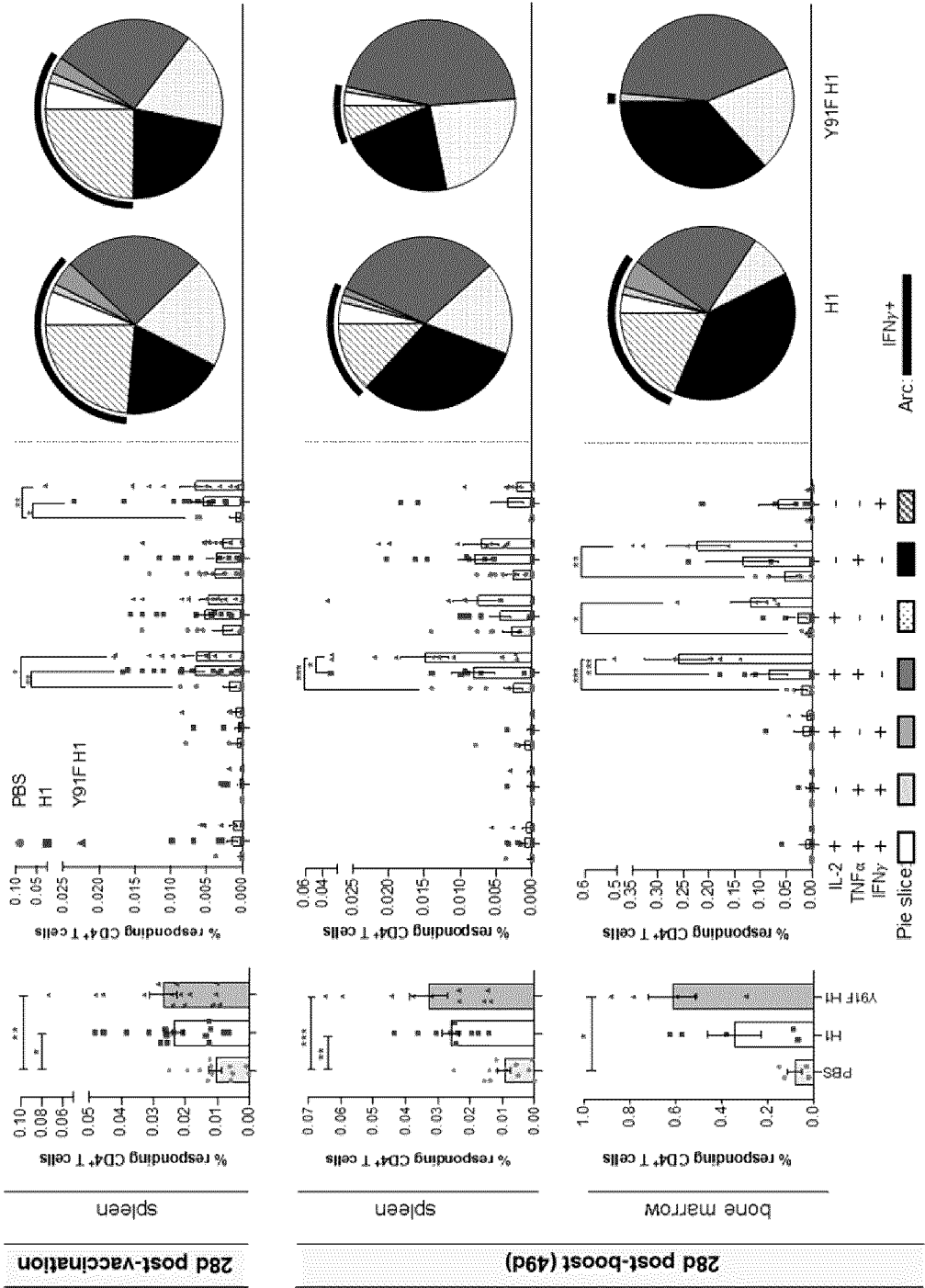


Figure 10E

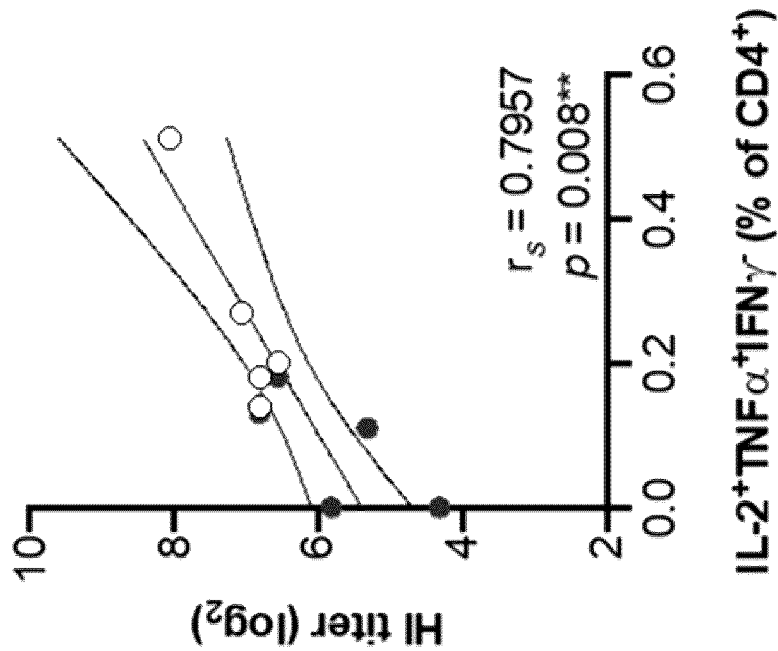


Figure 10F

Idaho

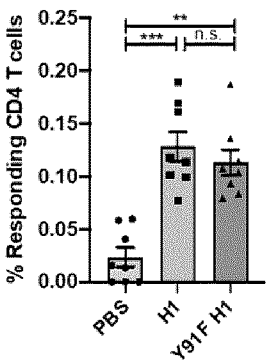
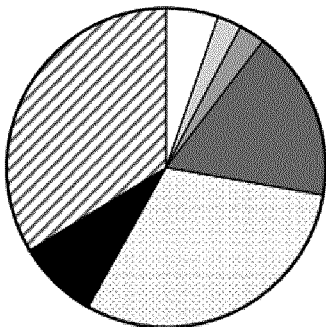
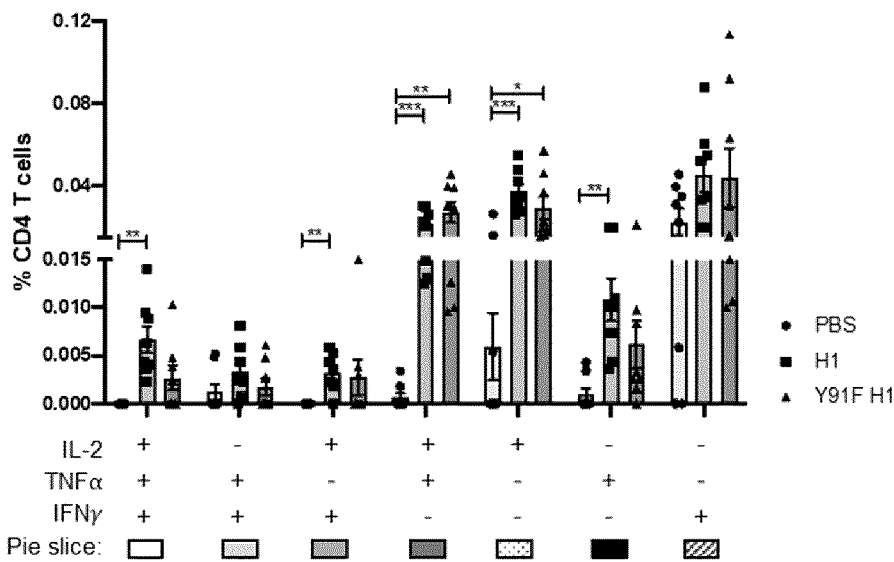
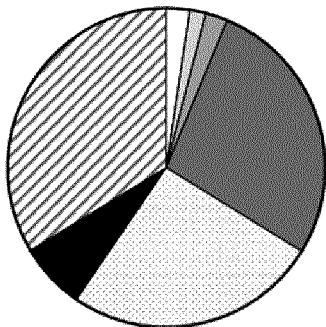


Figure 10G

Idaho



H1-VLP



Y91F H1-VLP



Figure 10H

Idaho

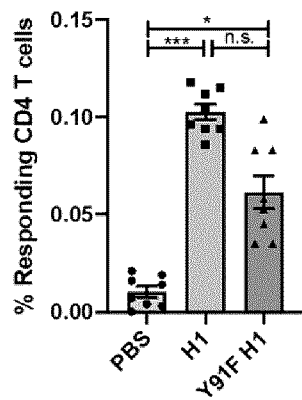
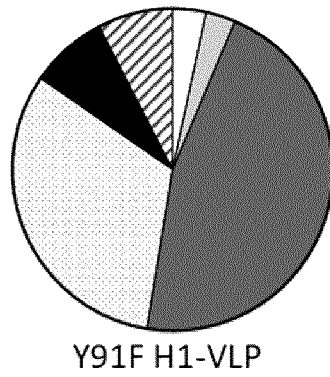
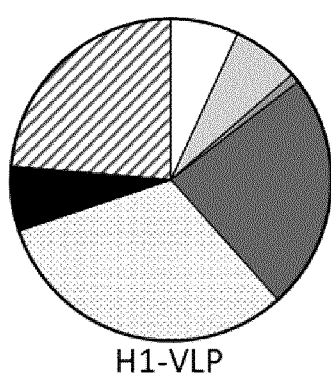
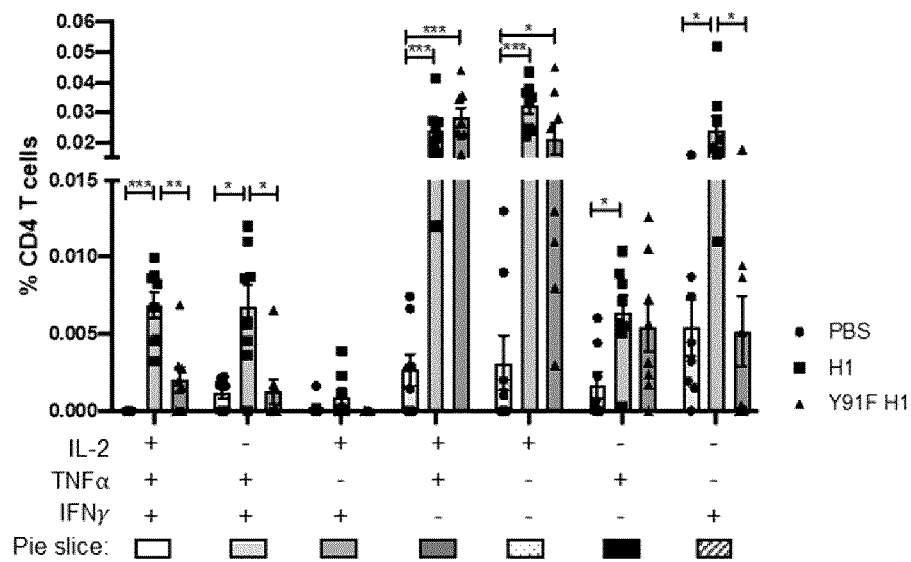


Figure 10I

Idaho



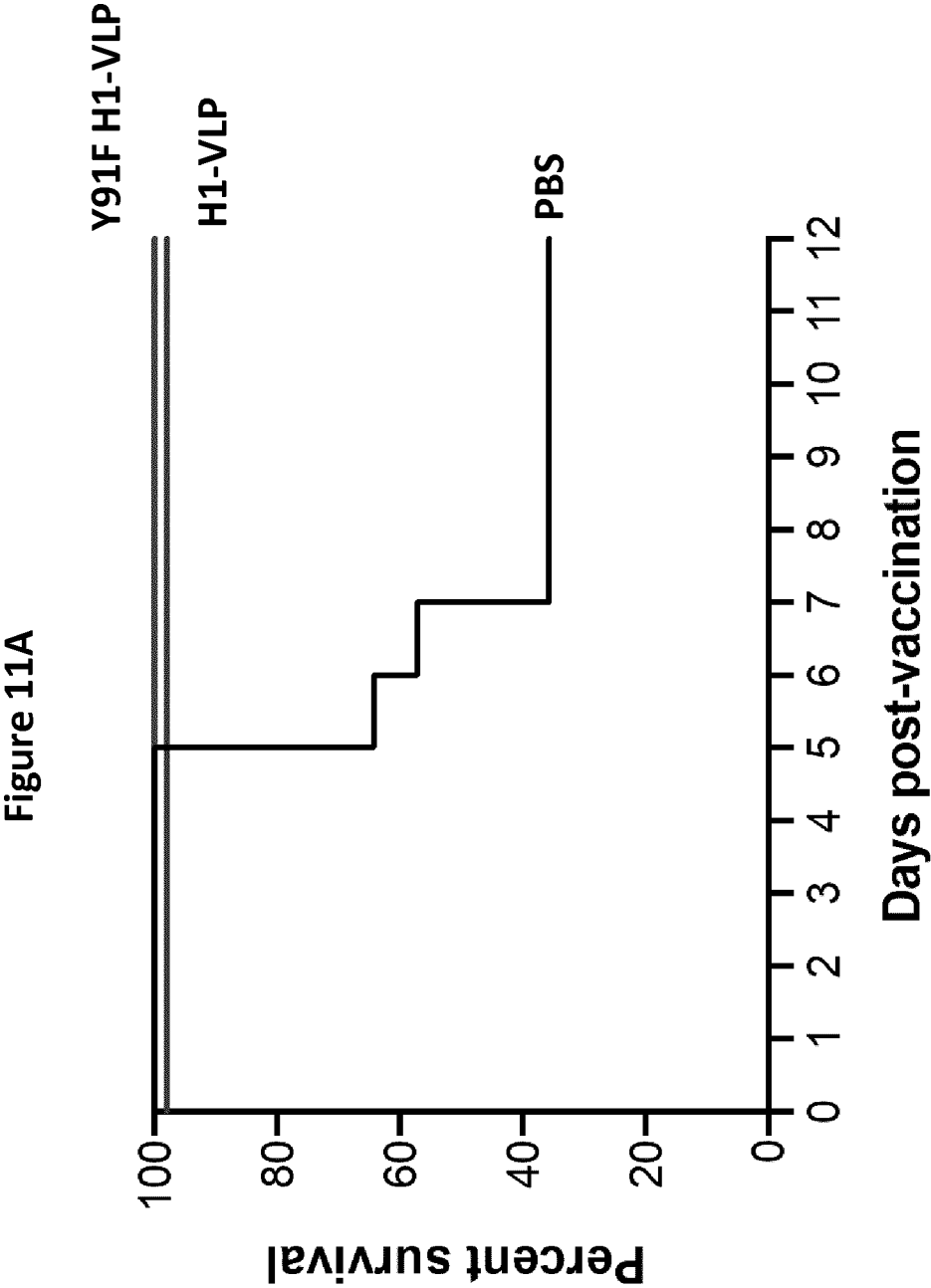


Figure 11B

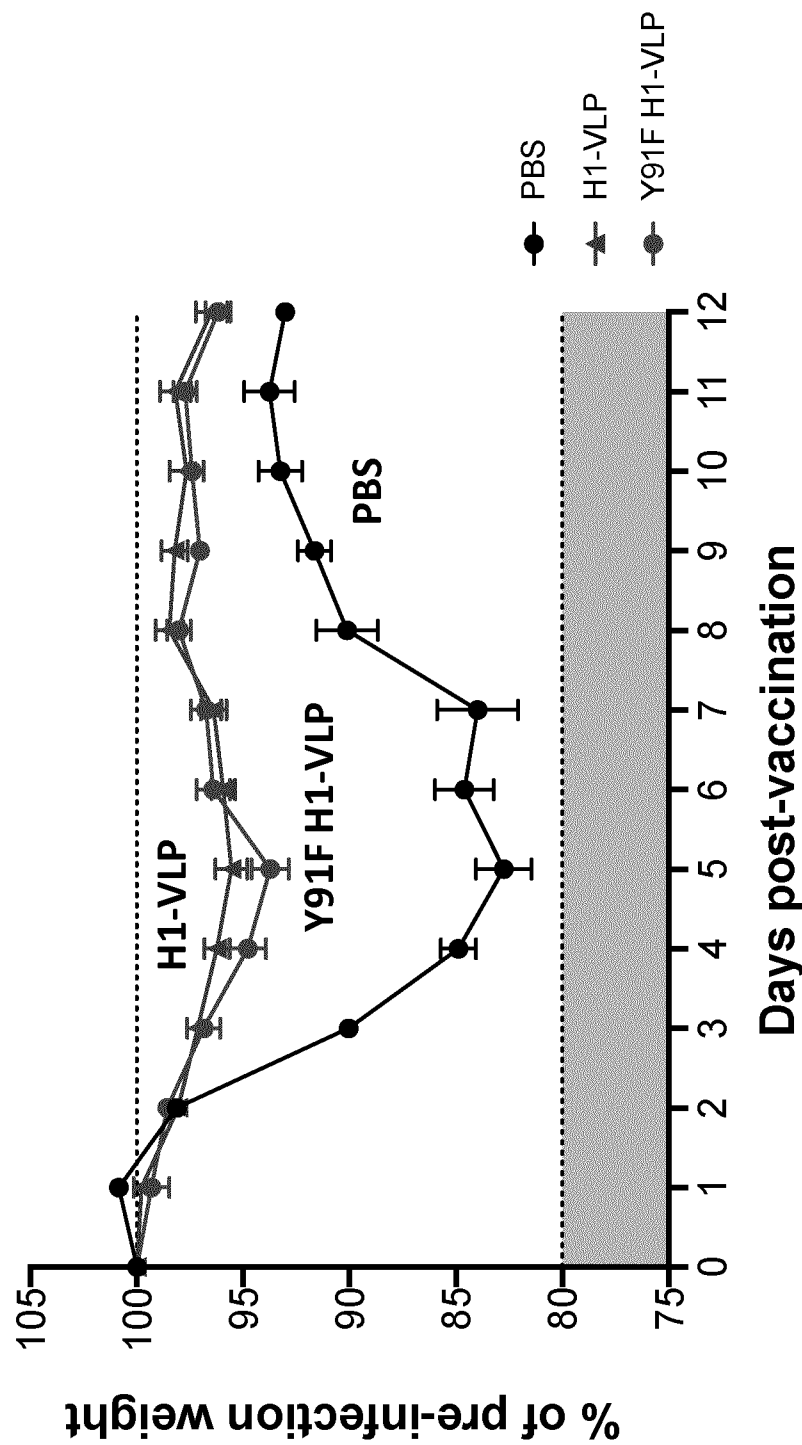


Figure 11C

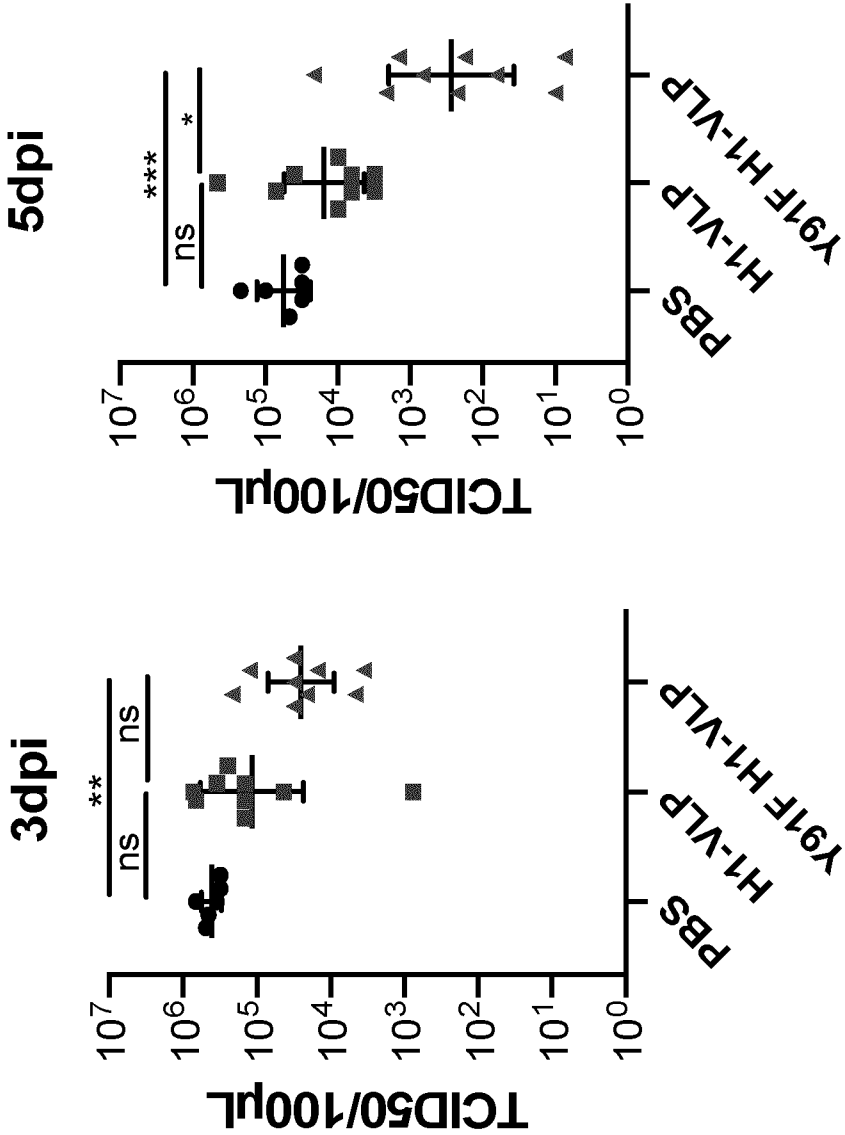


Figure 11D

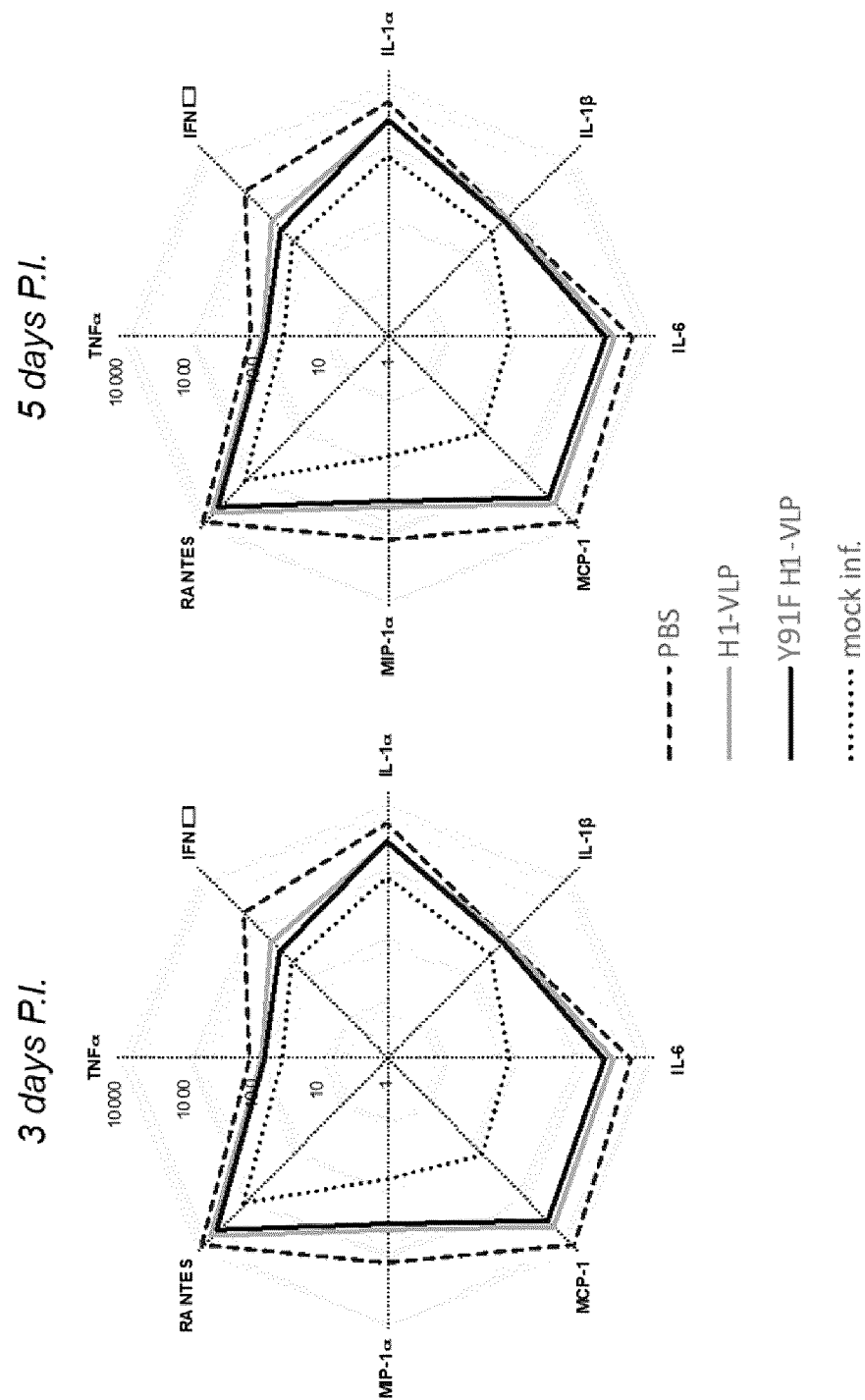
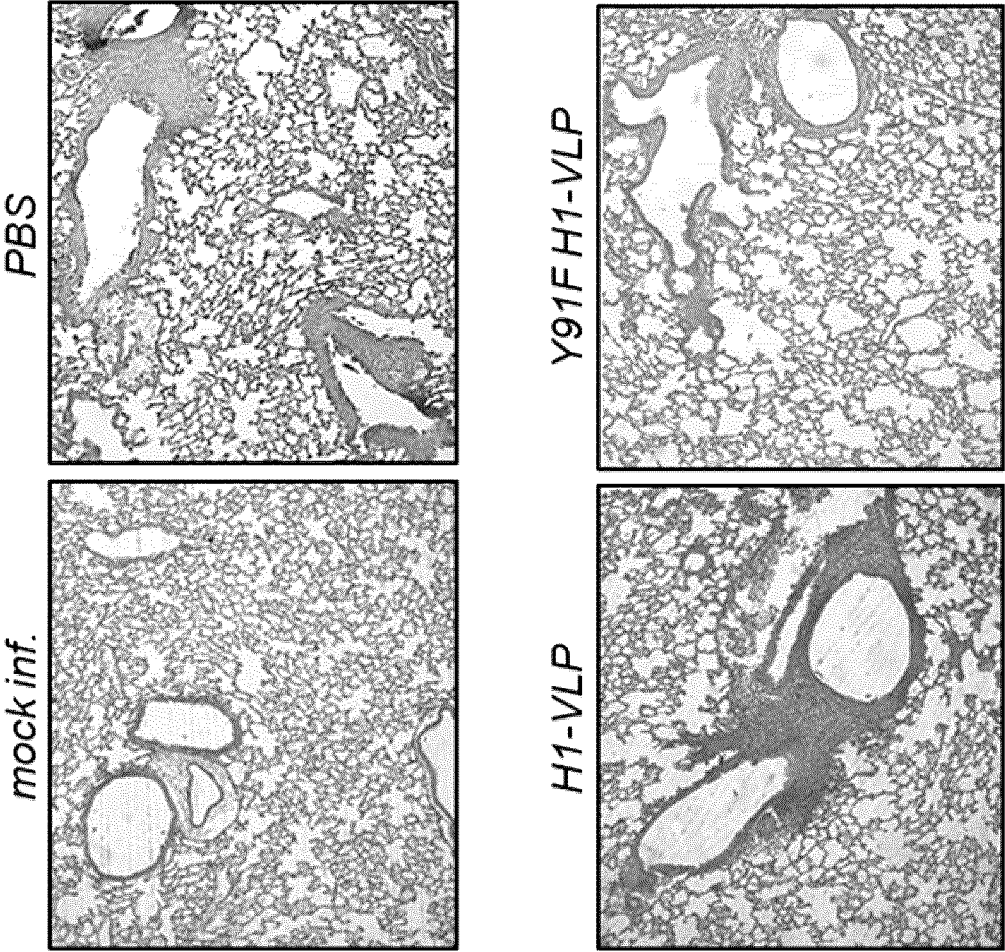


Figure 11E



Acceptor construct 3637

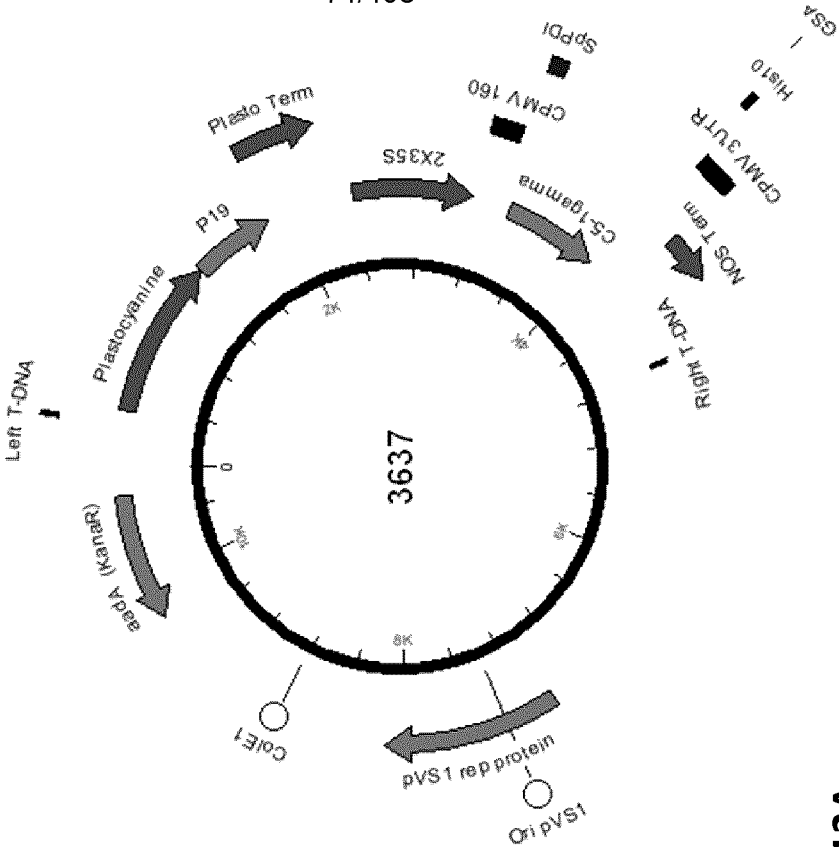
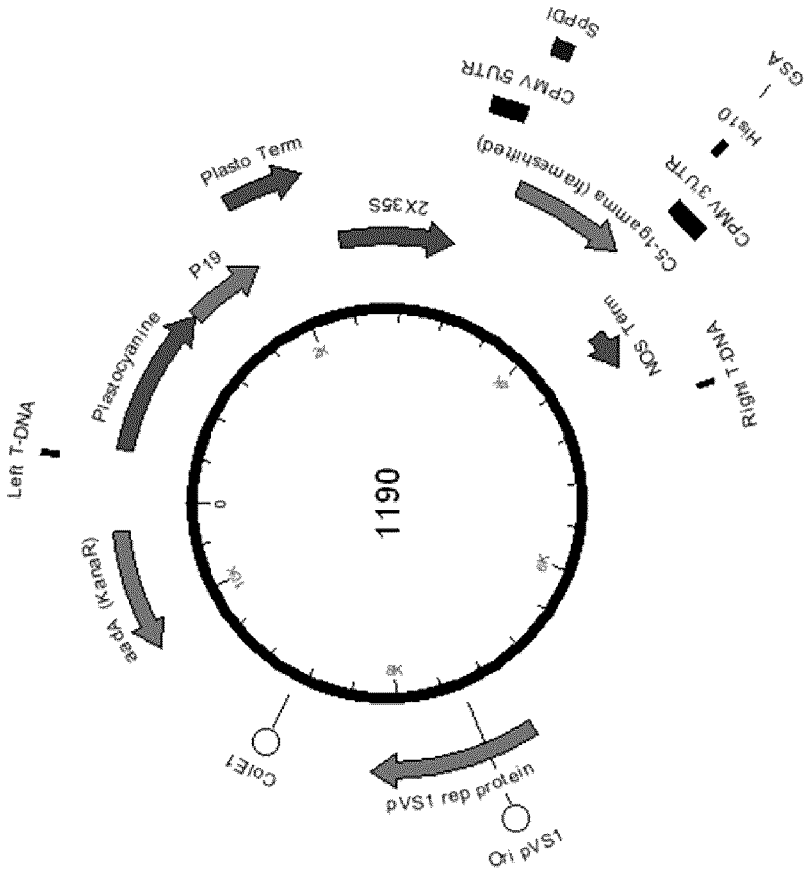
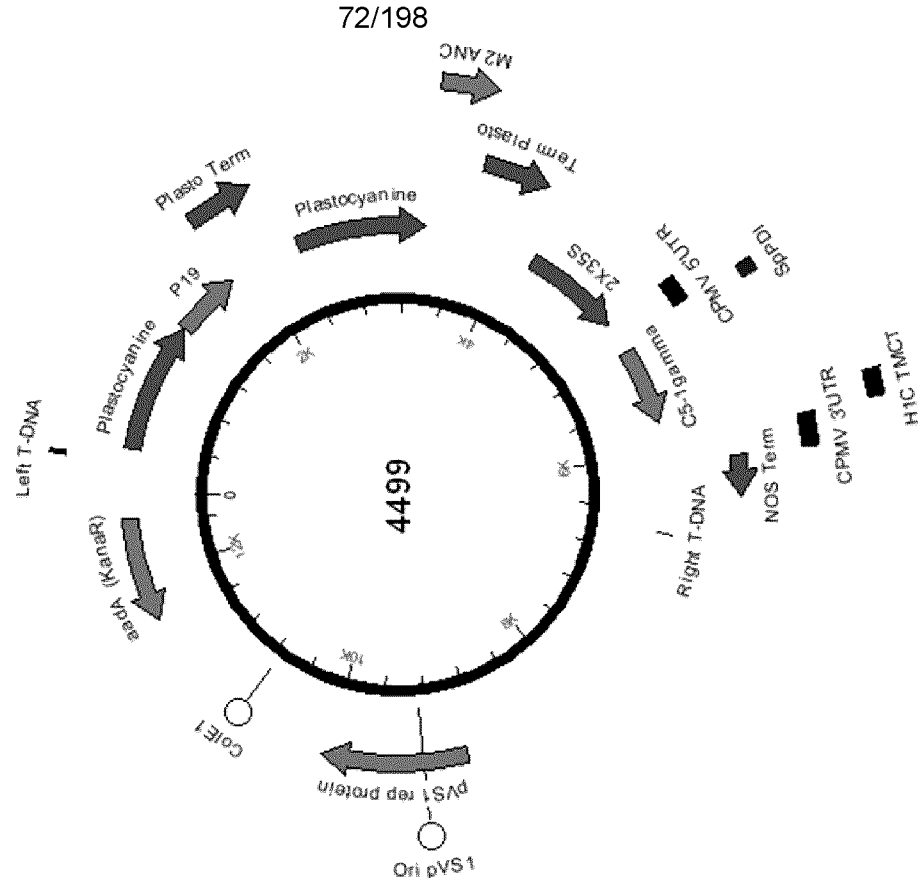


Figure 12A

Acceptor construct 1190



Acceptor construct 4499



Acceptor construct 2530

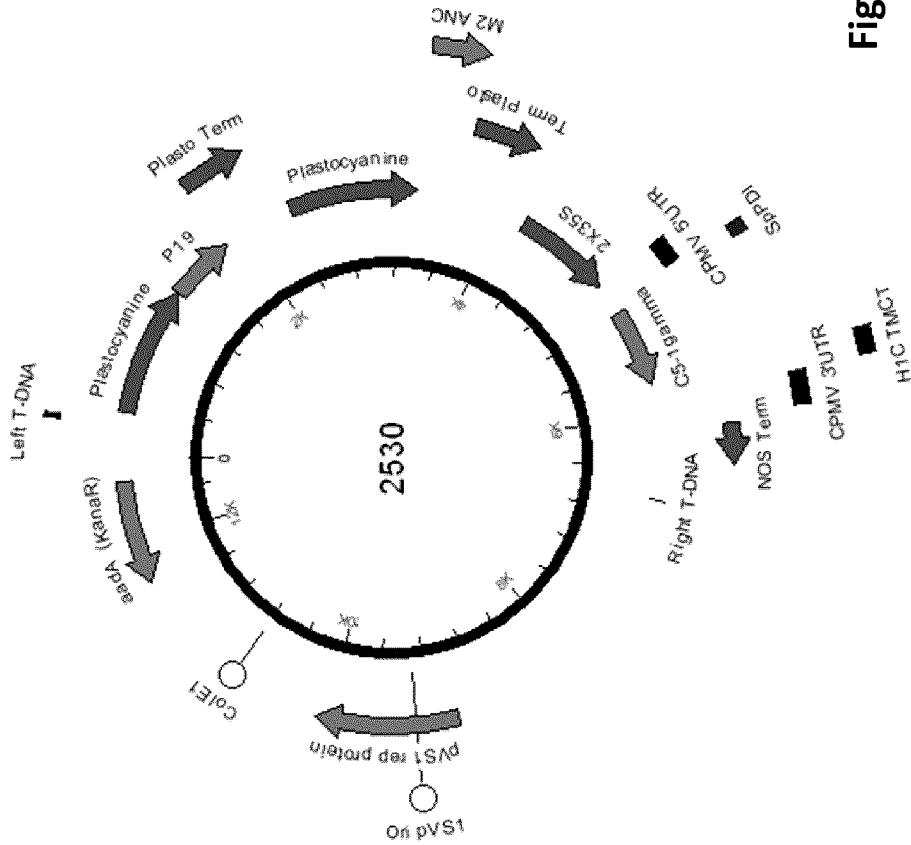


Figure 12B



H1 Cal

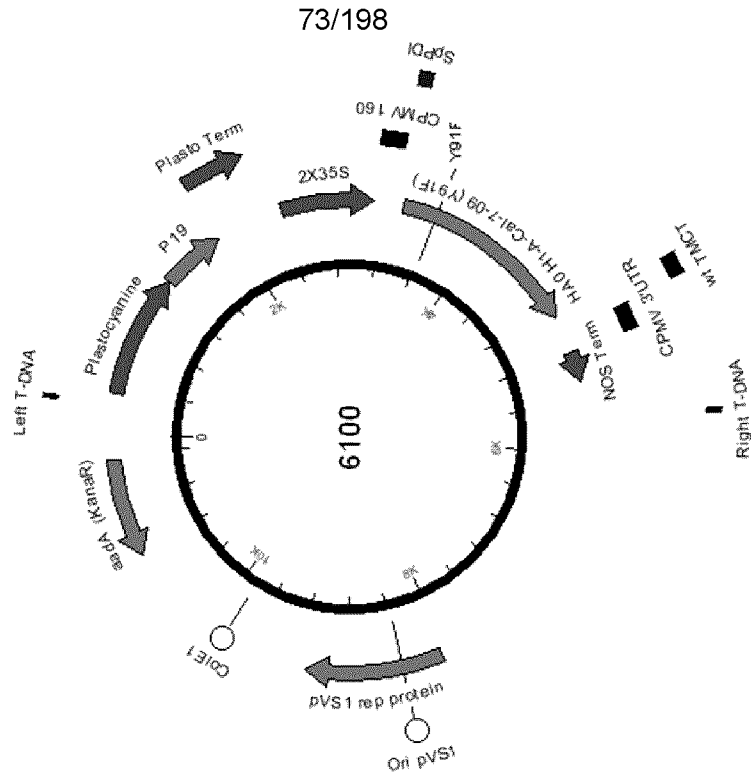
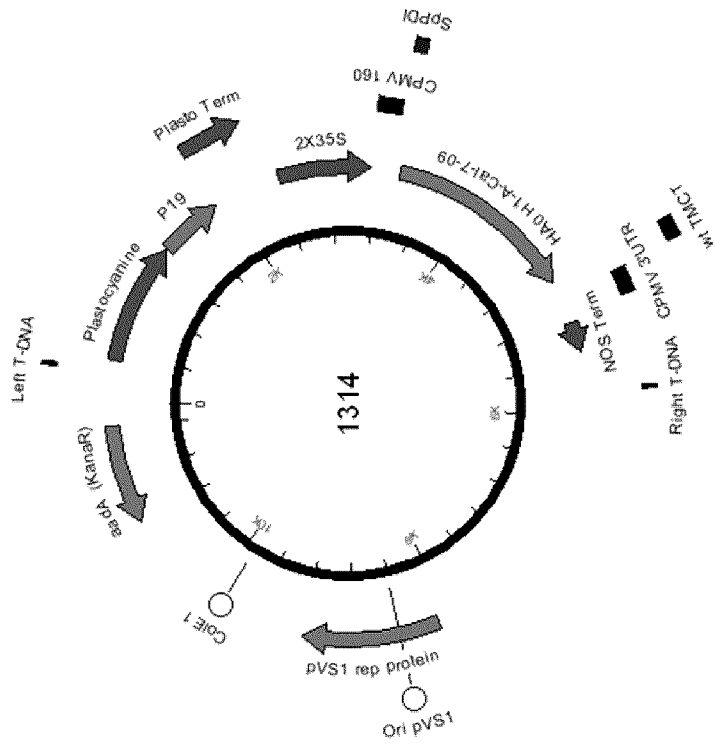


Figure 12C

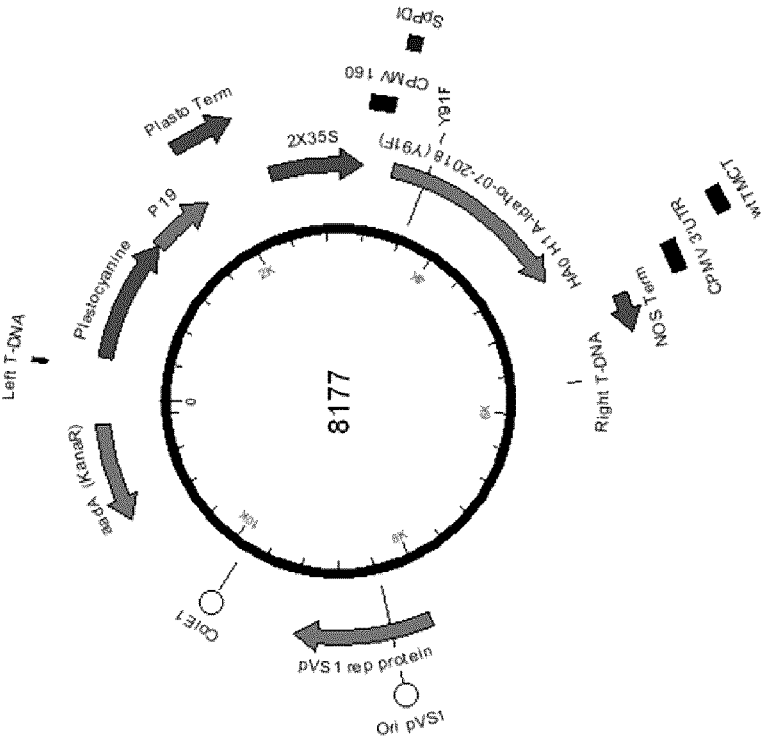
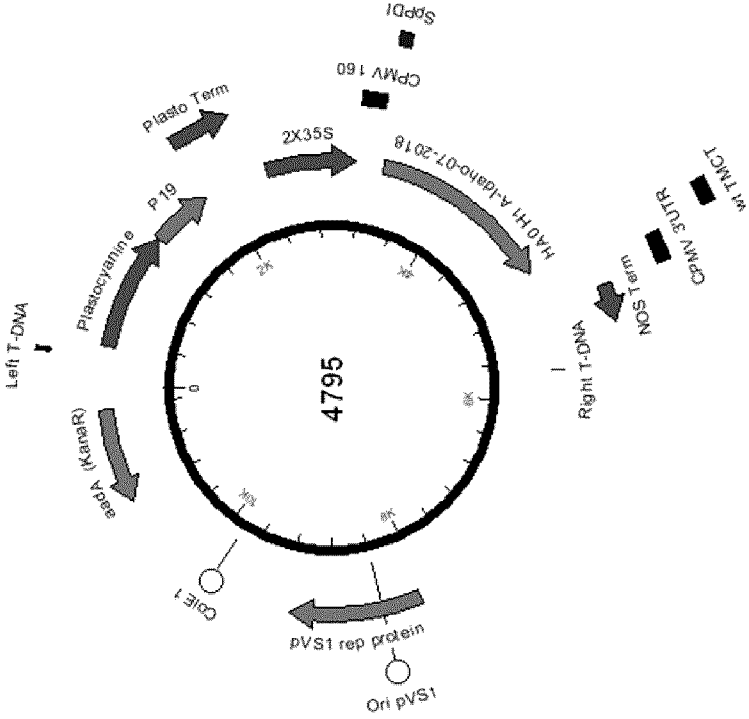
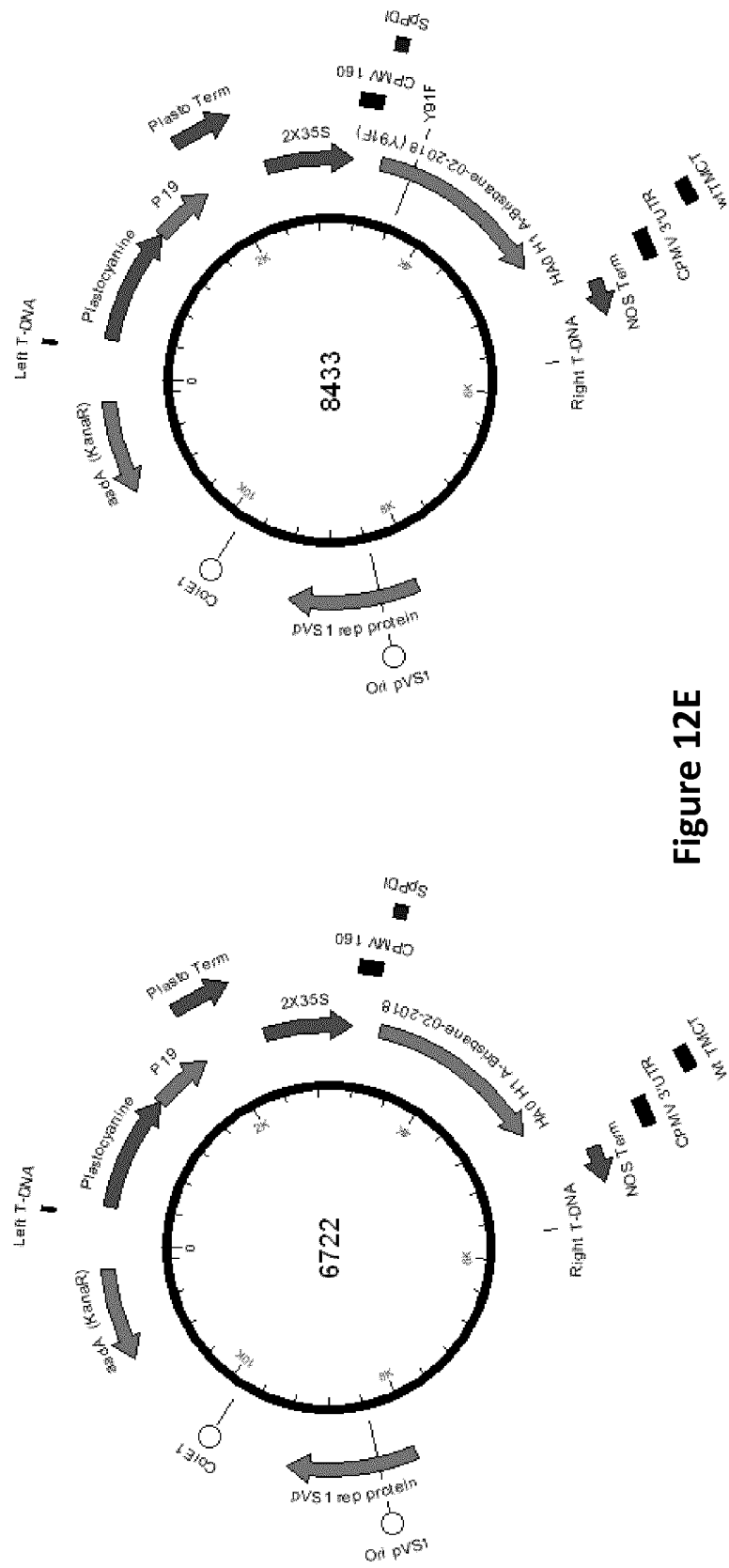


Figure 12D



H1 Idaho

# H1 Brisbane



**Figure 12E**

H3 Kansas

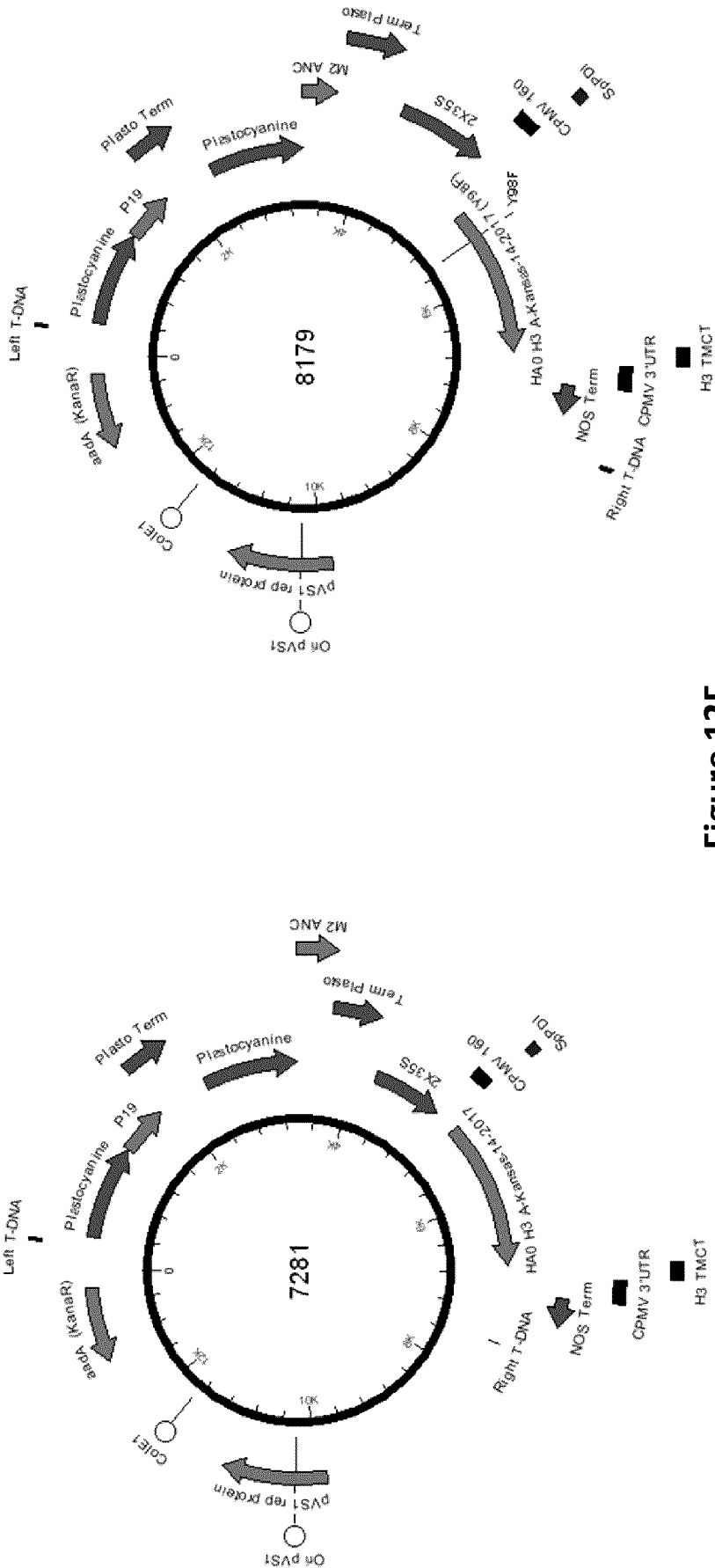
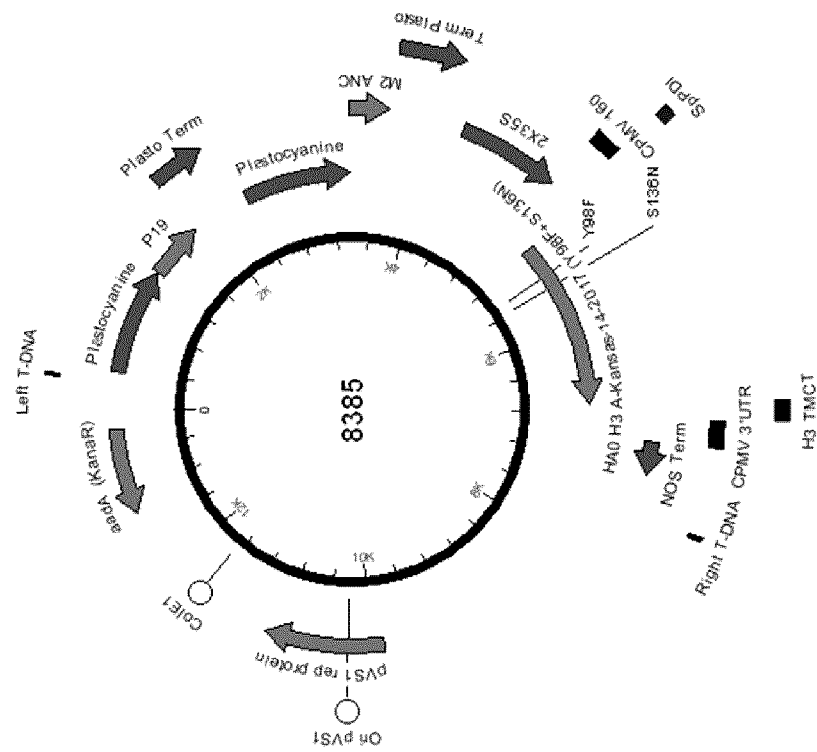
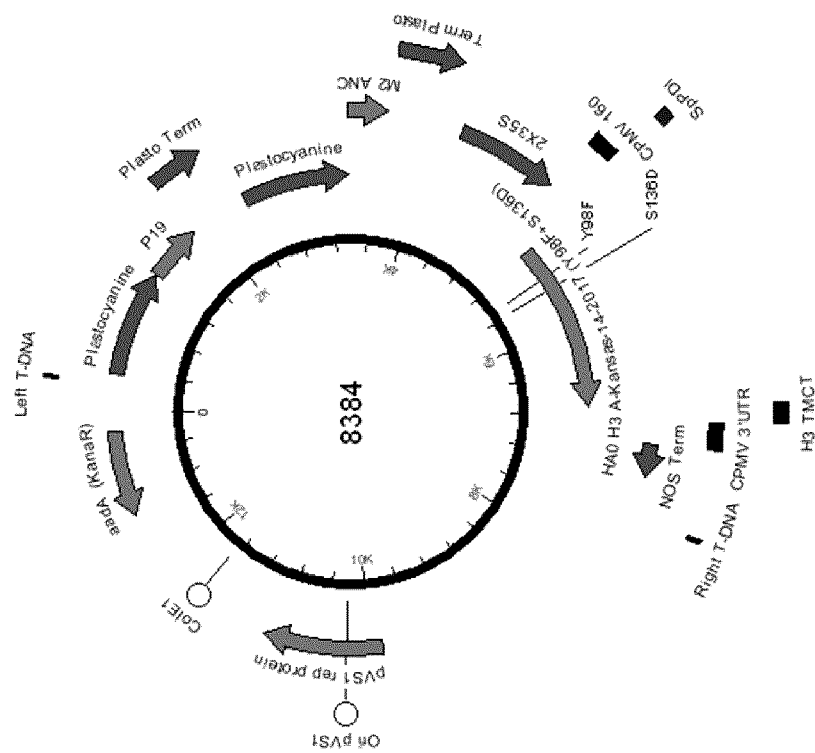


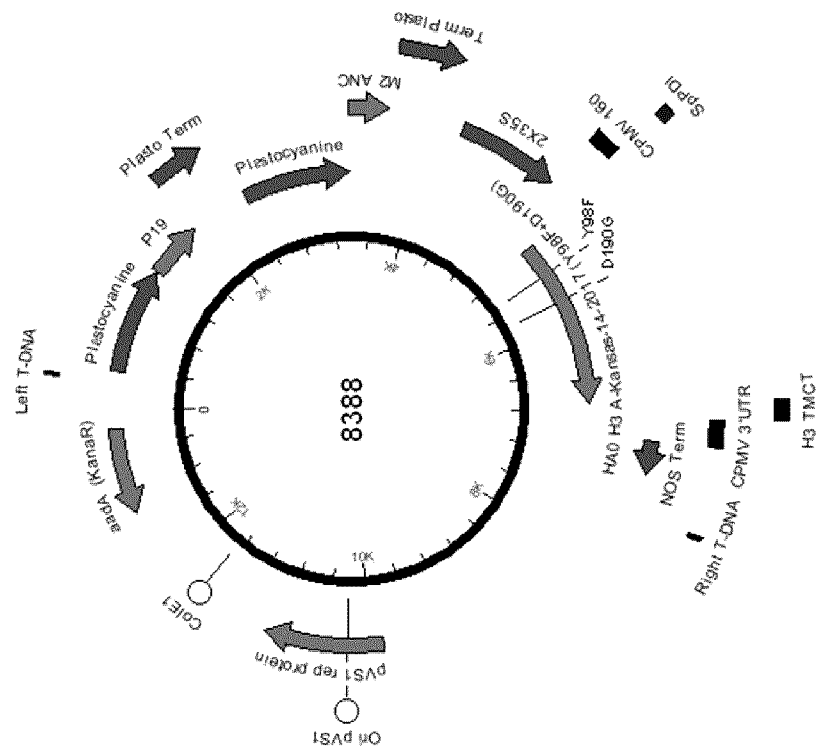
Figure 12F



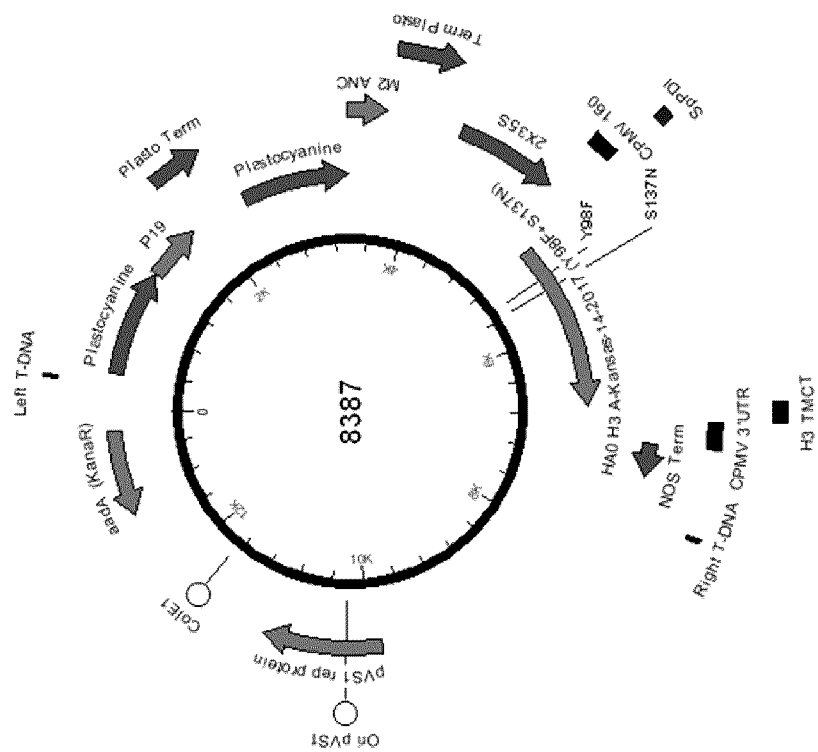
**Figure 12G**



# H3 Kansas



## Figure 12H



### H3 Kansas

H3 Kansas

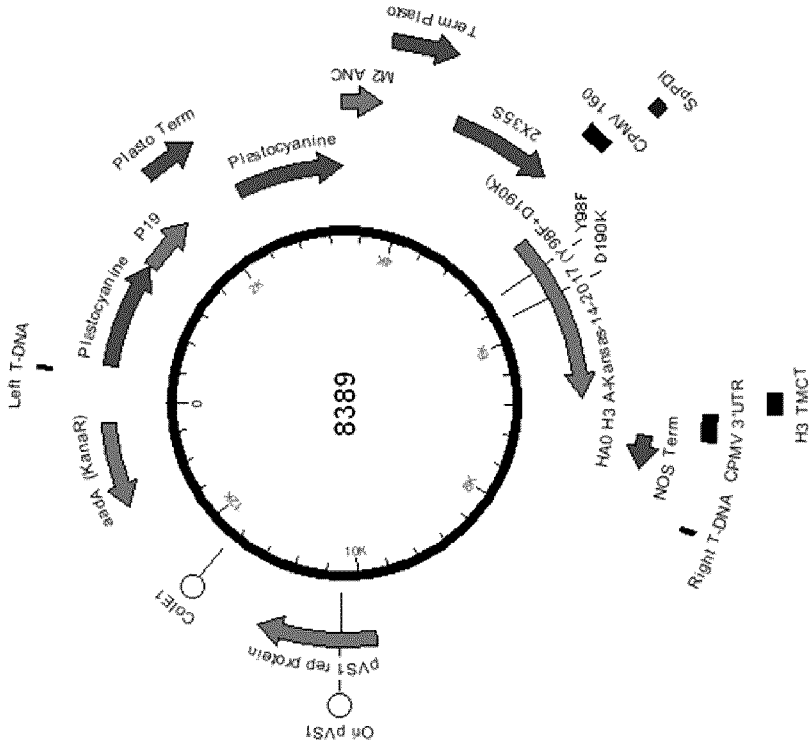
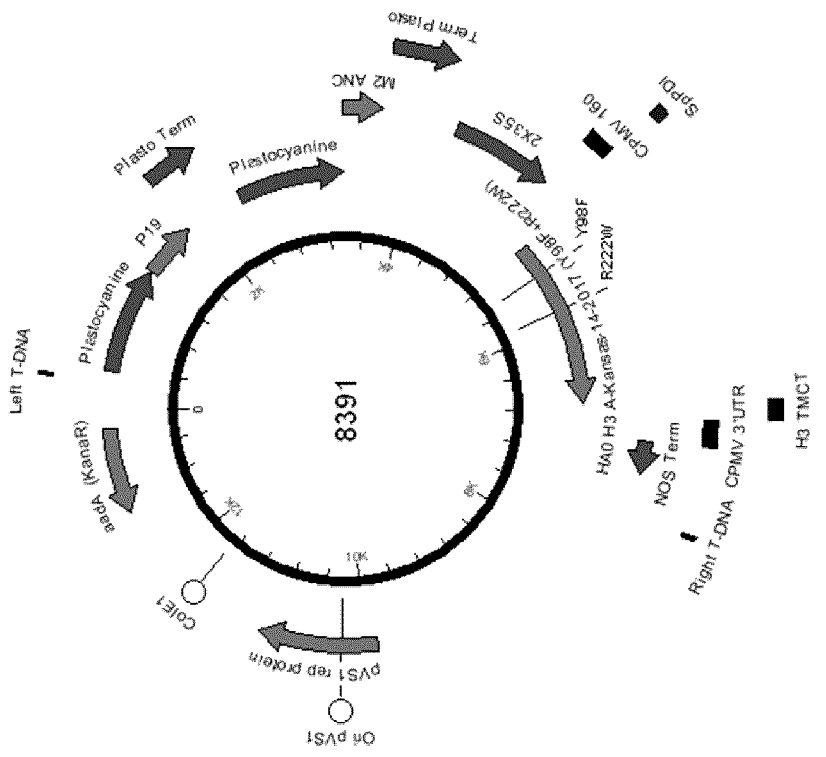


Figure 12I

H3 Kansas

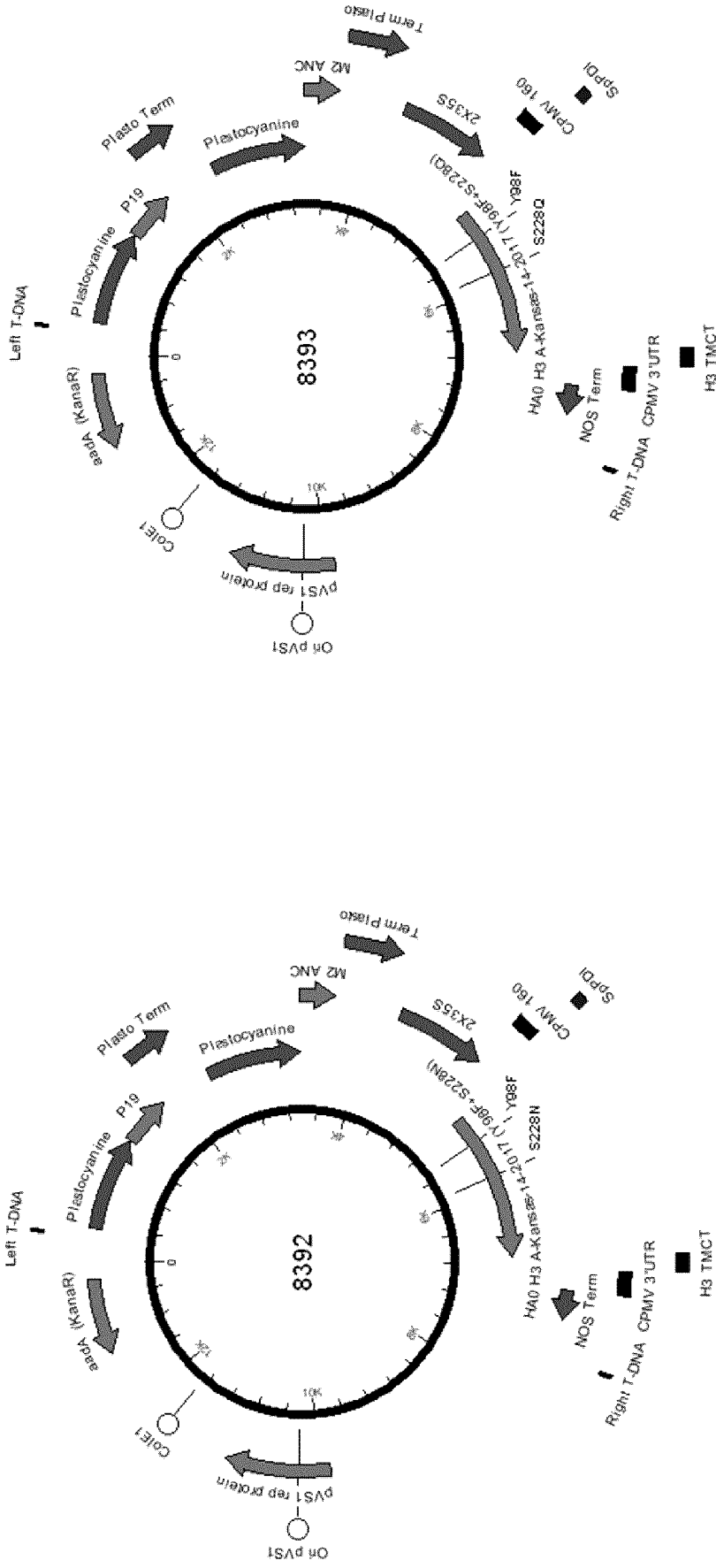


Figure 12J



H3 Kansas

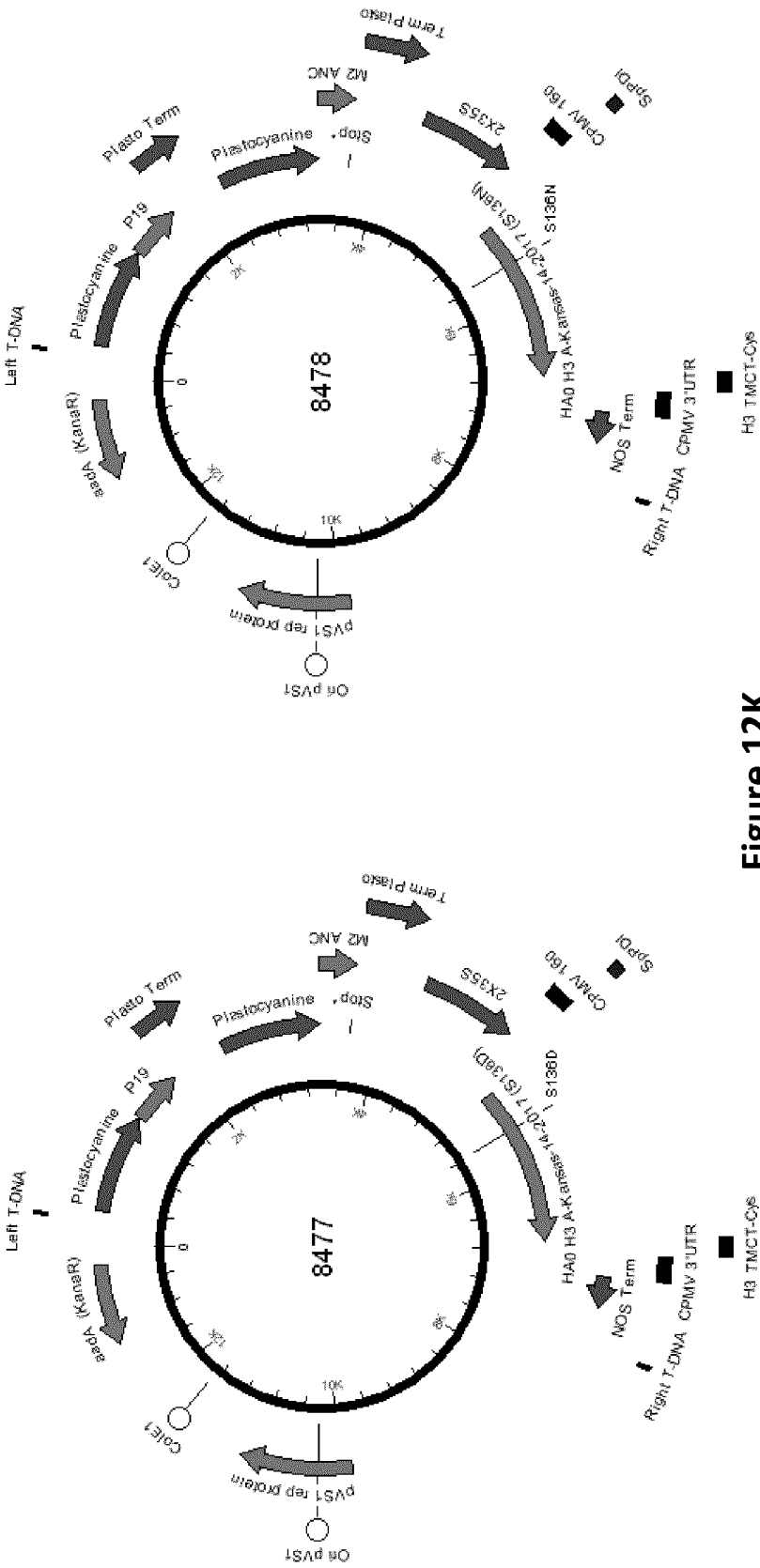
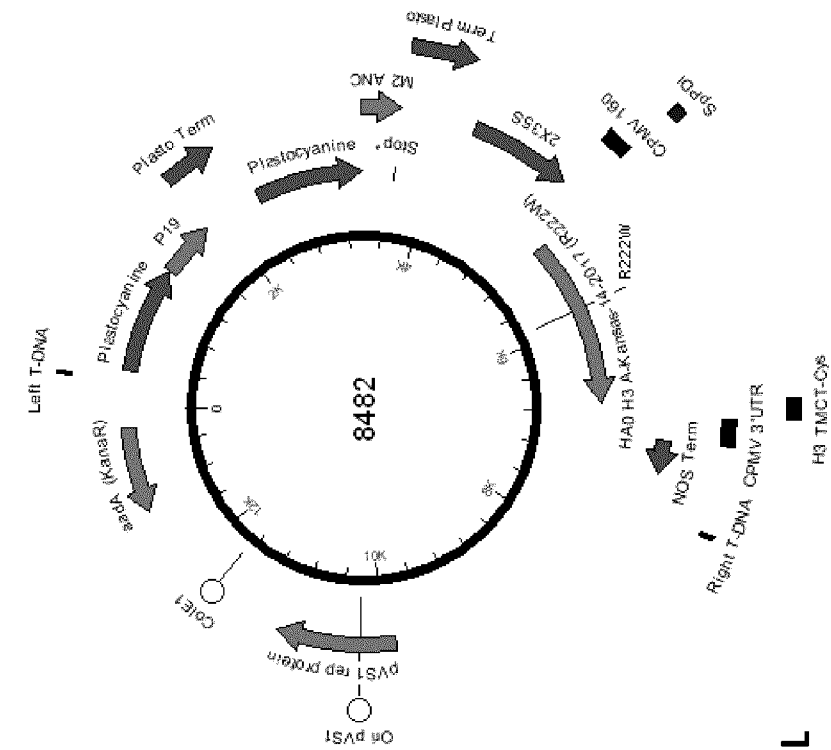
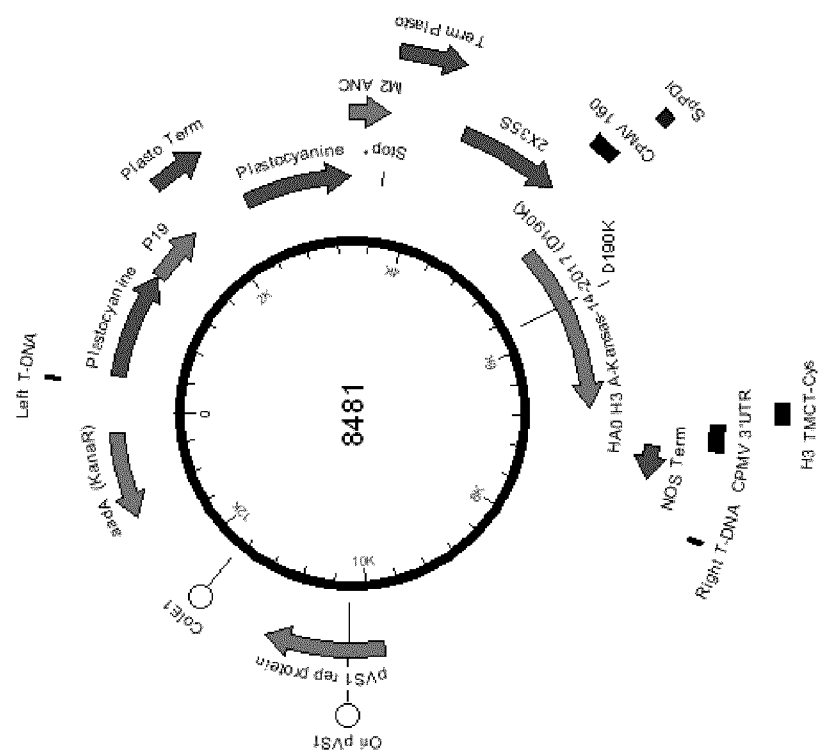


Figure 12K

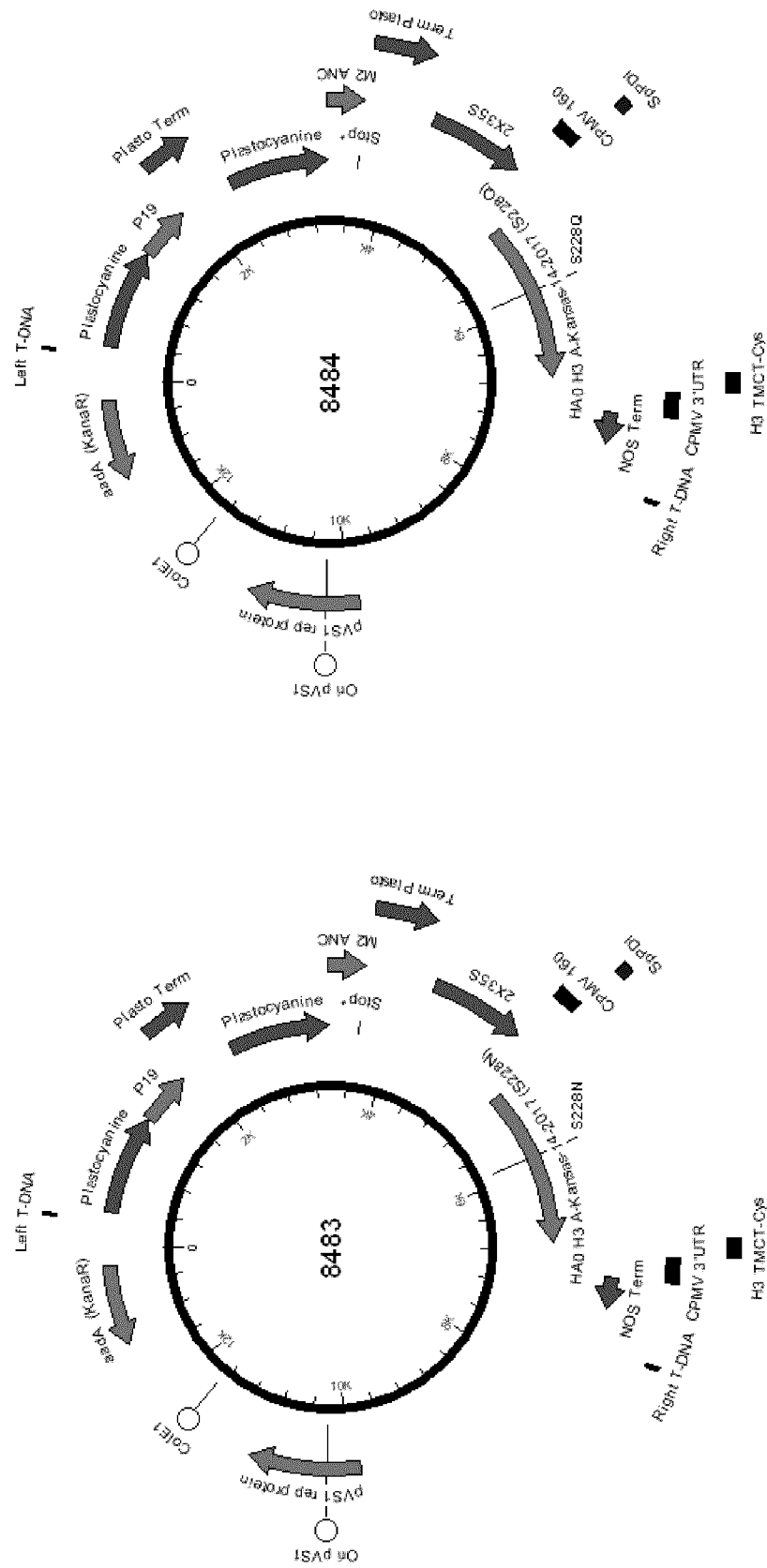
### H3 Kansas



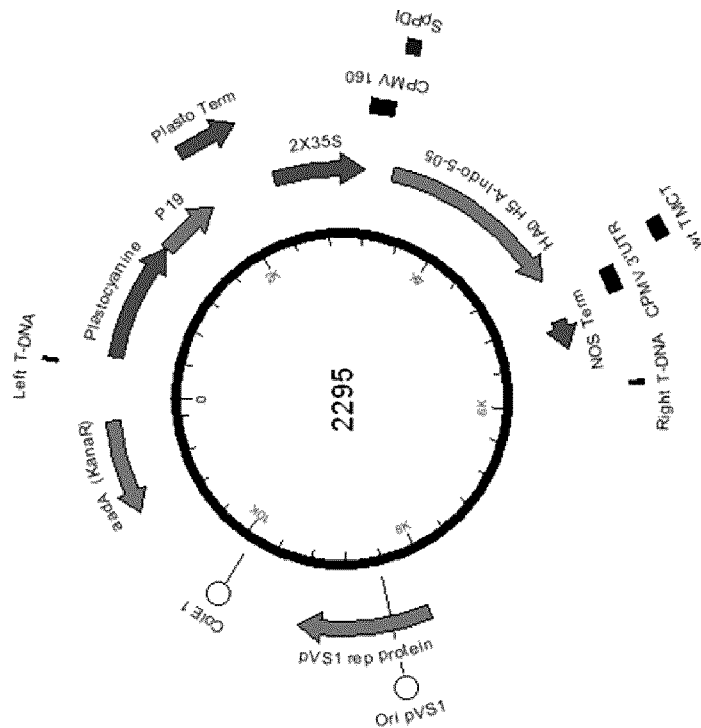
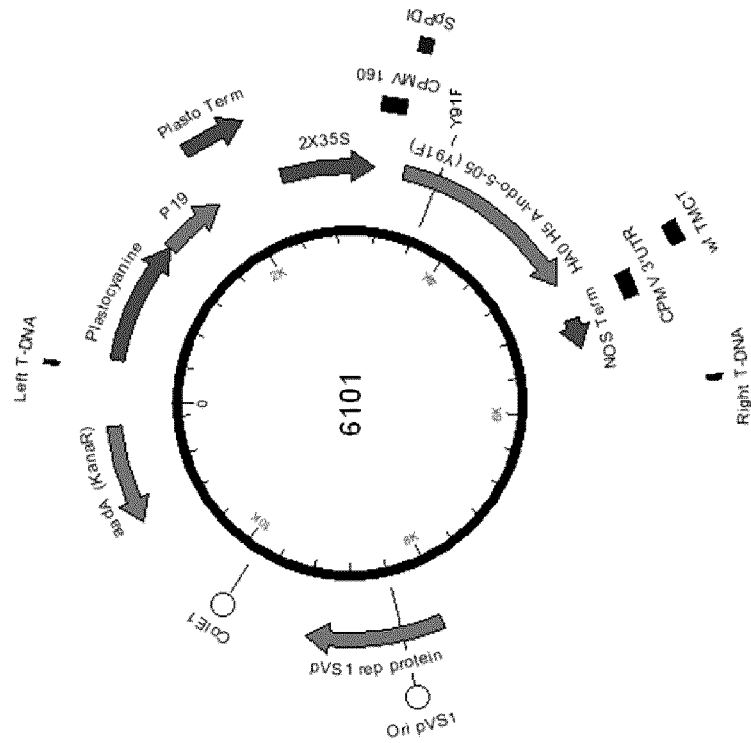
## Figure 12L



### H3 Kansas



## Figure 12M



## Figure 12N

H7 Shanghai

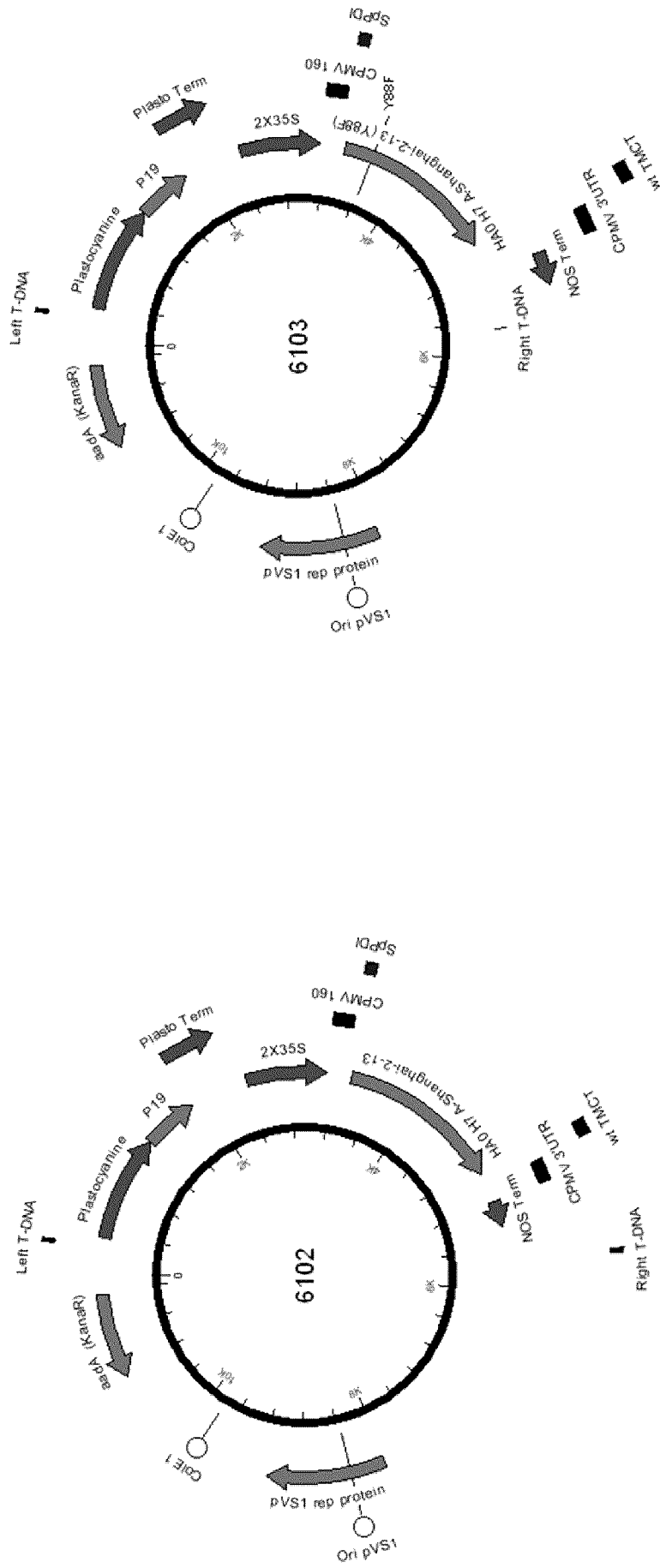


Figure 120

B Phuket

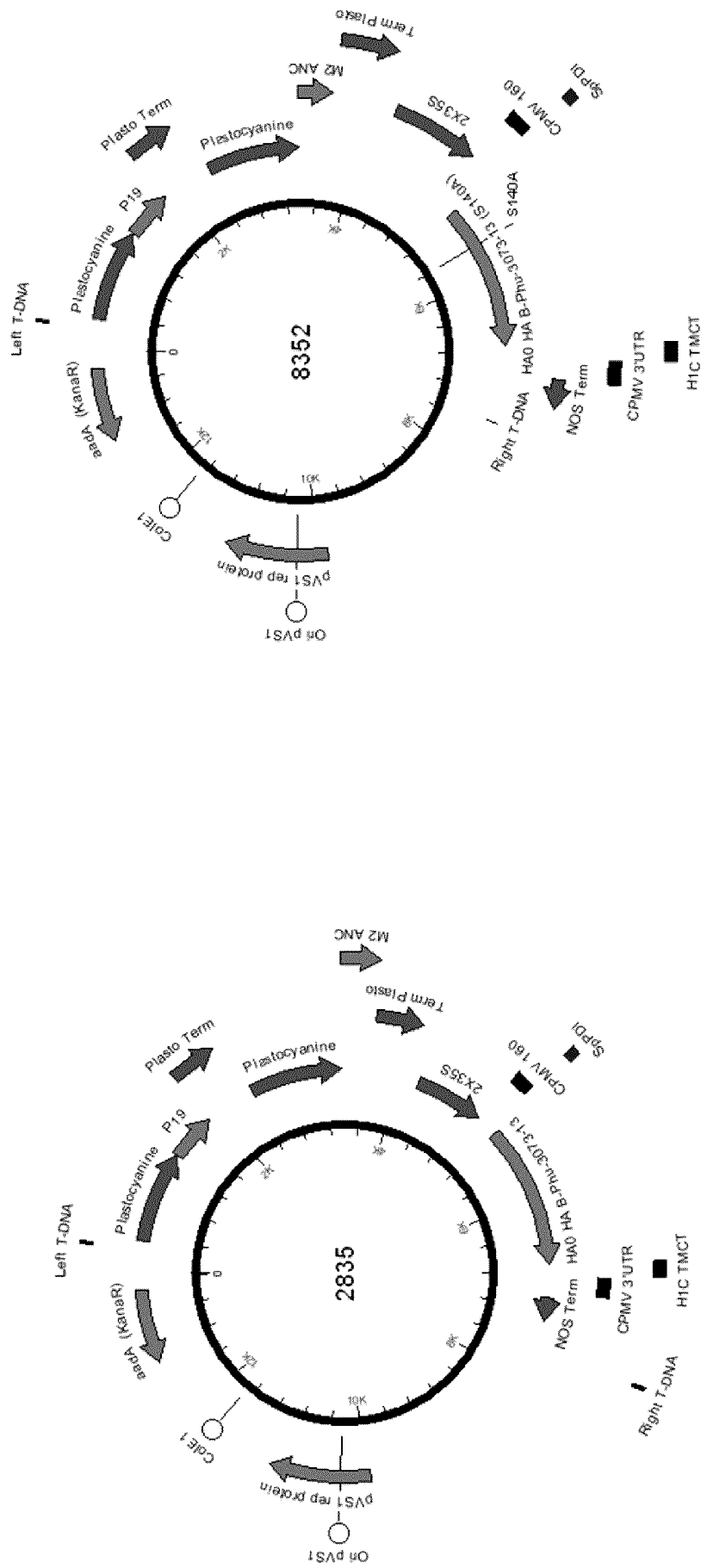


Figure 12P

B Phuket

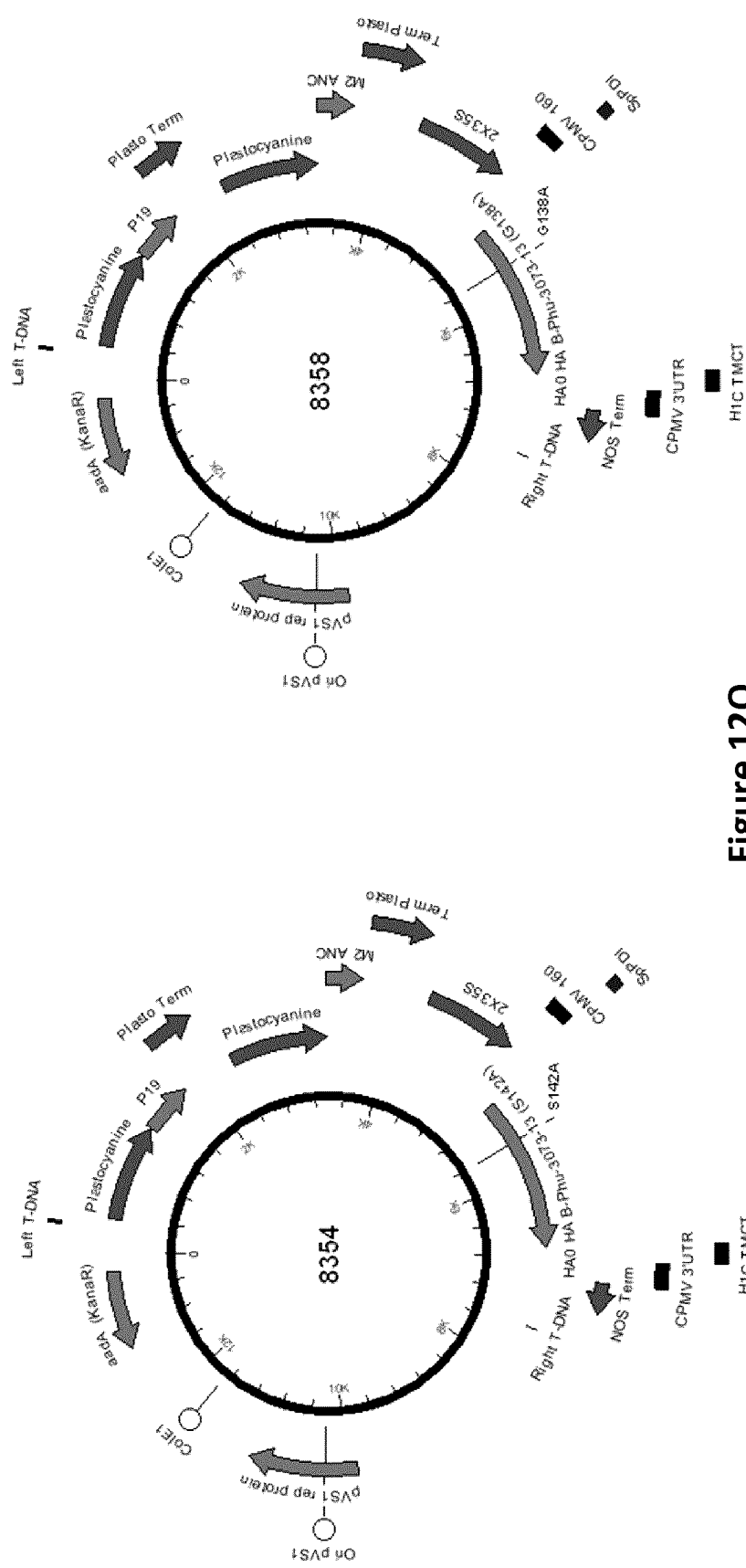
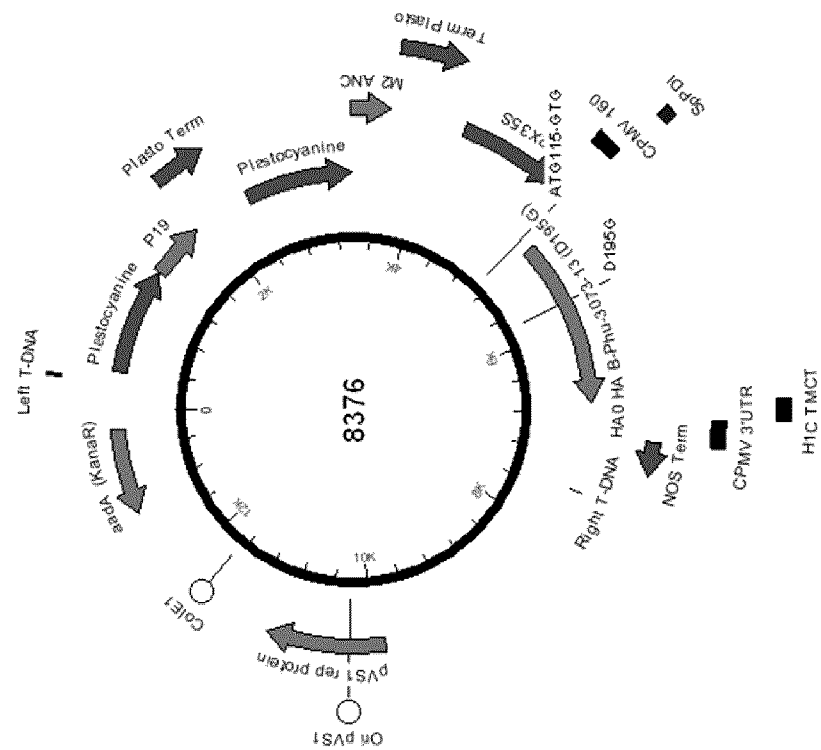
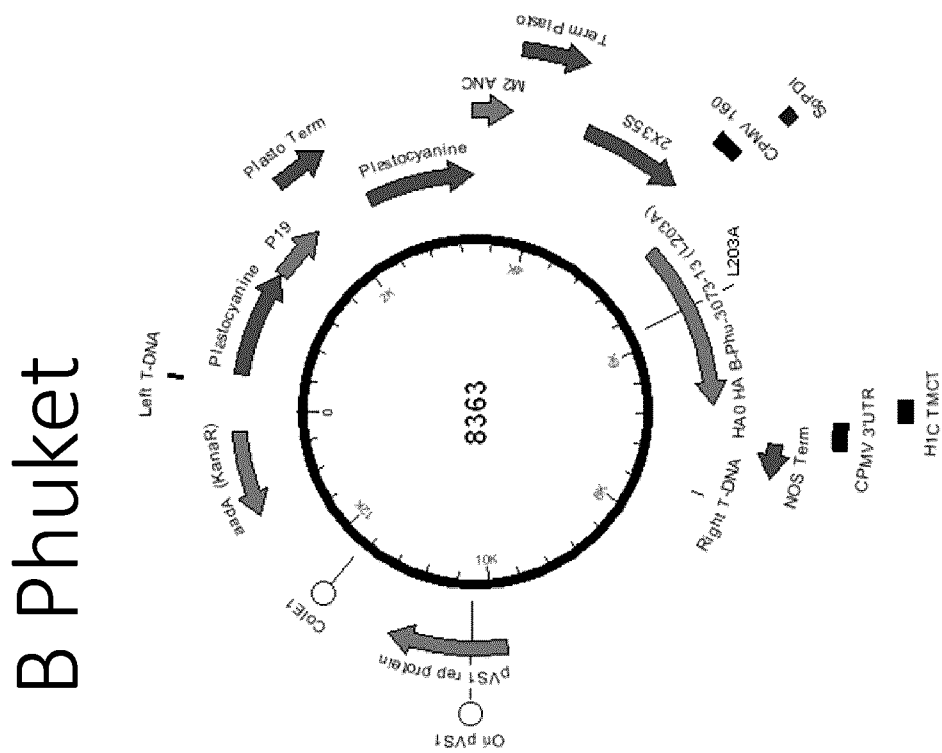


Figure 12Q



## Figure 12R



# B Phuket



B Phuket

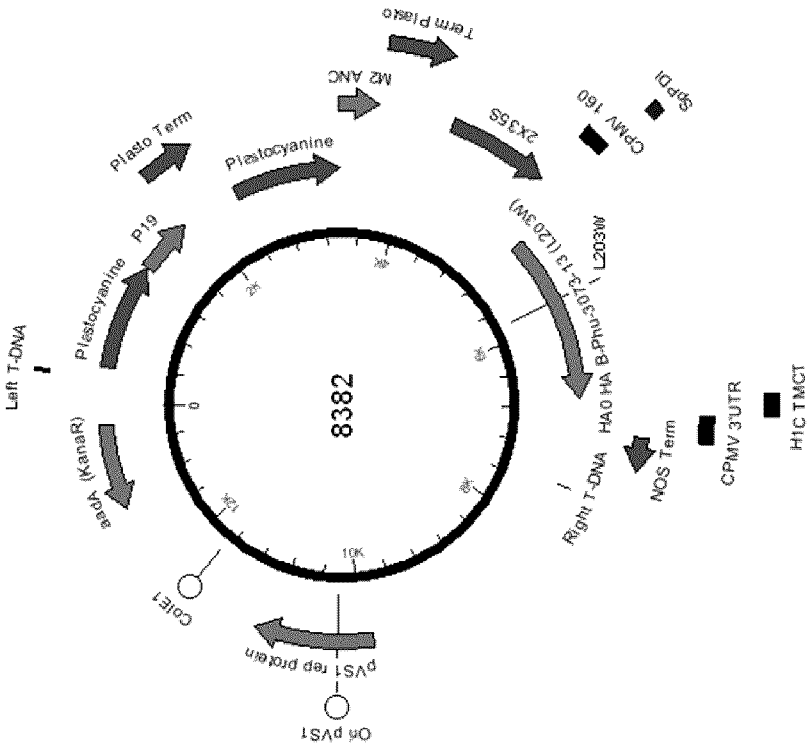


Figure 12S

B Singapore

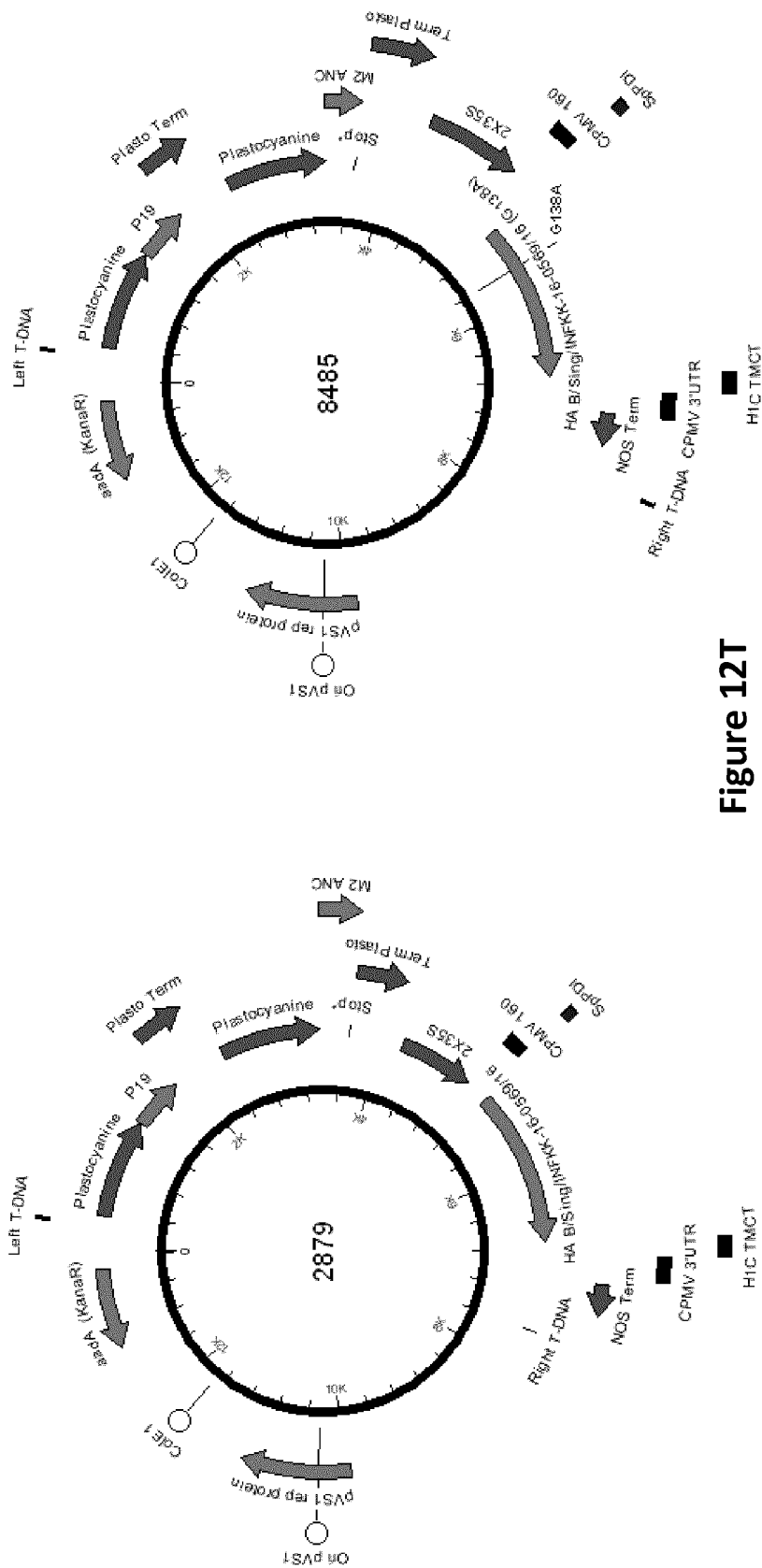
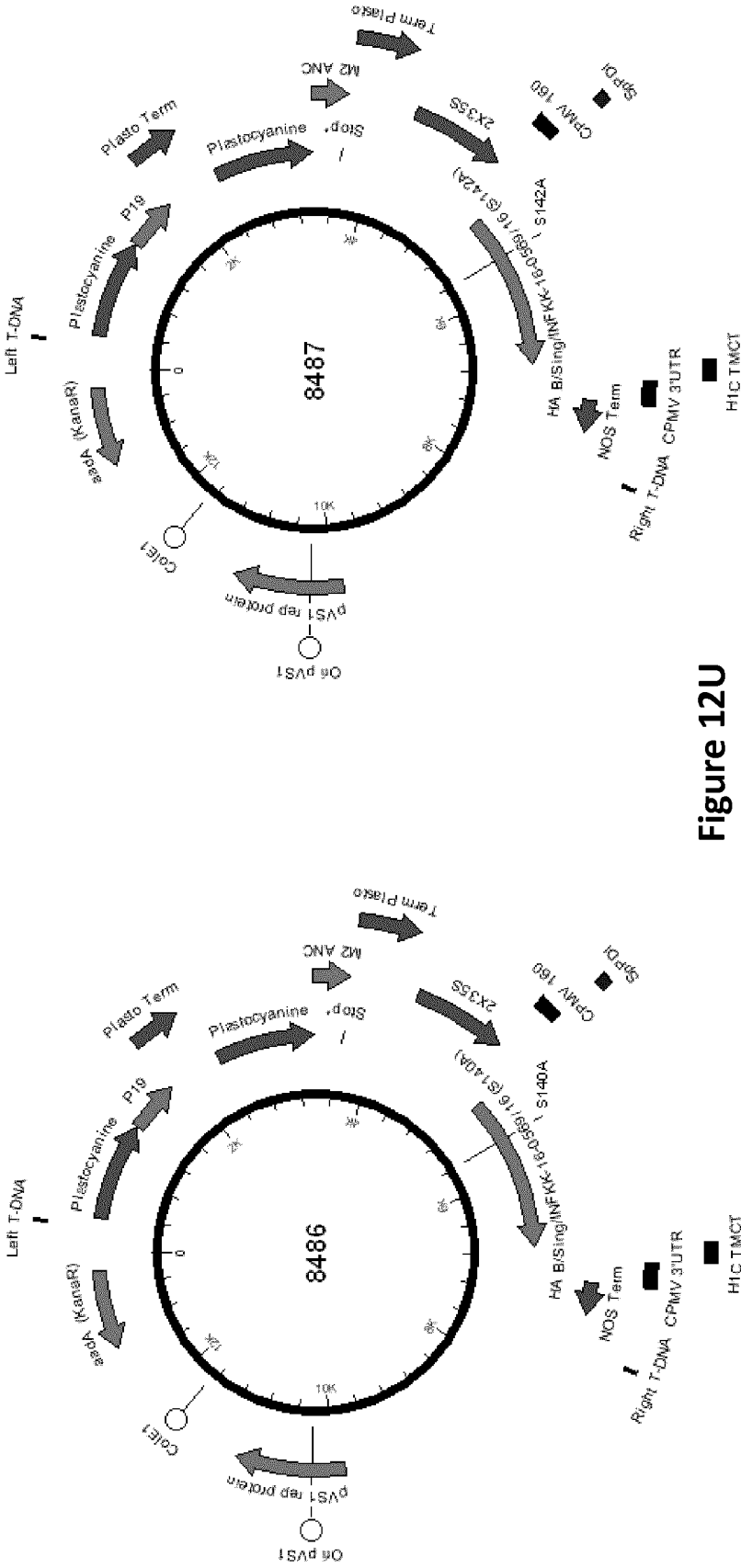


Figure 12T

B Singapore



B Singapore

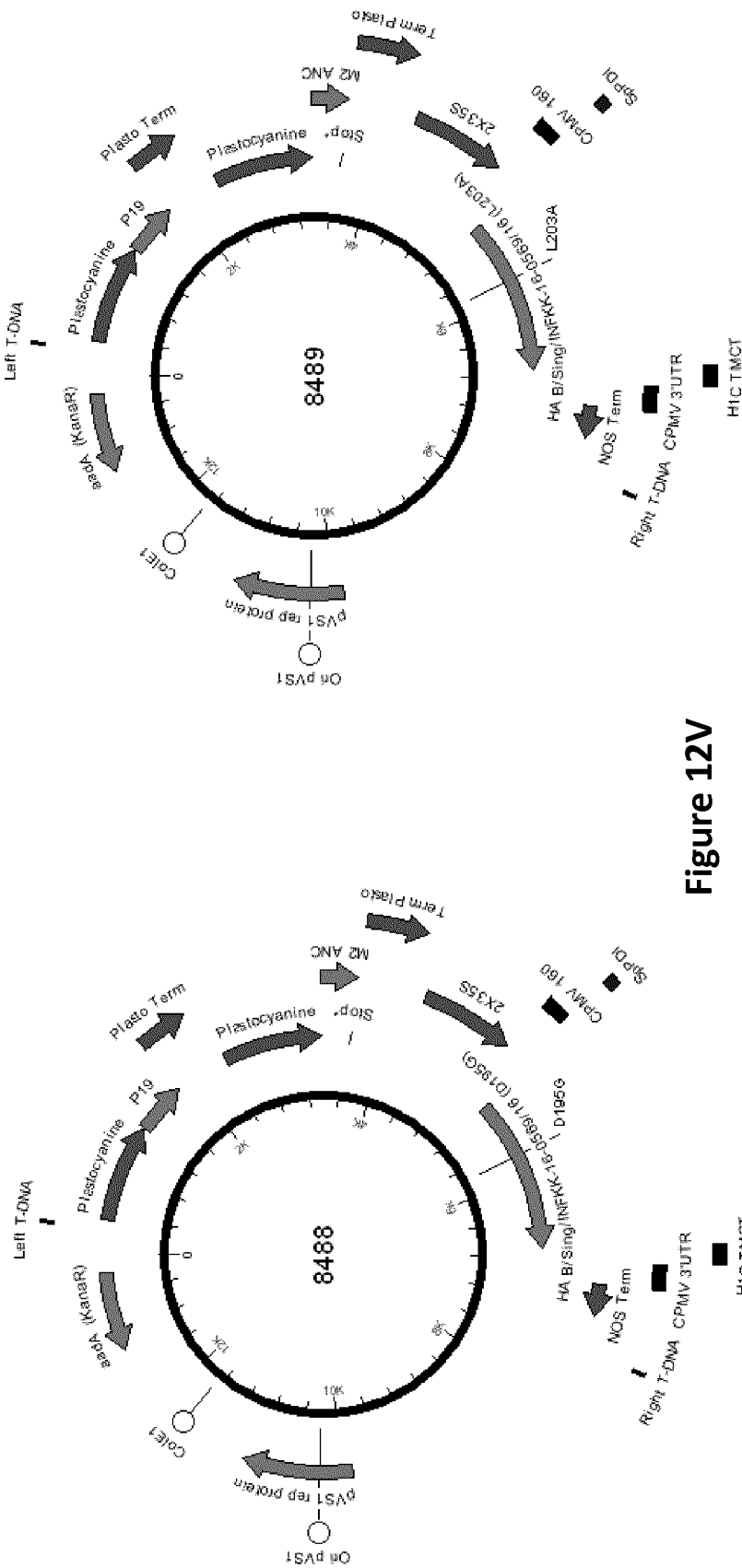


Figure 12V

B Singapore

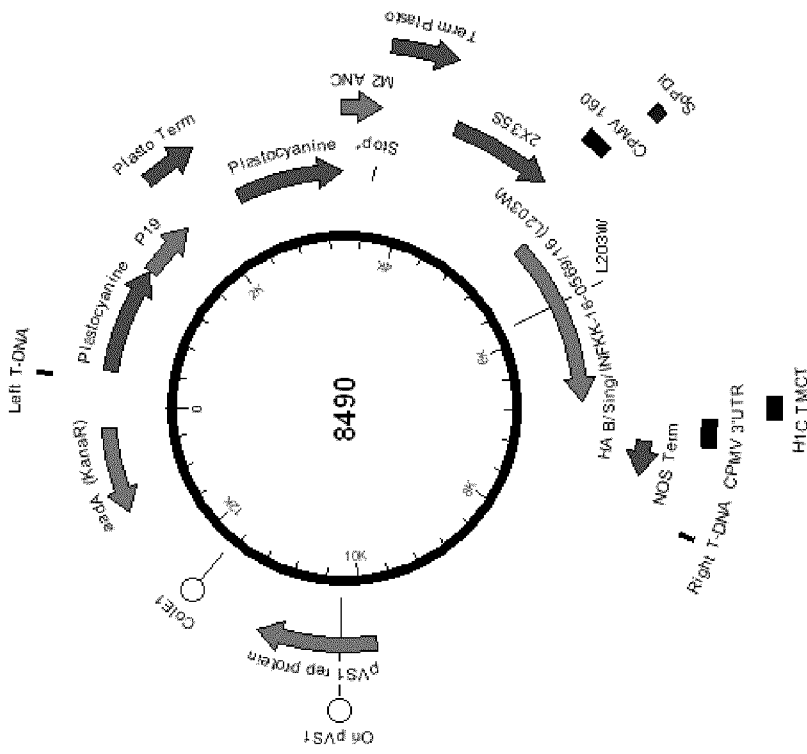
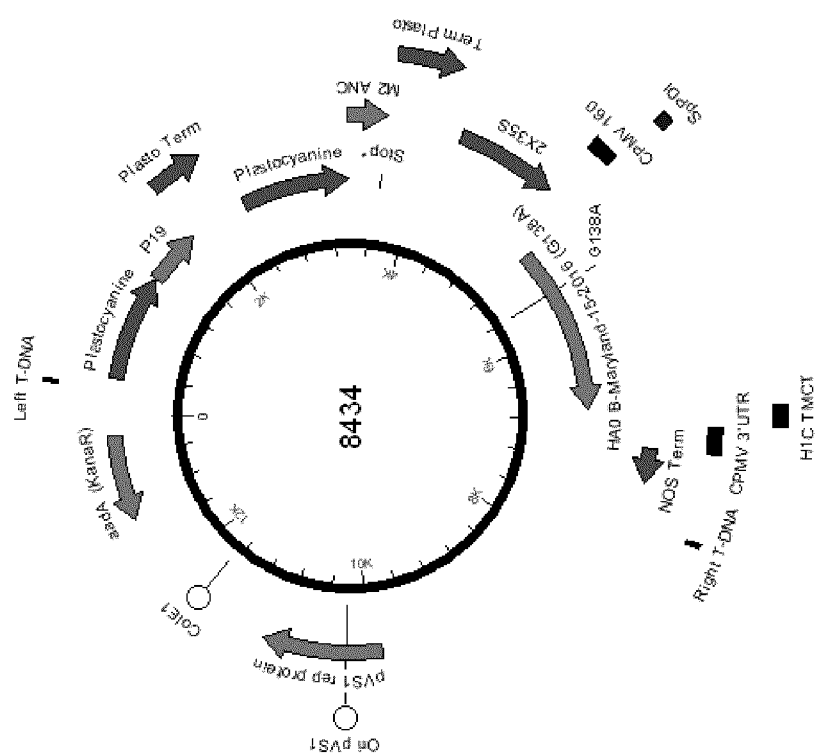
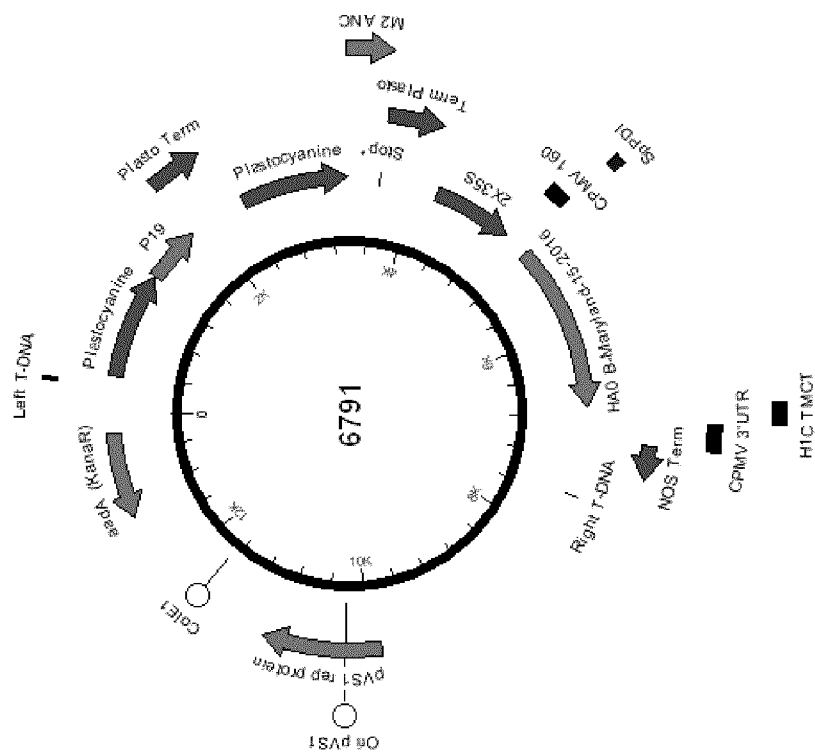


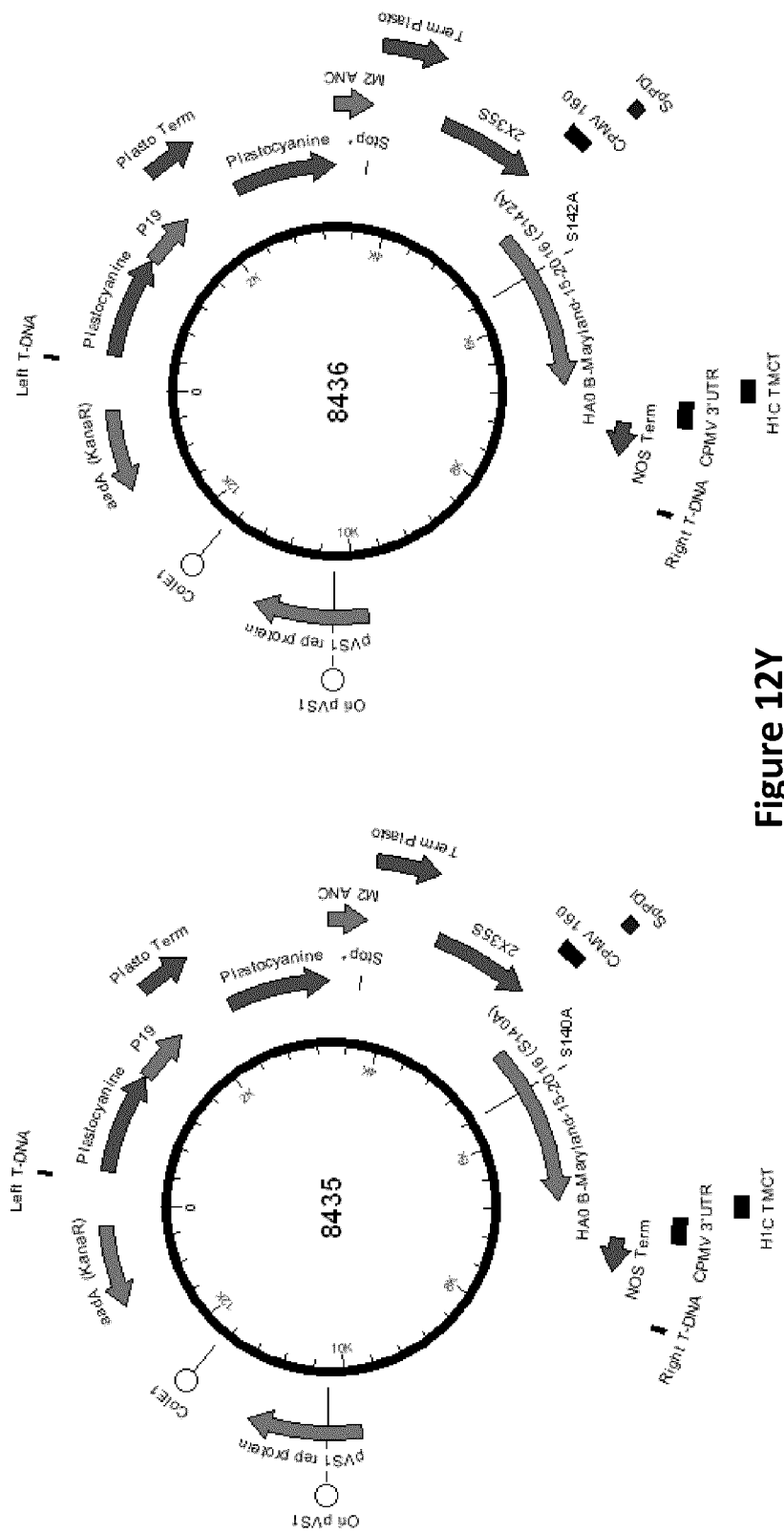
Figure 12W



## Figure 12X



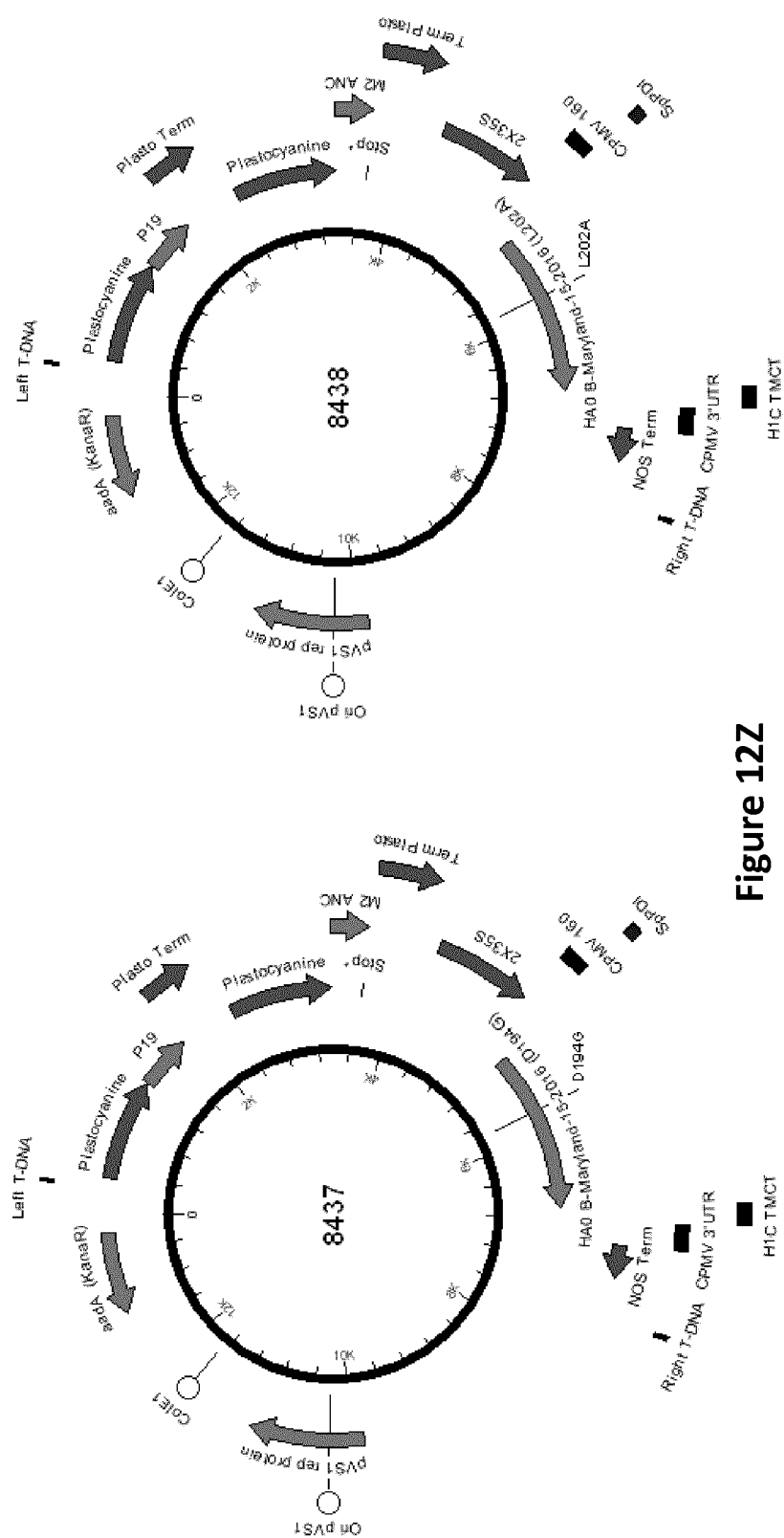
# B Maryland



## Figure 12Y

# B Maryland

# B Maryland





B Maryland

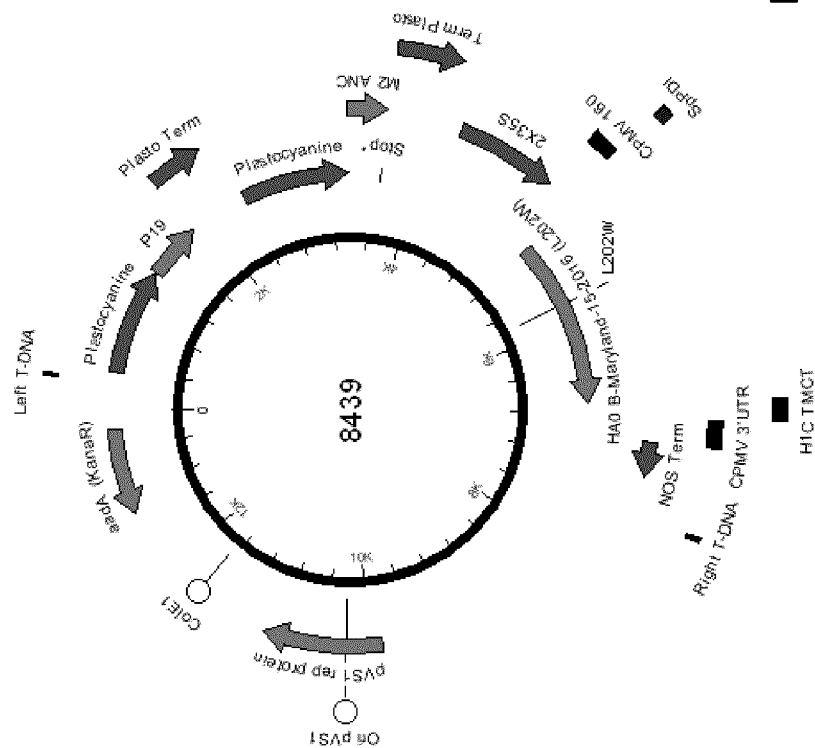


Figure 12AA

B Washington

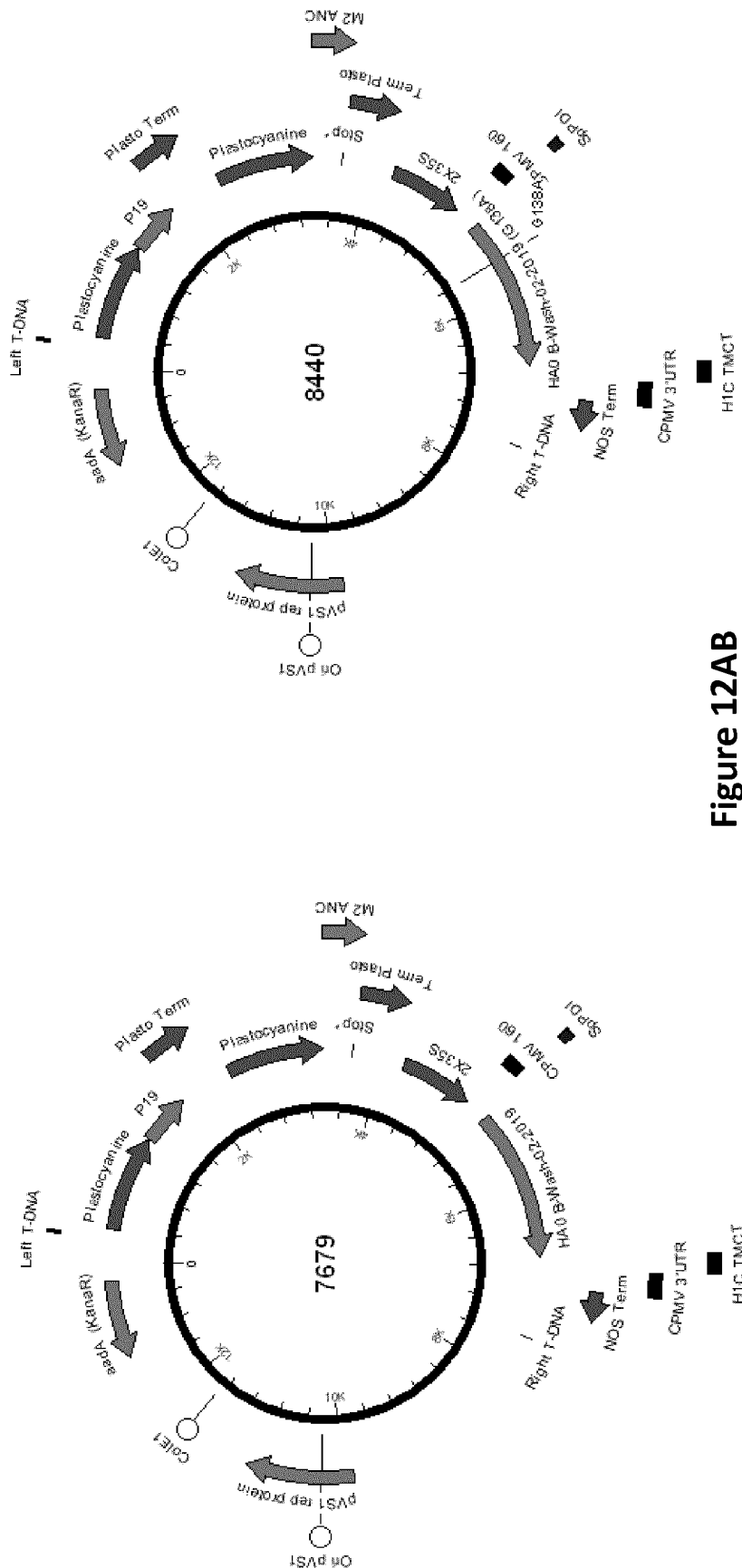


Figure 12AB

B Washington

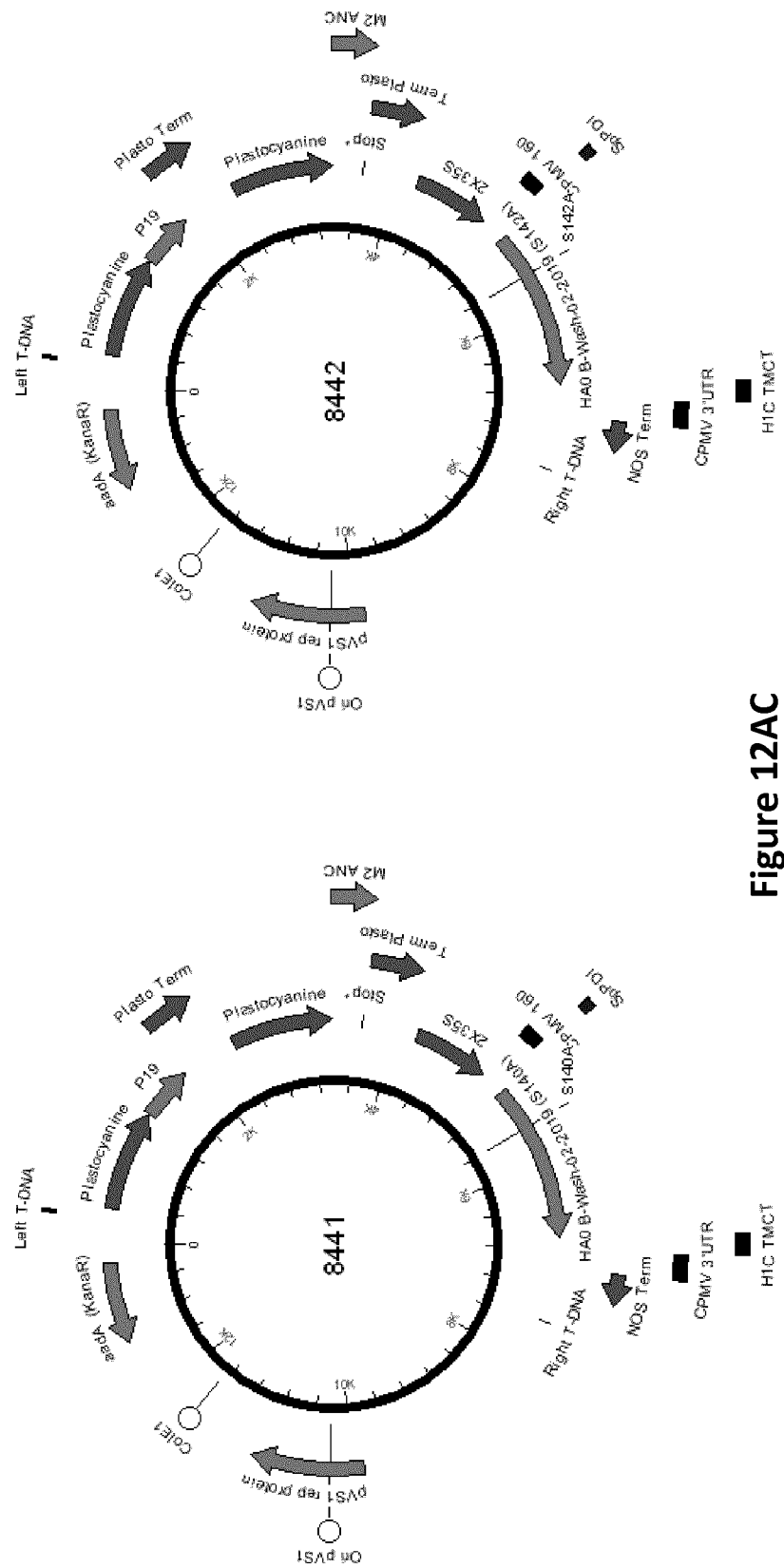


Figure 12AC

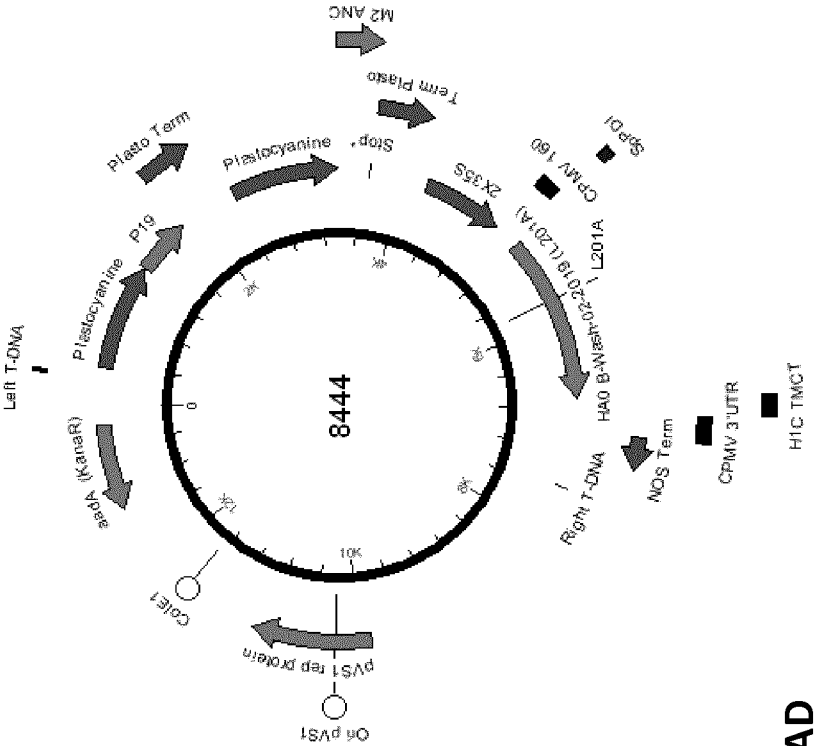
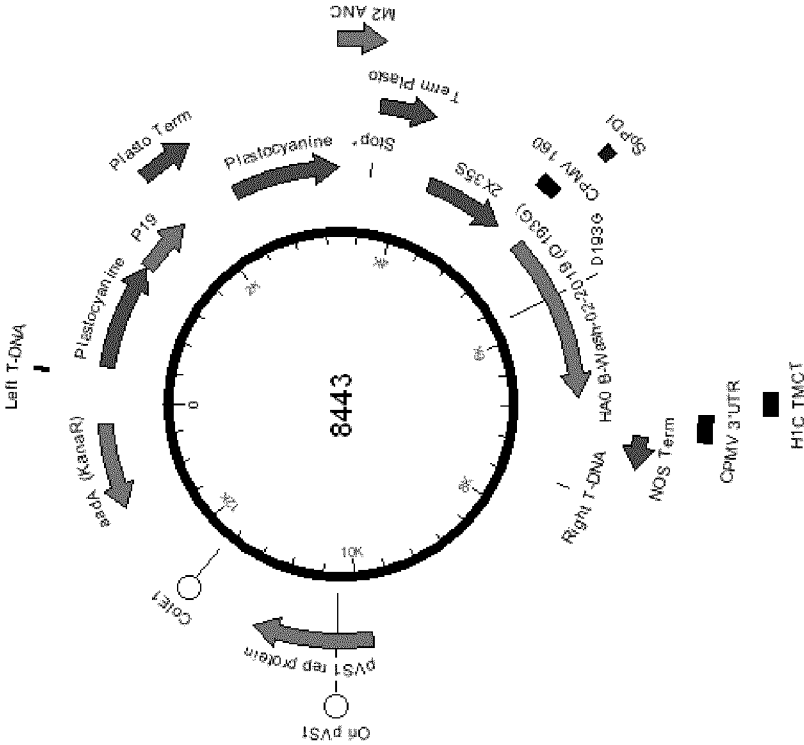
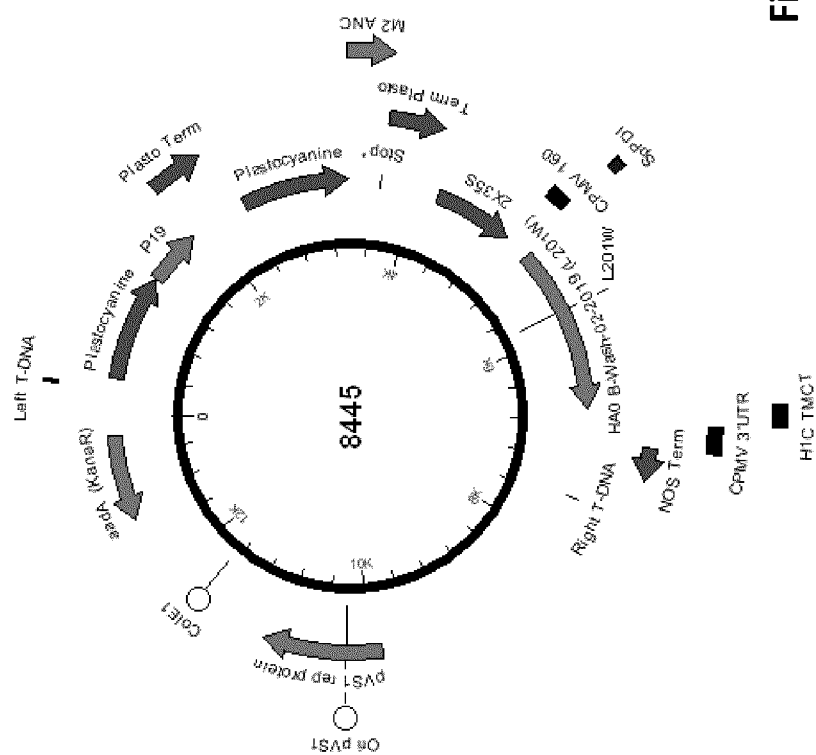


Figure 12AD

B Washington

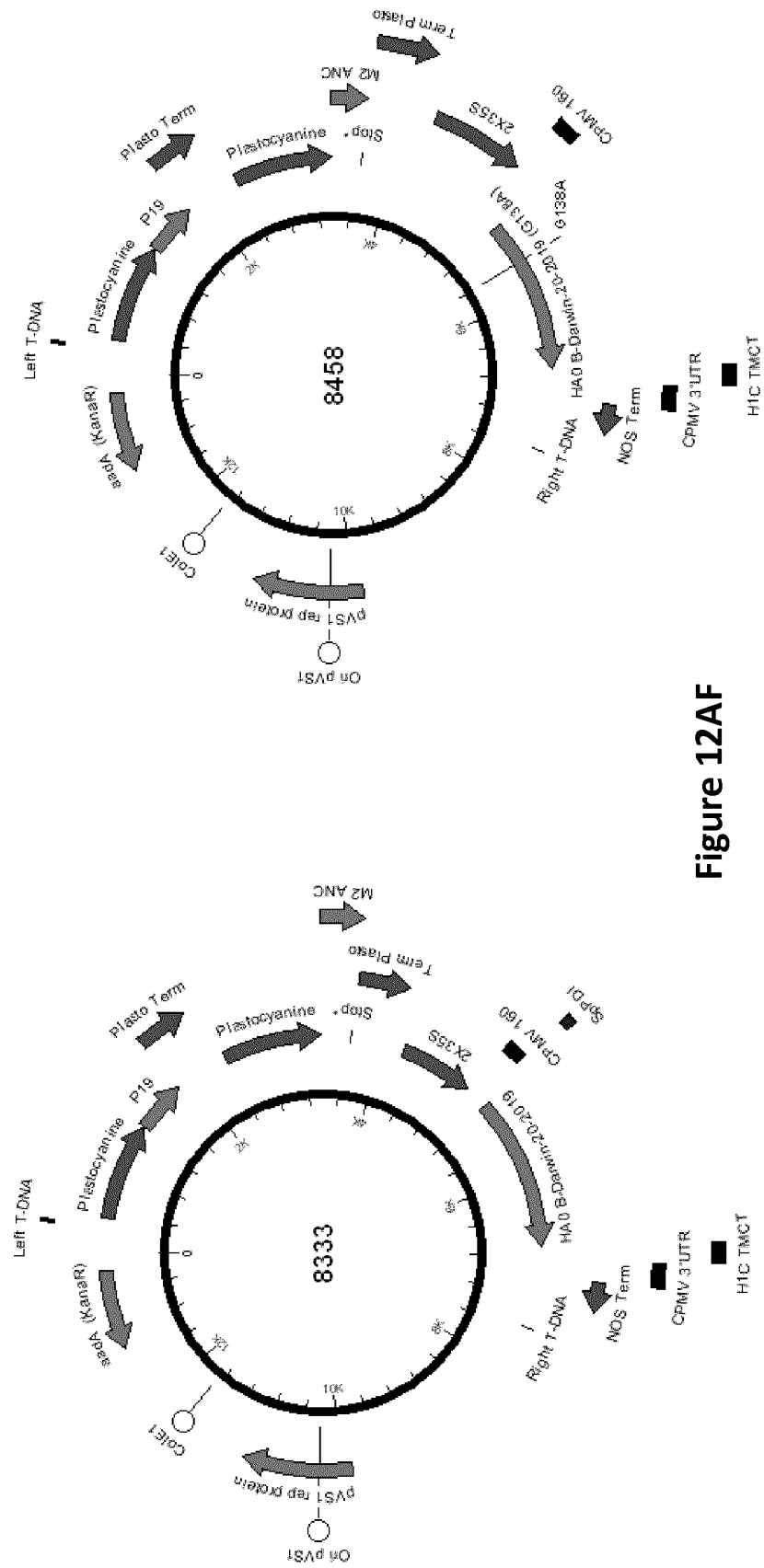


# B Washington



## Figure 12AE

# B Darwin



B Darwin

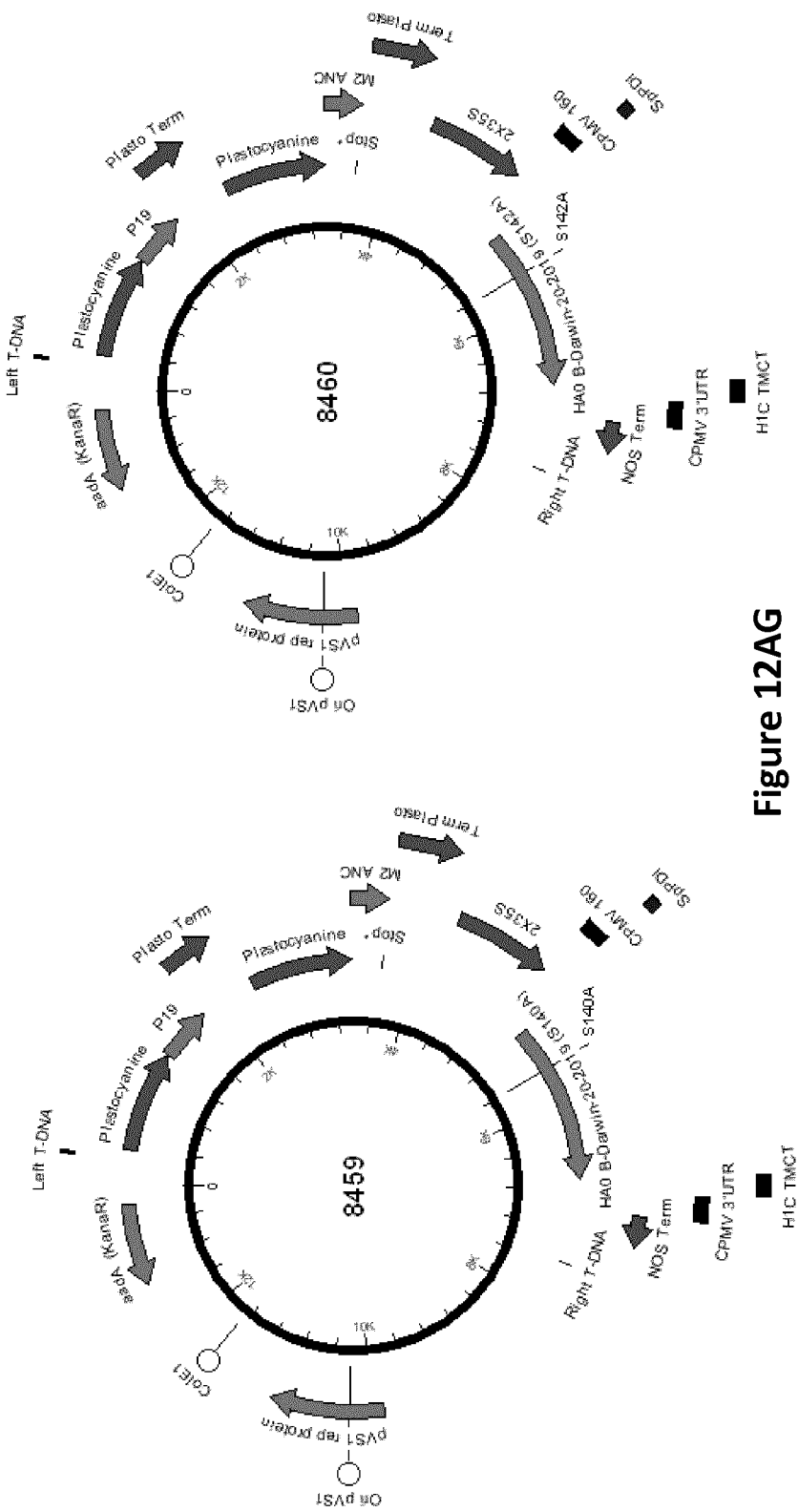


Figure 12AG

B Darwin

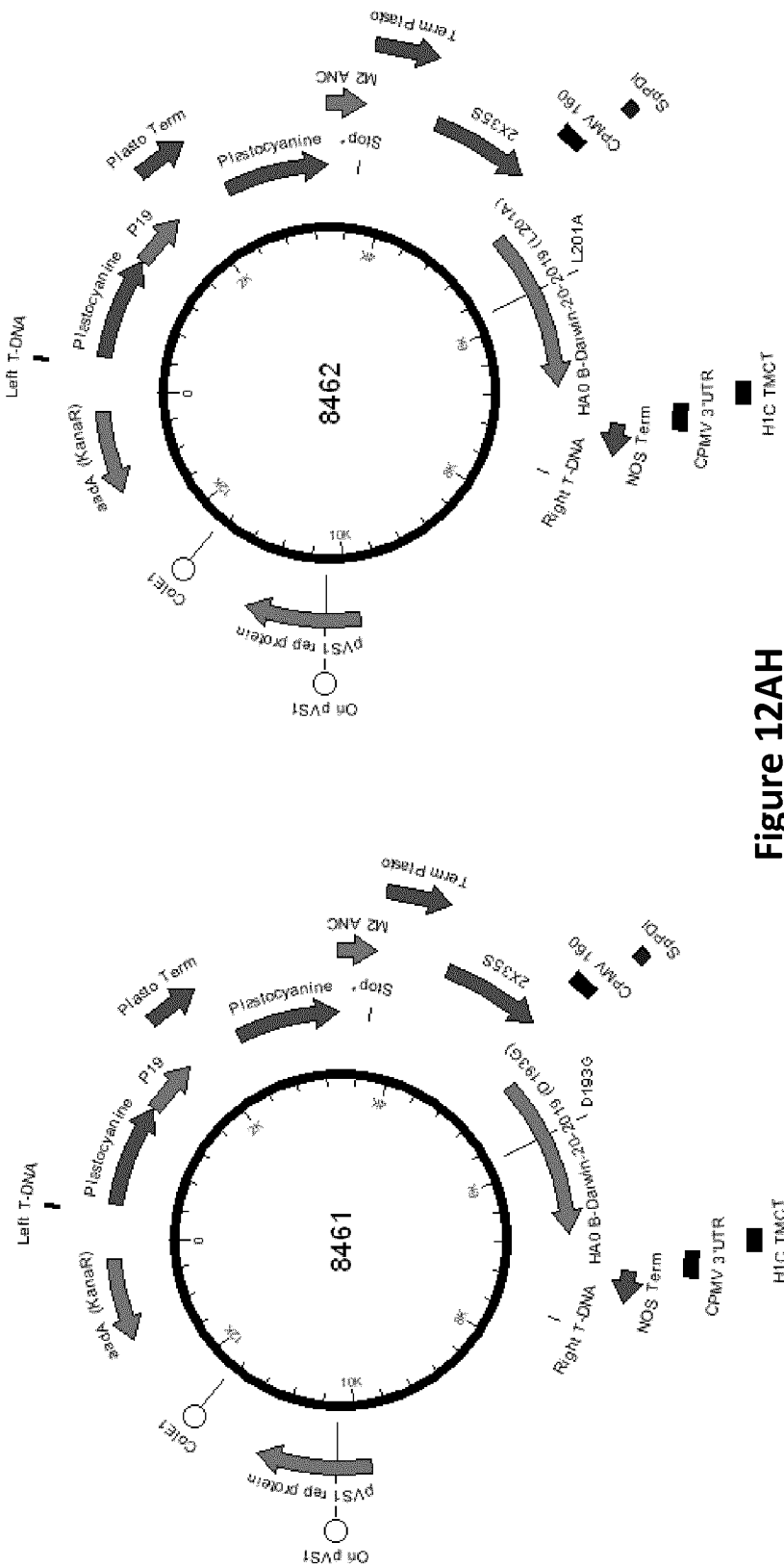


Figure 12AH



B Darwin

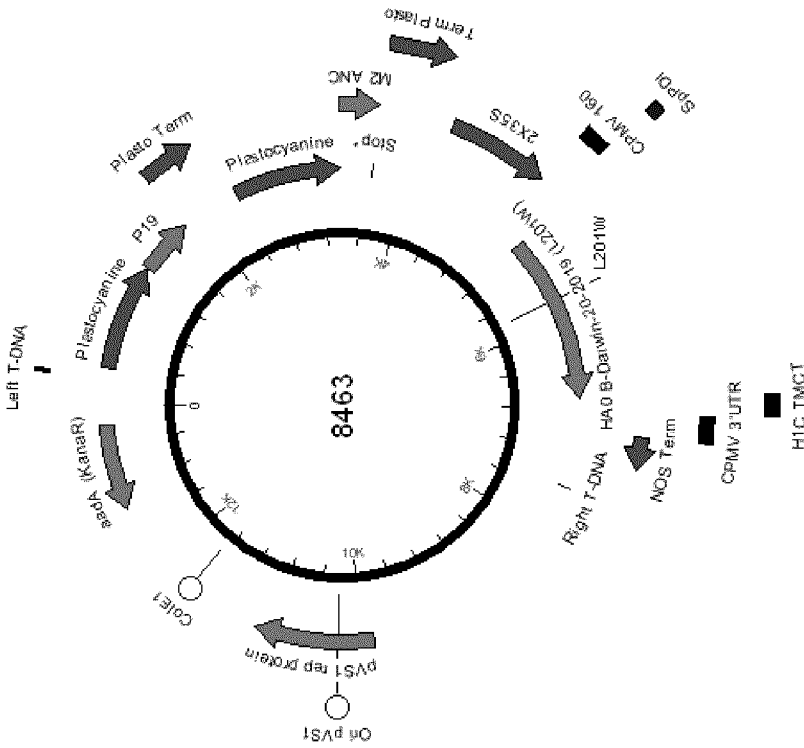


Figure 12AI

B Victoria

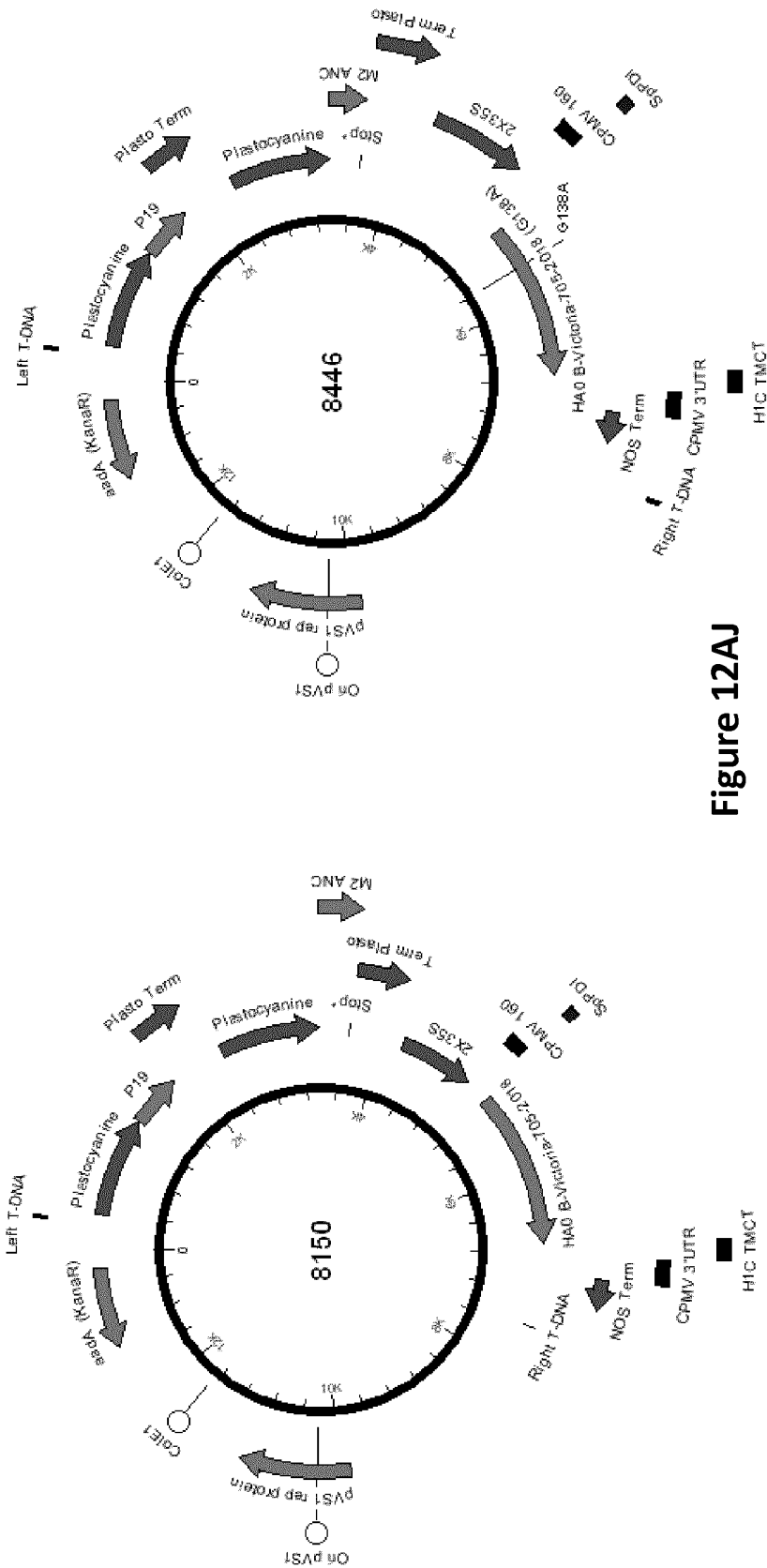
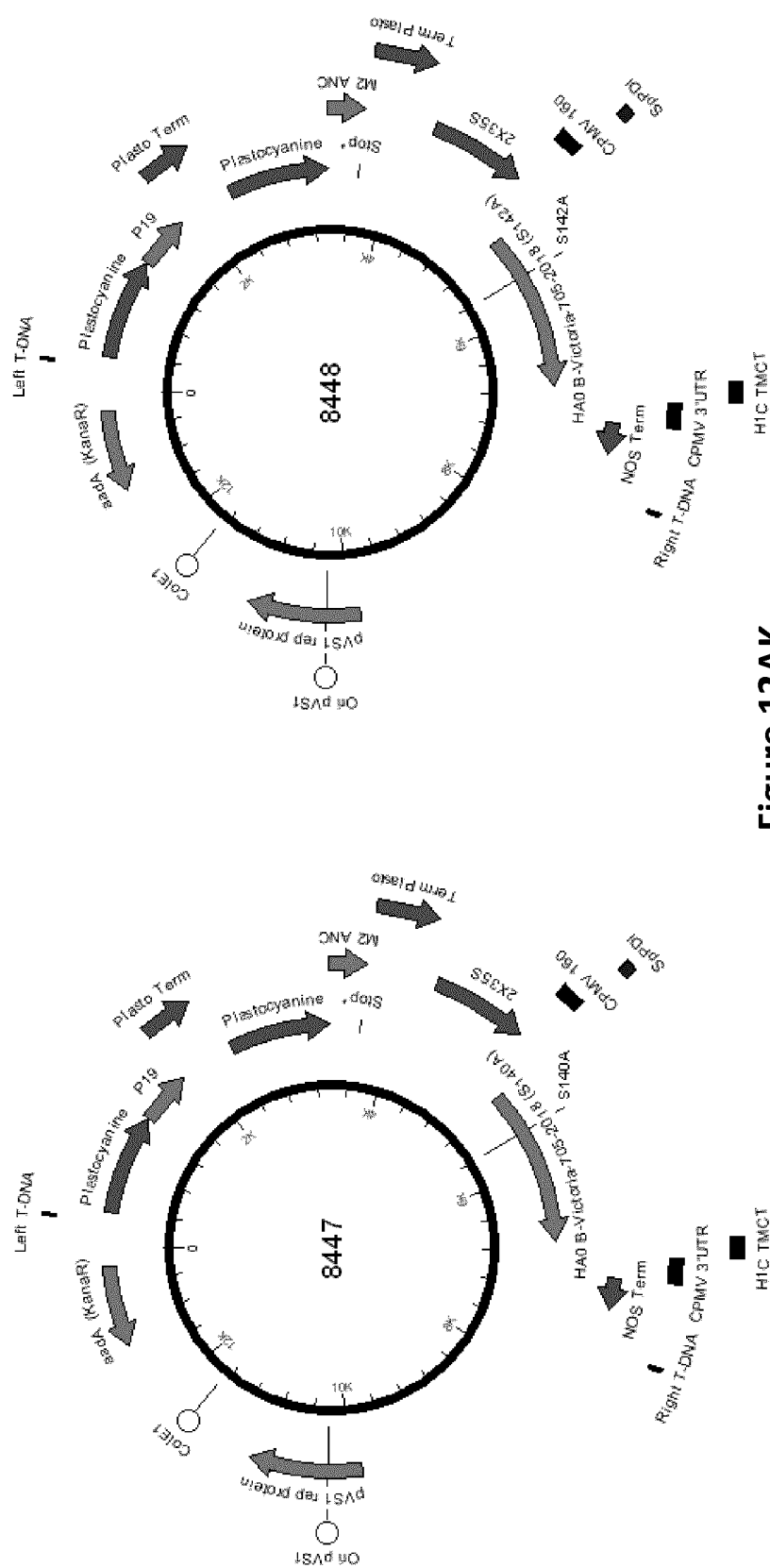


Figure 12AJ

# Victoria



B Victoria

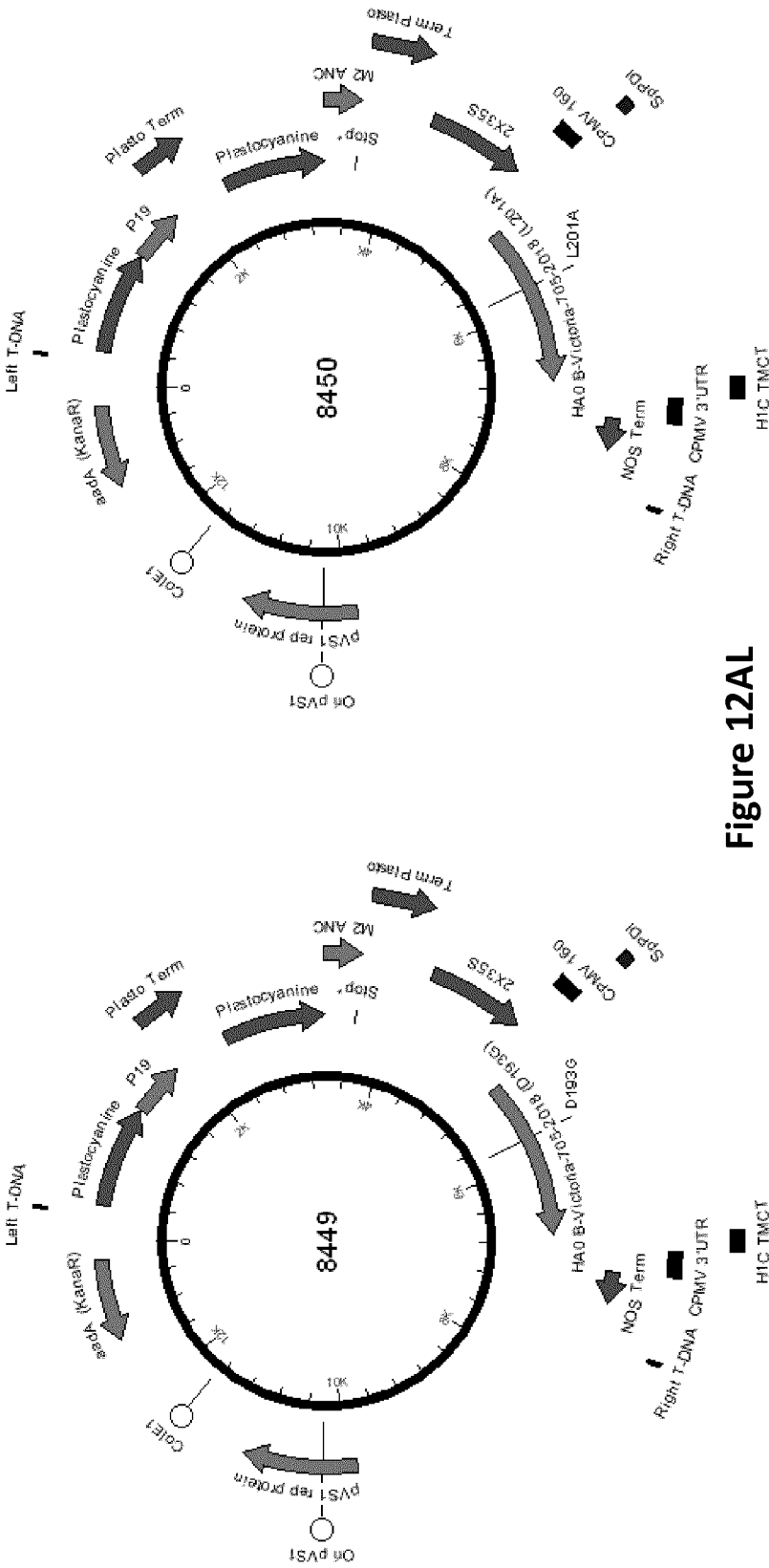


Figure 12AL



**Figure 13A****PDI-H1 Cal DNA (SEQ ID NO: 1)**

ATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCTTCTCAGATCTTCG  
CTGACACATTATGTATAGGTTATCATGCGAACAATTCAACAGACACTGTAGACACAGTACTAGAAAAGAA  
TGTAACAGTAACACACTCTGTTAACCTTCTAGAAGACAAGCATAACGGGAAACTATGCAAACTAAGAGGG  
GTAGCCCCATTGCATTTGGGTAAATGTAACATTGCTGGCTGGATCCTGGGAAATCCAGAGTGTGAATCAC  
TCTCCACAGCAAGCTCATGGTCCTACATTGTGGAACACCTAGTTCAGACAATGGAACGTGTTACCCAGG  
AGATTTTCATCGATTATGAGGAGCTAAGAGAGCAATTGAGCTCAGTGTTCATCATTTGAAAGGTTTGAGATA  
TTCCCCAAGACAAGTTCATGGCCCAATCATGACTCGAACAAAGGTGTAACGGCAGCATGTCCTCATGCTG  
GAGCAAAAAGCTTCTACAAAAATTTAATATGGCTAGTTAAAAAAGGAAATTCATACCCAAAGCTCAGCAA  
ATCCTACATTAATGATAAAGGGAAAGAAGTCCTCGTGCTATGGGGCATTACCATCCATCTACTAGTGCT  
GACCAACAAAGTCTCTATCAGAATGCAGATGCATATGTTTTTGTGGGGTCATCAAGATACAGCAAGAAGT  
TCAAGCCGGAAATAGCAATAAGACCCAAAGTGAGGGATCAAGAAGGGAGAATGAACTATTACTGGACACT  
AGTAGAGCCGGGAGACAAAATAACATTGCAAGCAACTGGAAATCTAGTGGTACCGAGATATGCATTCGCA  
ATGGAAAGAAATGCTGGATCTGGTATTATCATTTTCAGATACACCAGTCCACGATTGCAATACAACCTTGTC  
AAACACCCAAGGGTGTATAAACACACAGCCTCCCATTTTCAGAATATACATCCGATCACAATTGGAAAATG  
TCCAAAATATGTAAAAAGCACAAAATTGAGACTGGCCACAGGATTGAGGAATATCCCGTCTATTCAATCT  
AGAGGACTATTTGGGGCCATTGCCGGTTTCATTGAAGGGGGGTGGACAGGGATGGTAGATGGATGGTACG  
GTTATCACCATCAAAATGAGCAGGGGTGAGGATATGCAGCCGACCTGAAGAGCACACAGAATGCCATTGA  
CGAGATTACTAACAAAGTAAATTCTGTTATTGAAAAGATGAATACACAGTTCACAGCAGTAGGTAAAGAG  
TTCAACCACCTGGAAAAAAGAATAGAGAATTTAAATAAAAAAGTTGATGATGGTTTTCTGGACATTTGGA  
CTTACAATGCCGAACTGTTGGTTCTATTGGAATAATGAAAGAACTTTGGACTACCACGATTCAAATGTGAA  
GAACCTTATATGAAAAGGTAAGAAGCCAGCTAAAAACAATGCCAAGGAAATTGGAAACGGCTGCTTTGAA  
TTTTACCACAAATGCGATAACACGTGCATGGAAAGTGTCAAAAATGGGACTTATGACTACCCAAAATACT  
CAGAGGAAGCAAAATTAAACAGAGAAGAAATAGATGGGGTAAAGCTGGAATCAACAAGGATTTACCAGAT  
TTTGGCGATCTATTCAACTGTCGCCAGTTCATTGGTACTGGTAGTCTCCCTGGGGGCAATCAGTTTCTGG  
ATGTGCTCTAATGGGTCTCTACAGTGTAGAATATGTATTTAA

**Figure 13B****PDI-H1 Cal AA (SEQ ID NO: 2)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVPSQIFADTLCIGYHANNSTDTVDTVLEKNVTVTHSVNLLLEDKHNGKLCCLRG  
VAPLHLGKCNIAGWILGNPECESLSTASSWSYIVETPSSDNGTCYPGDFIDYEELREQLSSVSSFERFEI  
FPKTSSWPNHDSNKGVTAAACPHAGAKSFYKNLIWLVKKGNSYPKLSKSYINDKGKEVLVLWGIHHPSTSA  
DQQSLEYQNADAYVFVGSSRYSKKFKPEIAIRPKVRDQEGRMNYYWTLVEPGDKITFEATGNLVVPRYAFA  
MERNAGSGIIISDTPVHDCNTTCQTPKGAINTSLPFQNIHPITIGKCPKYVKSTKLRLATGLRNIPSIQS  
RGLFGAIAGFIEGGWTGMVDGWYGYHHQNEQSGYAADLKSTQNAIDEITNKVNSVIEKMNTQFTAVGKE  
FHNLEKRIENLNKKVDDGFLDIWTYNAELLVLENERLTLDYHDSNVKNLYEKVRSQKNNAKEIGNGCFE  
FYHKCDNTCMESVKNGTYDYPKYSEEAKLNREEIDGVKLESTRIYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVVSLGAISFW  
MCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 13C****PDI-H1 Cal-Y91F DNA (SEQ ID NO: 11)**

ATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCTTCTCAGATCTTCG  
CTGACACATTATGTATAGGTTATCATGCGAACAATTCAACAGACACTGTAGACACAGTACTAGAAAAGAA  
TGTAACAGTAACACACTCTGTTAACCTTCTAGAAGACAAGCATAACGGGAAACTATGCAAACTAAGAGGG  
GTAGCCCCATTGCATTTGGGTAAATGTAACATTGCTGGCTGGATCCTGGGAAATCCAGAGTGTGAATCAC  
TCTCCACAGCAAGCTCATGGTCCTACATTGTGGAACACCTAGTTCAGACAATGGAACGTGTTTCCCAGG  
AGATTTTCATCGATTATGAGGAGCTAAGAGAGCAATTGAGCTCAGTGTTCATCATTTGAAAGGTTTGAGATA  
TTCCCCAAGACAAGTTCATGGCCCAATCATGACTCGAACAAAGGTGTAACGGCAGCATGTCCTCATGCTG  
GAGCAAAAAGCTTCTACAAAAATTTAATATGGCTAGTTAAAAAAGGAAATTCATACCCAAAGCTCAGCAA  
ATCCTACATTAATGATAAAGGGAAAGAAGTCCTCGTGCTATGGGGCATTACCATCCATCTACTAGTGCT  
GACCAACAAAGTCTCTATCAGAATGCAGATGCATATGTTTTTGTGGGGTCATCAAGATACAGCAAGAAGT  
TCAAGCCGGAAATAGCAATAAGACCCAAAGTGAGGGATCAAGAAGGGAGAATGAACTATTACTGGACACT  
AGTAGAGCCGGGAGACAAAATAACATTGCAAGCAACTGGAAATCTAGTGGTACCGAGATATGCATTCGCA  
ATGGAAAGAAATGCTGGATCTGGTATTATCATTTTCAGATACACCAGTCCACGATTGCAATACAACCTTGTC  
AAACACCCAAGGGTGTATAAACACCAGCCTCCCATTTTCAGAATATACATCCGATCACAATTGGAAAATG  
TCCAAAATATGTAAAAAGCACAAAATTGAGACTGGCCACAGGATTGAGGAATATCCCGTCTATTCAATCT  
AGAGGACTATTTGGGGCCATTGCCGGTTTCATTGAAGGGGGGTGGACAGGGATGGTAGATGGATGGTACG  
GTTATCACCATCAAAATGAGCAGGGGTCAGGATATGCAGCCGACCTGAAGAGCACACAGAATGCCATTGA  
CGAGATTACTAACAAAGTAAATTCTGTTATTGAAAAGATGAATACACAGTTCACAGCAGTAGGTAAAGAG  
TTCAACCACCTGGAAAAAAGAATAGAGAATTTAAATAAAAAAGTTGATGATGGTTTTCTGGACATTTGGA  
CTTACAATGCCGAACTGTTGGTTCTATTGGAAAATGAAAGAACTTTGGACTACCACGATTCAAATGTGAA  
GAACCTTATATGAAAAGGTAAGAAGCCAGCTAAAAACAATGCCAAGGAAATTGGAAACGGCTGCTTTGAA  
TTTTTACCACAAATGCGATAACACGTGCATGGAAAGTGTCAAAAATGGGACTTATGACTACCCAAAATACT  
CAGAGGAAGCAAAATTAAACAGAGAAGAAATAGATGGGGTAAAGCTGGAATCAACAAGGATTTACCAGAT  
TTTGGCGATCTATTCAACTGTCGCCAGTTCATTGGTACTGGTAGTCTCCCTGGGGGCAATCAGTTTCTGG  
ATGTGCTCTAATGGGTCTCTACAGTGTAGAATATGTATTTAA

**Figure 13D****PDI-H1 Cal-Y91F AA (SEQ ID NO: 12)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVPSQIFADTLCIGYHANNSTDTVDTVLEKNVTVTHSVNLLLEDKHNGKLCCLRG  
VAPLHLGKCNIAGWILGNPECESLSTASSWSYIVETPSSDNGTCFPGDFIDYEELREQLSSVSSFERFEI  
FPKTSSWPNHDSNKGVTAAACPHAGAKSFYKNLIWLVKKGNSYPKLSKSYINDKGKEVLVLWGIHHPSTSA  
DQQSLYQNADAYVFGSSRYSKKFKPEIAIRPKVRDQEGRMNYWTLVEPGDKITFEATGNLVVPRYAFA  
MERNAGSGIIISDTPVHDCNTTCQTPKGAINSTLFPQNIHPITIGKCPKYVKSTKLRLATGLRNIPSIQS  
RGLFGAIAGFIEGGWTGMVDGWYGYHHQNEQSGYAADLKSTQNAIDEITNKVNSVIEKMNTQFTAVGKE  
FHNLEKRIENLNKKVDDGFLDIWTYNAELLVLENERTLDYHDSNVKNLYEKVRSQKNNAKEIGNGCFE  
FYHKCDNTCMESVKNGTYDYPKYSEEAKLNREEIDGVKLESTRIYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVVSLGAISFW  
MCSNGLQCRICI

**Figure 13E****PDI-H1 Idaho DNA (SEQ ID NO:100)**

ATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCTTCTCAGATCTTCG  
CGGACACATTATGTATAGGTTATCATGCGAACAATTCAACAGACACTGTAGACACAGTACTAGAAAAGAA  
TGTAACAGTAACACACTCTGTTAACCTTCTGGAAGACAAGCATAACGGAAAACTATGCAAACTAAGAGGG  
GTAGCCCCATTGCATTTGGGTAAATGTAACATTGCTGGCTGGATCCTGGGAAATCCAGAGTGTGAATCAC  
TCTCCACAGCAAGATCATGGTCCTACATTGTGGAACATCTAATTCAGACAATGGAACGTGTTACCCAGG  
AGATTTTCATCAATTATGAGGAGCTAAGAGAGCAATTGAGCTCAGTGTTCATCATTTGAAAGGTTTGAGATA  
TTCCCCAAGACAAGTTCATGGCCCAATCATGACTCGAACAAAGGTGTAACGGCAGCATGTCCTCACGCTG  
GAGCAAAAAGCTTCTACAAAACCTTGATATGGCTAGTTAAAAAAGGAAATTCATACCCAAAGCTTAACCA  
AACCTACATTAATGATAAAGGGAAAGAAGTCCTCGTGCTGTGGGGCATTACCATCCACCCACTACTGCT  
GACCAACAAAGTCTCTATCAGAATGCAGATGCATATGTTTTTGTGGGGACATCAAGATACAGCAAGAAGT  
TCAAGCCGGAATAGCAACAAGACCCAAAGTGAGGGATCAAGAAGGGAGAATGAACTATTACTGGACACT  
AGTAGAGCCGGGAGACAAAATAACATTGCAAGCAACTGGAAATCTAGTGGTACCGAGATATGCATTCACA  
ATGGAAAGAAATGCTGGATCTGGTATTATCATTTTCAGATACACCAGTCCACGATTGCAATACAACCTTGTC  
AGACACCCGAGGGTGTATAAACACCAGCCTCCCATTTTCAGAATGTGCATCCGATCACAATTGGAAAATG  
TCCAAAGTATGTAAAAAGCACAAAATTGAGACTGGCCACAGGATTGAGGAATGTTCCGTCTATTCAATCT  
AGAGGCCATTTCGGGGCCATTGCCGGCTTCATTGAAGGGGGGTGGACAGGGATGGTAGATGGATGGTACG  
GTTATCACCATCAAAATGAGCAGGGGTCAGGATATGCAGCCGACCTGAAGAGCACACAAAATGCCATTGA  
CAAGATTACTAACAAAGTAAATTCTGTTATTGAAAAGATGAATACACAGGACACAGCAGTGGGTAAAGAG  
TTCAACCACCTGGAAAAAAGAATAGAGAATCTAAATAAAAAAGTTGATGATGGTTTTCTGGACATTTGGA  
CTTACAATGCCGAACTGTTGGTTCTAATGGAATAAGAAAGTGGACTATCACGATTCAAATGTGAA  
GAACTTGTATGAAAAAGTAAGAAACCAGTTAAAAACAATGCCAAGGAAATTGGAAACGGCTGCTTTGAA  
TTTTACCACAAATGCGATAACACGTGCATGGAAAGTGTCAAAAATGGGACTTATGACTACCCAAAATACT  
CAGAGGAAGCAAAATTAAACAGAGAAAAAATAGATGGGGTAAAGCTGGAATCAACAAGGATTTACCAGAT  
TTTGGCGATCTATTCAACTGTCGCCAGTTCATTGGTACTGGTAGTCTCCCTGGGGGCAATCAGCTTCTGG  
ATGTGCTCTAATGGGTCTCTACAGTGTAGAATATGTATTTAA

**Figure 13F****PDI-H1 Idaho AA (SEQ ID NO:101)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVPSQIFADTLCIGYHANNSTDTVDTVLEKNVTVTHSVNLLLEDKHNGKLCKLRG  
VAPLHLGKCNIAGWILGNPECESLSTARSWSYIVETSNSDNGTCYPGDFINYEELREQLSSVSSFERFEI  
FPKTSSWPNHDSNKGVTAAACPHAGAKSFYKNLIWLVKKGNSYPKLNQTYINDKGKEVLVLWGIHHPPTTA  
DQQSLYQNADAYVFVGTSRYSKKFKPEIATRPKVRDQEGRMNYYWTLVEPGDKITFEATGNLVVPRYAFT  
MERNAGSGIIISDTPVHDCNTTCQTPEGAINTSLPFQNVHPITIGKCPKYVKSTKLRLATGLRNVPSIQS  
RGLFGAIAGFIEGGWTGMVDGWYGYHHQNEQSGYAADLKSTQNAIDKITNKVNSVIEKMNTQDTAVGKE  
FHNLEKRIENLNKKVDDGFLDIWTYNAELLVLMENERTLDYHDSNVKNLYEKVRNQLKNNAKEIGNGCFE  
FYHKCDNTCMESVKNGTYDYPKYSEEAKLNREKIDGVKLESTRIYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVVSLGAISFW  
MCSNGSLQCRICI



**Figure 13G****PDI-H1 Idaho-Y91F DNA (SEQ ID NO:104)**

ATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCTTCTCAGATCTTCG  
CGGACACATTATGTATAGGTTATCATGCGAACAATTCAACAGACACTGTAGACACAGTACTAGAAAAGAA  
TGTAACAGTAACACACTCTGTTAACCTTCTGGAAGACAAGCATAACGGAAAACTATGCAAACTAAGAGGG  
GTAGCCCCATTGCATTTGGGTAAATGTAACATTGCTGGCTGGATCCTGGGAAATCCAGAGTGTGAATCAC  
TCTCCACAGCAAGATCATGGTCCTACATTGTGGAACATCTAATTCAGACAATGGAACGTGTTTCCCAGG  
AGATTTTCATCAATTATGAGGAGCTAAGAGAGCAATTGAGCTCAGTGTTCATCATTTGAAAGGTTTGAGATA  
TTCCCCAAGACAAGTTCATGGCCCAATCATGACTCGAACAAAGGTGTAACGGCAGCATGTCCTCACGCTG  
GAGCAAAAAGCTTCTACAAAACCTTGATATGGCTAGTTAAAAAAGGAAATTCATACCCAAAGCTTAACCA  
AACCTACATTAATGATAAAGGGAAAGAAGTCCTCGTGCTGTGGGGCATTACCCATCCACCCACTACTGCT  
GACCAACAAAGTCTCTATCAGAATGCAGATGCATATGTTTTTGTGGGGACATCAAGATACAGCAAGAAGT  
TCAAGCCGGAAATAGCAACAAGACCCAAAGTGAGGGATCAAGAAGGGAGAATGAACTATTACTGGACACT  
AGTAGAGCCGGGAGACAAAATAACATTGCAAGCAACTGGAAATCTAGTGGTACCGAGATATGCATTCACA  
ATGGAAAGAAATGCTGGATCTGGTATTATCATTTTCAGATACACCAGTCCACGATTGCAATACAACCTTGTC  
AGACACCCGAGGGTGTATAAACACCAGCCTCCCATTTTCAGAATGTGCATCCGATCACAATTGGAAAATG  
TCCAAAGTATGTAAAAAGCACAAAATTGAGACTGGCCACAGGATTGAGGAATGTTCCGTCTATTCAATCT  
AGAGGCCATTTCGGGGCCATTGCCGGCTTCATTGAAGGGGGGTGGACAGGGATGGTAGATGGATGGTACG  
GTTATCACCATCAAAATGAGCAGGGGTCAGGATATGCAGCCGACCTGAAGAGCACACAAAATGCCATTGA  
CAAGATTACTAACAAAGTAAATTCTGTTATTGAAAAGATGAATACACAGGACACAGCAGTGGGTAAAGAG  
TTCAACCACCTGGAAGAAAAGAATAGAGAATCTAAATAAAAAAGTTGATGATGGTTTTCTGGACATTTGGA  
CTTACAATGCCGAACTGTTGGTTCTAATGGAAGAAATGAAAGAACTTTGGACTATCACGATTCAAATGTGAA  
GAACTTGTATGAAAAAGTAAGAAACCAGTTAAAAACAATGCCAAGGAAATTGGAACGGCTGCTTTTGAA  
TTTTACCACAAATGCGATAACACGTGCATGGAAAGTGTCAAAAATGGGACTTATGACTACCCAAAATACT  
CAGAGGAAGCAAAATTAAACAGAGAAAAAATAGATGGGGTAAAGCTGGAATCAACAAGGATTTACCAGAT  
TTTGGCGATCTATTCAACTGTCGCCAGTTCATTGGTACTGGTAGTCTCCCTGGGGGCAATCAGCTTCTGG  
ATGTGCTCTAATGGGTCTCTACAGTGTAGAATATGTATTTAA

**Figure 13H****PDI-H1 Idaho-Y91F AA (SEQ ID NO: 105)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVPSQIFADTLCIGYHANNSTDTVDTVLEKNVTVTHSVNLLLEDKHNGKLCCLRG  
VAPLHLGKCNIAGWILGNPECESLSTARSWSYIVETSNSDNGTCFPGDFINYEELREQLSSVSSFERFEI  
FPKTSSWPNHDSNKGVTAAACPHAGAKSFYKNLIWLVKKGNSYPKLNQTYINDKGKEVLVLWGIHHPPTTA  
DQQSLYQNADAYVFVGTSRYSKKFKPEIATRPKVRDQEGRMNYYWTLVEPGDKITFEATGNLVVPRYAFT  
MERNAGSGIIISDTPVHDCNTTCQTPEGAINTSLPFQNVHPITIGKCPKYVKSTKLRLATGLRNVPSIQS  
RGLFGAIAGFIEGGWTGMVDGWYGYHHQNEQSGYAADLKSTQNAIDKITNKVNSVIEKMNTQDTAVGKE  
FNLHLEKRIENLNKKVDDGFLDIWTYNAELLVLMENERTLDYHDSNVKNLYEKVRNQLKNNAKEIGNGCFE  
FYHKCDNTCMESVKNGTYDYPKYSEEAKLNREKIDGVKLESTRIYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVVSLGAISFW  
MCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 13I****PDI-H1 Brisbane DNA (SEQ ID NO: 194)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggacacattatgtataggttatcatgcgaacaattcaacagacactgtagacacagtactagaaaagaa  
tgtaacagtaacacactctgttaaccttctggaagacaagcataacggaactatgcaactaggcggg  
gtagccccattgcatttgggtaaatgtaacattgctggctggatcctgggaaatccagagtgatgaatcac  
tctccacagcaagatcatggctctacattgttggaacatctaattcagacaatggaacgtgttaccagg  
agatttcatcaattatgaggagctaagagagcaattgagctcagtgatcatcatttgaaagggttgagata  
ttccccaagacaagttcatggccaatcatgactcgaacaaagggtgtaacggcagcatgtcctcacgctg  
gagcaaaaagcttctacaaaaacttgatatggctagttaaaaaaggaaattcatacccaaagcttaacca  
aacctacattaatgataaagggaaagaagtcctcgtgctgtggggcattcaccatccaccactactgct  
gaccaacaaagtctctatcagaatgcagatgcataatgtttttgtggggacatcaagatacagcaagaagt  
tcaagccggaaatagcaacaagacccaaagtggaggatcaagaagggagaatgaactattactggacact  
agtagagccgggagacaaaataacattcgaagcaactggaaatctagtggtagcgagatatgcattcaca  
atggaaagaaatgctggatctggtattatcatttcagatacaccagtcacgattgcaatacaacttgct  
agacagccgaggggtgctataaacaccagcctcccatttcagaatgtgcatccggtgacaattggaaaatg  
tccaaagtatgtaaaaagcacaaaattgagactggccacaggattgaggaatgttcggtctattcaatct  
agaggcctattcggggccattgcccggcttcattgaaggggggtggacagggtggtagatggatggtagc  
gttatcaccatcaaaatgagcaggggtcaggatatgcagccgacctgaagagcacacaaaatgccattga  
caagattactaacaagaatattctgttattgaaaagatgaatacacaggacacagcagtggtgaaagag  
ttcaaccacctggaaaaaagaatagagaatctaaataaaaaagttgatgatggtttcctggacatttgga  
cttacaatgccgaactgttggttctaatggaaaatgaaagaactttggactatcacgattcaaagtgtgaa  
gaacttgatgaaaaagtaagaaccagttaaaaaacaatgccaaaggaaattggaaacggctgctttgaa  
ttttaccacaaatgcgataacacgtgcatggaaagtgtcaaaaatgggacttatgactacccaaaatact  
cagaggaagcaaaattaaacagagaaaaaatagatggggtaagctggaatcaacaaggatttaccagat  
tttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattggtagtctccctgggggcaatcagcttctgg  
atgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 13J****PDI-H1 Brisbane AA (SEQ ID NO: 195)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVPSQIFADTLCIGYHANNSTDTVDTVLEKNVTVTHSVNLLLEDKHNGKLCCLGG  
VAPLHLGKCNIAGWILGNPECESLSTARSWSYIVETSNSDNGTCYPGDFINYEELREQLSSVSSFERFEI  
FPKTSSWPNHDSNKGVTAAACPHAGAKSFYKNLIWLVKKGNSYPKLNQTYINDKGKEVLVLWGIHHPPTTA  
DQQSLYQNADAYVFVGTSRYSKKFKPEIATRPKVRDQEGRMNYWTLVEPGDKITFEATGNLVVPRYAFT  
MERNAGSGIIISDTPVHDCNTTCQTAEGAINSTLFPQNVHPVTIGKCPKYVKSTKLRLATGLRNVPSIQS  
RGLFGAIAGFIEGGWTGMVDGWYGYHHQNEQSGYAADLKSTQNAIDKITNKVNSVIEKMNTQDTAVGKE  
FNLHLEKRIENLNKKVDDGFLDIWTYNAELLVLMENERTLDYHDSNVKNLYEKVRNQLKNNAKEIGNGCFE  
FYHKCDNTCMESVKNGTYDYPKYSEEAKLNREKIDGVKLESTRIYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVVSLGAISFW  
MCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 13K****PDI-H1 Brisbane Y98F DNA (SEQ ID NO: 196)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggacacattatgtataggttatcatgcgaacaattcaacagacactgtagacacagtactagaaaagaa  
tgtaacagtaacacactctgttaaccttctggaagacaagcataacggaaaactatgcaaaactaggcggg  
gtagccccattgcatttgggtaaatgtaacattgctggctggatcctgggaaatccagagtgatgaatcac  
tctccacagcaagatcatggctctacattgttggaacatctaattcagacaatggaacgtgtttccagg  
agatttcatcaattatgaggagctaagagagcaattgagctcagtgatcatcatttgaaagggttgagata  
ttccccaagacaagttcatggccaatcatgactcgaacaaaggtgtaacggcagcatgtcctcacgctg  
gagcaaaaagcttctacaaaaacttgatatggctagttaaaaaaggaaattcatacccaaagcttaacca  
aacctacattaatgataaagggaaagaagtcctcgtgctgtggggcattcaccatccaccactactgct  
gaccaacaaagtctctatcagaatgcagatgcataatgtttttgtggggacatcaagatacagcaagaagt  
tcaagccggaaatagcaacaagacccaaagtggaggatcaagaagggagaatgaactattactggacact  
agtagagccgggagacaaaataacattcgaagcaactggaaatctagtggtagcgagatatgcattcaca  
atggaaagaaatgctggatctggtattatcatttcagatacaccagtcacgattgcaatacaacttgct  
agacagccgaggggtgctataaacaccagcctcccatttcagaatgtgcatccggtgacaattggaaaatg  
tccaaagtatgtaaaaagcacaaaattgagactggccacaggattgaggaatgttcggtctattcaatct  
agaggcctattcggggccattgcccgttcattgaaggggggtggacagggtggtagatggatggtagc  
gttatcaccatcaaaatgagcaggggtcaggatatgcagccgacctgaagagcacacaaaatgccattga  
caagattactaacaaagtaaatctgttattgaaaagatgaatacacaggacacagcagtggtgaaagag  
ttcaaccacctggaaaaaagaatagagaatctaaataaaaaaagttgatgatggtttcctggacatttgga  
cttacaatgccgaactgttggttctaattgaaaaatgaaagaactttggactatcacgattcaaagtgtgaa  
gaacttgatgaaaaagtaagaaaccagttaaaaaacaatgccaaaggaaattggaaacggctgctttgaa  
ttttaccacaaatgcgataacacgtgcatggaaagtgtcaaaaatgggacttatgactacccaaaatact  
cagaggaagcaaaattaaacagagaaaaaatagatggggtaaagctggaatcaacaaggatttaccagat  
tttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattggtagtctccctgggggcaatcagcttctgg  
atgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 13L****PDI-H1 Brisbane Y98F AA (SEQ ID NO: 197)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVPSQIFADTLCIGYHANNSTDTVDTVLEKNVTVTHSVNLLLEDKHNGKLCKLGG  
VAPLHLGKCNIAGWILGNPECESLSTARSWSYIVETSNSDNGTCFPGDFINYEELREQLSSVSSFERFEI  
FPKTSSWPNHDSNKGVTAACPHAGAKSFYKNLIWLVKKGNSYPKLNQTYINDKGKEVLVLWGIHHPPTTA  
DQQSLYQNADAYVFVGTSRYSKKFKPEIATRPKVRDQEGRMNYYWTLVEPGDKITFEATGNLVVPRYAFT  
MERNAGSGIIISDTPVHDCNTTCQTAEGAINSTLFPQNVHPVTIGKCPKYVKSTKLRLATGLRNVPSIQS  
RGLFGAIAGFIEGGWTGMVDGWYGYHHQNEQSGYAADLKSTQNAIDKITNKVNSVIEKMNTQDTAVGKE  
FNLHLEKRIENLNKKVDDGFLDIWTYNAELLVLMENERTLDYHDSNVKNLYEKVRNQLKNNAKEIGNGCFE  
FYHKCDNTCMESVKNGTYDYPKYSEEAKLNREKIDGVKLESTRIYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVVSLGAISFW  
MCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 14A****PDI-H3 Kan DNA (SEQ ID NO:60)**

ATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCTTCTCAGATCTTCG  
CGCAAAAAATCCCTGGAAATGACAATAGCACGGCAACGCTGTGCCCTGGGCACCATGCAGTACCAAACGG  
AACGATAGTGAAAACAATCACGAATGACCGAATTGAAGTTACTAATGCTACTGAGCTGGTTCAGAATTCC  
TCAATAGGTGAAATATGCGACAGTCCTCATCAGATCCTTGATGGAGAAAACCTGCACACTAATAGATGCTC  
TATTGGGAGACCCTCAGTGTGATGGCTTTCAAATAAGAAATGGGACCTTTTTGTTGAACGAAACAAAGC  
CTACAGCAACTGTTACCCCTTATGATGTGCCGGATTATGCCTCCCTTAGGTCACTAGTTGCCTCATCCGGC  
ACACTGGAGTTTAAACAATGAAAGCTTCAATTGGGCTGGAGTCACTCAAACCGGAACAAGTTCTTCTTGCA  
TAAGGGGATCTAAGAGTAGTTTCTTTAGTAGATTAAATTGGTTGACCCACTTAACTCCAAATACCCAGC  
ATTAAACGTGACTATGCCAAACAATGAACAATTTGACAAATTGTACATTTGGGGGGTTCACCACCCGGGT  
ACGGACAAGGACCAAATCAGCCTGTATGCACAATCATCAGGAAGAATCACAGTATCTACCAAAGAAGCC  
AACAAGCTGTAATCCCGAATATCGGATCTAGACCCAGAATAAGGGATATCCCTAGCAGAATAAGCATCTA  
TTGGACAATAGTAAACCGGGAGACATACTTTTGATTAAACAGCACAGGGAATCTAATTGCTCCTAGGGGT  
TACTTCAAATACGAAGTGGGAAAAGCTCAATAATGAGATCAGATGCACCCATTGGCAAATGCAAGTCTG  
AATGCATCACTCCAAATGGAAGCATTCCCAATGACAAACCATTCCAAATGTAAACAGGATCACATACGG  
GGCCTGTCCAGATATGTTAAGCAAAGCACTCTGAAATTGGCAACAGGAATGCGAAATGTACCAGAGAGA  
CAAACCTAGAGGCATATTTGGCGCAATAGCGGGTTTCATAGAAAATGGTTGGGAGGGAATGGTGGATGGTT  
GGTACGGCTTCAGGCATCAAATTTCTGAGGGAAGAGGACAAGCAGCAGATCTCAAAGCACTCAAGCAGC  
AATCGATCAAATCAATGGGAAGCTGGCTCGAGTTATCGGGAAAACCAACGAGAAATTCATCAGATTGAA  
AAAGAATTCTCAGAAGTAGAAGGGAGAATTCAGGACCTTGAGAAATATGTTGAGGACACAAAATAGATC  
TCTGGTCATACAACGCGGAGCTTCTTGTGCCCCTGGAGAACCAACATACAATTGATCTAACTGACTCAGA  
AATGAACAACTGTTTGAAAAACAAAGAAGCAACTGAGGGAAAATGCTGAGGATATGGGCAATGGTTGT  
TTCAAATATACCACAAATGTGACAATGCCTGCATGGGATCAATCAGAAATGGAAGTTATGACCACAACG  
TATACAGGGATGAAGCATTAACAACCGGTTCCAGATCAAGGGAGTTGAGCTGAAGTCAGGGTACAAAGA  
TTGGATCCTATGGATTTCCTTTGCCATATCATCCCTTGTACTGTTAGTTGCTTTGTTGGGGTTCATCATG  
TGGGCCTGCCAAAAGGGCAACATTAGGTGCAACATTTGCATTTGA

**Figure 14B****PDI-H3 Kan AA (SEQ ID NO: 61)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSIFAQKIPGNDNSTATLCLGHHAVPNGTIVKTIITNDRIEVTNATELVQNS  
SIGEICDSPHQILDGENCTLIDALLGDPQCDGFQNKWDLFVERNKAYSNCYPYDVPDYASLRSLVASSG  
TLEFNNEFNWAGVTQNGTSSSCIRGSKSSFFSRLNWLTHLNSKYPALNVTMPNNEQFDKLYIWGVHHPG  
TDKDQISLYAQSSGRITVSTKRSQQAVIPNIGSRPRIRDIPSRSISYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRG  
YFKIRSGKSSIMRSDAPIGKCKSECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNRITYGACPRYVKQSTLKLATGMRNVPER  
QTRGIFGAIAGFIENGWEGMVDGWYGFRHQNSEGRGQAADLKSTQAAIDQINGKLARVIGKTNEKFHQIE  
KEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKIDLWSYNAELLVALENQHTIDLTDSEMKNLFEKTKKQLRENAEDMGNGC  
FKIYHKCDNACMGSI RN GTYDHN VYRDEALNNRFQIKGVELKSGYKDWILWISFAISSLVLLVALLGFIM  
WACQKGNIRNICI

**Figure 14C****PDI-H3 Kan-Y98F DNA (SEQ ID NO: 64)**

ATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCTTCTCAGATCTTCG  
CGCAAAAAATCCCTGGAAATGACAATAGCACGGCAACGCTGTGCCCTGGGCACCATGCAGTACCAAACGG  
AACGATAGTGAAAACAATCACGAATGACCGAATTGAAGTTACTAATGCTACTGAGCTGGTTCAGAATTCC  
TCAATAGGTGAAATATGCGACAGTCCTCATCAGATCCTTGATGGAGAAAACCTGCACACTAATAGATGCTC  
TATTGGGAGACCCTCAGTGTGATGGCTTTCAAATAAGAAATGGGACCTTTTTGTTGAACGAAACAAAGC  
CTACAGCAACTGTTTCCCTTATGATGTGCCGGATTATGCCTCCCTTAGGTCACTAGTTGCCTCATCCGGC  
ACACTGGAGTTTAAACAATGAAAGCTTCAATTGGGCTGGAGTCACTCAAACGGAACAAGTTCTTCTTGCA  
TAAGGGGATCTAAGAGTAGTTTCTTTAGTAGATTAAATTGGTTGACCCACTTAACTCCAAATACCCAGC  
ATTAAACGTGACTATGCCAAACAATGAACAATTTGACAAATTGTACATTTGGGGGGTTCACCACCCGGGT  
ACGGACAAGGACCAAATCAGCCTGTATGCACAATCATCAGGAAGAATCACAGTATCTACCAAAGAAGCC  
AACAAGCTGTAATCCCGAATATCGGATCTAGACCCAGAATAAGGGATATCCCTAGCAGAATAAGCATCTA  
TTGGACAATAGTAAACCGGGAGACATACTTTTGATTAAACAGCACAGGGAATCTAATTGCTCCTAGGGGT  
TACTTCAAATACGAAGTGGGAAAAGCTCAATAATGAGATCAGATGCACCCATTGGCAAATGCAAGTCTG  
AATGCATCACTCCAAATGGAAGCATTCCCAATGACAAACCATTCCAAATGTAAACAGGATCACATACGG  
GGCCTGTCCAGATATGTTAAGCAAAGCACTCTGAAATTGGCAACAGGAATGCGAAATGTACCAGAGAGA  
CAAAGTAGAGGCATATTTGGCGCAATAGCGGGTTTCATAGAAAATGGTTGGGAGGGAATGGTGGATGGTT  
GGTACGGCTTCAGGCATCAAATTTCTGAGGGAAGAGGACAAGCAGCAGATCTCAAAGCACTCAAGCAGC  
AATCGATCAAATCAATGGGAAGCTGGCTCGAGTTATCGGGAAAACCAACGAGAAATTCATCAGATTGAA  
AAAGAATTCTCAGAAGTAGAAGGGAGAATTCAGGACCTTGAGAAATATGTTGAGGACACAAAATAGATC  
TCTGGTCATACAACGCGGAGCTTCTTGTGCCCCTGGAGAACCAACATACAATTGATCTAACTGACTCAGA  
AATGAACAACTGTTTGAAAAAACAAGAAGCAACTGAGGGAAAATGCTGAGGATATGGGCAATGGTTGT  
TTCAAATATACCACAAATGTGACAATGCCTGCATGGGATCAATCAGAAATGGAAGTTATGACCACAACG  
TATACAGGGATGAAGCATTAACAACCGGTTCCAGATCAAGGGAGTTGAGCTGAAGTCAGGGTACAAAGA  
TTGGATCCTATGGATTTCCTTTGCCATATCATCCCTTGTACTGTTAGTTGCTTTGTTGGGGTTCATCATG  
TGGGCCTGCCAAAAGGGCAACATTAGGTGCAACATTTGCATTTGA

**Figure 14D****PDI-H3 Kan-Y98F AA (SEQ ID NO: 65)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSIFAQKIPGNDNSTATLCLGHHAVPNGTIVKTIITNDRIEVTNATELVQNS  
SIGEICDSPHQILDGENCTLIDALLGDPQCDGFQNKWDLFVERNKAYSNCFPYDVPDYASLRSLVASSG  
TLEFNNEFNWAGVTQNGTSSSCIRGSKSSFFSRLNWLTHLNSKYPALNVTMPNNEQFDKLYIWGVHHPG  
TDKDQISLYAQSSGRITVSTKRSQQAVIPNIGSRPRIRDIPSRSISYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRG  
YFKIRSGKSSIMRSDAPIGKCKSECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNRITYGACPRYVKQSTLKLATGMRNVPER  
QTRGIFGAIAGFIENGWEGMVDGWYGFRHQNSEGRGQAADLKSTQAAIDQINGKLARVIGKTNEKFHQIE  
KEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKIDLWSYNAELLVALENQHTIDLTDSEMKNLFEKTKKQLRENAEDMGNGC  
FKIYHKCDNACMGSI RN GTYDHN VYRDEALNNRFQIKGVELKSGYKDWILWISFAISSLVLLVALLGFIM  
WACQKGNIRCNICI

**Figure 14E****PDI-H3 Kan-Y98F, S136D DNA (SEQ ID NO: 68)**

ATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCTTCTCAGATCTTCG  
CGCAAAAAATCCCTGGAAATGACAATAGCACGGCAACGCTGTGCCCTGGGCACCATGCAGTACCAAACGG  
AACGATAGTGAAAACAATCACGAATGACCGAATTGAAGTTACTAATGCTACTGAGCTGGTTCAGAATTCC  
TCAATAGGTGAAATATGCGACAGTCCTCATCAGATCCTTGATGGAGAAAACCTGCACACTAATAGATGCTC  
TATTGGGAGACCCTCAGTGTGATGGCTTTCAAATAAGAAATGGGACCTTTTTGTTGAACGAAACAAAGC  
CTACAGCAACTGTTTCCCTTATGATGTGCCGGATTATGCCTCCCTTAGGTCACTAGTTGCCTCATCCGGC  
ACACTGGAGTTTAAACAATGAAAGCTTCAATTGGGCTGGAGTCACTCAAACGGAACAGACTCTTCTTGCA  
TAAGGGGATCTAAGAGTAGTTTCTTTAGTAGATTAAATTGGTTGACCCACTTAACTCCAAATACCCAGC  
ATTAAACGTGACTATGCCAAACAATGAACAATTTGACAAATTGTACATTTGGGGGGTTCACCACCCGGGT  
ACGGACAAGGACCAAATCAGCCTGTATGCACAATCATCAGGAAGAATCACAGTATCTACCAAAGAAGCC  
AACAAGCTGTAATCCCGAATATCGGATCTAGACCCAGAATAAGGGATATCCCTAGCAGAATAAGCATCTA  
TTGGACAATAGTAAACCGGGAGACATACTTTTGATTAAACAGCACAGGGAATCTAATTGCTCCTAGGGGT  
TACTTCAAATACGAAGTGGGAAAAGCTCAATAATGAGATCAGATGCACCCATTGGCAAATGCAAGTCTG  
AATGCATCACTCCAAATGGAAGCATTCCCAATGACAAACCATTCCAAATGTAAACAGGATCACATACGG  
GGCCTGTCCAGATATGTTAAGCAAAGCACTCTGAAATTGGCAACAGGAATGCGAAATGTACCAGAGAGA  
CAAACCTAGAGGCATATTTGGCGCAATAGCGGGTTTCATAGAAAATGGTTGGGAGGGAATGGTGGATGGTT  
GGTACGGCTTCAGGCATCAAATTTCTGAGGGAAGAGGACAAGCAGCAGATCTCAAAGCACTCAAGCAGC  
AATCGATCAAATCAATGGGAAGCTGGCTCGAGTTATCGGGAAAACCAACGAGAAATTCATCAGATTGAA  
AAAGAATTCTCAGAAGTAGAAGGGAGAATTCAGGACCTTGAGAAATATGTTGAGGACACAAAATAGATC  
TCTGGTCATACAACGCGGAGCTTCTTGTGCCCCTGGAGAACCAACATACAATTGATCTAACTGACTCAGA  
AATGAACAACTGTTTGAAAAAACAAAGAAGCAACTGAGGGAAAATGCTGAGGATATGGGCAATGGTTGT  
TTCAAATATACCACAAATGTGACAATGCCTGCATGGGATCAATCAGAAATGGAAGTTATGACCACAACG  
TATACAGGGATGAAGCATTAACAACCGGTTCCAGATCAAGGGAGTTGAGCTGAAGTCAGGGTACAAAGA  
TTGGATCCTATGGATTTCCTTTGCCATATCATCCCTTGTACTGTTAGTTGCTTTGTTGGGGTTCATCATG  
TGGGCCTGCCAAAAGGGCAACATTAGGTGCAACATTTGCATTTGA

**Figure 14F****PDI-H3 Kan- Y98F, S136D AA (SEQ ID NO: 69)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSIFAQKIPGNDNSTATLCLGHHAVPNGTIVKTIITNDRIEVTNATELVQNS  
SIGEICDSPHQILDGENCTLIDALLGDPQCDGFQNKWDLFVERNKAYSNCFPYDVPDYASLRSLVASSG  
TLEFNNEFNWAGVTQNGTDSSCIRGSKSSFFSRLNWLTHLNSKYPALNVTMPNNEQFDKLYIWGVHHPG  
TDKDQISLYAQSSGRITVSTKRSQQAVIPNIGSRPRIRDIPSRSISYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRG  
YFKIRSGKSSIMRSDAPIGKCKSECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNRITYGACPRYVKQSTLKLATGMRNVPER  
QTRGIFGAIAGFIENGWEGMVDGWYGFRHQNSEGRGQAADLKSTQAAIDQINGKLARVIGKTNEKFHQIE  
KEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKIDLWSYNAELLVALENQHTIDLTDSEMKNLFEKTKKQLRENAEDMGNGC  
FKIYHKCDNACMGSI RN GTYDHN VYRDEALNNRFQIKGVELKSGYKDWILWISFAISSLVLLVALLGFIM  
WACQKGNIRCNICI

**Figure 14G****PDI-H3 Kan- Y98F, S136N DNA (SEQ ID NO: 72)**

ATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCTTCTCAGATCTTCG  
CGCAAAAAATCCCTGGAAATGACAATAGCACGGCAACGCTGTGCCCTGGGCACCATGCAGTACCAAACGG  
AACGATAGTGAAAACAATCACGAATGACCGAATTGAAGTTACTAATGCTACTGAGCTGGTTCAGAATTCC  
TCAATAGGTGAAATATGCGACAGTCCTCATCAGATCCTTGATGGAGAAAACCTGCACACTAATAGATGCTC  
TATTGGGAGACCCTCAGTGTGATGGCTTTCAAATAAGAAATGGGACCTTTTTGTTGAACGAAACAAAGC  
CTACAGCAACTGTTTCCCTTATGATGTGCCGGATTATGCCTCCCTTAGGTCACTAGTTGCCTCATCCGGC  
ACACTGGAGTTTAAACAATGAAAGCTTCAATTGGGCTGGAGTCACTCAAACCGGAACAAACTCTTCTTGCA  
TAAGGGGATCTAAGAGTAGTTTCTTTAGTAGATTAAATTGGTTGACCCACTTAAACTCCAAATACCCAGC  
ATTAAACGTGACTATGCCAAACAATGAACAATTTGACAAATTGTACATTTGGGGGGTTCACCACCCGGGT  
ACGGACAAGGACCAAATCAGCCTGTATGCACAATCATCAGGAAGAATCACAGTATCTACCAAAGAAGCC  
AACAAGCTGTAATCCCGAATATCGGATCTAGACCCAGAATAAGGGATATCCCTAGCAGAATAAGCATCTA  
TTGGACAATAGTAAACCGGGAGACATACTTTTGATTAAACAGCACAGGGAATCTAATTGCTCCTAGGGGT  
TACTTCAAATACGAAGTGGGAAAAGCTCAATAATGAGATCAGATGCACCCATTGGCAAATGCAAGTCTG  
AATGCATCACTCCAAATGGAAGCATTCCCAATGACAAACCATTCCAAATGTAAACAGGATCACATACGG  
GGCCTGTCCAGATATGTTAAGCAAAGCACTCTGAAATTGGCAACAGGAATGCGAAATGTACCAGAGAGA  
CAAACCTAGAGGCATATTTGGCGCAATAGCGGGTTTCATAGAAAATGGTTGGGAGGGAATGGTGGATGGTT  
GGTACGGCTTCAGGCATCAAATTTCTGAGGGAAGAGGACAAGCAGCAGATCTCAAAGCACTCAAGCAGC  
AATCGATCAAATCAATGGGAAGCTGGCTCGAGTTATCGGGAAAACCAACGAGAAATTCATCAGATTGAA  
AAAGAATTCTCAGAAGTAGAAGGGAGAATTCAGGACCTTGAGAAATATGTTGAGGACACAAAATAGATC  
TCTGGTCATACAACGCGGAGCTTCTTGTGCCCCTGGAGAACCAACATACAATTGATCTAACTGACTCAGA  
AATGAACAAACTGTTTGAAAAAACAAAGAAGCAACTGAGGGAAAATGCTGAGGATATGGGCAATGGTTGT  
TTCAAATATACCACAAATGTGACAATGCCTGCATGGGATCAATCAGAAATGGAAGTTATGACCACAACG  
TATACAGGGATGAAGCATTAACAACCGGTTCCAGATCAAGGGAGTTGAGCTGAAGTCAGGGTACAAAGA  
TTGGATCCTATGGATTTCCTTTGCCATATCATCCCTTGTACTGTTAGTTGCTTTGTTGGGGTTCATCATG  
TGGGCCTGCCAAAAGGGCAACATTAGGTGCAACATTTGCATTTGA

**Figure 14H****PDI-H3 Kan- Y98F, S136N AA (SEQ ID NO: 73)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSIQIFAQKIPGNDNSTATLCLGHHAVPNGTIVKTIITNDRIEVTNATELVQNS  
SIGEICDSPHQILDGENCTLIDALLGDPQCDGFQNKWDLFVERNKAYSNCFPYDVPDYASLRSLVASSG  
TLEFNNEFNWAGVTQNGTNSSCIRGSKSSFFSRLNWLTHLNSKYPALNVTMPNNEQFDKLYIWGVHHPG  
TDKDQISLYAQSSGRITVSTKRSQQAVIPNIGSRPRIRDIPSRSISYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRG  
YFKIRSGKSSIMRSDAPIGKCKSECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNRITYGACPRYVKQSTLKLATGMRNVPER  
QTRGIFGAIAGFIENGWEGMVDGWYGFRHQNSEGRGQAADLKSTQAAIDQINGKLARVIGKTNEKFHQIE  
KEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKIDLWSYNAELLVALENQHTIDLTDSEMKNLFEKTKKQLRENAEDMGNGC  
FKIYHKCDNACMGSI RN GTYDHN VYRDEALNNRFQIKGVELKSGYKDWILWISFAISSLVLLVALLGFIM  
WACQKGNIRCNICI

**Figure 14I****PDI-H3 Kan- Y98F, S137N DNA (SEQ ID NO: 76)**

ATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCTTCTCAGATCTTCG  
CGCAAAAAATCCCTGGAAATGACAATAGCACGGCAACGCTGTGCCCTGGGCACCATGCAGTACCAAACGG  
AACGATAGTGAAAACAATCACGAATGACCGAATTGAAGTTACTAATGCTACTGAGCTGGTTCAGAATTCC  
TCAATAGGTGAAATATGCGACAGTCCTCATCAGATCCTTGATGGAGAAAACCTGCACACTAATAGATGCTC  
TATTGGGAGACCCTCAGTGTGATGGCTTTCAAATAAGAAATGGGACCTTTTTGTTGAACGAAACAAAGC  
CTACAGCAACTGTTTCCCTTATGATGTGCCGGATTATGCCTCCCTTAGGTCACTAGTTGCCTCATCCGGC  
ACACTGGAGTTTAAACAATGAAAGCTTCAATTGGGCTGGAGTCACTCAAACCGGAACAAGTAACTCTTGCA  
TAAGGGGATCTAAGAGTAGTTTCTTTAGTAGATTAAATTGGTTGACCCACTTAACTCCAAATACCCAGC  
ATTAAACGTGACTATGCCAAACAATGAACAATTTGACAAATTGTACATTTGGGGGGTTCACCACCCGGGT  
ACGGACAAGGACCAAATCAGCCTGTATGCACAATCATCAGGAAGAATCACAGTATCTACCAAAGAAGCC  
AACAAGCTGTAATCCCGAATATCGGATCTAGACCCAGAATAAGGGATATCCCTAGCAGAATAAGCATCTA  
TTGGACAATAGTAAACCGGGAGACATACTTTTGATTAAACAGCACAGGGAATCTAATTGCTCCTAGGGGT  
TACTTCAAATACGAAGTGGGAAAAGCTCAATAATGAGATCAGATGCACCCATTGGCAAATGCAAGTCTG  
AATGCATCACTCCAAATGGAAGCATTCCCAATGACAAACCATTCCAAATGTAAACAGGATCACATACGG  
GGCCTGTCCAGATATGTTAAGCAAAGCACTCTGAAATTGGCAACAGGAATGCGAAATGTACCAGAGAGA  
CAAACCTAGAGGCATATTTGGCGCAATAGCGGGTTTCATAGAAAATGGTTGGGAGGGAATGGTGGATGGTT  
GGTACGGCTTCAGGCATCAAATTTCTGAGGGAAGAGGACAAGCAGCAGATCTCAAAGCACTCAAGCAGC  
AATCGATCAAATCAATGGGAAGCTGGCTCGAGTTATCGGGAAAACCAACGAGAAATTCATCAGATTGAA  
AAAGAATTCTCAGAAGTAGAAGGGAGAATTCAGGACCTTGAGAAATATGTTGAGGACACAAAATAGATC  
TCTGGTCATACAACGCGGAGCTTCTTGTGCCCCTGGAGAACCAACATACAATTGATCTAACTGACTCAGA  
AATGAACAACTGTTTGAAAAAACAAAGAAGCAACTGAGGGAAAATGCTGAGGATATGGGCAATGGTTGT  
TTCAAATATACCACAAATGTGACAATGCCTGCATGGGATCAATCAGAAATGGAAGTTATGACCACAACG  
TATACAGGGATGAAGCATTAACAACCGGTTCCAGATCAAGGGAGTTGAGCTGAAGTCAGGGTACAAAGA  
TTGGATCCTATGGATTTCCTTTGCCATATCATCCCTTGTACTGTTAGTTGCTTTGTTGGGGTTCATCATG  
TGGGCCTGCCAAAAGGGCAACATTAGGTGCAACATTTGCATTTGA

**Figure 14J****PDI-H3 Kan- Y98F, S137N AA (SEQ ID NO: 77)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSIQIFAQKIPGNDNSTATLCLGHHAVPNGTIVKTIITNDRIEVTNATELVQNS  
SIGEICDSPHQILDGENCTLIDALLGDPQCDGFQNKWDLFVERNKAYSNCFPYDVPDYASLRSLVASSG  
TLEFNNEFNWAGVTQNGTSNSCIRGSKSSFFSRLNWLTHLNSKYPALNVTMPNNEQFDKLYIWGVHHPG  
TDKDQISLYAQSSGRITVSTKRSQQAVIPNIGSRPRIRDIPSRSISYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRG  
YFKIRSGKSSIMRSDAPIGKCKSECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNRITYGACPRYVKQSTLKLATGMRNVPER  
QTRGIFGAIAGFIENGWEGMVDGWYGFRHQNSEGRGQAADLKSTQAAIDQINGKLARVIGKTNEKFHQIE  
KEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKIDLWSYNAELLVALENQHTIDLTDSEMNKLFKTKKQLRENAEDMGNGC  
FKIYHKCDNACMGSI RN GTYDHN VYRDEALNNRFQIKGVELKSGYKDWILWISFAISSLVLLVALLGFIM  
WACQKGNIRCNICI



**Figure 14K****PDI-H3 Kan- Y98F, D190G DNA (SEQ ID NO: 80)**

ATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCTTCTCAGATCTTCG  
CGCAAAAAATCCCTGGAAATGACAATAGCACGGCAACGCTGTGCCCTTGGGCACCATGCAGTACCAAACGG  
AACGATAGTGAAAACAATCACGAATGACCGAATTGAAGTTACTAATGCTACTGAGCTGGTTCAGAATTCC  
TCAATAGGTGAAATATGCGACAGTCCTCATCAGATCCTTGATGGAGAAAACCTGCACACTAATAGATGCTC  
TATTGGGAGACCCTCAGTGTGATGGCTTTCAAATAAGAAATGGGACCTTTTTGTTGAACGAAACAAAGC  
CTACAGCAACTGTTTCCCTTATGATGTGCCGGATTATGCCTCCCTTAGGTCACTAGTTGCCTCATCCGGC  
ACACTGGAGTTTAAACAATGAAAGCTTCAATTGGGCTGGAGTCACTCAAACCGGAACAAGTTCTTCTTGCA  
TAAGGGGATCTAAGAGTAGTTTCTTTAGTAGATTAAATTGGTTGACCCACTTAACTCCAAATACCCAGC  
ATTAAACGTGACTATGCCAAACAATGAACAATTTGACAAATTGTACATTTGGGGGGTTCACCACCCGGGT  
ACGGACAAGGGCCAAATCAGCCTGTATGCACAATCATCAGGAAGAATCACAGTATCTACCAAAGAAGCC  
AACAAGCTGTAATCCCGAATATCGGATCTAGACCCAGAATAAGGGATATCCCTAGCAGAATAAGCATCTA  
TTGGACAATAGTAAACCGGGAGACATACTTTTGATTAAACAGCACAGGGAATCTAATTGCTCCTAGGGGT  
TACTTCAAATACGAAGTGGGAAAAGCTCAATAATGAGATCAGATGCACCCATTGGCAAATGCAAGTCTG  
AATGCATCACTCCAAATGGAAGCATTCCCAATGACAAACCATTCCAAATGTAAACAGGATCACATACGG  
GGCCTGTCCAGATATGTTAAGCAAAGCACTCTGAAATTGGCAACAGGAATGCGAAATGTACCAGAGAGA  
CAAACCTAGAGGCATATTTGGCGCAATAGCGGGTTTCATAGAAAATGGTTGGGAGGGAATGGTGGATGGTT  
GGTACGGCTTCAGGCATCAAATTTCTGAGGGAAGAGGACAAGCAGCAGATCTCAAAGCACTCAAGCAGC  
AATCGATCAAATCAATGGGAAGCTGGCTCGAGTTATCGGGAAAACCAACGAGAAATTCATCAGATTGAA  
AAAGAATTCTCAGAAGTAGAAGGGAGAATTCAGGACCTTGAGAAATATGTTGAGGACACAAAATAGATC  
TCTGGTCATACAACGCGGAGCTTCTTGTGCCCCTGGAGAACCAACATACAATTGATCTAACTGACTCAGA  
AATGAACAACTGTTTGAAAAAACAAAGAAGCAACTGAGGGAAAATGCTGAGGATATGGGCAATGGTTGT  
TTCAAATATACCACAAATGTGACAATGCCTGCATGGGATCAATCAGAAATGGAAGTTATGACCACAACG  
TATACAGGGATGAAGCATTAACAACCGGTTCCAGATCAAGGGAGTTGAGCTGAAGTCAGGGTACAAAGA  
TTGGATCCTATGGATTTCCTTTGCCATATCATCCCTTGTACTGTTAGTTGCTTTGTTGGGGTTCATCATG  
TGGGCCTGCCAAAAGGGCAACATTAGGTGCAACATTTGCATTTGA

**Figure 14L****PDI-H3 Kan- Y98F, D190G AA (SEQ ID NO: 81)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSIQIFAQKIPGNDNSTATLCLGHHAVPNGTIVKTIITNDRIEVTNATELVQNS  
SIGEICDSPHQILDGENCTLIDALLGDPQCDGFQNKWDLFVERNKAYSNCFPYDVPDYASLRSLVASSG  
TLEFNNEFNWAGVTQNGTSSSCIRGSKSSFFSRLNWLTHLNSKYPALNVTMPNNEQFDKLYIWGVHHPG  
TDKGQISLYAQSSGRITVSTKRSQQAVIPNIGSRPRIRDIPSRSISYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRG  
YFKIRSGKSSIMRSDAPIGKCKSECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNRITYGACPRYVKQSTLKLATGMRNVPER  
QTRGIFGAIAGFIENGWEGMVDGWYGFRHQNSEGRGQAADLKSTQAAIDQINGKLARVIGKTNEKFHQIE  
KEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKIDLWSYNAELLVALENQHTIDLTDSEMKNLFEKTKKQLRENAEDMGNGC  
FKIYHKCDNACMGSI RN GTYDHN VYRDEALNNRFQIKGVELKSGYKDWILWISFAISSLVLLVALLGFIM  
WACQKGNIRCNICI

**Figure 14M****PDI-H3 Kan- Y98F, D190K DNA (SEQ ID NO: 84)**

ATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCTTCTCAGATCTTCG  
CGCAAAAAATCCCTGGAAATGACAATAGCACGGCAACGCTGTGCCCTTGGGCACCATGCAGTACCAAACGG  
AACGATAGTGAAAACAATCACGAATGACCGAATTGAAGTTACTAATGCTACTGAGCTGGTTCAGAATTCC  
TCAATAGGTGAAATATGCGACAGTCCTCATCAGATCCTTGATGGAGAAAACCTGCACACTAATAGATGCTC  
TATTGGGAGACCCTCAGTGTGATGGCTTTCAAATAAGAAATGGGACCTTTTTGTTGAACGAAACAAAGC  
CTACAGCAACTGTTTCCCTTATGATGTGCCGGATTATGCCTCCCTTAGGTCACTAGTTGCCTCATCCGGC  
ACACTGGAGTTTAAACAATGAAAGCTTCAATTGGGCTGGAGTCACTCAAACCGGAACAAGTTCTTCTTGCA  
TAAGGGGATCTAAGAGTAGTTTCTTTAGTAGATTAAATTGGTTGACCCACTTAACTCCAAATACCCAGC  
ATTAAACGTGACTATGCCAAACAATGAACAATTTGACAAATTGTACATTTGGGGGGTTCACCACCCGGGT  
ACGGACAAGAAGCAAATCAGCCTGTATGCACAATCATCAGGAAGAATCACAGTATCTACCAAAGAAGCC  
AACAAGCTGTAATCCCGAATATCGGATCTAGACCCAGAATAAGGGATATCCCTAGCAGAATAAGCATCTA  
TTGGACAATAGTAAACCGGGAGACATACTTTTGATTAAACAGCACAGGGAATCTAATTGCTCCTAGGGGT  
TACTTCAAATACGAAGTGGGAAAAGCTCAATAATGAGATCAGATGCACCCATTGGCAAATGCAAGTCTG  
AATGCATCACTCCAAATGGAAGCATTCCCAATGACAAACCATTCCAAATGTAAACAGGATCACATACGG  
GGCCTGTCCAGATATGTTAAGCAAAGCACTCTGAAATTGGCAACAGGAATGCGAAATGTACCAGAGAGA  
CAAACCTAGAGGCATATTTGGCGCAATAGCGGGTTTCATAGAAAATGGTTGGGAGGGAATGGTGGATGGTT  
GGTACGGCTTCAGGCATCAAATTTCTGAGGGAAGAGGACAAGCAGCAGATCTCAAAGCACTCAAGCAGC  
AATCGATCAAATCAATGGGAAGCTGGCTCGAGTTATCGGGAAAACCAACGAGAAATTCATCAGATTGAA  
AAAGAATTTCTCAGAAGTAGAAGGGAGAATTCAGGACCTTGAGAAATATGTTGAGGACACAAAATAGATC  
TCTGGTCATACAACGCGGAGCTTCTTGTGCCCCTGGAGAACCAACATACAATTGATCTAACTGACTCAGA  
AATGAACAACTGTTTGAAAAAACAAAGAAGCAACTGAGGGAAAATGCTGAGGATATGGGCAATGGTTGT  
TTCAAATATACCACAAATGTGACAATGCCTGCATGGGATCAATCAGAAATGGAAGTTATGACCACAACG  
TATACAGGGATGAAGCATTAACAACCGGTTCCAGATCAAGGGAGTTGAGCTGAAGTCAGGGTACAAAGA  
TTGGATCCTATGGATTTCCTTTGCCATATCATCCCTTGTACTGTTAGTTGCTTTGTTGGGGTTCATCATG  
TGGGCCTGCCAAAAGGGCAACATTAGGTGCAACATTTGCATTTGA

**Figure 14N****PDI-H3 Kan- Y98F, D190K AA (SEQ ID NO: 85)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSIFAQKIPGNDNSTATLCLGHHAVPNGTIVKTIITNDRIEVTNATELVQNS  
SIGEICDSPHQILDGENCTLIDALLGDPQCDGFQNKWDLFVERNKAYSNCFPYDVPDYASLRSLVASSG  
TLEFNNEFNWAGVTQNGTSSSCIRGSKSSFFSRLNWLTHLNSKYPALNVTMPNNEQFDKLYIWGVHHPG  
TDDKQISLYAQSSGRITVSTKRSQQAVIPNIGSRPRIRDIPSRSISYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRG  
YFKIRSGKSSIMRSDAPIGKCKSECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNRITYGACPRYVKQSTLKLATGMRNVPER  
QTRGIFGAIAGFIENGWEGMVDGWYGFRHQNSEGRGQAADLKSTQAAIDQINGKLARVIGKTNEKFHQIE  
KEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKIDLWSYNAELLVALENQHTIDLTDSEMKNLFEKTKKQLRENAEDMGNGC  
FKIYHKCDNACMGSI RN GTYDHNVYRDEALNNRFQIKGVELKSGYKDWILWISFAISSLVLLVALLGFIM  
WACQKGNIRCNICI

**Figure 140****PDI-H3 Kan- Y98F, R222W DNA (SEQ ID NO: 88)**

ATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCTTCTCAGATCTTCG  
CGCAAAAAATCCCTGGAAATGACAATAGCACGGCAACGCTGTGCCCTGGGCACCATGCAGTACCAAACGG  
AACGATAGTGAAAACAATCACGAATGACCGAATTGAAGTTACTAATGCTACTGAGCTGGTTCAGAATTCC  
TCAATAGGTGAAATATGCGACAGTCCTCATCAGATCCTTGATGGAGAAAACCTGCACACTAATAGATGCTC  
TATTGGGAGACCCTCAGTGTGATGGCTTTCAAATAAGAAATGGGACCTTTTTGTTGAACGAAACAAAGC  
CTACAGCAACTGTTTCCCTTATGATGTGCCGGATTATGCCTCCCTTAGGTCACTAGTTGCCTCATCCGGC  
ACACTGGAGTTTAAACAATGAAAGCTTCAATTGGGCTGGAGTCACTCAAACCGGAACAAGTTCTTCTTGCA  
TAAGGGGATCTAAGAGTAGTTTCTTTAGTAGATTAAATTGGTTGACCCACTTAACTCCAAATACCCAGC  
ATTAAACGTGACTATGCCAAACAATGAACAATTTGACAAATTGTACATTTGGGGGGTTCACCACCCGGGT  
ACGGACAAGGACCAAATCAGCCTGTATGCACAATCATCAGGAAGAATCACAGTATCTACCAAAGAAGCC  
AACAAGCTGTAATCCCGAATATCGGATCTAGACCCTGGATAAGGGATATCCCTAGCAGAATAAGCATCTA  
TTGGACAATAGTAAACCGGGAGACATACTTTTGATTAAACAGCACAGGGAATCTAATTGCTCCTAGGGGT  
TACTTCAAATACGAAGTGGGAAAAGCTCAATAATGAGATCAGATGCACCCATTGGCAAATGCAAGTCTG  
AATGCATCACTCCAAATGGAAGCATTCCCAATGACAAACCATTCCAAATGTAAACAGGATCACATACGG  
GGCCTGTCCAGATATGTTAAGCAAAGCACTCTGAAATTGGCAACAGGAATGCGAAATGTACCAGAGAGA  
CAAACCTAGAGGCATATTTGGCGCAATAGCGGGTTTCATAGAAAATGGTTGGGAGGGAATGGTGGATGGTT  
GGTACGGCTTCAGGCATCAAATTTCTGAGGGAAGAGGACAAGCAGCAGATCTCAAAGCACTCAAGCAGC  
AATCGATCAAATCAATGGGAAGCTGGCTCGAGTTATCGGGAAAACCAACGAGAAATTCATCAGATTGAA  
AAAGAATTTCTCAGAAGTAGAAGGGAGAATTCAGGACCTTGAGAAATATGTTGAGGACACAAAATAGATC  
TCTGGTCATACAACGCGGAGCTTCTTGTGTCCTGGAGAACCAACATACAATTGATCTAACTGACTCAGA  
AATGAACAACTGTTTGAAAAAACAAAGAAGCAACTGAGGGAAAATGCTGAGGATATGGGCAATGGTTGT  
TTCAAATATACCACAAATGTGACAATGCCTGCATGGGATCAATCAGAAATGGAAGTTATGACCACAACG  
TATACAGGGATGAAGCATTAACAACCGGTTCCAGATCAAGGGAGTTGAGCTGAAGTCAGGGTACAAAGA  
TTGGATCCTATGGATTTCCTTTGCCATATCATCCCTTGTACTGTTAGTTGCTTTGTTGGGGTTCATCATG  
TGGGCCTGCCAAAAGGGCAACATTAGGTGCAACATTTGCATTTGA

**Figure 14P****PDI-H3 Kan- Y98F, R222W AA (SEQ ID NO: 89)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVPSQIFAQKIPGNDNSTATLCLGHHAVPNGTIVKTIITNDRIEVTNATELVQNS  
SIGEICDSPHQILDGENCTLIDALLGDPQCDGFQNKWDLFVERNKAYSNCFPYDVPDYASLRSLVASSG  
TLEFNNEFNVAGVTQNGTSSSCIRGSKSSFFSRLNWLTHLNSKYPALNVTMPNNEQFDKLYIWGVHHPG  
TDKDQISLYAQSSGRITVSTKRSQQAVIPNIGSRPWIRDIPSRSISYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRG  
YFKIRSGKSSIMRSDAPIGKCKSECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNRITYGACPRYVKQSTLKLATGMRNVPER  
QTRGIFGAIAGFIENGWEGMVDGWYGFRHQNSEGRGQAADLKSTQAAIDQINGKLARVIGKTNEKFHQIE  
KEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKIDLWSYNAELLVALENQHTIDLTDSEMKNLFEKTKKQLRENAEDMGNGC  
FKIYHKCDNACMGSI RN GTYDHN VYRDEALNNRFQIKGVELKSGYKDWILWISFAISSLVLLVALLGFIM  
WACQKGNIRNICI

**Figure 14Q****PDI-H3 Kan- Y98F, S228N DNA (SEQ ID NO: 92)**

ATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCTTCTCAGATCTTCG  
CGCAAAAAATCCCTGGAAATGACAATAGCACGGCAACGCTGTGCCCTGGGCACCATGCAGTACCAAACGG  
AACGATAGTGAAAACAATCACGAATGACCGAATTGAAGTTACTAATGCTACTGAGCTGGTTCAGAATTCC  
TCAATAGGTGAAATATGCGACAGTCCTCATCAGATCCTTGATGGAGAAAACCTGCACACTAATAGATGCTC  
TATTGGGAGACCCTCAGTGTGATGGCTTTCAAATAAGAAATGGGACCTTTTTGTTGAACGAAACAAAGC  
CTACAGCAACTGTTTCCCTTATGATGTGCCGGATTATGCCTCCCTTAGGTCACTAGTTGCCTCATCCGGC  
ACACTGGAGTTTAAACAATGAAAGCTTCAATTGGGCTGGAGTCACTCAAACCGGAACAAGTTCTTCTTGCA  
TAAGGGGATCTAAGAGTAGTTTCTTTAGTAGATTAAATTGGTTGACCCACTTAACTCCAAATACCCAGC  
ATTAAACGTGACTATGCCAAACAATGAACAATTTGACAAATTGTACATTTGGGGGGTTCACCACCCGGGT  
ACGGACAAGGACCAAATCAGCCTGTATGCACAATCATCAGGAAGAATCACAGTATCTACCAAAGAAGCC  
AACAAGCTGTAATCCCGAATATCGGATCTAGACCCAGAATAAGGGATATCCCTAACAGAATAAGCATCTA  
TTGGACAATAGTAAACCGGGAGACATACTTTTGATTAAACAGCACAGGGAATCTAATTGCTCCTAGGGGT  
TACTTCAAATACGAAGTGGGAAAAGCTCAATAATGAGATCAGATGCACCCATTGGCAAATGCAAGTCTG  
AATGCATCACTCCAAATGGAAGCATTCCCAATGACAAACCATTCCAAATGTAAACAGGATCACATACGG  
GGCCTGTCCAGATATGTTAAGCAAAGCACTCTGAAATTGGCAACAGGAATGCGAAATGTACCAGAGAGA  
CAAAGTAGAGGCATATTTGGCGCAATAGCGGGTTTCATAGAAAATGGTTGGGAGGGAATGGTGGATGGTT  
GGTACGGCTTCAGGCATCAAATTTCTGAGGGAAGAGGACAAGCAGCAGATCTCAAAGCACTCAAGCAGC  
AATCGATCAAATCAATGGGAAGCTGGCTCGAGTTATCGGGAAAACCAACGAGAAATTCATCAGATTGAA  
AAAGAATTCTCAGAAGTAGAAGGGAGAATTCAGGACCTTGAGAAATATGTTGAGGACACAAAATAGATC  
TCTGGTCATACAACGCGGAGCTTCTTGTGCCCCTGGAGAACCAACATACAATTGATCTAACTGACTCAGA  
AATGAACAACTGTTTGAAAAAACAAAGAAGCAACTGAGGGAAAATGCTGAGGATATGGGCAATGGTTGT  
TTCAAATATACCACAAATGTGACAATGCCTGCATGGGATCAATCAGAAATGGAAGTTATGACCACAACG  
TATACAGGGATGAAGCATTAACAACCGGTTCCAGATCAAGGGAGTTGAGCTGAAGTCAGGGTACAAAGA  
TTGGATCCTATGGATTTCCTTTGCCATATCATCCCTTGTACTGTTAGTTGCTTTGTTGGGGTTCATCATG  
TGGGCCTGCCAAAAGGGCAACATTAGGTGCAACATTTGCATTTGA

**Figure 14R****PDI-H3 Kan- Y98F, S228N AA (SEQ ID NO: 93)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSIQIFAQKIPGNDNSTATLCLGHHAVPNGTIVKTIITNDRIEVTNATELVQNS  
SIGEICDSPHQILDGENCTLIDALLGDPQCDGFQNKWDLFVERNKAYSNCFFPYDVPDYASLRSLVASSG  
TLEFNNEFNWAGVTQNGTSSSCIRGSKSSFFSRLNWLTHLNSKYPALNVTMPNNEQFDKLYIWGVHHPG  
TDKDQISLYAQSSGRITVSTKRSQQAVIPNIGSRPRIRDIPNRISYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRG  
YFKIRSGKSSIMRSDAPIGKCKSECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNRITYGACPRYVKQSTLKLATGMRNVPER  
QTRGIFGAIAGFIENGWEGMVDGWYGFRHQNSEGRGQAADLKSTQAAIDQINGKLARVIGKTNEKFHQIE  
KEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKIDLWSYNAELLVALENQHTIDLTDSEMKNLFEKTKKQLRENAEDMGNGC  
FKIYHKCDNACMGSI RN GTYDHNVYRDEALNNRFQIKGVELKSGYKDWILWISFAISSLVLLVALLGFIM  
WACQKGNIRCNICI

**Figure 14S****PDI-H3 Kan- Y98F, S228Q DNA (SEQ ID NO: 96)**

ATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCTTCTCAGATCTTCG  
CGCAAAAAATCCCTGGAAATGACAATAGCACGGCAACGCTGTGCCCTGGGCACCATGCAGTACCAAACGG  
AACGATAGTGAAAACAATCACGAATGACCGAATTGAAGTTACTAATGCTACTGAGCTGGTTCAGAATTCC  
TCAATAGGTGAAATATGCGACAGTCCTCATCAGATCCTTGATGGAGAAAACCTGCACACTAATAGATGCTC  
TATTGGGAGACCCTCAGTGTGATGGCTTTCAAATAAGAAATGGGACCTTTTTGTTGAACGAAACAAAGC  
CTACAGCAACTGTTTCCCTTATGATGTGCCGGATTATGCCTCCCTTAGGTCACTAGTTGCCTCATCCGGC  
ACACTGGAGTTTAAACAATGAAAGCTTCAATTGGGCTGGAGTCACTCAAACCGGAACAAGTTCTTCTTGCA  
TAAGGGGATCTAAGAGTAGTTTCTTTAGTAGATTAAATTGGTTGACCCACTTAACTCCAAATACCCAGC  
ATTAAACGTGACTATGCCAAACAATGAACAATTTGACAAATTGTACATTTGGGGGGTTCACCACCCGGGT  
ACGGACAAGGACCAAATCAGCCTGTATGCACAATCATCAGGAAGAATCACAGTATCTACCAAAGAAGCC  
AACAAGCTGTAATCCCGAATATCGGATCTAGACCCAGAATAAGGGATATCCCTCAGAGAATAAGCATCTA  
TTGGACAATAGTAAACCGGGAGACATACTTTTGATTAAACAGCACAGGGAATCTAATTGCTCCTAGGGGT  
TACTTCAAATACGAAGTGGGAAAAGCTCAATAATGAGATCAGATGCACCCATTGGCAAATGCAAGTCTG  
AATGCATCACTCCAAATGGAAGCATTCCCAATGACAAACCATTCCAAATGTAAACAGGATCACATACGG  
GGCCTGTCCAGATATGTTAAGCAAAGCACTCTGAAATTGGCAACAGGAATGCGAAATGTACCAGAGAGA  
CAAAGTAGAGGCATATTTGGCGCAATAGCGGGTTTCATAGAAAATGGTTGGGAGGGAATGGTGGATGGTT  
GGTACGGCTTCAGGCATCAAATTTCTGAGGGAAGAGGACAAGCAGCAGATCTCAAAGCACTCAAGCAGC  
AATCGATCAAATCAATGGGAAGCTGGCTCGAGTTATCGGGAAAACCAACGAGAAATTCATCAGATTGAA  
AAAGAATTCTCAGAAGTAGAAGGGAGAATTCAGGACCTTGAGAAATATGTTGAGGACACAAAATAGATC  
TCTGGTCATACAACGCGGAGCTTCTTGTGCCCCTGGAGAACCAACATACAATTGATCTAACTGACTCAGA  
AATGAACAACTGTTTGAAAAACAAAGAAGCAACTGAGGGAAAATGCTGAGGATATGGGCAATGGTTGT  
TTCAAATATACCACAAATGTGACAATGCCTGCATGGGATCAATCAGAAATGGAAGTTATGACCACAACG  
TATACAGGGATGAAGCATTAACAACCGGTTCCAGATCAAGGGAGTTGAGCTGAAGTCAGGGTACAAAGA  
TTGGATCCTATGGATTTCCTTTGCCATATCATCCCTTGTACTGTTAGTTGCTTTGTTGGGGTTCATCATG  
TGGGCCTGCCAAAAGGGCAACATTAGGTGCAACATTTGCATTTGA

**Figure 14T****PDI-H3 Kan- Y98F, S228Q AA (SEQ ID NO: 97)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSIQIFAQKIPGNDNSTATLCLGHHAVPNGTIVKTIITNDRIEVTNATELVQNS  
SIGEICDSPHQILDGENCTLIDALLGDPQCDGFQNKWDLFVERNKAYSNCFPYDVPDYASLRSLVASSG  
TLEFNNEFNWAGVTQNGTSSSCIRGSKSSFFSRLNWLTHLNSKYPALNVTMPNNEQFDKLYIWGVHHPG  
TDKDQISLYAQSSGRITVSTKRSQQAVIPNIGSRPRIRDIPQRISYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRG  
YFKIRSGKSSIMRSDAPIGKCKSECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNRITYGACPRYVKQSTLKLATGMRNVPER  
QTRGIFGAIAGFIENGWEGMVDGWYGFRHQNSEGRGQAADLKSTQAAIDQINGKLARVIGKTNEKFHQIE  
KEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKIDLWSYNAELLVALENQHTIDLTDSEMKNLFEKTKKQLRENAEDMGNGC  
FKIYHKCDNACMGSI RN GTYDHNVYRDEALNNRFQIKGVELKSGYKDWILWISFAISSLVLLVALLGFIM  
WACQKGNIRCNICI

**Figure 14U****PDI-H3 Kan-S136D DNA (SEQ ID NO: 111)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cgcaaaaaatccctggaaatgacaatagcacggcaacgctgtgccttgggcaccatgcagtaccaaagg  
aacgatagtgaaaacaatcacgaatgaccgaattgaagttactaatgctactgagctgggttcagaattcc  
tcaataggtgaaatatgcgacagtcctcatcagatccttgatggagaaaactgcacactaatagatgctc  
tattgggagaccctcagtgatggctttcaaaataagaaatgggacctttttgttgaaacgaaacaaagc  
ctacagcaactgttacccttatgatgtgccggattatgcctcccttaggtcactagttgcctcatccggc  
acactggagtttaacaatgaaagcttcaattgggctggagtcactcaaacggaacagactcttcttgca  
taaggggatctaagagtagtttcttttagtagattaaattgggttgaccacttaaactccaaataccagc  
attaaacgtgactatgccaaacaatgaacaatttgacaaattgtacatttggggggttcaccacccgggt  
acggacaaggaccaaatacagcctgtatgcacaatcatcaggaagaatcacagtatctacaaaagaagcc  
aacaagctgtaatcccgaatatcggatctagaccagaataagggatatccctagcagaataagcatcta  
ttggacaatagtaaaaccgggagacatacttttgattaacagcacaggggaatctaattgctcctaggggt  
tacttcaaaatacgaagtgggaaaagctcaataatgagatcagatgcacccattggcaaatacaagtctg  
aatgcatcactccaaatggaagcattcccaatgacaaaccattccaaaatgtaaacaggatcacatacgg  
ggcctgtcccagatatgttaagcaaagcactctgaaattggcaacaggaatgcaaatgtaccagagaga  
caaactagaggcatatttggcgcaatagcgggtttcatagaaaatggttgggagggaatggtggatggtt  
ggtacggcttcaggcatcaaaattctgaggggaagaggacaagcagcagatctcaaaagcactcaagcagc  
aatcgatcaaatcaatgggaagctggctcgagttatcgggaaaaccaacgagaaattccatcagattgaa  
aaagaattctcagaagtagaaggggagaattcaggaccttgagaaatatgttgaggacacaaaaatagatc  
tctggtcatacaacgcggagcttcttgttgccctgggagaaccaatacaattgatctaactgactcaga  
aatgaacaaactgtttgaaaaaacaagaagcaactgagggaaaatgctgaggatattgggcaatggttgt  
ttcaaaatataccacaaatgtgacaatgcctgcatgggatcaatcagaaatggaacttatgaccacaacg  
tatacagggatgaagcattaaacaaccggttccagatcaaggagttgagctgaagtcagggtacaaaga  
ttggatcctatggatttcctttgccatatcatcccttgtagttgctttgttgggggttcacatg  
tgggcctgccaaaagggaacattaggtgcaacatttgcatttga

**Figure 14V****PDI-H3 Kan-S136D AA (SEQ ID NO: 112)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLVLVPSQIFAQKIPGNDNSTATLCLGHHAVPNGTIVKTTITNDRIEVTNATELVQNS  
SIGEICDSPHQILDGENCTLIDALLGDPQCDGFQNKWDLFVERNKAYSNCYPYDVPDYASLRSLVASSG  
TLEFNNEFHWAGVTQNGTDSSCIRGSKSSFFSRLNWLTHLNSKYPALNVTMPNNEQFDKLYIWGVHHPG  
TDKDQISLYAQSSGRITVSTKRSQQAVIPNIGSRPRIRDIPSRSISYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRG  
YFKIRSGKSSIMRSDAPIGKCKSECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNRITYGACPRYVKQSTLKLATGMRNVPER  
QTRGIFGAIAGFIENGWEGMVDGWYGRHQNSEGRGQAADLKSTQAADQINGKLARVIGKTNEKFHQIE  
KEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKIDLWSYNAELLVALENQHTIDLTDSEMKNLFEKTKKQLRENAEDMGNGC  
FKIYHKCDNACMGSI RN GTYDHN VYRDEALNNRFQIKGVELKSGYKDWILWISFAISSLVLLVALLGFIM  
WACQKGNIRCNICI

**Figure 14W****PDI-H3 Kan-S136N DNA (SEQ ID NO: 113)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cgcaaaaaatccctggaaatgacaatagcacggcaacgctgtgccttgggcaccatgcagtaccaaagg  
aacgatagtgaacaacacgaatgaccgaattgaagttactaatgctactgagctgggttcagaattcc  
tcaataggtgaaatatgacgacagtcctcatcagatccttgatggagaaaactgcacactaatagatgctc  
tattgggagaccctcagtgatggctttcaaaataagaaatgggacctttttgttgaacgaaacaaagc  
ctacagcaactgttacccttatgatgtgccggattatgcctcccttaggtcactagttgcctcatccggc  
acactggagtttaacaatgaaagcttcaattgggctggagtcactcaaacggaacaaactcttcttgca  
taaggggatctaagagtagtttcttttagtagattaaattgggttgaccacttaaaactccaaataccgagc  
attaaacgtgactatgccaaacaatgaacaatttgacaaattgtacatttggggggttcaccacccgggt  
acggacaaggaccaaatacagcctgtatgcacaatcatcaggaagaatcacagtatctacaaaagaagcc  
aacaagctgtaatcccgaatatcggatctagaccagaataagggatatccctagcagaataagcatcta  
ttggacaatagtaaaaccgggagacatacttttgattaacagcacaggggaatctaattgctcctaggggt  
tacttcaaaatacgaagtgggaaaagctcaataatgagatcagatgcacccattggcaaatacgaagtctg  
aatgcatcactccaaatggaagcattcccaatgacaaaccattccaaaatgtaaacaggatcacatacgg  
ggcctgtcccagatatgttaagcaaagcactctgaaattggcaacaggaatgcgaaatgtaccagagaga  
caaactagaggcatatttggcgcaatagcgggtttcatagaaaatggttgggagggaatggtggatggtt  
ggtacggcttcaggcatcaaaattctgaggggaagaggacaagcagcagatctcaaaagcactcaagcagc  
aatcgatcaaatcaatgggaagctggctcgagttatcgggaaaaccaacgagaaattccatcagattgaa  
aaagaattctcagaagtagaaggggagaattcaggaccttgagaaatatggttgaggacacaaaaatagatc  
tctggtcatacaacgcggagcttcttgttgccctggagaaccaatacataaattgatctaactgactcaga  
aatgaacaaactgtttgaaaaaacaagaagcaactgagggaaaatgctgaggatattgggcaatggttgt  
ttcaaaatataccacaaatgtgacaatgcctgcatgggatcaatcagaaatggaacttatgaccacaacg  
tatacagggatgaagcattaaacaaccggttccagatcaaggagattgagctgaagtcagggtacaaaga  
ttggatcctatggatttcttttgccatatcatcccttgtagttgctttgttgggggttcacatg  
tgggcctgccaaaagggaacattaggtgcaacatttgcatttga

**Figure 14X****PDI-H3 Kan-S136N AA (SEQ ID NO: 114)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLVLVPSQIFAQKIPGNDNSTATLCLGHHAVPNGTIVKTTITNDRIEVTNATELVQNS  
SIGEICDSPHQILDGENCTLIDALLGDPQCDGFQNKWDLFVERNKAYSNCYPYDVPDYASLRSLVASSG  
TLEFNNEFVNWAGVTQNGTNSSCIRGSKSSFFSRLNWLTHLNSKYPALNVTMPNNEQFDKLYIWGVHHPG  
TDKDQISLYAQSSGRITVSTKRSQQAVIPNIGSRPRIRDIPSRSISYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRG  
YFKIRSGKSSIMRSDAPIGKCKSECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNORITYGACPRYVKQSTLKLATGMRNVPER  
QTRGIFGAIAGFIENGWEGMVDGWYGRHQNSEGRGQAADLKSTQAADQINGKLARVIGKTNEKFHQIE  
KEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKIDLWSYNAELLVALENQHTIDLTDSEMKNLFEKTKKQLRENAEDMGNGC  
FKIYHKCDNACMGSI RN GTYDHN VYRDEALNNRFQIKGVELKSGYKDWILWISFAISSLVLLVALLGFIM  
WACQKGNIRCNICI

**Figure 14Y****PDI-H3 Kan-D190K DNA (SEQ ID NO: 115)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cgcaaaaaatccctggaaatgacaatagcacggcaacgctgtgccttgggcaccatgcagtaccaaagg  
aacgatagtgaaaacaatcacgaatgaccgaattgaagttactaatgctactgagctgggttcagaattcc  
tcaataggtgaaatatgcgacagtcctcatcagatccttgatggagaaaactgcacactaatagatgctc  
tattgggagaccctcagtgatggctttcaaaataagaaatgggacctttttgttgaacgaaacaaagc  
ctacagcaactgttacccttatgatgtgccggattatgcctcccttaggtcactagttgcctcatccggc  
acactggagtttaacaatgaaagcttcaattgggctggagtcactcaaacggaacaagttcttcttgca  
taaggggatctaagagtagtttctttagtagattaaattgggttgaccacttaaactccaaataccagc  
attaaacgtgactatgccaaacaatgaacaatttgacaaattgtacatttggggggttcaccacccgggt  
acggacaagaagcaaatcagcctgtatgcacaatcatcaggaagaatcacagtatctacaaaagaagcc  
aacaagctgtaatcccgaatatcggatctagaccagaataagggatatccctagcagaataagcatcta  
ttggacaatagtaaaaccgggagacatacttttgattaacagcacaggggaatctaattgctcctaggggt  
tacttcaaaatacgaagtgggaaaagctcaataatgagatcagatgcacccattggcaaatacaagctctg  
aatgcatcactccaaatggaagcattcccaatgacaaaccattccaaaatgtaaacaggatcacatacgg  
ggcctgtcccagatatgttaagcaaagcactctgaaattggcaacaggaatgcgaaatgtaccagagaga  
caaactagaggcatatttggcgcaatagcgggtttcatagaaaatggttgggagggaatggtggatggtt  
ggtacggcttcaggcatcaaaattctgaggggaagaggacaagcagcagatctcaaaagcactcaagcagc  
aatcgatcaaatcaatgggaagctggctcgagttatcgggaaaaccaacgagaaattccatcagattgaa  
aaagaattctcagaagtagaaggggagaattcaggaccttgagaaatatgttgaggacacaaaaatagatc  
tctggtcatacaacgcggagcttcttgttgccctgggagaaccaacatacaattgatctaactgactcaga  
aatgaacaaactgtttgaaaaaacaagaagcaactgagggaaaatgctgaggatattgggcaatggttgt  
ttcaaaatataccacaaatgtgacaatgcctgcatgggatcaatcagaaatggaacttatgaccacaacg  
tatacagggatgaagcattaaacaaccggttccagatcaaggagattgagctgaagtcagggtacaaaga  
ttggatcctatggatttcttttgccatatcatcccttgtagttgctttgttgggggttcacatg  
tgggcctgccaaaagggaacattaggtgcaacatttgcatttga

**Figure 14Z****PDI-H3 Kan-D190K AA (SEQ ID NO: 116)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLVLVPSQIFAQKIPGNDNSTATLCLGHHAVPNGTIVKTI TNDRIEVTNATELVQNS  
SIGEICDSPHQILDGENCTLIDALLGDPQCDGFQNKWDLFVERNKAYSNCYPYDVPDYASLRSLVASSG  
TLEFNNEFHWAGVTQNGTSSSCIRGSKSSFFSRLNWLTHLNSKYPALNVTMPNNEQFDKLYIWGVHHPG  
TDKKQISLYAQSSGRITVSTKRSQQAVIPNIGSRPRIRDIPSRSISYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRG  
YFKIRSGKSSIMRSDAPIGKCKSECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNRITYGACPRYVKQSTLKLATGMRNVPER  
QTRGIFGAIAGFIENGWEGMVDGWYGRHQNSEGRGQAADLKSTQAADQINGKLARVIGKTNEKFHQIE  
KEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKIDLWSYNAELLVALENQHTIDLTDSEMKNLFEKTKKQLRENAEDMGNGC  
FKIYHKCDNACMGSI RN GTYDHN VYRDEALNNRFQIKGVELKSGYKDWILWISFAISSLVLLVALLGFIM  
WACQKGNIRCNICI



**Figure 14AA****PDI-H3 Kan-R222W DNA (SEQ ID NO: 117)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cgcaaaaaatccctggaaatgacaatagcacggcaacgctgtgccttgggcaccatgcagtaccaaagg  
aacgatagtgaaaacaatcacgaatgaccgaattgaagttactaatgctactgagctgggttcagaattcc  
tcaataggtgaaatatgcgacagtcctcatcagatccttgatggagaaaactgcacactaatagatgctc  
tattgggagaccctcagtgatggctttcaaaataagaaatgggacctttttgttgaacgaaacaaagc  
ctacagcaactgttacccttatgatgtgccggattatgcctcccttaggtcactagttgcctcatccggc  
acactggagtttaacaatgaaagcttcaattgggctggagtcactcaaaacggaacaagttcttcttgca  
taaggggatctaagagtagtttctttagtagattaaattgggttgaccacttaaactccaaataccagc  
attaaacgtgactatgccaaacaatgaacaatttgacaaattgtacatttggggggttcaccacccgggt  
acggacaaggaccaaatacagcctgtatgcacaatcatcaggaagaatcacagtatctacaaaagaagcc  
aacaagctgtaatcccgaatatcggatctagaccctggataagggatatccctagcagaataagcatcta  
ttggacaatagtaaaaccgggagacatacttttgattaacagcacaggggaatctaattgctcctaggggt  
tacttcaaaatacgaagtgggaaaagctcaataatgagatcagatgcacccattggcaaatacgaagtctg  
aatgcatcactccaaatggaagcattcccaatgacaaaccattccaaaatgtaaacaggatcacatacgg  
ggcctgtcccagatatgttaagcaaagcactctgaaattggcaacaggaatgcgaaatgtaccagagaga  
caaactagaggcatatttggcgcaatagcgggtttcatagaaaatggttgggagggaatggtggatggtt  
ggtacggcttcaggcatcaaaattctgaggggaagaggacaagcagcagatctcaaaagcactcaagcagc  
aatcgatcaaatcaatgggaagctggctcgagttatcgggaaaaccaacgagaaattccatcagattgaa  
aaagaattctcagaagtagaaggggagaattcaggaccttgagaaatatgttgaggacacaaaaatagatc  
tctggtcatacaacgcggagcttcttgttgccctggagaaccaacatacaattgatctaactgactcaga  
aatgaacaaactgtttgaaaaaacaagaagcaactgagggaaaatgctgaggatattgggcaatggttgt  
ttcaaaatataccacaaatgtgacaatgcctgcatgggatcaatcagaaatggaacttatgaccacaacg  
tatacagggatgaagcattaaacaaccggttccagatcaaggagttgagctgaagtcagggtacaaaga  
ttggatcctatggatttcttttgccatatcatcccttgtagttgcttgggttgggttcatcatg  
tgggcctgccaaaagggaacattaggtgcaacatttgcatttga

**Figure 14AB****PDI-H3 Kan-R222W AA (SEQ ID NO: 118)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLVLVPSQIFAQKIPGNDNSTATLCLGHHAVPNGTIVKTI TNDRIEVTNATELVQNS  
SIGEICDSPHQILDGENCTLIDALLGDPQCDGFQNKWDLFVERNKAYSNCYPYDVPDYASLRSLVASSG  
TLEFNNEFVNWAGVTQNGTSSSCIRGSKSSFFSRLNWLTHLNSKYPALNVTMPNNEQFDKLYIWGVHHPG  
TDKDQISLYAQSSGRITVSTKRSQQAVIPNIGSRPWIRDIPSRISYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRG  
YFKIRSGKSSIMRSDAPIGKCKSECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNRITYGACPRYVKQSTLKLATGMRNVPER  
QTRGIFGAIAGFIENGWEGMVDGWYGRHQNSEGRGQAADLKSTQAADQINGKLARVIGKTNEKFHQIE  
KEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKIDLWSYNAELLVALENQHTIDLTDSEMKNLFEKTKKQLRENAEDMGNGC  
FKIYHKCDNACMGSI RN GTYDHN VYRDEALNNRFQIKGVELKSGYKDWILWISFAISSLVLLVALLGFIM  
WACQKGNIRCNICI

**Figure 14AC****PDI-H3 Kan-S228N DNA (SEQ ID NO: 119)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cgcaaaaaatccctggaaatgacaatagcacggcaacgctgtgccttgggcaccatgcagtaccaaagg  
aacgatagtgaacaacacgaatgaccgaattgaagttactaatgctactgagctgggttcagaattcc  
tcaataggtgaaatatgcgacagtcctcatcagatccttgatggagaaaactgcacactaatagatgctc  
tattgggagaccctcagtgtgatggctttcaaaataagaaatgggacctttttgttgaacgaaacaaagc  
ctacagcaactgttacccttatgatgtgccggattatgcctcccttaggtcactagttgcctcatccggc  
acactggagtttaacaatgaaagcttcaattgggctggagtcactcaaacggaacaagttcttcttgca  
taaggggatctaagagtagtttctttagtagattaaattgggttgaccacttaaactccaaataccagc  
attaaacgtgactatgccaaacaatgaacaatttgacaaattgtacatttggggggttcaccacccgggt  
acggacaaggaccaaatacagcctgtatgcacaatcatcaggaagaatcacagtatctacaaaagaagcc  
aacaagctgtaatcccgaatatcggatctagaccagaataagggatatccctaacagaataagcatcta  
ttggacaatagtaaaaccgggagacatacttttgattaacagcacaggggaatctaattgctcctaggggt  
tacttcaaaatacgaagtgggaaaagctcaataatgagatcagatgcacccattggcaaatacaagtctg  
aatgcatcactccaaatggaagcattcccaatgacaaaccattccaaaatgtaaacaggatcacatacgg  
ggcctgtcccagatatgttaagcaaagcactctgaaattggcaacaggaatgcgaaatgtaccagagaga  
caaactagaggcatatttggcgcaatagcgggtttcatagaaaatggttgggagggaatggtggatggtt  
ggtacggcttcaggcatcaaaattctgaggggaagaggacaagcagcagatctcaaaagcactcaagcagc  
aatcgatcaaatcaatgggaagctggctcgagttatcgggaaaaccaacgagaaattccatcagattgaa  
aaagaattctcagaagtagaaggggagaattcaggaccttgagaaatatgttgaggacacaaaaatagatc  
tctggtcatacaacgcggagcttcttgttgccctggagaaccaatacataaattgatctaactgactcaga  
aatgaacaaactgtttgaaaaaacaagaagcaactgagggaaaatgctgaggatattgggcaatggttgt  
ttcaaaatataccacaaatgtgacaatgcctgcattgggatcaatcagaaatggaacttatgaccacaacg  
tatacagggatgaagcattaaacaaccggttccagatcaaggagattgagctgaagtcagggtacaaaga  
ttggatcctatggatttctttgccatatcatcccttgtagttgcttgggttgggttcatcatg  
tgggcctgccaaaagggaacattaggtgcaacatttgcatttga

**Figure 14AD****PDI-H3 Kan-S228N AA (SEQ ID NO: 120)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLVLVPSQIFAQKIPGNDNSTATLCLGHHAVPNGTIVKTI TNDRIEVTNATELVQNS  
SIGEICDSPHQILDGENCTLIDALLGDPQCDGFQNKWDLFVERNKAYSNCYPYDVPDYASLRSLVASSG  
TLEFNNEFHWAGVTQNGTSSSCIRGSKSSFFSRLNWLTHLNSKYPALNVTMPNNEQFDKLYIWGVHHPG  
TDKDQISLYAQSSGRITVSTKRSQQAVIPNIGSRPRIRDIPNRISYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRG  
YFKIRSGKSSIMRSDAPIGKCKSECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNRITYGACPRYVKQSTLKLATGMRNVPER  
QTRGIFGAIAGFIENGWEGMVDGWYGRHQNSEGRGQAADLKSTQAADQINGKLARVIGKTNEKFHQIE  
KEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKIDLWSYNAELLVALENQHTIDLTDSEMKNLFEKTKKQLRENAEDMGNGC  
FKIYHKCDNACMGSI RN GTYDHN VYRDEALNNRFQIKGVELKSGYKDWILWISFAISSLVLLVALLGFIM  
WACQKGNIRCNICI

**Figure 14AE****PDI-H3 Kan-S228Q DNA (SEQ ID NO: 121)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cgcaaaaaatccctggaaatgacaatagcacggcaacgctgtgccttgggcacccatgcagtaccaaagg  
aacgatagtgaaaacaatcacgaatgaccgaattgaagttactaatgctactgagctgggttcagaattcc  
tcaataggtgaaatatgcgacagtcctcatcagatccttgatggagaaaactgcacactaatagatgctc  
tattgggagaccctcagtgatggctttcaaaataagaaatgggacctttttgttgaaacgaaacaaagc  
ctacagcaactgttacccttatgatgtgccggattatgcctcccttaggtcactagttgcctcatccggc  
acactggagtttaacaatgaaagcttcaattgggctggagtcactcaaacggaacaagttcttcttgca  
taaggggatctaagagtagtttctttagtagattaaattgggttgaccacttaaaactccaaataccagc  
attaaacgtgactatgccaaacaatgaacaatttgacaaattgtacatttggggggttcaccacccgggt  
acggacaaggaccaaatacagcctgtatgcacaatcatcaggaagaatcacagtatctacaaaagaagcc  
aacaagctgtaatcccgaatatcggatctagaccagaataagggatatccctcagagaataagcatcta  
ttggacaatagtaaaaccgggagacatacttttgattaacagcacaggggaatctaattgctcctaggggt  
tacttcaaaatacgaagtgggaaaagctcaataatgagatcagatgcacccattggcaaatacaagtcg  
aatgcatcactccaaatggaagcattcccaatgacaaaccattccaaaatgtaaacaggatcacatacgg  
ggcctgtcccagatatgttaagcaaagcactctgaaattggcaacaggaatgcaaatgtaccagagaga  
caaactagaggcatatttggcgcaatagcgggtttcatagaaaatggttgggagggaatggtggatggtt  
ggtacggcttcaggcatcaaaattctgaggggaagaggacaagcagcagatctcaaaagcactcaagcagc  
aatcgatcaaatcaatgggaagctggctcgagttatcgggaaaaccaacgagaaattccatcagattgaa  
aaagaattctcagaagtagaaggggagaattcaggaccttgagaaatatgttgaggacacaaaaatagatc  
tctggtcatacaacgcggagcttcttgttgccctggagaaccaacatacaattgatctaactgactcaga  
aatgaacaaactgtttgaaaaaacaagaagcaactgagggaaaatgctgaggatattgggcaatggttgt  
ttcaaaatataccacaaatgtgacaatgcctgcattgggatcaatcagaaatggaacttatgaccacaacg  
tatacagggatgaagcattaaacaaccggttccagatcaaggagattgagctgaagtcagggtacaaaga  
ttggatcctatggatttcttttgccatatcatcccttgtagttgcttgggttgggttcatcatg  
tgggcctgccaaaagggaacattaggtgcaacatttgcatttga

**Figure 14AF****PDI-H3 Kan-S228Q AA (SEQ ID NO: 122)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSQIFAQKIPGNDNSTATLCLGHHAVPNGTIVKTI TNDRIEVTNATELVQNS  
SIGEICDSPHQILDGENCTLIDALLGDPQCDGFQNKWDLFVERNKAYSNCYPYDVPDYASLRSLVASSG  
TLEFNNEFVNWAGVTQNGTSSSCIRGSKSSFFSRLNWLTHLNSKYPALNVTMPNNEQFDKLYIWGVHHPG  
TDKDQISLYAQSSGRITVSTKRSQQAVIPNIGSRPRIRDIPQRISYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRG  
YFKIRSGKSSIMRSDAPIGKCKSECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNORITYGACPRYVKQSTLKLATGMRNVPER  
QTRGIFGAIAGFIENGWEGMVDGWYGRHQNSEGRGQAADLKSTQAADQINGKLARVIGKTNEKFHQIE  
KEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKIDLWSYNAELLVALENQHTIDLTDSEMKNLFEKTKKQLRENAEDMGNGC  
FKIYHKCDNACMGSI RN GTYDHN VYRDEALNNRFQIKGVELKSGYKDWILWISFAISSLVLLVALLGFIM  
WACQKGNIRCNICI

**Figure 15A****PDI-H7 Shan DNA (SEQ ID NO: 20)**

ATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCTTCTCAGATCTTCG  
CGGACAAAATCTGCCTCGGACATCATGCCGTGTCAAACGGAACCAAAGTAAACACATTAACCTGAAAGAGG  
AGTGGAAGTCGTCAATGCAACTGAAACAGTGGAACGAACAAACATCCCCAGGATCTGCTCAAAAGGGAAA  
AGGACAGTTGACCTCGGTCAATGTGGACTCCTGGGGACAATCACTGGACCACCTCAATGTGACCAATTCC  
TAGAATTTTTCAGCCGATTTAATTATTGAGAGGCGAGAAGGAAGTGATGTCTGTTATCCTGGGAAATTTCGT  
GAATGAAGAAGCTCTGAGGCAAATTTCTCAGAGAATCAGGCGGAATTGACAAGGAAGCAATGGGATTTCACA  
TACAGTGGAATAAGAACTAATGGAGCAACCAGTGCATGTAGGAGATCAGGATCTTCATTCTATGCAGAAA  
TGAAATGGCTCCTGTCAAACACAGATAATGCTGCATTTCCCGCAGATGACTAAGTCATATAAAAATACAAG  
AAAAAGCCCAGCTCTAATAGTATGGGGGATCCATCATTCCGTATCAACTGCAGAGCAAACCAAGCTATAT  
GGGAGTGGAACAACTGGTGACAGTTGGGAGTTCTAATTATCAACAATCTTTTGTACCGAGTCCAGGAG  
CGAGACCACAAGTTAATGGTCTGTCTGGAAGAATTGACTTTCATTGGCTAATGCTAAATCCCAATGATAC  
AGTCACTTTCAGTTTCAATGGGGCTTTCATAGCTCCAGACCGTGCAAGCTTCCTGAGAGGAAAATCTATG  
GGAATCCAGAGTGGAGTACAGGTTGATGCCAATTGTGAAGGGGACTGCTATCATAGTGGAGGGACAATAA  
TAAGTAACTTGCCATTTTCAGAACATAGATAGCAGGGCAGTTGGAAAATGTCCGAGATATGTTAAGCAAAG  
GAGTCTGCTGCTAGCAACAGGGATGAAGAATGTTCTGAGATTCCAAAGGGAAGAGGCCTATTTGGTGCT  
ATAGCGGGTTTTTATTGAAAATGGATGGGAAGGCCTAATTGATGGTTGGTATGGTTTCAGACACCAGAATG  
CACAGGGAGAGGGAAGTCTGCAGATTACAAAAGCACTCAATCGGCAATTGATCAAATAACAGGAAAATT  
AAACCGGCTTATAGAAAAAACCAACCAACAATTTGAGTTGATCGACAATGAATTCAATGAGGTAGAGAAG  
CAAATCGGTAATGTGATAAATTGGACCAGAGATTCTATAACAGAAGTGTGGTCATACAATGCTGAACTCT  
TGGTAGCAATGGAGAACCAGCATACAATTGATCTGGCTGATTTCAGAAATGGACAACTGTACGAACGAGT  
GAAAAGACAGCTGAGAGAGAATGCTGAAGAAGATGGCACTGGTTGCTTTGAAATATTTTACAAGTGTGAT  
GATGACTGTATGGCCAGTATTAGAAAATAACACCTATGATCACAGCAAATACAGGGAAGAGGCAATGCAAA  
ATAGAATACAGATTGACCCAGTCAAACCTAAGCAGCGGCTACAAAGATGTGATACTTTGGTTTAGCTTCGG  
GGCATCATGTTTTCATACTTCTAGCCATTGTAATGGGCCTTGTCTTCATATGTGTAAAGAATGGAAACATG  
CGGTGCACTATTTGTATATAA

**Figure 15B****PDI-H7 Shan AA (SEQ ID NO: 21)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSQIFADKICLGHHAVSNGTKVNTLTERGVEVVNATETVERTNIPRICSKGK  
RTVDLGQCGLLGTTITGPPQCDQFLEFSADLIIERREGSDVCYPGKFVNEEALRQILRESGGIDKEAMGFT  
YSGIRTNGATSACRRSGSSFYAEMKWLLSNTDNAAFPQMTKSYKNTRKSPALIVWGIHHSVSTAEQTKLY  
GSGNKLVTVGSSNYQQSFVPSPGARPVNGLSGRIDFHWLMLNPNDTVTFSENGAFIAPDRASFLRGKSM  
GIQSGVQVDANCEGDCYHSGGTIIISNLPFQNIIDSRAVGKCPRYVKQRSLLLATGMKNVPEIPKGRGLFGA  
IAGFIENGWEGLIDGWYGFRHQNAQGEFTAADYKSTQSAIDQITGKLNRLIEKTNQQFELIDNEFNEVEK  
QIGNVINWTRDSITEVWSYNAELLVAMENQHTIDLADSEMDKLYERVKRQLRENAEEDGTGCFEIFHKCD  
DDCMASIRNNTYDHSKYREEAMQNRIQIDPVKLSSGYKDVILWFSFGASCFILLAIVMGLVFICVKNNGM  
RCTICI

**Figure 15C****PDI-H7 Shan-Y88F DNA (SEQ ID NO: 25)**

ATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCTTCTCAGATCTTCG  
CGGACAAAATCTGCCTCGGACATCATGCCGTGTCAAACGGAACCAAAGTAAACACATTAAGTAAAGAGG  
AGTGGAAGTCGTCAATGCAACTGAAACAGTGGAACGAACAAACATCCCCAGGATCTGCTCAAAAGGGAAA  
AGGACAGTTGACCTCGGTCAATGTGGACTCCTGGGGACAATCACTGGACCACCTCAATGTGACCAATTCC  
TAGAATTTTCAGCCGATTTAATTATTGAGAGGCGAGAAGGAAGTGATGTCTGTTTCCCTGGGAAATTCGT  
GAATGAAGAAGCTCTGAGGCAAATTCAGAGAATCAGGCGGAATTGACAAGGAAGCAATGGGATTACACA  
TACAGTGGAATAAGAACTAATGGAGCAACCAGTGCATGTAGGAGATCAGGATCTTCATTCTATGCAGAAA  
TGAAATGGCTCCTGTCAAACACAGATAATGCTGCATTCCCGCAGATGACTAAGTCATATAAAAATACAAG  
AAAAAGCCCAGCTCTAATAGTATGGGGGATCCATCATTCCGTATCAACTGCAGAGCAAACCAAGCTATAT  
GGGAGTGGAACAACTGGTGACAGTTGGGAGTTCTAATTATCAACAATCTTTTGTACCGAGTCCAGGAG  
CGAGACCACAAGTTAATGGTCTGTCTGGAAGAATTGACTTTTCATTGGCTAATGCTAAATCCCAATGATAC  
AGTCACTTTTCAGTTTCAATGGGGCTTTTCATAGCTCCAGACCGTGCAAGCTTCCTGAGAGGAAAATCTATG  
GGAATCCAGAGTGGAGTACAGGTTGATGCCAATTGTGAAGGGGACTGCTATCATAGTGGAGGGACAATAA  
TAAGTAACTTGCCATTTTCAGAACATAGATAGCAGGGCAGTTGGAAAATGTCCGAGATATGTTAAGCAAAG  
GAGTCTGCTGCTAGCAACAGGGATGAAGAATGTTCTGAGATTCCAAAGGGAAGAGGCCTATTTGGTGCT  
ATAGCGGGTTTTCATTGAAAATGGATGGGAAGGCCTAATTGATGGTTGGTATGGTTTCAGACACCAGAATG  
CACAGGGAGAGGGAACTGCTGCAGATTACAAAAGCACTCAATCGGCAATTGATCAAATAACAGGAAAATT  
AAACCGGCTTATAGAAAAAACCACCAACAATTTGAGTTGATCGACAATGAATTCAATGAGGTAGAGAAG  
CAAATCGGTAATGTGATAAATTGGACCAGAGATTCTATAACAGAAGTGTGGTCATACAATGCTGAACTCT  
TGGTAGCAATGGAGAACCAGCATACAATTGATCTGGCTGATTTCAGAAATGGACAAACTGTACGAACGAGT  
GAAAAGACAGCTGAGAGAGAATGCTGAAGAAGATGGCACTGGTTGCTTTGAAATATTTTACAAAGTGTGAT  
GATGACTGTATGGCCAGTATTAGAAATAACACCTATGATCACAGCAAATACAGGGAAGAGGCAATGCAAA  
ATAGAATACAGATTGACCCAGTCAAACCTAAGCAGCGGCTACAAAGATGTGATACTTTGGTTTAGCTTCGG  
GGCATCATGTTTTCATACTTCTAGCCATTGTAATGGGCCTTGCTTTCATATGTGTAAAGAATGGAAACATG  
CGGTGCACTATTTGTATATAA

**Figure 15D****PDI-H7 Shan-Y88F AA (SEQ ID NO: 26)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVPSQIFADKICLGHHAVSNGTKVNTLTERGVEVVNATETVERTNIPRICSKGK  
RTVDLGQCGLLGITGPPQCDQFLEFSADLI IERREGSDVCFPGKFVNEEALRQILRESGGIDKEAMGFT  
YSGIRTNGATSACRRSGSSFYAEMKWLLSNTDNAAFPMQTKSYKNTRKSPALIVWGIHHSVSTAEQTKLY  
GSGNKLVTVGSSNYQQSFVPSPGARPOVNGLSGRIDFHWLMLNPNDTVTFSENGAFIAPDRASFLRGKSM  
GIQSGVQVDANCEGDCYHSGGTIIISNLPFQNIIDSRAVGKCPRYVKQRSLLLATGMKNVPEIPKGRGLFGA  
IAGFIENGWEGLIDGWYGFRHQNAQGEFTAADYKSTQSAIDQITGKLNRLIEKTNQQFELIDNEFNEVEK  
QIGNVINWTRDSITEVWSYNAELLVAMENQHTIDLADSEMDKLYERVKRQLRENAEEDGTGCFEIFHKCD  
DDCMASIRNNTYDHISKYREEAMQNRIQIDPVKLSSGYKDVILWFSFGASC FILLAIVMGLVFCVKNNGM  
RCTICI

**Figure 15E****PDI-H5 Indo DNA (SEQ ID NO: 198)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
ccgatcagattttgatttggttaccatgcaaacaattcaacagagcaggttgacacaatcatggaaaagaa  
cgttactgttacacatgccaagacatactggaaaagacacacaacgggaagctctgcgatctagatgga  
gtgaagcctctaattttaagagattgtagtgtagctggatggctcctcgggaacccaatgtgtgacgaat  
tcatcaatgtaccggaatgggtcttacatagtggagaaggccaatccaaccaatgacctctgttaccagg  
gagtttcaacgactatgaagaactgaaacacctattgagcagaataaaccattttgagaaaattcaaattc  
atcccaaaaagttcttggtccgatcatgaagcctcatcaggagtttagctcagcatgtccataacctgggaa  
gtccctccttttttagaaatgtggtatggcttatcaaaaagaacagtacataaccaacaataaagaaaag  
ctacaataataccaaccaagaggatcttttggtagctgtggggaattcaccatcctaattgatgcggcagag  
cagacaaggctatatcaaaaaccaaccacctatatattccattgggacatcaacactaaaccagagattgg  
taccaaaaatagctactagatccaaagtaaacgggcaaagtgggaaggatggagttcttctggacaatttt  
aaaacctaattgatgcaatcaacttcgagagtaattggaatttccattgctccagaatatgcatacaaaatt  
gtcaagaaaggggactcagcaattatgaaaagtgaattggaatatggtaactgcaacaccaagtgtcaaa  
ctccaatgggggcgataaactctagtagtccattccacaacatacacctctcaccatcggggaatgcc  
caaatatgtgaaatcaaacagattagtccttgcaacagggtcagaaatagccctcaaagagagagcaga  
agaaaaaagagaggactatttgagctatagcaggttttatagaggaggatggcaggggaatggtagatg  
gttggtatgggtaccaccatagcaatgagcaggggagtggttacgctgcagacaaagaatccactcaaaa  
ggcaatagatggagtcaccaataaggtcaactcaatcattgacaaaatgaacactcagtttgaggccgtt  
ggaagggaatttaataacttagaaaggagaatagagaatttaaacagaagatggaagacgggtttctag  
atgtctggacttataatgccgaacttctggttctcatggaaaatgagagaactctagactttcatgactc  
aatgttaagaacctctacgacaaggtccgactacagcttagggataatgcaaaggagctgggtaacggt  
tgtttcgagttctatcacaaatgtgataatgaatgtatggaaagtataagaaacgggaacgtacaactatc  
cgcagtatccagaagaagcaagattaaaaagagaggaaataagtggggtaaaattggaatcaataggaac  
ttaccaaaatactgtcaattttattcaacagtgggcgagttccctagcactggcaatcatgatggctggtcta  
tctttatggatgtgctccaatggatcgttacaatgcagaatttgcatttaa

**Figure 15F****PDI-H5 Indo AA (SEQ ID NO: 199)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLVLVPSQIFADQICIGYHANNSTEQVDTIMEKNVTVTTHAQDILEKTHNGKLCDLDG  
VKPLILRDCSVAGWLLGNPMPCDEFINVPEWSYIVEKANPTNDLCYPGSFNDYEELKHLLSRINHFEEKIQI  
IPKSSWSDHEASSGVSSACPYLGSFSFRNVVWLIKKNSTYPTIKKSYNNTNQEDLLVLWGIHHPNDAAE  
QTRLYQNPTTYISIGTSTLNQRLVPKIA TRSKVNGQSGRMEFFWTILKPNDAINFESNGNFI APEYAYKI  
VKKGDSAIMKSELEYGNCNTKCQTPMGAINSSMPFHNHPLTIGECPKYVKS NRLVLATGLRNSPQRESR  
RKKRGLFGAIAGFIEGGWQGMVDGWYGYHHSNEQSGYAADKESTQKAIDGVTNKVNSIIDKMNTQFEAV  
GREFNNLERRIENLNKKMEDGFLDVWTYNAELLVLMENERTLDFHDSNVKNLYDKVRLQLRDNAKELGNG  
CFEFYHKCDNECMESIRNGTYNYPQYSEEARLKREEISGVKLESIGTYQILSIYSTVASSLALAIMMAGL  
SLWMCNSGSLQCRICI

**Figure 15G****IF-H5ITMCT.s1-4r (SEQ ID NO: 200)**

actaaagaaaataggcctttaaatgcaaattctgcattgtaacgatccat

**Figure 15H****PDI-H5 Indo-Y91F DNA (SEQ ID NO: 201)**

atggcgaaaaacggttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
ccgatcagatttgcattggttaccatgcaaacaattcaacagagcaggttgacacaatcatggaaaagaa  
cgttactgttacacatgcccaagacatactggaaaagacacacaacgggaagctctgcatctagatgga  
gtgaagcctctaattttaagagattgtagtgtagctggatggctcctcgggaaaccaatgtgtgacgaat  
tcatcaatgtaccggaatggtccttacatagtggagaaggccaatccaaccaatgacctctgtttccagg  
gagtttcaacgactatgaagaactgaaacacctattgagcagaataaaccattttgagaaaattcaaatc  
atccccaaaagttcttggtccgatcatgaagcctcatcaggagtttagctcagcatgtccataacctgggaa  
gtccctccttttttagaaatgtggtatggcttatcaaaaagaacagtacataaccaacaataaagaaaag  
ctacaataataccaaccaagaggatcttttggtagctgtggggaattcaccatcctaataatgatgcggcagag  
cagacaaggctatatcaaaaaccaaccacctatatattccattgggacatcaacactaaaccagagattgg  
taccaaaaatagctactagatccaaagtaaacgggcaaagtgggaaggatggagttcttctggacaatttt  
aaaacctaataatgatgcaatcaacttcgagagtaatggaaatttcattgctccagaatatgcatacaaaatt  
gtcaagaaaggggactcagcaattatgaaaagtgaattggaatatggtaactgcaacaccaagtgtcaaa  
ctccaatgggggcgataaactctagtagtccattccacaacatacacctctcaccatcggggaatgcc  
caaatatgtgaaatcaaacagatttagtccttgcaacagggtcagaaatagccctcaaagagagagcaga  
agaaaaaagagaggactatttggagctatagcaggttttatagaggaggatggcagggaaatggtagatg  
gttggtagtgggtaccaccatagcaatgagcaggggagtggtgacgtgcagacaaagaatccactcaaaa  
ggcaatagatggagtcaccaataaggtcaactcaatcattgacaaaatgaacactcagtttgaggccgtt  
ggaagggaatttaataacttagaaaggagaatagagaatttaaacagaagatggaagacgggtttctag  
atgtctggacttataatgccgaacttctggttctcatggaaaatgagagaactctagactttcatgactc  
aatgttaagaacctctacgacaaggtccgactacagcttagggataatgcaaaggagctgggtaacggt  
tgtttcgagttctatcacaaatgtgataatgaatgtatggaaagtataagaaacgggaacgtacaactatc  
cgcatgattcagaagaagcaagattaaaaagagaggaaataagtggggtaaaattggaatcaataggaac  
ttaccaaatactgtcaattttattcaacagtgggcgagttccctagcactggcaatcatgatggctggtcta  
tctttatggatgtgctccaatggatcgttacaatgcagaatttgcatttaa

**Figure 15I****PDI-H5 Indo-Y91F AA (SEQ ID NO: 202)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLVLVPSQIFADQICIGYHANNSTEQVDTIMEKNVTVTTHAQDILEKTHNGKLCDLDG  
VKPLILRDCSVAGWLLGNPMCDEFINVEWSYIVEKANPTNDLCFPGSFNDYEELKHLLSRINHFEEKIQI  
IPKSSWSDHEASSGVSSACPYLGSFSFRNVVWLIKKNSTYPTIKKSYNNTNQEDLLVLWGIHHPNDAAE  
QTRLYQNPTTYISIGTSTLNQRLVPKIIATRSKVNGQSGRMEFFWTILKPNDAINFESNGNFIAPYAYKI  
VKKGDSAIMKSELEYGNCNTKCQTPMGAINSSMPFHNHPLTIGECPKYVKSRLVLATGLRNSPQRESR  
RKKRGLFGAIAGFIEGGWQGMVDGWYGYHHSNEQSGYAADKESTQKAIDGVTNKVNSIIDKMNTQFEAV  
GREFNNLERRIENLNKKMEDGFLDVWVTYNAELLVLMENERTLDFHDSNVKNLYDKVRLQLRDNAKELGNG  
CFEFYHKCDNECMESIRNGTYNYPQYSEEARLKREEISGVKLESIGTYQILSIYSTVASSLALAIMMAGL  
SLWMCNSGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16A****PDI-B Phu (Pri-) DNA (SEQ ID NO: 27)**

ATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCTTCTCAGATCTTCG  
CGGATCGAATCTGCACTGGGATAACATCTTCAAACCTCACCTCATGTGGTCAAAACAGCTACTCAAGGGGA  
GGTCAATGTGACTGGCGTGATACCACTGACAACAACACCAACAAAATCTTATTTTGCAAATCTCAAAGGA  
ACAAGGACCAGAGGGGAACTATGCCCGGACTGTCTCAACTGTACAGATCTGGATGTGGCCTTGGGCAGGC  
CAATGTGTGTGGGGACCACACCTTCTGCTAAAGCTTCAATACTCCATGAGGTCAGACCTGTTACATCCGG  
GTGCTTTCTTATAATGCACGACAGAACAAAATCAGGCAACTACCCAATCTTCTCAGAGGATATGAAAAG  
ATCAGGTTATCAACCCAAAACGTTATCGATGCAGAAAAAGCACCAGGAGGACCCTACAGACTTGGAACCT  
CAGGATCTTGCCCTAACGCTACCAGTAAATCGGATTTTTTTGCAACAATGGCTTGGGCTGTCCCAAAGGA  
CAACTACAAAATGCAACGAACCCACTAACAGTGGAAGTACCATACATTTGTACAGAAGGGGAAGACCAA  
ATTACTGTTTGGGGGTTCATTTCGGATAACAAAACCCAAATGAAGAGCCTCTATGGGAGACTCAAATCCTC  
AAAAGTTCACCTCATCTGCTAATGGAGTAACCACGCATTATGTTTCTCAGATTGGCGACTTCCCAGATCA  
AACAGAAGACGGAGGACTACCACAAAGCGGCAGAAATTGTTGTTGATTACATGATGCAAAAACCTGGGAAA  
ACAGGAACAATTGTCTATCAAAGGGGTGTTTTGTTGCCTCAAAGGTGTGGTGC GCGAGTGGCAGGAGCA  
AAGTAATAAAAGGGTCATTGCCTTTAATTGGTGAAGCAGATTGCCTTCATGAAGAATACGGTGGATTAAA  
CAAAGCAAGCCTTACTACACAGGAAAACATGCAAAAGCCATAGGAAATTGCCCAATATGGGTAAAAACA  
CCTTTGAAGCTTGCCAATGGAACCAATATAGACCTCCTGGTGGAGGATGGGAAGGAATGATTGCAGGTT  
GGCACGGATACACATCTCACGGAGCACATGGAGTGGCAGTGGCGGCAGACCTTAAGAGTACACAAGAAGC  
TATAAATAAGATAACAAAAAATCTCAATTCTTTGAGTGAAGTAGAAGTAAAGAACCTTCAAAGACTAAGT  
GGTGCCATGGATGAACTCCACAACGAAATACTCGAGCTGGATGAAAAAGTGGATGATCTCAGAGCTGACA  
CTATAAGCTCACAAATAGAAGTTGCAGTCTTGCTTTCCAACGAAGGAATAATAAACAGTGAAGACGAGCA  
TCTATTGGCACTTGAGAGAAAACCTAAAGAAAATGCTGGGTCCCTCTGCTGTAGACATAGGAAACGGATGC  
TTCGAAACCAAACACAAATGCAACCAGACCTGCTTAGACAGGATAGCTGCTGGCACCTTTAATGCAGGAG  
AATTTTCTCTCCCACTTTTGATTCAATTGAACATTACTGCTGCATCTTTAAATGATGATGGATTGGATAA  
CTACCAGATTTTGGCGATCTATTCAACTGTCGCCAGTTCATTGGTACTGGTAGTCTCCCTGGGGGCAATC  
AGTTTCTGGATGTGCTCTAATGGGTCTCTACAGTGTAGAATATGTATTTAA

**Figure 16B****PDI-B Phu (Pri-) AA (SEQ ID NO: 28)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVPSQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKTATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSYFANLKG  
TRTRGKLCPCDCLNCTDLVALGRPMC VGTPSAKASILHEVRPVTSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEK  
IRLSTQNVIDAEKAPGGPYRLGTSGSCPNATSKIGFFATMAWAVPKDNYKNATNPLTVEVPYICTEGEDQ  
ITVWGFHSDNKTQMKSLYGDSNPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGDFPDQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMMQKPGK  
TGTIVYQRGVLLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGS LPLIGEADCLHEEY GGLNKS KPYT GKHA KAIGNCPIWVKT  
PLKLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLS  
GAMDELHNEILELDEKVDDLADT ISSQIELAVLLSNEGI INSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVDIGNGC  
FETKHKCNQTCLDRIAAGTFNAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAA SLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAI  
SFWMC SNGSLQCRICI



**Figure 16C****PDI-B Phu (S140A, PrI-) DNA (SEQ ID NO: 32)**

ATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCTTCTCAGATCTTCG  
CGGATCGAATCTGCACTGGGATAACATCTTCAAACCTCACCTCATGTGGTCAAAACAGCTACTCAAGGGGA  
GGTCAATGTGACTGGCGTGATACCACTGACAACAACACCAACAAAATCTTATTTTGCAAATCTCAAAGGA  
ACAAGGACCAGAGGGGAACTATGCCCGGACTGTCTCAACTGTACAGATCTGGATGTGGCCTTGGGCAGGC  
CAATGTGTGTGGGGACCACACCTTCTGCTAAAGCTTCAATACTCCATGAGGTCAGACCTGTTACATCCGG  
GTGCTTTCTTATAATGCACGACAGAACAAAATCAGGCAACTACCCAATCTTCTCAGAGGATATGAAAAG  
ATCAGGTTATCAACCCAAAACGTTATCGATGCAGAAAAAGCACCAGGAGGACCCTACAGACTTGGAACCG  
CCGGATCTTGCCCTAACGCTACCAGTAAATCGGATTTTTTTGCAACAATGGCTTGGGCTGTCCCAAAGGA  
CAACTACAAAATGCAACGAACCCACTAACAGTGGAAGTACCATACATTTGTACAGAAGGGGAAGACCAA  
ATTACTGTTTGGGGGTTCATTTCGGATAACAAAACCCAAATGAAGAGCCTCTATGGGAGACTCAAATCCTC  
AAAAGTTCACCTCATCTGCTAATGGAGTAACCACGCATTATGTTTCTCAGATTGGCGACTTCCCAGATCA  
AACAGAAGACGGAGGACTACCACAAAGCGGCAGAAATTGTTGTTGATTACATGATGCAAAAACCTGGGAAA  
ACAGGAACAATTGTCTATCAAAGGGGTGTTTTGTTGCCTCAAAGGTGTGGTGC GCGAGTGGCAGGAGCA  
AAGTAATAAAAGGGTCATTGCCTTTAATTGGTGAAGCAGATTGCCTTCATGAAGAATACGGTGGATTAAA  
CAAAGCAAGCCTTACTACACAGGAAAACATGCAAAAGCCATAGGAAATTGCCCAATATGGGTAAAAACA  
CCTTTGAAGCTTGCCAATGGAACCAATATAGACCTCCTGGTGGAGGATGGGAAGGAATGATTGCAGGTT  
GGCACGGATACACATCTCACGGAGCACATGGAGTGGCAGTGGCGGCAGACCTTAAGAGTACACAAGAAGC  
TATAAATAAGATAACAAAAAATCTCAATTCTTTGAGTGAAGTAGAAGTAAAGAACCTTCAAAGACTAAGT  
GGTGCCATGGATGAACTCCACAACGAAATACTCGAGCTGGATGAAAAAGTGGATGATCTCAGAGCTGACA  
CTATAAGCTCACAAATAGAAGTTGCAGTCTTGCTTTCCAACGAAGGAATAATAAACAGTGAAGACGAGCA  
TCTATTGGCACTTGAGAGAAAACCTAAAGAAAATGCTGGGTCCCTCTGCTGTAGACATAGGAAACGGATGC  
TTCGAAACCAAACACAAATGCAACCAGACCTGCTTAGACAGGATAGCTGCTGGCACCTTTAATGCAGGAG  
AATTTTCTCTCCCACTTTTGATTCAATTGAACATTACTGCTGCATCTTTAAATGATGATGGATTGGATAA  
CTACCAGATTTTGGCGATCTATTCAACTGTCGCCAGTTCATTGGTACTGGTAGTCTCCCTGGGGGCAATC  
AGTTTCTGGATGTGCTCTAATGGGTCTCTACAGTGTAGAATATGTATTTAA

**Figure 16D****PDI-B Phu (S140A, PrI-) AA (SEQ ID NO: 33)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVPSQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKATATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTTPTKSYFANLKG  
TRTRGKLCPCDCLNCTDLVALGRPMC VGTPSAKASILHEVRPVTSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEK  
IRLSTQNVIDAEKAPGGPYRLGTAGSCPNATSKIGFFATMAWAVPKDNYKNATNPLTVEVPYICTEGEDQ  
ITVWGFHSDNKTQMKSLYGDSNPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGDFPDQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMMQKPGK  
TGTIVYQRGVLLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGSPLIGEADCLHEEYGGLNKS KPYT GKHA KAIGNCPIWVKT  
PLKLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLS  
GAMDELHNEILELDEKVDDLADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVDIGNGC  
FETKHKCNQTCLDRIAAGTFNAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAA SLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAI  
SFWMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16E****PDI-B Phu (S142A, PrI-) DNA (SEQ ID NO: 36)**

ATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCTTCTCAGATCTTCG  
CGGATCGAATCTGCACTGGGATAACATCTTCAAACCTCACCTCATGTGGTCAAAACAGCTACTCAAGGGGA  
GGTCAATGTGACTGGCGTGATACCACTGACAACAACACCAACAAAATCTTATTTTGCAAATCTCAAAGGA  
ACAAGGACCAGAGGGGAACTATGCCCGGACTGTCTCAACTGTACAGATCTGGATGTGGCCTTGGGCAGGC  
CAATGTGTGTGGGGACCACACCTTCTGCTAAAGCTTCAATACTCCATGAGGTCAGACCTGTTACATCCGG  
GTGCTTTCTTATAATGCACGACAGAACAAAATCAGGCAACTACCCAATCTTCTCAGAGGATATGAAAAG  
ATCAGGTTATCAACCCAAAACGTTATCGATGCAGAAAAAGCACCAGGAGGACCCTACAGACTTGGAACCT  
CAGGAGCCTGCCCTAACGCTACCAGTAAATCGGATTTTTTTGCAACAATGGCTTGGGCTGTCCCAAAGGA  
CAACTACAAAATGCAACGAACCCACTAACAGTGGAAGTACCATACATTTGTACAGAAGGGGAAGACCAA  
ATTACTGTTTGGGGGTTCATTTCGGATAACAAAACCCAAATGAAGAGCCTCTATGGGAGACTCAAATCCTC  
AAAAGTTCACCTCATCTGCTAATGGAGTAACCACGCATTATGTTTCTCAGATTGGCGACTTCCCAGATCA  
AACAGAAGACGGAGGACTACCACAAAGCGGCAGAAATGTTGTTGATTACATGATGCAAAAACCTGGGAAA  
ACAGGAACAATTGTCTATCAAAGGGGTGTTTTGTTGCCTCAAAGGTGTGGTGC GCGAGTGGCAGGAGCA  
AAGTAATAAAAGGGTCATTGCCTTTAATTGGTGAAGCAGATTGCCTTCATGAAGAATACGGTGGATTAAA  
CAAAGCAAGCCTTACTACACAGGAAAACATGCAAAAGCCATAGGAAATTGCCCAATATGGGTAAAAACA  
CCTTTGAAGCTTGCCAATGGAACCAATATAGACCTCCTGGTGGAGGATGGGAAGGAATGATTGCAGGTT  
GGCACGGATACACATCTCACGGAGCACATGGAGTGGCAGTGGCGGCAGACCTTAAGAGTACACAAGAAGC  
TATAAATAAGATAACAAAAAATCTCAATTCTTTGAGTGAAGTAGAAGTAAAGAACCTTCAAAGACTAAGT  
GGTGCCATGGATGAAGTCCACAACGAAATACTCGAGCTGGATGAAAAAGTGGATGATCTCAGAGCTGACA  
CTATAAGCTCACAAATAGAAGTTCAGTCTTGCTTTCCAACGAAGGAATAATAAACAGTGAAGACGAGCA  
TCTATTGGCACTTGAGAGAAAACCTAAAGAAAATGCTGGGTCCCTCTGCTGTAGACATAGGAAACGGATGC  
TTCGAAACCAAACACAAATGCAACCAGACCTGCTTAGACAGGATAGCTGCTGGCACCTTTAATGCAGGAG  
AATTTTCTCTCCCACTTTTGATTGATTGAACATTACTGCTGCATCTTTAAATGATGATGGATTGGATAA  
CTACCAGATTTTGGCGATCTATTCAACTGTCGCCAGTTCATTGGTACTGGTAGTCTCCCTGGGGGCAATC  
AGTTTCTGGATGTGCTCTAATGGGTCTCTACAGTGTAGAATATGTATTTAA

**Figure 16F****PDI-B Phu (S142A, PrI-) AA (SEQ ID NO: 37)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVPSQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKATATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTTPTKSYFANLKG  
TRTRGKLCPCDCLNCTDLVALGRPMC VGTPSAKASILHEVRPVTSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEK  
IRLSTQNVIDAEKAPGGPYRLGTSGACPNATSKIGFFATMAWAVPKDNYKNATNPLTVEVPYICTEGEDQ  
ITVWGFHSDNKTQMKSLYGDSNPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGDFPDQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMMQKPGK  
TGTIVYQRGVLLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGSPLIGEADCLHEEYGGLNKS KPYT GKHA KAIGNCPIWVKT  
PLKLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLS  
GAMDELHNEILELDEKVDDLADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVDIGNGC  
FETKHKCNQTCLDRIAAGTFNAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAA SLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAI  
SFWMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16G****PDI-B Phu (G138A, Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO: 40)**

ATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCTTCTCAGATCTTCG  
CGGATCGAATCTGCACTGGGATAACATCTTCAAACCTCACCTCATGTGGTCAAAACAGCTACTCAAGGGGA  
GGTCAATGTGACTGGCGTGATACCACTGACAACAACACCAACAAAATCTTATTTTGCAAATCTCAAAGGA  
ACAAGGACCAGAGGGAACTATGCCCGGACTGTCTCAACTGTACAGATCTGGATGTGGCCTTGGGCAGGC  
CAATGTGTGTGGGGACCACACCTTCTGCTAAAGCTTCAATACTCCATGAGGTCAGACCTGTTACATCCGG  
GTGCTTTCTATAATGCACGACAGAACAAAATCAGGCAACTACCCAATCTTCTCAGAGGATATGAAAAG  
ATCAGGTTATCAACCCAAAACGTTATCGATGCAGAAAAAGCACCAGGAGGACCCTACAGACTTGCCACCT  
CAGGATCTTGCCCTAACGCTACCAGTAAATCGGATTTTTTTGCAACAATGGCTTGGGCTGTCCCAAAGGA  
CAACTACAAAATGCAACGAACCCACTAACAGTGGAAGTACCATACATTTGTACAGAAGGGGAAGACCAA  
ATTACTGTTTGGGGGTTCATTTCGGATAACAAAACCCAAATGAAGAGCCTCTATGGAGACTCAAATCCTC  
AAAAGTTCACCTCATCTGCTAATGGAGTAACCACGCATTATGTTTCTCAGATTGGCGACTTCCCAGATCA  
AACAGAAGACGGAGGACTACCACAAAGCGGCAGAAATTGTTGTTGATTACATGATGCAAAAACCTGGGAAA  
ACAGGAACAATTGTCTATCAAAGGGGTGTTTTGTTGCCTCAAAGGTGTGGTGC GCGAGTGGCAGGAGCA  
AAGTAATAAAAGGGTCATTGCCTTTAATTGGTGAAGCAGATTGCCTTCATGAAGAATACGGTGGATTAAA  
CAAAGCAAGCCTTACTACACAGGAAAACATGCAAAAGCCATAGGAAATTGCCCAATATGGGTAAAAACA  
CCTTTGAAGCTTGCCAATGGAACCAATATAGACCTCCTGGTGGAGGATGGGAAGGAATGATTGCAGGTT  
GGCACGGATACACATCTCACGGAGCACATGGAGTGGCAGTGGCGGCAGACCTTAAGAGTACACAAGAAGC  
TATAAATAAGATAACAAAAAATCTCAATTCTTTGAGTGAAGTAGAAGTAAAGAACCTTCAAAGACTAAGT  
GGTGCCATGGATGAAGTCCACAACGAAATACTCGAGCTGGATGAAAAAGTGGATGATCTCAGAGCTGACA  
CTATAAGCTCACAAATAGAAGTTCAGTCTTGCTTTCCAACGAAGGAATAATAACAGTGAAGACGAGCA  
TCTATTGGCACTTGAGAGAAAACCTAAAGAAAATGCTGGGTCCCTCTGCTGTAGACATAGGAAACGGATGC  
TTCGAAACCAAACACAAATGCAACCAGACCTGCTTAGACAGGATAGCTGCTGGCACCTTTAATGCAGGAG  
AATTTTCTCTCCCACTTTTGATTGATTGAACATTACTGCTGCATCTTTAAATGATGATGGATTGGATAA  
CTACCAGATTTTGGCGATCTATTCAACTGTCGCCAGTTCATTGGTACTGGTAGTCTCCCTGGGGGCAATC  
AGTTTCTGGATGTGCTCTAATGGGTCTCTACAGTGTAGAATATGTATTTAA

**Figure 16H****PDI-B Phu (G138A, Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO: 41)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVPSQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKATATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSYFANLKG  
TRTRGKLCPCDCLNCTDLVALGRPMC VGTPSAKASILHEVRPVTSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEK  
IRLSTQNVIDAEKAPGGPYRLATSGSCPNATSKIGFFATMAWAVPKDNYKNATNPLTVEVPYICTEGEDQ  
ITVWGFHSDNKTQMKSLYGDSNPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGDFPDQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMMQKPGK  
TGTIVYQRGVLLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGSPLIGEADCLHEEYGGLNKS KPYT GKHA KAIGNCPIWVKT  
PLKLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLS  
GAMDELHNEILELDEKVDDLADT ISSQIELAVLLSNEGI INSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVDIGNGC  
FETKHKCNQTCLDRIAAGTFNAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAI  
SFWMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16I****PDI-B Phu (L203A, PrI-) DNA (SEQ ID NO: 44)**

ATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCTTCTCAGATCTTCG  
CGGATCGAATCTGCACTGGGATAACATCTTCAAACCTCACCTCATGTGGTCAAAACAGCTACTCAAGGGGA  
GGTCAATGTGACTGGCGTGATACCACTGACAACAACACCAACAAAATCTTATTTTGCAAATCTCAAAGGA  
ACAAGGACCAGAGGGAACTATGCCCGGACTGTCTCAACTGTACAGATCTGGATGTGGCCTTGGGCAGGC  
CAATGTGTGTGGGGACCACACCTTCTGCTAAAGCTTCAATACTCCATGAGGTCAGACCTGTTACATCCGG  
GTGCTTTCTTATAATGCACGACAGAAACAAAATCAGGCAACTACCCAATCTTCTCAGAGGATATGAAAAG  
ATCAGGTTATCAACCCAAAACGTTATCGATGCAGAAAAAGCACCAGGAGGACCCTACAGACTTGGAACCT  
CAGGATCTTGCCCTAACGCTACCAGTAAAATCGGATTTTTTTGCAACAATGGCTTGGGCTGTCCCAAAGGA  
CAACTACAAAATGCAACGAACCCACTAACAGTGGAAGTACCATACATTTGTACAGAAGGGGAAGACCAA  
ATTACTGTTTGGGGGTTCATTTCGGATAACAAAACCCAAATGAAGAGCGCCTATGGGAGACTCAAATCCTC  
AAAAGTTCACCTCATCTGCTAATGGAGTAACCACGCATTATGTTTCTCAGATTGGCGACTTCCAGATCA  
AACAGAAGACGGAGGACTACCACAAAGCGGCAGAATTGTTGTTGATTACATGATGCAAAAACCTGGGAAA  
ACAGGAACAATTGTCTATCAAAGGGGTGTTTTGTTGCCTCAAAAGGTGTGGTGCGCGAGTGGCAGGAGCA  
AAGTAATAAAAGGGTCATTGCCTTTAATTGGTGAAGCAGATTGCCTTCATGAAGAATACGGTGGATTAAA  
CAAAAGCAAGCCTTACTACACAGGAAAACATGCAAAAGCCATAGGAAATTGCCCAATATGGGTAAAAACA  
CCTTTGAAGCTTGCCAATGGAACCAATATAGACCTCCTGGTGGAGGATGGGAAGGAATGATTGCAGGTT  
GGCACGGATACACATCTCACGGAGCACATGGAGTGGCAGTGGCGGCAGACCTTAAGAGTACACAAGAAGC  
TATAAATAAGATAACAAAAAATCTCAATTCTTTGAGTGAAGTAAAGAACCTTCAAAGACTAAGT  
GGTGCCATGGATGAACTCCACAACGAAATACTCGAGCTGGATGAAAAAGTGGATGATCTCAGAGCTGACA  
CTATAAGCTCACAAATAGAACTTGCACTTCTGCTTTCCAACGAAGGAATAATAAACAGTGAAGACGAGCA  
TCTATTGGCACTTGAGAGAAAATAAGAAAATGCTGGGTCCCTCTGCTGTAGACATAGGAAACGGATGC  
TTGAAACCAAACACAAATGCAACCAGACCTGCTTAGACAGGATAGCTGCTGGCACCTTTAATGCAGGAG  
AATTTTCTCTCCCACTTTTGAATTCATTGAACATTACTGCTGCATCTTTAAATGATGATGGATTGGATAA  
CTACCAGATTTTGGCGATCTATTCAACTGTCGCCAGTTCATTGGTACTGGTAGTCTCCCTGGGGGCAATC  
AGTTTCTGGATGTGCTCTAATGGGTCTCTACAGTGTAGAATATGTATTTAA

**Figure 16J****PDI-B Phu (L203A, PrI-) AA (SEQ ID NO: 45)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSI FADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKATATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSYFANLKG  
TRTRGKLCPCDCLNCTDLDVALGRPMCVGTTPSAKASILHEVRPVTSGCFPIIMHDKIRQLPNLLRGYEK  
IRLSTQNVIDAEKAPGGPYRLGTSGSCPNATSKIGFFATMAWAVPKDNYKNATNPLTVEVPYICTEGEDQ  
ITVWGFHSDNKTQMKSA YGDSNPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGDFPDQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMMQKPGK  
TGTIVYQRGVLLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGSPLIGEADCLHEEYGGLNKS KPYTGKHAKAIGNCPIWVKT  
PLKLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLS  
GAMDELHNEILELDEKVDLDRADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLLKMLGPSAVDIGNGC  
FETKHKCNQTCLDRIAAGTFNAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAI  
SFWMCNSGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16K****PDI-B Phu (D195G, PrI-) DNA (SEQ ID NO: 48)**

ATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCTTCTCAGATCTTCG  
CGGATCGAATCTGCACTGGGATAACATCTTCAAACCTCACCTCATGTGGTCAAAACAGCTACTCAAGGGGA  
GGTCAATGTGACTGGCGTGATACCACTGACAACAACACCAACAAAATCTTATTTTGCAAATCTCAAAGGA  
ACAAGGACCAGAGGGGAACTATGCCCGGACTGTCTCAACTGTACAGATCTGGATGTGGCCTTGGGCAGGC  
CAATGTGTGTGGGGACCACACCTTCTGCTAAAGCTTCAATACTCCATGAGGTCAGACCTGTTACATCCGG  
GTGCTTTCTTATAATGCACGACAGAACAAAATCAGGCAACTACCCAATCTTCTCAGAGGATATGAAAAG  
ATCAGGTTATCAACCCAAAACGTTATCGATGCAGAAAAAGCACCAGGAGGACCCTACAGACTTGGAACCT  
CAGGATCTTGCCCTAACGCTACCAGTAAATCGGATTTTTTTGCAACAATGGCTTGGGCTGTCCCAAAGGA  
CAACTACAAAATGCAACGAACCCACTAACAGTGGAAGTACCATACATTTGTACAGAAGGGGAAGACCAA  
ATTACTGTTTGGGGGTTCATTTCGGGCAACAAAACCCAAATGAAGAGCCTCTATGGGAGACTCAAATCCTC  
AAAAGTTCACCTCATCTGCTAATGGAGTAACCACGCATTATGTTTCTCAGATTGGCGACTTCCCAGATCA  
AACAGAAGACGGAGGACTACCACAAAGCGGCAGAAATGTTGTTGATTACATGATGCAAAAACCTGGGAAA  
ACAGGAACAATTGTCTATCAAAGGGGTGTTTTGTTGCCTCAAAGGTGTGGTGC GCGAGTGGCAGGAGCA  
AAGTAATAAAAGGGTCATTGCCTTTAATTGGTGAAGCAGATTGCCTTCATGAAGAATACGGTGGATTAAA  
CAAAGCAAGCCTTACTACACAGGAAAACATGCAAAAGCCATAGGAAATTGCCCAATATGGGTAAAAACA  
CCTTTGAAGCTTGCCAATGGAACCAATATAGACCTCCTGGTGGAGGATGGGAAGGAATGATTGCAGGTT  
GGCACGGATACACATCTCACGGAGCACATGGAGTGGCAGTGGCGGCAGACCTTAAGAGTACACAAGAAGC  
TATAAATAAGATAACAAAAAATCTCAATTCTTTGAGTGAAGTAGAAGTAAAGAACCTTCAAAGACTAAGT  
GGTGCCATGGATGAACTCCACAACGAAATACTCGAGCTGGATGAAAAAGTGGATGATCTCAGAGCTGACA  
CTATAAGCTCACAAATAGAAGTTGCAGTCTTGCTTTCCAACGAAGGAATAATAAACAGTGAAGACGAGCA  
TCTATTGGCACTTGAGAGAAAACCTAAAGAAAATGCTGGGTCCCTCTGCTGTAGACATAGGAAACGGATGC  
TTCGAAACCAAACACAAATGCAACCAGACCTGCTTAGACAGGATAGCTGCTGGCACCTTTAATGCAGGAG  
AATTTTCTCTCCCACTTTTGATTCAATTGAACATTACTGCTGCATCTTTAAATGATGATGGATTGGATAA  
CTACCAGATTTTGGCGATCTATTCAACTGTCGCCAGTTCATTGGTACTGGTAGTCTCCCTGGGGGCAATC  
AGTTTCTGGATGTGCTCTAATGGGTCTCTACAGTGTAGAATATGTATTTAA

**Figure 16L****PDI-B Phu (D195G, PrI-) AA (SEQ ID NO: 49)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVPSQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKATATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTTPTKSYFANLKG  
TRTRGKLCPCDCLNCTDLVALGRPMC VGTPSAKASILHEVRPVTSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEK  
IRLSTQNVIDAEKAPGGPYRLGTSGSCPNATSKIGFFATMAWAVPKDNYKNATNPLTVEVPYICTEGEDQ  
ITVWGFHSGNKTQMKSLYGDSNPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGDFPDQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMMQKPGK  
TGTIVYQRGVLLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGS LPLIGEADCLHEEY GGLNKS KPYT GKHA KAIGNCPIWVKT  
PLKLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLS  
GAMDELHNEILELDEKVDDLADT ISSQIELAVLLSNEGI INSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVDIGNGC  
FETKHKCNQTCLDRIAAGTFNAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAI  
SFWMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16M****PDI-B Phu (L203W, Pri-) DNA (SEQ ID NO: 52)**

ATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCTTCTCAGATCTTCG  
CGGATCGAATCTGCACTGGGATAACATCTTCAAACCTCACCTCATGTGGTCAAAACAGCTACTCAAGGGGA  
GGTCAATGTGACTGGCGTGATACCACTGACAACAACACCAACAAAATCTTATTTTGCAAATCTCAAAGGA  
ACAAGGACCAGAGGGGAACTATGCCCGGACTGTCTCAACTGTACAGATCTGGATGTGGCCTTGGGCAGGC  
CAATGTGTGTGGGGACCACACCTTCTGCTAAAGCTTCAATACTCCATGAGGTCAGACCTGTTACATCCGG  
GTGCTTTCTTATAATGCACGACAGAACAAAATCAGGCAACTACCCAATCTTCTCAGAGGATATGAAAAG  
ATCAGGTTATCAACCCAAAACGTTATCGATGCAGAAAAAGCACCAGGAGGACCCTACAGACTTGGAACCT  
CAGGATCTTGCCCTAACGCTACCAGTAAATCGGATTTTTTTGCAACAATGGCTTGGGCTGTCCCAAAGGA  
CAACTACAAAATGCAACGAACCCACTAACAGTGGAAGTACCATACATTTGTACAGAAGGGGAAGACCAA  
ATTACTGTTTGGGGGTTCATTTCGGATAACAAAACCCAAATGAAGAGCTGGTATGGAGACTCAAATCCTC  
AAAAGTTCACCTCATCTGCTAATGGAGTAACCACGCATTATGTTTCTCAGATTGGCGACTTCCCAGATCA  
AACAGAAGACGGAGGACTACCACAAAGCGGCAGAAATTGTTGTTGATTACATGATGCAAAAACCTGGGAAA  
ACAGGAACAATTGTCTATCAAAGGGGTGTTTTGTTGCCTCAAAGGTGTGGTGC GCGAGTGGCAGGAGCA  
AAGTAATAAAAGGGTCATTGCCTTTAATTGGTGAAGCAGATTGCCTTCATGAAGAATACGGTGGATTAAA  
CAAAGCAAGCCTTACTACACAGGAAAACATGCAAAAGCCATAGGAAATTGCCCAATATGGGTAAAAACA  
CCTTTGAAGCTTGCCAATGGAACCAATATAGACCTCCTGGTGGAGGATGGGAAGGAATGATTGCAGGTT  
GGCACGGATACACATCTCACGGAGCACATGGAGTGGCAGTGGCGGCAGACCTTAAGAGTACACAAGAAGC  
TATAAATAAGATAACAAAAAATCTCAATTCTTTGAGTGAAGTAGAAGTAAAGAACCTTCAAAGACTAAGT  
GGTGCCATGGATGAAGTCCACAACGAAATACTCGAGCTGGATGAAAAAGTGGATGATCTCAGAGCTGACA  
CTATAAGCTCACAAATAGAAGTTCAGTCTTGCTTTCCAACGAAGGAATAATAAACAGTGAAGACGAGCA  
TCTATTGGCACTTGAGAGAAAACCTAAAGAAAATGCTGGGTCCCTCTGCTGTAGACATAGGAAACGGATGC  
TTCGAAACCAAACACAAATGCAACCAGACCTGCTTAGACAGGATAGCTGCTGGCACCTTTAATGCAGGAG  
AATTTTCTCTCCCACTTTTGATTGATTGAACATTACTGCTGCATCTTTAAATGATGATGGATTGGATAA  
CTACCAGATTTTGGCGATCTATTCAACTGTCGCCAGTTCATTGGTACTGGTAGTCTCCCTGGGGGCAATC  
AGTTTCTGGATGTGCTCTAATGGGTCTCTACAGTGTAGAATATGTATTTAA

**Figure 16N****PDI-B Phu (L203W, Pri-) AA (SEQ ID NO: 53)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVPSQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKATATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTTPTKSYFANLKG  
TRTRGKLCPCDCLNCTDLVALGRPMC VGTPSAKASILHEVRPVTSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEK  
IRLSTQNVIDAEKAPGGPYRLGTSGSCPNATSKIGFFATMAWAVPKDNYKNATNPLTVEVPYICTEGEDQ  
ITVWGFHSDNKTQMKSWYGDSNPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGDFPDQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMMQKPGK  
TGTIVYQRGVLLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGS LPLIGEADCLHEEY GGLNKS KPYT GKHA KAIGNCPIWVKT  
PLKLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLS  
GAMDELHNEILELDEKVDDLADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVDIGNGC  
FETKHKCNQTCLDRIAAGTFNAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAA SLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAI  
SFWMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 160****PDI-B Sing (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:123)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cgcaaaaaatccctggaaatgacaatagcacggcaacgctgtgccttgggcaccatgcagtaccaaagg  
aacgatagtgaacaacatcacgaatgaccgaattgaagttactaatgctactgagctgggtcagaattcc  
tcaataggtgaaatatgacgacagtcctcatcagatccttgatggagaaaactgcacactaatagatgctc  
tattgggagaccctcagtgatggctttcaaaataagaaatgggacctttttgttgaaacgaaacaaagc  
ctacagcaactgttacccttatgatgtgccggattatgcctcccttaggtcactagttgcctcatccggc  
acactggagtttaacaatgaaagcttcaattgggctggagtcactcaaacggaacagactcttcttgca  
taaggggatctaagagtagtttctttagtagattaaattgggttgaccacttaaactccaaataccagc  
attaaacgtgactatgccaaacaatgaacaatttgacaaattgtacatttggggggttcaccacccgggt  
acggacaaggaccaaatacagcctgtatgcacaatcatcaggaagaatcacagtatctacaaaagaagcc  
aacaagctgtaatcccgaatatcggatctagaccagaataagggatatccctagcagaataagcatcta  
ttggacaatagtaaaaccgggagacatacttttgattaacagcacaggggaatctaattgctcctaggggt  
tacttcaaaatacgaagtgggaaaagctcaataatgagatcagatgcacccattggcaaatacgaagtctg  
aatgcatcactccaaatggaagcattcccaatgacaaaccattccaaaatgtaaacaggatcacatacgg  
ggcctgtcccagatatgttaagcaaagcactctgaaattggcaacaggaatgcgaaatgtaccagagaga  
caaactagaggcatatttggcgcaatagcgggtttcatagaaaatgggtgggagggaatggtggatgggt  
ggtacggcttcaggcatcaaaattctgaggggaagaggacaagcagcagatctcaaaagcactcaagcagc  
aatcgatcaaatcaatgggaagctggctcgagttatcgggaaaaccaacgagaaattccatcagattgaa  
aaagaattctcagaagtagaaggggagaattcaggaccttgagaaatatgttgaggacacaaaaatagatc  
tctggtcatacaacgcggagcttcttgttgccctggagaaccaacatacaattgatctaactgactcaga  
aatgaacaaactgtttgaaaaaacaagaagcaactgagggaaaatgctgaggatattgggcaatggttgt  
ttcaaaatataccacaaatgtgacaatgcctgcattgggatcaatcagaaatggaacttatgaccacaacg  
tatacagggatgaagcattaaacaaccggttccagatcaaggagattgagctgaagtcagggtacaaaga  
ttggatcctatggatttcttttgccatatcatcccttgtagttgctttgttgggggttcacatg  
tgggcctgccaaaagggaacattaggtgcaacatttgcatttga

**Figure 16P****PDI-B Sing (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:124)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLVLVPSQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKATATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSYFANLKG  
TRTRGKLCPDCLNCTDLVALGRPMC VGTPSAKASILHEVRPVTSGCFPIMHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEK  
IRLSTQNVIDAEKAPGGPYRLGTSGSCP NATSKIGFFATMAWAVPKDNYKNATNPQTVEVPYICTEGEDQ  
ITVWGFHSDNKTQMKSLYGDSNPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGDFPDQTEDGGLPQSGRI VVDYMVQKPGK  
TGTIVYQRGVLLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGS LPLIGEADCLHEEYGGLNKS KPYTGKHAKAIGNCPIWVKT  
PLKLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLS  
GAMDELHNEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVDIGNGC  
FETKHKCNQTCLDRIAAGTFNAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAI  
SFWMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16Q****PDI-B Sing-G138A (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:125)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcttcaaactcacctcatgtggtcaaaacagctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgactggcgtgataccactgacaacaacaccaacaaaatcttattttgcaaactcctcaaagga  
acaaggaccagaggggaaactatgcccgactgtctcaactgtacagatctggatgtggccttgggcaggc  
caatgtgtgtggggaccacaccttctgctaaagcttcaatactccatgaggtcagacctgttacatccgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgacagaacaaaaatcaggcaactaccaatcttctcagaggatatgaaaag  
atcagggttatcaacccaaaacgttatcgatgcagaaaaagcaccaggaggacctacagacttgccacct  
caggatcttgccctaacgctaccagtaaaatcggattttttgcacaatggcttgggctgtcccaaagga  
caactacaaaaatgcaacgaaccacaaacagtgggaagtaccatacatttgtacagaaggggaagaccaa  
attactgtttgggggttccattcggataacaaaacccaaatgaagagcctctatggagactcaaatcctc  
aaaagttcacctcatctgctaattggagtaaccacgcattatgtttctcagattggcgacttcccagatca  
aacagaagacggaggactaccacaaagcggcagaattgttgttgattacatggtgcaaaaacctgggaaa  
acaggaacaattgtctatcaaaggggtgttttgttgctcctcaaaggtgtggtgcgcgagtggcaggagca  
aagtaataaaaggggtcattgcctttaattgggtgaagcagattgccttcatgaagaatacggatggattaa  
caaaagcaagccttactacacaggaaaacatgcaaaagccataggaattgccaatatgggtaaaaaca  
cctttgaagcttgccaatggaaccaaatatagacctcctggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcagggtt  
ggcacggatacacatctcacggagcacatggagtggcagtgggcggcagaccttaagagtacacaagaagc  
tataaataagataacaaaaaatctcaattctttgagtgaactagaagtaaagaaccttcaaagactaagt  
ggtgccatggatgaactccacaacgaaatactcgagctggatgaaaaagtggatgatctcagagctgaca  
ctataagctcacaaatagaacttgagcttctgctttccaacgaaggaataataaacagtgaagacgagca  
tctattggcacttgagagaaaactaaagaaaatgctgggtccctctgctgtagacataggaaacggatgc  
ttcgaaccaaacacaaatgcaaccagacctgcttagacaggatagctgctggcacctttaatgcaggag  
aattttctctccccacttttgattcattgaacattactgctgcacctttaatgatgatggattggataa  
ctaccagattttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattgggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatc  
agtttctggatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16R****PDI-B Sing-G138A (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:126)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLP SQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVK TATQGEVNV TGVIPLTTTPTKSYFANLKG  
TRTRGKLC PDCLNCTDL DVALGRPM CVGTPSAKASILHEVRPV TSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEK  
IRLSTQNVIDAEKAPGGPYRLATSGSCPNATSKIGFFATMAWAVPKDNYKNATNPQTVEVPYICTEGEDQ  
ITVWGFHSDNKTQMKSLYGDSNPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGDFPDQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKPGK  
TGTIVYQRGVLLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGS LPLIGEADCLHEEY GGLNKS KPYT GKHA KAIGNCPIWVKT  
PLKLANGTKYRPPGGGWE GMIAGWHGYTSHGAHVAVAADL KSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLS  
GAMDELHNEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGI INSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVDIGNGC  
FETKHKNQTC LDRIAAGTFNAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAI  
SFWMCSNGSLQCRICI



**Figure 16S****PDI-B Sing-S140A (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:127)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcttcaaactcacctcatgtggtcaaaacagctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgactggcgtgataccactgacaacaacaccaacaaaatcttattttgcaaactcctcaaagga  
acaaggaccagaggggaaactatgcccgactgtctcaactgtacagatctggatgtggccttgggcaggc  
caatgtgtgtggggaccacaccttctgctaaagcttcaatactccatgaggtcagacctgttacatccgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgacagaacaaaaatcaggcaactaccaatcttctcagaggatatgaaaag  
atcaggttatcaacccaaaacgttatcgatgcagaaaaagcaccaggaggacctacagacttggaaaccg  
ccggatcttgccctaacgctaccagtaaaatcggattttttgcacaatggcttgggctgtcccaaagga  
caactacaaaaatgcaacgaaccacaaacagtgggaagtaccatacatttgtacagaaggggaagaccaa  
attactgtttgggggttccattcggataacaaaacccaaatgaagagcctctatggagactcaaatcctc  
aaaagttcacctcatctgctaattggagtaaccacgcattatgtttctcagattggcgacttcccagatca  
aacagaagacggaggactaccacaaagcggcagaattgttgttgattacatggtgcaaaaacctgggaaa  
acaggaacaattgtctatcaaaggggtgttttgttgctcctaaaaggtgtggtgcgcgagtggcaggagca  
aagtaataaaaggggtcattgcctttaattgggtgaagcagattgccttcatgaagaatacgggtgattaaa  
caaaagcaagccttactacacaggaaaacatgcaaaagccataggaaattgcccaatatgggtaaaaaca  
cctttgaagcttgccaatggaaccaaataatagacctcctggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcagggtt  
ggcacggatacacatctcacggagcacatggagtggcagtggcggcagaccttaagagtacacaagaagc  
tataaataagataacaaaaaatctcaattctttgagtgaactagaagtaaagaaccttcaaagactaagt  
ggtgccatggatgaactccacaacgaaatactcgagctggatgaaaaagtggatgatctcagagctgaca  
ctataagctcacaaatagaacttgagcttctgctttccaacgaaggaataataaacagtgaagacgagca  
tctattggcacttgagagaaaactaaagaaaatgctgggtccctctgctgtagacataggaaacggatgc  
ttcgaaaccaaacacaaatgcaaccagacctgcttagacaggatagctgctggcacctttaatgcaggag  
aattttctctccccacttttgattcattgaacattactgctgcacctttaatgatgatggattggataa  
ctaccagattttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattgggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatc  
agtttctggatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16T****PDI-B Sing-S140A (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:128)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLVLVPSQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKATATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSYFANLKG  
TRTRGKLCPCDCLNCTDLVALGRPMCVGTPSAKASILHEVRPVTSGCFPIMHDRTKIRQLPNLLRGYEK  
IRLSTQNVIDAEKAPGGPYRLGTAGSCPNATSKIGFFATMAWAVPKDNYKNATNPQTVEVPYICTEGEDQ  
ITVWGFHSDNKTQMKSLYGDSNPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGDFPDQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKPGK  
TGTIVYQRGVLLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGSPLIGEADCLHEEYGGLNKSHPYYTGKHAKAIGNCPIWVK  
PLKLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLS  
GAMDELHNEILELDEKVDDLADTISQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVDIGNGC  
FETKHKCNQTCLDRIAAGTFNAGEFSLPTFDSLNTAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAI  
SFWMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16U****PDI-B Sing-S142A (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:129)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcttcaaactcacctcatgtggtcaaaacagctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgactggcgtgataccactgacaacaacaccaacaaaatcttattttgcaaactcctcaaagga  
acaaggaccagaggggaaactatgcccgactgtctcaactgtacagatctggatgtggccttgggcaggc  
caatgtgtgtggggaccacaccttctgctaaagcttcaatactccatgaggtcagacctgttacatccgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgacagaacaaaaatcaggcaactaccaatcttctcagaggatatgaaaag  
atcaggttatcaacccaaaacgttatcgatgcagaaaaagcaccaggaggacctacagacttggaacct  
caggagcctgccctaacgctaccagtaaaatcggattttttgcacaatggccttgggctgtcccaaagga  
caactacaaaaatgcaacgaaccacaaacagtgggaagtaccatacatttgtacagaaggggaagaccaa  
attactgtttgggggttccattcggataacaaaacccaaatgaagagcctctatggagactcaaatcctc  
aaaagttcacctcatctgctaattggagtaaccacgcattatgtttctcagattggcgacttcccagatca  
aacagaagacggaggactaccacaaagcggcagaattgttgttgattacatggtgcaaaaacctgggaaa  
acaggaacaattgtctatcaaaggggtgttttgttgctcctcaaaggtgtggtgcgcgagtggcaggagca  
aagtaataaaaggggtcattgcctttaattgggtgaagcagattgccttcatgaagaatacgggtgattaaa  
caaaagcaagccttactacacaggaaaacatgcaaaagccataggaaattgcccaatatgggtaaaaaca  
cctttgaagcttgccaatggaaccaaataatagacctcctgggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcagggt  
ggcacggatacacatctcacggagcacatggagtggcagtggcggcagaccttaagagtacacaagaagc  
tataaataagataacaaaaaatctcaattctttgagtgaactagaagtaaagaaccttcaaagactaagt  
ggtgccatggatgaactccacaacgaaatactcgagctggatgaaaaagtggatgatctcagagctgaca  
ctataagctcacaaatagaacttgagcttctgctttccaacgaaggaataataaacagtgaagacgagca  
tctattggcacttgagagaaaactaaagaaaatgctgggtccctctgctgtagacataggaaacggatgc  
ttcgaaccaaacacaaatgcaaccagacctgcttagacaggatagctgctggcacctttaatgcaggag  
aattttctctccccacttttgattcattgaacattactgctgcacctttaatgatgatggattggataa  
ctaccagattttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattgggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatc  
agtttctggatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16V****PDI-B Sing-S142A (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:130)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKATATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSYFANLKG  
TRTRGKLCPCDCLNCTDLVALGRPMCVGTPSAKASILHEVRPVTSGCFPIMHDRTKIRQLPNLLRGYEK  
IRLSTQNVIDAEKAPGGPYRLGTSGACPNATSKIGFFATMAWAVPKDNYKNATNPQTVEVPYICTEGEDQ  
ITVWGFHSDNKTQMKSLYGDSNPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGDFPDQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKPGK  
TGTIVYQRGVLLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGSPLIGEADCLHEEYGGLNKSHPYYTGKHAKAIGNCPIWVKT  
PLKLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLS  
GAMDELHNEILELDEKVDDLADTISQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVDIGNGC  
FETKHKNQTCLDRIAAGTFNAGEFSLPTFDSLNTAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAI  
SFWMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16W****PDI-B Sing-D195G (PrI-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:131)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcttcaaactcacctcatgtggtcaaaacagctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgactggcgtgataccactgacaacaacaccaacaaaatcttattttgcaaactcctcaaagga  
acaaggaccagaggggaaactatgcccgactgtctcaactgtacagatctggatgtggccttgggcaggc  
caatgtgtgtggggaccacaccttctgctaaagcttcaatactccatgaggtcagacctgttacatccgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgacagaacaaaaatcaggcaactaccaatcttctcagaggatatgaaaag  
atcagggttatcaacccaaaacgttatcgatgcagaaaaagcaccaggaggacctacagacttggaacct  
caggatcttgccctaacgctaccagtaaaatcggattttttgcacaatggcttgggctgtcccaaagga  
caactacaaaaatgcaacgaaccacaaacagtgggaagtaccatacatttgtacagaaggggaagaccaa  
attactgtttgggggttccattcgggcaacaaaacccaaatgaagagcctctatggagactcaaatcctc  
aaaagttcacctcatctgctaattggagtaaccacgcattatgtttctcagattggcgacttcccagatca  
aacagaagacggaggactaccacaaagcggcagaattgttgttgattacatggtgcaaaaacctgggaaa  
acaggaacaattgtctatcaaaggggtgttttgttgctcctcaaaggtgtggtgcgcgagtggcaggagca  
aagtaataaaagggtcattgcctttaattgggtgaagcagattgccttcatgaagaatacggatggattaa  
caaaagcaagccttactacacaggaaaacatgcaaaagccataggaaattgccaatatgggtaaaaaca  
cctttgaagcttgccaatggaaccaaataatagacctcctggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcagggtt  
ggcacggatacacatctcacggagcacatggagtggcagtgggcggcagaccttaagagtacacaagaagc  
tataaataagataacaaaaaatctcaattctttgagtgaactagaagtaaagaaccttcaaagactaagt  
ggtgccatggatgaactccacaacgaaatactcgagctggatgaaaaagtggatgatctcagagctgaca  
ctataagctcacaaatagaacttgagcttctgctttccaacgaaggaataataaacagtgaagacgagca  
tctattggcacttgagagaaaactaaagaaaatgctgggtccctctgctgtagacataggaaacggatgc  
ttcgaaaccaaacacaaatgcaaccagacctgcttagacaggatagctgctggcacctttaatgcaggag  
aattttctctccccacttttgattcattgaacattactgctgcacctttaatgatgatggattggataa  
ctaccagattttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattgggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatc  
agtttctggatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16X****PDI-B Sing-D195G (PrI-) AA (SEQ ID NO:132)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLVPSQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKATATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSYFANLKG  
TRTRGKLCPCDCLNCTDLVALGRPMCVGTPSAKASILHEVRPVTSGCFPIMHDRTKIRQLPNLLRGYEK  
IRLSTQNVIDAEKAPGGPYRLGTSGSCPNATSKIGFFATMAWAVPKDNYKNATNPQTVEVPYICTEGEDQ  
ITVWGFHSGNKTQMKSLYGDSNPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGDFPDQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKPGK  
TGTIVYQRGVLLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGSPLIGEADCLHEEYGGLNKSHPYYTGKHAKAIGNCPIWVKT  
PLKLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLS  
GAMDELHNEILELDEKVDDLADTSSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVDIGNGC  
FETKHKCNQTCLDRIAAGTFNAGEFSLPTFDSLNTAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAI  
SFWMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16Y****PDI-B Sing-L203A (Pri-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:133)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcttcaaactcacctcatgtggtcaaaacagctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgactggcgtgataccactgacaacaacaccaacaaaatcttattttgcaaactcctcaaagga  
acaaggaccagaggggaaactatgcccgactgtctcaactgtacagatctggatgtggccttgggcaggc  
caatgtgtgtggggaccacaccttctgctaaagcttcaatactccatgaggtcagacctgttacatccgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgacagaacaaaaatcaggcaactaccaatcttctcagaggatatgaaaag  
atcagggttatcaacccaaaacgttatcgatgcagaaaaagcaccaggaggacctacagacttggaacct  
caggatcttgccctaacgctaccagtaaaatcggattttttgcacaatggcttgggctgtcccaaagga  
caactacaaaaatgcaacgaaccacaaacagtgggaagtaccatacatttgtacagaaggggaagaccaa  
attactgtttgggggttccattcggataacaaaacccaaatgaagagcgcctatgggagactcaaatcctc  
aaaagttcacctcatctgctaattggagtaaccacgcattatgtttctcagattggcgacttcccagatca  
aacagaagacggaggactaccacaaagcggcagaattgttgttgattacatggtgcaaaaacctgggaaa  
acaggaacaattgtctatcaaaggggtgttttgttgctcctcaaaggtgtggtgcgcgagtggcaggagca  
aagtaataaaaggggtcattgcctttaattgggtgaagcagattgccttcatgaagaatacgggtgattaaa  
caaaagcaagccttactacacaggaaaacatgcaaaagccataggaattgcccaatatgggtaaaaaca  
cctttgaagcttgccaatggaaccaaataatagacctcctggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcagggtt  
ggcacggatacacatctcacggagcacatggagtggcagtggcggcagaccttaagagtacacaagaagc  
tataaataagataacaaaaaatctcaattctttgagtgaactagaagtaaagaaccttcaaagactaagt  
ggtgccatggatgaactccacaacgaaatactcgagctggatgaaaaagtggatgatctcagagctgaca  
ctataagctcacaaatagaacttgagcttctgctttccaacgaaggaataataaacagtgaagacgagca  
tctattggcacttgagagaaaactaaagaaaatgctgggtccctctgctgtagacataggaaacggatgc  
ttcgaaaccaaacacaaatgcaaccagacctgcttagacaggatagctgctggcacctttaatgcaggag  
aattttctctccccacttttgattcattgaacattactgctgcatctttaatgatgatggattggataa  
ctaccagattttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattgggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatc  
agtttctggatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16Z****PDI-B Sing-L203A (Pri-) AA (SEQ ID NO:134)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLVPSQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKATATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSYFANLKG  
TRTRGKLCPCDCLNCTDLVALGRPMCVGTPSAKASILHEVRPVTSGCFPIMHDRTKIRQLPNLLRGYEK  
IRLSTQNVIDAEKAPGGPYRLGTSGSCPNATSKIGFFATMAWAVPKDNYKNATNPQTVEVPYICTEGEDQ  
ITVWGFHSDNKTQMKSAYGDSNPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGDFPDQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKPGK  
TGTIVYQRGVLLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGSPLIGEADCLHEEYGGLNKSHPYYTGKHAKAIGNCPIWVKT  
PLKLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLS  
GAMDELHNEILELDEKVDDLADTSSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVDIGNGC  
FETKHKCNQTCLDRIAAGTFNAGEFSLPTFDSLNTAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAI  
SFWMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16AA****PDI-B Sing-L203W (PrI-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:135)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcttcaaactcacctcatgtggtcaaaacagctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgactggcgtgataccactgacaacaacaccaacaaaatcttattttgcaaactcctcaaagga  
acaaggaccagaggggaaactatgcccgactgtctcaactgtacagatctggatgtggccttgggcaggc  
caatgtgtgtggggaccacaccttctgctaaagcttcaatactccatgaggtcagacctgttacatccgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgacagaacaaaaatcaggcaactaccaatcttctcagaggatatgaaaag  
atcagggttatcaacccaaaacgttatcgatgcagaaaaagcaccaggaggacctacagacttggaacct  
caggatcttgccctaacgctaccagtaaaatcggattttttgcacaatggcttgggctgtcccaaagga  
caactacaaaaatgcaacgaaccacaaacagtgggaagtaccatacatttgtacagaaggggaagaccaa  
attactgtttgggggttccattcggataacaaaacccaaatgaagagctggatggagactcaaatcctc  
aaaagttcacctcatctgctaattggagtaaccacgcattatgtttctcagattggcgacttcccagatca  
aacagaagacggaggactaccacaaagcggcagaattgttgttgattacatggtgcaaaaacctgggaaa  
acaggaacaattgtctatcaaaggggtgttttgttgctcctaaaaggtgtggtgcgcgagtggcaggagca  
aagtaataaaaagggtcattgcctttaattgggtgaagcagattgccttcatgaagaatacggatggattaa  
caaaagcaagccttactacacaggaaaacatgcaaaagccataggaaattgccaatatgggtaaaaaca  
cctttgaagcttgccaatggaaccaaatatagacctcctggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcaggtt  
ggcacggatacacatctcacggagcacatggagtggcagtggcggcagaccttaagagtacacaagaagc  
tataaataagataacaaaaaatctcaattctttgagtgaactagaagtaaagaaccttcaaagactaagt  
ggtgccatggatgaactccacaacgaaatactcgagctggatgaaaaagtggatgatctcagagctgaca  
ctataagctcacaaatagaacttgagcttctgctttccaacgaaggaataataaacagtgaagacgagca  
tctattggcacttgagagaaaactaaagaaaatgctgggtccctctgctgtagacataggaaacggatgc  
ttcgaaaccaaacacaaatgcaaccagacctgcttagacaggatagctgctggcacctttaatgcaggag  
aattttctctccccacttttgattcattgaacattactgctgcatttttaaatgatgatggattggataa  
ctaccagattttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattgggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatc  
agtttctggatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16AB****PDI-B Sing-L203W (PrI-) AA (SEQ ID NO:136)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLP SQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVK TATQGEVNV TGVIPLTTTPTKSYFANLKG  
TRTRGKLC PDCLNCTDL DVALGRPMCVGTPSAKASILHEVRPV TSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEK  
IRLSTQNVIDAEKAPGGPYRLGTSGSCPNATSKIGFFATMAWAVPKDNYKNATNPQTVEVPYICTEGEDQ  
ITVWGFHSDNKTQMKSWYGDSNPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGDFPDQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKPGK  
TGTIVYQRGVLLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGS LPLIGEADCLHEEY GGLNKS KPYT GKHA KAIGNCPIWVKT  
PLKLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLS  
GAMDELHNEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVDIGNGC  
FETKHKNQTC LDRIAAGTFNAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAI  
SFWMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16AC****PDI-B Mary (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:137)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcggtcaaactcaccacatgtcgtcaaaactgctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgaccggtgtaataccactgacaacaacacccaccaaattctattttgcaaattctcaaagga  
acagaaaccaggggggaaactatgcccaaaatgcctcaactgcacagatctggatgtagccttgggcagac  
caaatgcacaggggaaaataccctctgcaaggggttcaatactccatgaagtcagacctgttacatctgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgatagaacaaaaattagacagctgcctaaccttctccgaggatacgaacat  
gtcaggttatcaactcacaacgttatcaatgcagaagacgcaccaggaggacctacaaaattggaacct  
cagggctcttgccctaacattaccaatggaacggttcttcgcaacaatggcttgggcccgtccagacaa  
aaacaaaacagcaacaaatccattaacaatagaagtaccatacgtgtgtacagaaggagaagaccaaatt  
accgtttgggggttccactctgacaacgagacccaaatggcaaagctctatggggactcaaagccccaga  
agttcacctcatctgccaacggagtgaccacacattacgtttcacagattgggtggcttcccaaatcaaac  
agaagacggaggactaccacaaagtggcagaattgttgttgattacatgggtgcaaaaatctggaaaaaca  
ggaacaattacctatcaaagaggtattttattgcctcaaaggtgtggtgcgcaagtggcaggagcaagg  
taataaaaggatccttgccctttaattggagaagcagattgcctccatgaaaaatacgggtggattaacaa  
aagcaagccttactacacaggggaacatgcaaaggccataggaaattgcccaatatgggtgaaaacaccc  
ttgaagctggccaatggaaccaaataatagacctcctgggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcaggttggc  
acggatacacatcccatggggcacatggagtagcgtgggcagcagaccttaagagcactcaagaggccat  
aaacaagataacaaaaaatctcaactctttgagtgaagtggaagtaagaatcttcaaagactaagcgggt  
gccatggatgaactccacaacgaaatactagaactagatgagaaagtggatgatctcagagctgatacaa  
taagctcacaaatagaactcgcagtcctgctttccaatgaaggaataataaacagtgaagatgaacatct  
cttggcgcttgaaagaaagctgaagaaaatgctggggccctctgctgtagagatagggaatggatgcttt  
gaaaccaaacacaagtgaaccagacctgtctcgacaagatagctgctggtacctttgatgcaggagaat  
tttctctccccacctttgattcactgaatattactgctgcacatttaaatgacgatggattggataatta  
ccagattttgcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattgggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatcagt  
ttctggatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16AD****PDI-B Mary (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:138)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSHFANLKG  
TETRGKLCPKCLNCTDLDVALGRPKCTGKI PSARVSILHEVRPVTSGCFPIMHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEH  
VRLSTHNVINAEDAPGGPYKIGTSGSCP NITNGNGFFATMAWAVPDKNKTATNPLTIEVPYVCTEGEDQI  
TVWGFHSDNETQMAKLYGDSKPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGF PNQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDY MVQKSGKT  
GTITYQRGILLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGS LPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNKS KPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTP  
LKLANTKYRPPGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLSG  
AMDELHNEILELDEKVDDLADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVEIGNGCF  
ETKHKCNQTCLDKIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFD SLNITAASLND DGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVVSLGAIS  
FWMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16AE****IF-B-Bris(nat).c**

tctcagatcttcgcggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcggtcaaactc

**Figure 16AF****PDI-B Mary-G138A (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:140)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcgctcaaaactcaccacatgtcgtcaaaactgctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgaccggtgtaataccactgacaacaacacccaccaaactctcattttgcaaactctcaaagga  
acagaaaccaggggggaaactatgcccaaaatgcctcaactgcacagatctggatgtagccttgggcagac  
caaatgcacaggggaaaataccctctgcaaggggttcaatactccatgaagtcagacctgttacatctgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgatagaacaaaaattagacagctgcctaaccttctccgaggatagcaacat  
gtcaggttatcaactcacaacgttatcaatgcagaagacgcaccaggaggacctacaaaattgccacct  
cagggcttggccctaacattaccaatggaaacggattcttgcacaacatggcttggggccgtcccagacaa  
aaacaaaacagcaacaaatccattaacaatagaagtaccatacgtgtgtacagaaggagaagaccaaatt  
accgtttgggggttccactctgacaacgagacccaaatggcaaagctctatggggactcaaagccccaga  
agttcacctcatctgccaacggagtgaccacacattacgtttcacagattgggtggcttcccaaatcaaac  
agaagacggaggactaccacaaagtggcagaattgttgttgattacatgggtgcaaaaatctggaaaaaca  
ggaacaattacctatcaaagaggtattttattgcctcaaaaggtgtggtgcgcaagtggcaggagcaagg  
taataaaaggatccttgccctttaattggagaagcagattgcctccatgaaaaatacgggtggattaaacaa  
aagcaagccttactacacaggggaacatgcaaaggccataggaaattgcccaatatgggtgaaaacaccc  
ttgaagctggccaatggaaccaaataatagacctcctgggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcaggttggc  
acggatacacatcccatgggggcacatggagtagcgtgggcagcagaccttaagagcactcaagaggccat  
aaacaagataacaaaaaatctcaactctttgagtgaactggaagtaagaatcttcaaagactaagcgggt  
gccatggatgaactccacaacgaaataactagaactagatgagaaagtggatgatctcagagctgatacaa  
taagctcacaaatagaactcgcagtcctgctttccaatgaaggaataataaacagtgaagatgaacatct  
cttggcgcttgaaagaaagctgaagaaaatgctggggccctctgctgtagagatagggaatggatgcttt  
gaaaccaaacacaagtgaaccagacctgtctcgacaagatagctgctggtacctttgatgcaggagaat  
tttctctccccacctttgattcactgaatattactgctgcacctttaaatacagatggattggataatta  
ccagattttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattgggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatcagt  
ttctggatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16AG****PDI-B Mary-G138A (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:141)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSIQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKATATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSHFANLKG  
TETRGKLC PKCLNCTDLDVALGRPKCTGKIP SARVSILHEVRPVTSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEH  
VRLSTHNVINAEDAPGGPYKIATSGSCP NITNGNGFFATMAWAVPDKNKTATNPLTIEVPYVCTEGEDQI  
TVWGFHSDNETQMAKLYGDSKPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNPQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDY MVQKSGKT  
GTITYQRGILLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGS LPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNKS KPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTP  
LKLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLSG  
AMDELHNEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVEIGNGCF  
ETKHKCNQTCLDKIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLND DGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVVSLGAIS  
FWMCSNGLSLQCRICI

**Figure 16AH****PDI-B Mary-S140A (PrI-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:142)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcgctcaaaactcaccacatgtcgtcaaaactgctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgaccggtgtaataccactgacaacaacacccaccaaactctcattttgcaaactctcaaagga  
acagaaaccaggggggaaactatgcccaaaatgcctcaactgcacagatctggatgtagccttgggcagac  
caaatgcacaggggaaaataccctctgcaaggggttcaatactccatgaagtcagacctgttacatctgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgatagaacaaaaattagacagctgcctaaccttctccgaggatacgaacat  
gtcaggttatcaactcacaacgttatcaatgcagaagacgcaccaggaggacctacaaaattggaaccg  
ccgggtcttgccctaacattaccaatggaacggaattcttcgcaacaatggcttgggcccgtcccagacaa  
aaacaaaacagcaacaaatccattaacaatagaagtaccatacgtgtgtacagaaggagaagaccaaatt  
accgtttgggggttccactctgacaacgagacccaaatggcaaagctctatggggactcaaagccccaga  
agttcacctcatctgccaacggagtgaccacacattacgtttcacagattgggtggcttcccaaatacaac  
agaagacggaggactaccacaaagtggcagaattgttgttgattacatgggtgcaaaaatctggaaaaaca  
ggaacaattacctatcaaagaggtattttattgcctcaaaaggtgtggtgcgcaagtggcaggagcaagg  
taataaaaggatccttgccctttaattggagaagcagattgcctccatgaaaaatacgggtggattaacaa  
aagcaagccttactacacaggggaacatgcaaaggccataggaaattgcccaatatgggtgaaaacaccc  
ttgaagctggccaatggaaccaaataatagacctcctgggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcaggttggc  
acggatacacatcccatgggggcacatggagtagcgtgggcagcagaccttaagagcactcaagaggccat  
aaacaagataacaaaaaatctcaactctttgagtgagctggaagtaagaatcttcaaagactaagcgggt  
gccatggatgaactccacaacgaaatactagaactagatgagaaagtggatgatctcagagctgatacaa  
taagctcacaaatagaactcgcagtcctgctttccaatgaaggaataataaacagtgaagatgaacatct  
cttggcgcttgaaagaaagctgaagaaaatgctggggccctctgctgtagagatagggaatggatgcttt  
gaaaccaaacacaagtgaaccagacctgtctcgacaagatagctgctggtacctttgatgcaggagaat  
tttctctccccacctttgattcactgaatattactgctgcacatttaaatgacgatggattggataatta  
ccagattttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattgggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatcagt  
ttctggatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16AI****PDI-B Mary-S140A (PrI-) AA (SEQ ID NO:143)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSIQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKTATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSHFANLKG  
TETRGKLC PKCLNCTDL DVALGRPKCTGKIP SARVSILHEVRPVTSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEH  
VRLSTHNVINAEDAPGGPYKIGTAGSCPNITNGNGFFATMAWAVPDKNKTATNPLTIEVPYVCTEGEDQI  
TVWGFHSDNETQMAKLYGDSKPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNPQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKSGKT  
GTITYQRGILLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGSPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNLSKPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTP  
LKLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLSG  
AMDELHNEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVEIGNGCF  
ETKHKCNQTCLDKIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLND DGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVVSLGAIS  
FWMCSNGLSLQCRICI



**Figure 16AJ****PDI-B Mary-S142A (PrI-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:144)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcgctcaaaactcaccacatgtcgtcaaaactgctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgaccggtgtaataccactgacaacaacacccaccaaactctcattttgcaaactctcaaagga  
acagaaaccaggggggaaactatgcccaaaatgcctcaactgcacagatctggatgtagccttgggcagac  
caaatgcacaggggaaaataccctctgcaaggggttcaatactccatgaagtcagacctgttacatctgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgatagaacaaaaattagacagctgcctaaccttctccgaggatacgaacat  
gtcaggttatcaactcacaacgttatcaatgcagaagacgcaccaggaggacctacaaaattggaacct  
caggggcctgccctaacattaccaatggaacggattcttcgcaacaatggcttggggccgtcccagacaa  
aaacaaaacagcaacaaatccattaacaatagaagtaccatacgtgtgtacagaaggagaagaccaaatt  
accgtttgggggttccactctgacaacgagacccaaatggcaaagctctatggggactcaaagccccaga  
agttcacctcatctgccaacggagtgaccacacattacgtttcacagattgggtggcttcccaaatcaaac  
agaagacggaggactaccacaaagtggcagaattgttgttgattacatgggtgcaaaaatctggaaaaaca  
ggaacaattacctatcaaagaggtattttattgcctcaaaaggtgtggtgcgcaagtggcaggagcaagg  
taataaaaggatccttgccctttaattggagaagcagattgcctccatgaaaaatacgggtggattaacaa  
aagcaagccttactacacaggggaacatgcaaaggccataggaaattgcccaatatgggtgaaaacaccc  
ttgaagctggccaatggaaccaaataatagacctcctgggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcaggttggc  
acggatacacatcccatgggggcacatggagtagcggtggcagcagaccttaagagcactcaagaggccat  
aaacaagataacaaaaaatctcaactctttgagtgaactggaagtaagaatcttcaaagactaagcgggt  
gccatggatgaactccacaacgaaatactagaactagatgagaaagtggatgatctcagagctgatacaa  
taagctcacaaatagaactcgcagtcctgctttccaatgaaggaataataaacagtgaagatgaacatct  
cttggcgcttgaaagaaagctgaagaaaatgctggggccctctgctgtagagatagggaatggatgcttt  
gaaaccaaacacaagtgaaccagacctgtctcgacaagatagctgctggtacctttgatgcaggagaat  
tttctctccccacctttgattcactgaatattactgctgcacatttaaatgacgatggattggataatta  
ccagattttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattgggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatcagt  
ttctggatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16AK****PDI-B Mary-S142A (PrI-) AA (SEQ ID NO:145)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLVLVPSQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKTATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSHFANLKG  
TETRGKLC PKCLNCTDL DVALGRPKCTGKIP SARVSILHEVRPVTSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEH  
VRLSTHNVINAEDAPGGPYKIGTSGACPNITNGNGFFATMAWAVPDKNKTATNPLTIEVPYVCTEGEDQI  
TVWGFHSDNETQMAKLYGDSKPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNPQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKSGKT  
GTITYQRGILLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGSPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNLSKPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTP  
LKLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLSG  
AMDELHNEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVEIGNGCF  
ETKHKCNQTCLDKIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLND DGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAIS  
FWMCSNGLSLQCRICI

**Figure 16AL****PDI-B Mary-D194G (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:146)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcgctcaaaactcaccacatgtcgtcaaaactgctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgaccggtgtaataccactgacaacaacacccaccaaactctcattttgcaaactctcaaagga  
acagaaaccaggggggaaactatgcccaaaatgcctcaactgcacagatctggatgtagccttgggcagac  
caaatgcacaggggaaaataccctctgcaagggtttcaatactccatgaagtcagacctgttacatctgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgatagaacaaaaattagacagctgcctaaccttctccgaggatacgaacat  
gtcaggttatcaactcacaacgttatcaatgcagaagacgcaccaggaggacctacaaaattggaacct  
cagggctcttgccctaacattaccaatggaacggaattcttcgcaacaatggcttgggcccgtcccagacaa  
aaacaaaacagcaacaaatccattaacaatagaagtaccatacgtgtgtacagaaggagaagaccaaatt  
accgtttgggggttccactctggcaacgagacccaaatggcaaagctctatggggactcaaagccccaga  
agttcacctcatctgccaacggagtgaccacacattacgtttcacagattgggtggcttcccaaatacaaac  
agaagacggaggactaccacaaagtggcagaattgttgttgattacatgggtgcaaaaatctggaaaaaca  
ggaacaattacctatcaaagaggtattttattgcctcaaaaggtgtggtgcgcaagtggcaggagcaagg  
taataaaaggatccttgccctttaattggagaagcagattgcctccatgaaaaatacgggtggattaacaa  
aagcaagccttactacacaggggaacatgcaaaggccataggaaattgcccaatatgggtgaaaacaccc  
ttgaagctggccaatggaaccaaataatagacctcctgggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcaggttggc  
acggatacacatcccatggggcacatggagtagcggtggcagcagaccttaagagcactcaagaggccat  
aaacaagataacaaaaaatctcaactctttgagttagctggaagtaagaatcttcaaagactaagcgggt  
gccatggatgaactccacaacgaaatactagaactagatgagaaagtggatgatctcagagctgatacaa  
taagctcacaaatagaactcgcagtcctgctttccaatgaaggaataataaacagtgaagatgaacatct  
cttggcgcttgaaagaaagctgaagaaaatgctggggccctctgctgtagagatagggaatggatgcttt  
gaaaccaaacacaagtgaaccagacctgtctcgacaagatagctgctggtacctttgatgcaggagaat  
tttctctccccacctttgattcactgaatattactgctgcacatttaaatgacgatggattggataatta  
ccagattttgcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattgggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatcagt  
ttctggatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16AM****PDI-B Mary-D194G (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:147)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSIQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKATATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSHFANLKG  
TETRGKLC PKCLNCTDLDVALGRPKCTGKIP SARVSILHEVRPVTSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEH  
VRLSTHNVINAE DAPGGPYKIGTSGSCPNITNGNGFFATMAWAVPDKNKTATNPLTIEVPYVCTEGEDQI  
TVWGFHSGNETQMAKLYGDSKPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNPQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKSGKT  
GTITYQRGILLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGSPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNLSKPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTP  
LKLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLSG  
AMDELHNEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLLKMLGPSAVEIGNGCF  
ETKHKCNQTC LDKIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVVSLGAIS  
FWMCSNGLSLQCRICI

**Figure 16AN****PDI-B Mary-L202A (Pri-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:148)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcgctcaaaactcaccacatgtcgtcaaaactgctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgaccggtgtaataccactgacaacaacacccaccaaactctcattttgcaaactctcaaagga  
acagaaaccaggggggaaactatgcccaaaatgcctcaactgcacagatctggatgtagccttgggcagac  
caaatgcacaggggaaaataccctctgcaaggggttcaatactccatgaagtcagacctgttacatctgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgatagaacaaaaattagacagctgcctaaccttctccgaggatacgaacat  
gtcaggttatcaactcacaacgttatcaatgcagaagacgcaccaggaggacctacaaaattggaacct  
cagggcttggccctaacattaccaatggaacggattcttcgcaacaatggcttggggccgtcccagacaa  
aaacaaaacagcaacaaatccattaacaatagaagtaccatacgtgtgtacagaaggagaagaccaaatt  
accgtttgggggttccactctgacaacgagacccaaatggcaaaggcctatggggactcaaagccccaga  
agttcacctcatctgccaacggagtgaccacacattacgtttcacagattgggtggcttcccaaatacaac  
agaagacggaggactaccacaaagtggcagaattgttgttgattacatgggtgcaaaaatctggaaaaaca  
ggaacaattacctatcaaagaggtattttattgcctcaaaaggtgtggtgcgcaagtggcaggagcaagg  
taataaaaggatccttgccctttaattggagaagcagattgcctccatgaaaaatacgggtggattaacaa  
aagcaagccttactacacaggggaacatgcaaaggccataggaaattgcccaatatgggtgaaaacaccc  
ttgaagctggccaatggaaccaaataatagacctcctgggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcaggttggc  
acggatacacatcccatgggggcacatggagtagcgtgggcagcagaccttaagagcactcaagaggccat  
aaacaagataacaaaaaatctcaactctttgagtgaactggaagtaagaatcttcaaagactaagcgggt  
gccatggatgaactccacaacgaaataactagaactagatgagaaagtggatgatctcagagctgatacaa  
taagctcacaaatagaactcgcagtcctgctttccaatgaaggaataataaacagtgaagatgaacatct  
cttggcgcttgaaagaaagctgaagaaaatgctggggccctctgctgtagagatagggaatggatgcttt  
gaaaccaaacacaagtgaaccagacctgtctcgacaagatagctgctggtacctttgatgcaggagaat  
tttctctcccccacctttgattcactgaatattactgctgcacttttaaatgacgatggattggataatta  
ccagattttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattgggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatcagt  
ttctggatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16AO****PDI-B Mary-L202A (Pri-) AA (SEQ ID NO:149)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSIQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKATATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSHFANLKG  
TETRGKLC PKCLNCTDLDVALGRPKCTGKIP SARVSILHEVRPVTSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEH  
VRLSTHNVINAEDAPGGPYKIGTSGSCPNITNGNGFFATMAWAVPDKNKTATNPLTIEVPYVCTEGEDQI  
TVWGFHSDNETQMAKAYGDSKPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNPQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKSGKT  
GTITYQRGILLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGSPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNKS KPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTP  
LKLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLSG  
AMDELHNEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVEIGNGCF  
ETKHKCNQTCLDKIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVVSLGAIS  
FWMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16AP****PDI-B Mary-L202W (Pri-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:150)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcgctcaaaactcaccacatgtcgtcaaaactgctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgaccggtgtaataccactgacaacaacacccaccaaactctcattttgcaaactctcaaagga  
acagaaaccaggggggaaactatgcccaaaatgcctcaactgcacagatctggatgtagccttgggcagac  
caaatgcacaggggaaaataccctctgcaagggtttcaatactccatgaagtcagacctgttacatctgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgatagaacaaaaattagacagctgcctaaccttctccgaggatacgaacat  
gtcaggttatcaactcacaacgttatcaatgcagaagacgcaccaggaggacctacaaaattggaacct  
cagggctcttgccctaacattaccaatggaacggattcttcgcaacaatggcttgggcccgtcccagacaa  
aaacaaaacagcaacaaatccattaacaatagaagtaccatacgtgtgtacagaaggagaagaccaaatt  
accgtttgggggttccactctgacaacgagacccaaatggcaaagtggatggggactcaaagccccaga  
agttcacctcatctgccaacggagtgaccacacattacgtttcacagattgggtggcttcccaaatcaaac  
agaagacggaggactaccacaaagtggcagaattgttgttgattacatgggtgcaaaaatctggaaaaaca  
ggaacaattacctatcaaagaggtattttattgcctcaaaaggtgtggtgcgcaagtggcaggagcaagg  
taataaaaggatccttgccctttaattggagaagcagattgcctccatgaaaaatacgggtggattaacaa  
aagcaagccttactacacaggggaacatgcaaaggccataggaaattgcccaatatgggtgaaaacaccc  
ttgaagctggccaatggaaccaaataatagacctcctgggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcaggttggc  
acggatacacatcccatggggcacatggagtagcgtgggcagcagaccttaagagcactcaagaggccat  
aaacaagataacaaaaaatctcaactctttgagtgaagtggaagtaagaatcttcaaagactaagcgggt  
gccatggatgaactccacaacgaaataactagaactagatgagaaagtggatgatctcagagctgatacaa  
taagctcacaaatagaactcgcagtcctgctttccaatgaaggaataataaacagtgaagatgaacatct  
cttggcgcttgaaagaaagctgaagaaaatgctgggcccctctgctgtagagatagggaatggatgcttt  
gaaaccaaacacaagtgaaccagacctgtctcgacaagatagctgctggtacctttgatgcaggagaat  
tttctctccccacctttgattcactgaatattactgctgcacatttaaatgacgatggattggataatta  
ccagattttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattgggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatcagt  
ttctggatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16AQ****PDI-B Mary-L202W (Pri-) AA (SEQ ID NO:151)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLVPSQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKTATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSHFANLKG  
TETRGKLC PKCLNCTDLDVALGRPKCTGKIP SARVSILHEVRPVTSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEH  
VRLSTHNVINAEDAPGGPYKIGTSGSCPNITNGNGFFATMAWAVPDKNKTATNPLTIEVPYVCTEGEDQI  
TVWGFHSDNETQMAKWYGDSKPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNPQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKSGKT  
GTITYQRGILLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGSPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNKS KPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTP  
LKLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLSG  
AMDELHNEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVEIGNGCF  
ETKHKCNQTCLDKIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAIS  
FWMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16AR****PDI-B Wash (Pri-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:152)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcgtcaaactcaccacatgtcgtcaaaactgctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgaccggtgtaataccactgacaacaacacccaccaaactctcattttgcaaactctcaaagga  
acagaaaccaggggggaaactatgcccaaaatgcctcaactgcacagatctggatgtagccttgggcagac  
caaatgcacaggggaaaataccctctgcaaggggttcaatactccatgaagtcagacctgttacatctgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgatagaacaaaaattagacagctgcctaacccttctccgaggatacgaacat  
gtcaggttatcaactcacaacgttatcaatgcagaagatgcaccaggaagaccctacgagattggaacct  
cagggctcttgccctaacattaccaatggaaacggattcttcgcaacaatggcttggggccgtcccaaaaaa  
caaacagcaacaaatccattaacaatagaagtaccatacatttgtacagaaggagaagaccaaattacc  
gtttgggggttccactctgacaacgagacccaaatggcaaagctctatggggactcaaagccccagaagt  
tcacctcatctgccaacggagtgaccacacattacgtttcacagattgggtggcttcccaaatcaaacaga  
agacggaggactaccacaaagtggcagaattgttgttgattacatgggtgcaaaaactctggaaaaacagga  
acaattacctatcaaagaggtattttattgcctcaaaaggtgtggtgcgcaagtggcaggagcaaggtaa  
taaaaggatccttgcccttaattggagaagcagattgcctccatgaaaaatacgggtggattaaacaaaag  
caagccttactacacagggggaacatgcaaaggccataggaaattgccaatatgggtgaaaacacccttg  
aagctggccaatggaaccaaataatagacctcctgggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcaggttggcacg  
gatacacatcccattggggcacatggagttagcgggtggcagcagaccttaagagcactcaagaggccataaa  
caagataacaaaaaatctcaactctttgagttagctggaagtaagaatcttcaaagactaagcggtgcc  
atggatgaactccacaacgaaatactagaacttagatgagaaagtggatgatctcagagctgatacaataa  
gctcacaaatagaactcgagtcctgctttccaatgaaggaataataaacagtgaagatgaacatctctt  
ggcgcttgaaagaaagctgaagaaaatgctgggcccctctgctgtagagatagggaatggatgctttgaa  
accaaacacaagtgcaaccagacctgtctcgacagaatagctgctggtacctttgatgcaggagaatttt  
ctctccccacctttgattcactgaatattactgctgcacatctttaaatacagatggattggataattacca  
gattttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattgggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatcagtttc  
tggtatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16AS****PDI-B Wash (Pri-) AA (SEQ ID NO:153)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSIQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKATATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSHFANLKG  
TETRGKLC PKCLNCTDL DVALGRPKCTGKIP SARVSILHEVRPVTSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEH  
VRLSTHN VINAE DAPGRPYEIGTSGSCPNITNGNGFFATMAWAVPKNKTATNPLTIEVPYICTEGEDQIT  
VWGFHSDNETQMAKLYGDSKPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNPQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKSGKTG  
TITYQRGILLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGS LPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNKS KPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTPL  
KLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLSGA  
MDELHNEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVEIGNGCFE  
TKHKCNQTC LDRIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAISF  
WMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16AT****PDI-B Wash-G138A (Pri-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:154)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcgtcaaaactcaccacatgtcgtcaaaactgctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgaccggtgtaataccactgacaacaacacccaccaaactctcattttgcaaactctcaaagga  
acagaaaccaggggggaaactatgcccaaaatgcctcaactgcacagatctggatgtagccttgggcagac  
caaatgcacaggggaaaataccctctgcaaggggttcaatactccatgaagtcagacctgttacatctgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgatagaacaaaaattagacagctgcctaacccttctccgaggatacgaacat  
gtcaggttatcaactcacaacgttatcaatgcagaagatgcaccaggaagaccctacgagattgccacct  
cagggctcttgccctaaccattaccaatggaaacggattcttcgcaacaatggcttggggccgtccaaaaaa  
caaacagcaacaaatccattaacaatagaagtaccatacatttgtacagaaggagaagaccaaattacc  
gtttgggggttccactctgacaacgagacccaaatggcaaagctctatggggactcaaagccccagaagt  
tcacctcatctgccaacggagtgaccacacattacgtttcacagattgggtggcttccaaatcaaacaga  
agacggaggactaccacaaagtggcagaattgttgttgattacatgggtgcaaaaactctggaaaaacagga  
acaattacctatcaaagaggtattttattgcctcaaaaggtgtggtgcgcaagtggcaggagcaaggtaa  
taaaaggatccttgcccttaattggagaagcagattgcctccatgaaaaatacgggtggattaaacaaaag  
caagccttactacacaggggaacatgcaaaggccataggaaattgcccaatatgggtgaaaaacacccttg  
aagctggccaatggaaccaaataatagacctcctgggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcaggttggcacg  
gatacacatcccattggggcacatggagtagcgggtggcagcagaccttaagagcactcaagaggccataaa  
caagataacaaaaaatctcaactctttgagttagctggaagtaagaatcttcaaagactaagcgggtgcc  
atggatgaactccacaacgaaatactagaactagatgagaaagtggatgatctcagagctgatacaataa  
gctcacaaatagaactcgagtcctgctttccaatgaaggaataataaacagtgaagatgaacatctctt  
ggcgcttgaaagaaagctgaagaaaatgctgggcccctctgctgtagagatagggaatggatgctttgaa  
accaaacacaagtgcaaccagacctgtctcgacagaatagctgctggtacctttgatgcaggagaatttt  
ctctccccacctttgattcactgaatattactgctgcatctttaaatgacgatggattggataattacca  
gattttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattgggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatcagtttc  
tggtatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16AU****PDI-B Wash-G138A (Pri-) AA (SEQ ID NO:155)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKTATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSHFANLKG  
TETRGKLC PKCLNCTDL DVALGRPKCTGKIP SARVSILHEVRPVTSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEH  
VRLSTHNVINAEDAPGRPYEIATSGSCP NITNGNGFFATMAWAVPKNKTATNPLTIEVPYICTEGEDQIT  
VWGFHSDNETQMAKLYGDSKPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNPQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKSGKTG  
TITYQRGILLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGS LPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNKS KPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTPL  
KLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLSGA  
MDELHNEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVEIGNGCFE  
TKHKCNQTCLDRIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAISF  
WMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16AV****PDI-B Wash-S140A (PrI-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:156)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcgtcaaaactcaccacatgtcgtcaaaactgctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgaccggtgtaataccactgacaacaacacccaccaaactctcattttgcaaactctcaaagga  
acagaaaccaggggggaaactatgcccaaaatgcctcaactgcacagatctggatgtagccttgggcagac  
caaatgcacaggggaaaataccctctgcaaggggttcaatactccatgaagtcagacctgttacatctgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgatagaacaaaaattagacagctgcctaacccttctccgaggatacgaacat  
gtcaggttatcaactcacaacgttatcaatgcagaagatgcaccaggaagacccctacgagattggaaccg  
ccgggtcttgccctaacattaccaatggaaacggattcttcgcaacaatggcttggggccgtcccaaaaaa  
caaacagcaacaatccattaacaatagaagtaccatacatttgtacagaaggagaagaccaaattacc  
gtttgggggttccactctgacaacgagacccaaatggcaaagctctatggggactcaaagccccagaagt  
tcacctcatctgccaacggagtgaccacacattacgtttcacagattggtggcttccaaatcaaacaga  
agacggaggactaccacaaagtggcagaattgttgttgattacatgggtgcaaaaactctggaaaaacagga  
acaattacctatcaaagaggtattttattgcctcaaaaggtgtggtgcgcaagtggcaggagcaaggtaa  
taaaaggatccttgcccttaattggagaagcagattgcctccatgaaaaatacgggtggattaaacaaaag  
caagccttactacacagggggaacatgcaaaggccataggaaattgccaatatgggtgaaaacacccttg  
aagctggccaatggaaccaaataatagacctcctgggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcaggttggcacg  
gatacacatcccattggggcacatggagtagcgggtggcagcagaccttaagagcactcaagaggccataaa  
caagataacaaaaaatctcaactctttgagttagctggaagtaagaatcttcaaagactaagcggtgcc  
atggatgaactccacaacgaaatactagaactagatgagaaagtggatgatctcagagctgatacaataa  
gctcacaaatagaactcgagtcctgctttccaatgaaggaataataaacagtgaagatgaacatctctt  
ggcgcttgaaagaaagctgaagaaaatgctgggcccctctgctgtagagatagggaatggatgctttgaa  
accaaacacaagtgcaaccagacctgtctcgacagaatagctgctggtacctttgatgcaggagaatttt  
ctctccccacctttgattcactgaatattactgctgcacatttaaatgacgatggattggataattacca  
gattttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattgggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatcagtttc  
tggtatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16AW****PDI-B Wash-S140A (PrI-) AA (SEQ ID NO:157)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLVPSQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKATATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSHFANLKG  
TETRGKLC PKCLNCTDL DVALGRPKCTGKIP SARVSILHEVRPVTSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEH  
VRLSTHNVINAEDAPGRPYEIGTAGSCPNITNGNGFFATMAWAVPKNKTATNPLTIEVPYICTEGEDQIT  
VWGFHSDNETQMAKLYGDSKPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNPQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKSGKTG  
TITYQRGILLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGS LPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNKS KPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTPL  
KLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLSGA  
MDELHNEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVEIGNGCFE  
TKHKCNQTC LDRIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAISF  
WMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16AX****PDI-B Wash-S142A (PrI-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:158)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattggttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcgctcaaaactcaccacatgtcgtcaaaactgctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgaccggtgtaataccactgacaacaacacccaccaaactctcattttgcaaactctcaaagga  
acagaaaccaggggggaaactatgcccaaaatgcctcaactgcacagatctggatgtagccttgggcagac  
caaatgcacaggggaaaataccctctgcaaggggttcaatactccatgaagtcagacctgttacatctgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgatagaacaaaaattagacagctgcctaaccttctccgaggatacgaacat  
gtcaggttatcaactcacaacgttatcaatgcagaagatgcaccaggaagacctacgagattggaacct  
caggggcctgccctaaccattaccaatggaaacggattcttcgcaacaatggcttggggcgtcccaaaaaa  
caaacagcaacaatccattaacaatagaagtaccatacatttgtacagaaggagaagaccaaattacc  
gtttgggggttccactctgacaacgagacccaaatggcaaagctctatggggactcaaagccccagaagt  
tcacctcatctgccaacggagtgaccacacattacgtttcacagattggtggcttccaaatcaaacaga  
agacggaggactaccacaaagtggcagaattgttgttgattacatgggtgcaaaaactctggaaaaacagga  
acaattacctatcaaagaggtattttattgcctcaaaaggtgtggtgcgcaagtggcaggagcaaggtaa  
taaaaggatccttgctttaaattggagaagcagattgcctccatgaaaaatacgggtggattaaacaaaag  
caagccttactacacaggggaacatgcaaaggccataggaaattgcccaatatgggtgaaaacacccttg  
aagctggccaatggaaccaaataatagacctcctgggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcaggttggcacg  
gatacacatcccattggggcacatggagtagcgggtggcagcagaccttaagagcactcaagaggccataaa  
caagataacaaaaaatctcaactctttgagttagctggaagtaagaatcttcaaagactaagcggtgcc  
atggatgaactccacaacgaaatactagaactagatgagaaagtggatgatctcagagctgatacaataa  
gctcacaaatagaactcgagtcctgctttccaatgaaggaataataaacagtgaagatgaacatctctt  
ggcgcttgaaagaaagctgaagaaaatgctgggcccctctgctgtagagatagggaatggatgctttgaa  
accaaacacaagtgcaaccagacctgtctcgacagaatagctgctggtacctttgatgcaggagaatttt  
ctctccccacctttgattcactgaatattactgctgcatctttaaatgacgatggattggataattacca  
gattttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatcagtttc  
tggtatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16AY****PDI-B Wash-S142A (PrI-) AA (SEQ ID NO:159)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLVPSQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKTATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSHFANLKG  
TETRGKLC PKCLNCTDL DVALGRPKCTGKIP SARVSILHEVRPVTSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEH  
VRLSTHNVINAE DAPGRPYEIGTSGACPNITNGNGFFATMAWAVPKNKTATNPLTIEVPYICTEGEDQIT  
VWGFHSDNETQMAKLYGDSKPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNPQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKSGKTG  
TITYQRGILLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGS LPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNKS KPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTPL  
KLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLSGA  
MDELHNEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVEIGNGCFE  
TKHKCNQTC LDRIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAISF  
WMCSNGSLQCRICI



**Figure 16AZ****PDI-B Wash-D193G (Pri-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:160)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcgctcaaaactcaccacatgtcgtcaaaactgctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgaccgggtgtaataccactgacaacaacacccaccaaactctcattttgcaaactctcaaagga  
acagaaaccaggggggaaactatgcccaaaatgcctcaactgcacagatctggatgtagccttgggcagac  
caaatgcacaggggaaaataccctctgcaaggggttcaatactccatgaagtcagacctgttacatctgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgatagaacaaaaattagacagctgcctaacccttctccgaggatacgaacat  
gtcaggttatcaactcacaacgttatcaatgcagaagatgcaccaggaagaccctacgagattggaacct  
cagggctcttgccctaacattaccaatggaaacggattcttcgcaacaatggcttggggccgtcccaaaaaa  
caaacagcaacaaatccattaacaatagaagtaccatacatttgtacagaaggagaagaccaaattacc  
gtttgggggttccactctggcaacgagacccaaatggcaaagctctatggggactcaaagccccagaagt  
tcacctcatctgccaacggagtgaccacacattacgtttcacagattgggtggcttcccaaatcaaacaga  
agacggaggactaccacaaagtggcagaattgttgttgattacatgggtgcaaaaactctggaaaaacagga  
acaattacctatcaaagaggtattttattgcctcaaaaggtgtggtgcgcaagtggcaggagcaaggtaa  
taaaaggatccttgcccttaattggagaagcagattgcctccatgaaaaatacgggtggattaaacaaaag  
caagccttactacacagggggaacatgcaaaggccataggaaattgcccaatatgggtgaaaacacccttg  
aagctggccaatggaaccaaataatagacctcctgggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcaggttggcacg  
gatacacatcccattggggcacatggagtagcgggtggcagcagaccttaagagcactcaagaggccataaa  
caagataacaaaaaatctcaactctttgagttagctggaagtaagaatcttcaaagactaagcgggtgcc  
atggatgaactccacaacgaaatactagaactagatgagaaagtggatgatctcagagctgatacaataa  
gctcacaaatagaactcgagtcctgctttccaatgaaggaataataaacagtgaagatgaacatctctt  
ggcgcttgaaagaaagctgaagaaaatgctgggcccctctgctgtagagatagggaatggatgctttgaa  
accaaacacaagtgcaccagacctgtctcgacagaatagctgctggtacctttgatgcaggagaatttt  
ctctccccacctttgattcactgaatattactgctgcaccttttaaatgacgatggattggataattacca  
gattttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattgggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatcagtttc  
tggtatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16BA****PDI-B Wash-D193G (Pri-) AA (SEQ ID NO:161)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKTATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSHFANLKG  
TETRGKLC PKCLNCTDL DVALGRPKCTGKIP SARVSILHEVRPVTSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEH  
VRLSTHN VINAE DAPGRPYEIGTSGSCPNITNGNGFFATMAWAVPKNKTATNPLTIEVPYICTEGEDQIT  
VWGFHSGNETQMAKLYGDSKPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNPQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKSGKTG  
TITYQRGILLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGS LPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNKS KPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTPL  
KLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLSGA  
MDELHNEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVEIGNGCFE  
TKHKCNQTC LDRIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAISF  
WMC SNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16BB****PDI-B Wash-L201A (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:162)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcgtcaaaactcaccacatgtcgtcaaaactgctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgaccggtgtaataccactgacaacaacacccaccaaactctcattttgcaaactctcaaagga  
acagaaaccaggggggaaactatgcccaaaatgcctcaactgcacagatctggatgtagccttgggcagac  
caaatgcacaggggaaaataccctctgcaaggggttcaatactccatgaagtcagacctgttacatctgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgatagaacaaaaattagacagctgcctaacccttctccgaggatacgaacat  
gtcaggttatcaactcacaacgttatcaatgcagaagatgcaccaggaagaccctacgagattggaacct  
cagggctcttgccctaacattaccaatggaaacggattcttcgcaacaatggcttggggccgtcccaaaaaa  
caaacagcaacaaatccattaacaatagaagtaccatacatttgtacagaaggagaagaccaaattacc  
gtttgggggttccactctgacaacgagacccaaatggcaaaggcctatggggactcaaagccccagaagt  
tcacctcatctgccaacggagtgaccacacattacgtttcacagattggtggcttcccaaatcaaacaga  
agacggaggactaccacaaagtggcagaattgttgttgattacatgggtgcaaaaactctggaaaaacagga  
acaattacctatcaaagaggtattttattgcctcaaaaggtgtggtgcgcaagtggcaggagcaaggtaa  
taaaaggatccttgcccttaattggagaagcagattgcctccatgaaaaatacgggtggattaaacaaaag  
caagccttactacacaggggaacatgcaaaggccataggaaattgccaatatgggtgaaaacacccttg  
aagctggccaatggaaccaaataatagacctcctgggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcaggttggcacg  
gatacacatcccattggggcacatggagttagcgggtggcagcagaccttaagagcactcaagaggccataaa  
caagataacaaaaaatctcaactctttgagttagctggaagtaagaatcttcaaagactaagcggtgcc  
atggatgaactccacaacgaaatactagaacttagatgagaaagtggatgatctcagagctgatacaataa  
gctcacaaatagaactcgagtcctgctttccaatgaaggaataataaacagtgaagatgaacatctctt  
ggcgcttgaaagaaagctgaagaaaatgctgggcccctctgctgtagagatagggaatggatgctttgaa  
accaaacacaagtgcaaccagacctgtctcgacagaatagctgctggtacctttgatgcaggagaatttt  
ctctccccacctttgattcactgaatattactgctgcatctttaaatgacgatggattggataattacca  
gattttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattgggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatcagtttc  
tggtatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16BC****PDI-B Wash-L201A (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:163)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSIQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKATATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSHFANLKG  
TETRGKLC PKCLNCTDL DVALGRPKCTGKIP SARVSILHEVRPVTSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEH  
VRLSTHN VINAE DAPGRPYEIGTSGSCPNITNGNGFFATMAWAVPKNKTATNPLTIEVPYICTEGEDQIT  
VWGFHSDNETQMAKAYGDSKPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNPQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKSGKTG  
TITYQRGILLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGS LPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNKS KPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTPL  
KLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLSGA  
MDELHNEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVEIGNGCFE  
TKHKCNQTC LDRIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAISF  
WMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16BD****PDI-B Wash-L201W (Pri-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:164)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcgtcaaaactcaccacatgtcgtcaaaactgctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgaccgggtgtaataccactgacaacaacacccaccaaactctcattttgcaaactctcaaagga  
acagaaaccaggggggaaactatgcccaaaatgcctcaactgcacagatctggatgtagccttgggcagac  
caaatgcacaggggaaaataccctctgcaaggggttcaatactccatgaagtcagacctgttacatctgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgatagaacaaaaattagacagctgcctaacccttctccgaggatacgaacat  
gtcaggttatcaactcacaacgttatcaatgcagaagatgcaccaggaagaccctacgagattggaacct  
cagggctcttgccctaacattaccaatggaacggattcttcgcaacaatggcttggggccgtcccaaaaaa  
caaacagcaacaaatccattaacaatagaagtaccatacatttgtacagaaggagaagaccaaattacc  
gtttgggggttccactctgacaacgagacccaaatggcaaagtggatggggactcaaagccccagaagt  
tcacctcatctgccaacggagtgaccacacattacgtttcacagattgggtggcttcccaaatcaaacaga  
agacggaggactaccacaaagtggcagaattgttgttgattacatgggtgcaaaaatctggaaaaacagga  
acaattacctatcaaagaggtattttattgcctcaaaaggtgtggtgcgcaagtggcaggagcaaggtaa  
taaaaggatccttgcccttaattggagaagcagattgcctccatgaaaaatacgggtggattaaacaaaag  
caagccttactacacaggggaacatgcaaaggccataggaaattgcccaatatgggtgaaaacacccttg  
aagctggccaatggaaccaaataatagacctcctgggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcaggttggcacg  
gatacacatcccattggggcacatggagttagcgggtggcagcagaccttaagagcactcaagaggccataaa  
caagataacaaaaaatctcaactctttgagttagctggaagtaagaatcttcaaagactaagcggtgcc  
atggatgaactccacaacgaaatactagaactagatgagaaagtggatgatctcagagctgatacaataa  
gctcacaaatagaactcgagtcctgctttccaatgaaggaataataaacagtgaagatgaacatctctt  
ggcgcttgaaagaaagctgaagaaaatgctgggcccctctgctgtagagatagggaatggatgctttgaa  
accaaacacaagtgcaccagacctgtctcgacagaatagctgctggtacctttgatgcaggagaatttt  
ctctccccacctttgattcactgaatattactgctgcaccttttaaatgacgatggattggataattacca  
gattttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattgggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatcagtttc  
tggtatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16BE****PDI-B Wash-L201W (Pri-) AA (SEQ ID NO:165)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLVPSQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKTATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSHFANLKG  
TETRGKLC PKCLNCTDL DVALGRPKCTGKIP SARVSILHEVRPVTSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEH  
VRLSTHNVINAEDAPGRPYEIGTSGSCP NITNGNGFFATMAWAVPKNKTATNPLTIEVPYICTEGEDQIT  
VWGFHSDNETQMAKWYGDSKPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNPQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKSGKTG  
TITYQRGILLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGS LPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNKS KPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTPL  
KLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLSGA  
MDELHNEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVEIGNGCFE  
TKHKCNQTCLDRIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAISF  
WMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16BF****PDI-B Vic (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:180)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcgtcaaactcaccacatgtcgtcaaaactgctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgaccggtgtaataccactgacaacaacacccaccaaactctcattttgcaaactctcaaagga  
acagaaaccaggggggaaactatgcccaaaatgcctcaactgcacagatctggatgtagccttgagcagac  
caaatgcacaggggaaaataccctctgcaaggggttcaatactccatgaagtcagacctgttacatctgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgatagaacaaaaattagacagctgcctaaccttctccgaggatacgaacat  
gtcaggttatcaactcacaacgttatcaatgcagaagatgcaccaggaggacctacgagattggaacct  
cagggctcttgccctaaccattaccaatggaaacggattcttcgcaacaatggcttggggccgtccaaaaaa  
caaacagcaacaaatccattaacaatagaagtaccatacatttgtacagaaggagaagaccaaattacc  
gtttgggggttccactctgacaacgagacccaaatggcaaagctctatggggactcaaagccccagaagt  
tcacctcatctgccaacggagtgaccacacattacgtttcacagattggtggcttccaaatcaaacaga  
agacggaggactaccacaaagtggcagaattgttggtgattacatgggtgcaaaaactctggaaaaacagga  
acaattacctatcaaagaggtattttattgcctcaaaaggtgtggtgcgcaagtggcaggagcaaggtaa  
taaaaggatccttgcccttaattggagaagcagattgcctccatgaaaaatacgggtggattaaacaaaag  
caagccttactacacaggggaacatgcaaaggccataggaaattgcccaatatgggtgaaaacacccttg  
aagctggccaatggaaccaaatatagacctcctgggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcaggttggcacg  
gatacacatcccattggggcacatggagttagcgggtggcagcagaccttaagagcactcaagaggccataaa  
caagataacaaaaaatctcaactctttgagttagctggaagtaagaatcttcaaagactaagcggtgcc  
atggatgaactccacaacgaaatactagaactagatgagaaagtggatgatctcagagctgatacaataa  
gctcacaaatagaactcgagtcctgctttccaatgaaggaataataaacagtgaagatgaacatctctt  
ggcgcttgaaagaaagctgaagaaaatgctgggcccctctgctgtagagatagggaatggatgctttgaa  
accaaacacaagtgcaaccagacctgtctcgacagaatagctgctggtacctttgatgcaggagaatttt  
ctctccccacctttgattcactgaatattactgctgcatctttaaatgacgatggattggataattacca  
gattttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattgggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatcagtttc  
tggtatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16BG****PDI-B Vic (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:181)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKTATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSHFANLKG  
TETRGKLC PKCLNCTDL DVALSRPKCTGKIP SARVSILHEVRPVTSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEH  
VRLSTHNVINAEDAPGGPYEIGTSGSCP NITNGNGFFATMAWAVPKNKTATNPLTIEVPYICTEGEDQIT  
VWGFHSDNETQMAKLYGDSKPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNPQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKSGKTG  
TITYQRGILLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGS LPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNKS KPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTPL  
KLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLSGA  
MDELHNEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVEIGNGCFE  
TKHKCNQTCLDRIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAISF  
WMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16BH****PDI-B Vic-G138A (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:182)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcgtcaaactcaccacatgtcgtcaaaactgctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgaccgggtgtaataccactgacaacaacacccaccaaactctcattttgcaaactctcaaagga  
acagaaaccaggggggaaactatgcccaaaatgcctcaactgcacagatctggatgtagccttgagcagac  
caaatgcacaggggaaaataccctctgcaaggggttcaatactccatgaagtcagacctgttacatctgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgatagaacaaaaattagacagctgcctaaccttctccgaggatacgaacat  
gtcaggttatcaactcacaacgttatcaatgcagaagatgcaccaggaggacctacgagattgccacct  
cagggctcttgccctaacattaccaatggaaacggattcttcgcaacaatggcttggggccgtcccaaaaaa  
caaacagcaacaaatccattaacaatagaagtaccatacatttgtacagaaggagaagaccaaattacc  
gtttgggggttccactctgacaacgagacccaaatggcaaagctctatggggactcaaagccccagaagt  
tcacctcatctgccaacggagtgaccacacattacgtttcacagattgggtggcttcccaaatcaaacaga  
agacggaggactaccacaaagtggcagaattgttgttgattacatgggtgcaaaaactctggaaaaacagga  
acaattacctatcaaagaggtattttattgcctcaaaaggtgtggtgcgcaagtggcaggagcaaggtaa  
taaaaggatccttgcccttaattggagaagcagattgcctccatgaaaaatacgggtggattaaacaaaag  
caagccttactacacaggggaacatgcaaaggccataggaaattgcccaatatgggtgaaaacacccttg  
aagctggccaatggaaccaaataatagacctcctgggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcaggttggcacg  
gatacacatcccattggggcacatggagttagcgggtggcagcagaccttaagagcactcaagaggccataaa  
caagataacaaaaaatctcaactctttgagttagctggaagtaagaatcttcaaagactaagcgggtgcc  
atggatgaactccacaacgaaatactagaactagatgagaaagtggatgatctcagagctgatacaataa  
gctcacaaatagaactcgagtcctgctttccaatgaaggaataataaacagtgaagatgaacatctctt  
ggcgcttgaaagaaagctgaagaaaatgctgggcccctctgctgtagagatagggaatggatgctttgaa  
accaaacacaagtgcaccagacctgtctcgacagaatagctgctggtacctttgatgcaggagaatttt  
ctctccccacctttgattcactgaatattactgctgcacatctttaaatacagatggattggataattacca  
gattttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattgggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatcagtttc  
tggtatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16BI****PDI-B Vic-G138A (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:183)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKATATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSHFANLKG  
TETRGKLC PKCLNCTDL DVALSRPKCTGKIP SARVSILHEVRPVTSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEH  
VRLSTHN VINAE DAPGGPYEIATSGSCP NITNGNGFFATMAWAVPKNKTATNPLTIEVPYICTEGEDQIT  
VWGFHSDNETQMAKLYGDSKPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNPQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKSGKTG  
TITYQRGILLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGS LPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNKS KPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTPL  
KLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLSGA  
MDELHNEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVEIGNGCFE  
TKHKCNQTC LDRIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAISF  
WMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16BJ****PDI-B Vic-S140A (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:184)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcgtcaaactcaccacatgtcgtcaaaactgctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgaccggtgtaataccactgacaacaacacccaccaaactctcattttgcaaactctcaaagga  
acagaaaccaggggggaaactatgcccaaaatgcctcaactgcacagatctggatgtagccttgagcagac  
caaatgcacaggggaaaataccctctgcaaggggttcaatactccatgaagtcagacctgttacatctgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgatagaacaaaaattagacagctgcctaacccttctccgaggatacgaacat  
gtcaggttatcaactcacaacgttatcaatgcagaagatgcaccaggaggaccctacgagattggaaccg  
ccgggtcttgccctaacattaccaatggaaacggattcttcgcaacaatggcttggggccgtcccaaaaaa  
caaacagcaacaatccattaacaatagaagtaccatacatttgtacagaaggagaagaccaaattacc  
gtttgggggttccactctgacaacgagacccaaatggcaaagctctatggggactcaaagccccagaagt  
tcacctcatctgccaacggagtgaccacacattacgtttcacagattgggtggcttccaaatcaaacaga  
agacggaggactaccacaaagtggcagaattgttgttgattacatgggtgcaaaaactctggaaaaacagga  
acaattacctatcaaagaggtattttattgcctcaaaaggtgtggtgcgcaagtggcaggagcaaggtaa  
taaaaggatccttgcccttaattggagaagcagattgcctccatgaaaaatacgggtggattaaacaaaag  
caagccttactacacaggggaacatgcaaaggccataggaaattgcccaatatgggtgaaaacacccttg  
aagctggccaatggaaccaaataatagacctcctgggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcaggttggcacg  
gatacacatcccattggggcacatggagttagcgggtggcagcagaccttaagagcactcaagaggccataaa  
caagataacaaaaaatctcaactctttgagttagctggaagtaagaatcttcaaagactaagcggtgcc  
atggatgaactccacaacgaaatactagaactagatgagaaagtggatgatctcagagctgatacaataa  
gctcacaaatagaactcgagtcctgctttccaatgaaggaataataaacagtgaagatgaacatctctt  
ggcgcttgaaagaaagctgaagaaaatgctgggcccctctgctgtagagatagggaatggatgctttgaa  
accaaacacaagtgcaaccagacctgtctcgacagaatagctgctggtacctttgatgcaggagaatttt  
ctctccccacctttgattcactgaatattactgctgcatctttaaatgacgatggattggataattacca  
gattttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattgggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatcagtttc  
tggtatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16BK****PDI-B Vic-S140A (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:185)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKTATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSHFANLKG  
TETRGKLC PKCLNCTDL DVALSRPKCTGKIP SARVSILHEVRPVTSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEH  
VRLSTHNVINAEDAPGGPYEIGTAGSCPNITNGNGFFATMAWAVPKNKTATNPLTIEVPYICTEGEDQIT  
VWGFHSDNETQMAKLYGDSKPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNPQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKSGKTG  
TITYQRGILLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGS LPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNKS KPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTPL  
KLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLSGA  
MDELHNEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVEIGNGCFE  
TKHKCNQTCLDRIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAISF  
WMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16BL****PDI-B Vic-S142A (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:186)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcgtcaaaactcaccacatgtcgtcaaaactgctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgaccggtgtaataccactgacaacaacacccaccaaactctcattttgcaaactctcaaagga  
acagaaaccaggggggaaactatgcccaaaatgcctcaactgcacagatctggatgtagccttgagcagac  
caaatgcacaggggaaaataccctctgcaaggggttcaatactccatgaagtcagacctgttacatctgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgatagaacaaaaattagacagctgcctaacccttctccgaggatacgaacat  
gtcagggttatcaactcacaacgttatcaatgcagaagatgcaccaggaggacctacgagattggaacct  
caggggcctgccctaaccattaccaatggaaacggattcttcgcaacaatggcttggggcgtcccaaaaaa  
caaacagcaacaatccattaacaatagaagtaccatacatttgtacagaaggagaagaccaaattacc  
gtttgggggttccactctgacaacgagacccaaatggcaaagctctatggggactcaaagccccagaagt  
tcacctcatctgccaacggagtgaccacacattacgtttcacagattgggtggcttccaaatcaaacaga  
agacggaggactaccacaaagtggcagaattgttgttgattacatgggtgcaaaaactctggaaaaacagga  
acaattacctatcaaagaggtattttattgcctcaaaaggtgtggtgcgcaagtggcaggagcaaggtaa  
taaaaggatccttgcccttaattggagaagcagattgcctccatgaaaaatacgggtggattaacaaaag  
caagccttactacacaggggaacatgcaaaggccataggaaattgcccaatatgggtgaaaacacccttg  
aagctggccaatggaaccaaataatagacctcctgggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcaggttggcacg  
gatacacatcccattggggcacatggagtagcgggtggcagcagaccttaagagcactcaagaggccataaa  
caagataacaaaaaatctcaactctttgagttagctggaagtaagaatcttcaaagactaagcggtgcc  
atggatgaactccacaacgaaatactagaactagatgagaaagtggatgatctcagagctgatacaataa  
gctcacaaatagaactcgagtcctgctttccaatgaaggaataataaacagtgaagatgaacatctctt  
ggcgcttgaaagaaagctgaagaaaatgctgggcccctctgctgtagagatagggaatggatgctttgaa  
accaaacacaagtgcaaccagacctgtctcgacagaatagctgctggtacctttgatgcaggagaatttt  
ctctccccacctttgattcactgaatattactgctgcatctttaaatgacgatggattggataattacca  
gattttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattgggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatcagtttc  
tggtatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16BM****PDI-B Vic-S142A (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:187)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKTATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSHFANLKG  
TETRGKLC PKCLNCTDL DVALSRPKCTGKIP SARVSILHEVRPVTSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEH  
VRLSTHN VINAE DAPGGPYEIGTSGACPNITNGNGFFATMAWAVPKNKTATNPLTIEVPYICTEGEDQIT  
VWGFHSDNETQMAKLYGDSKPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNPQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKSGKTG  
TITYQRGILLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGS LPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNKS KPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTPL  
KLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLSGA  
MDELHNEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVEIGNGCFE  
TKHKCNQTC LDRIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAISF  
WMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16BN****PDI-B Vic-D193G (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:188)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcgtcaaaactcaccacatgtcgtcaaaactgctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgaccgggtgtaataccactgacaacaacacccaccaaactctcattttgcaaactctcaaagga  
acagaaaccaggggggaaactatgcccaaaatgcctcaactgcacagatctggatgtagccttgagcagac  
caaatgcacaggggaaaataccctctgcaaggggttcaatactccatgaagtcagacctgttacatctgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgatagaacaaaaattagacagctgcctaacccttctccgaggatacgaacat  
gtcaggttatcaactcacaacgttatcaatgcagaagatgcaccaggaggacctacgagattggaacct  
cagggctcttgccctaaccattaccaatggaaacggattcttcgcaacaatggcttggggccgtccaaaaaa  
caaacagcaacaaatccattaacaatagaagtaccatacatttgtacagaaggagaagaccaaattacc  
gtttgggggttccactctggcaacgagacccaaatggcaaagctctatggggactcaaagccccagaagt  
tcacctcatctgccaacggagtgaccacacattacgtttcacagattggtggcttccaaatcaaacaga  
agacggaggactaccacaaagtggcagaattgttgttgattacatggtgcaaaaactctggaaaaacagga  
acaattacctatcaaagaggtattttattgcctcaaaaggtgtggtgcgcaagtggcaggagcaaggtaa  
taaaaggatccttgcccttaattggagaagcagattgcctccatgaaaaatacgggtggattaaacaaaag  
caagccttactacacaggggaacatgcaaaggccataggaaattgcccaatatgggtgaaaacacccttg  
aagctggccaatggaaccaaataatagacctcctgggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcaggttggcacg  
gatacacatcccattggggcacatggagtagcgggtggcagcagaccttaagagcactcaagaggccataaa  
caagataacaaaaaatctcaactctttgagttagctggaagtaagaatcttcaaagactaagcggtgcc  
atggatgaactccacaacgaaatactagaactagatgagaaagtggatgatctcagagctgatacaataa  
gctcacaaatagaactcgagtcctgctttccaatgaaggaataataaacagtgaagatgaacatctctt  
ggcgcttgaaagaaagctgaagaaaatgctgggcccctctgctgtagagatagggaatggatgctttgaa  
accaaacacaagtgcaccagacctgtctcgacagaatagctgctggtacctttgatgcaggagaatttt  
ctctccccacctttgattcactgaatattactgctgcacatttaaatgacgatggattggataattacca  
gattttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatcagtttc  
tggtatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16BO****PDI-B Vic-D193G (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:189)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSIQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKATATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSHFANLKG  
TETRGKLC PKCLNCTDLDVALSRPKCTGKIP SARVSILHEVRPVTSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEH  
VRLSTHNVINAEDAPGGPYEIGTSGSCP NITNGNGFFATMAWAVPKNKTATNPLTIEVPYICTEGEDQIT  
VWGFHSGNETQMAKLYGDSKPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNPQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKSGKTG  
TITYQRGILLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGS LPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNKS KPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTPL  
KLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLSGA  
MDELHNEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVEIGNGCFE  
TKHKCNQTC LDRIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAISF  
WMCSNGSLQCRICI



**Figure 16BP****PDI-B Vic-L201A (PrI-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:190)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcgctcaaaactcaccacatgtcgtcaaaactgctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgaccggtgtaataccactgacaacaacacccaccaaactctcattttgcaaactctcaaagga  
acagaaaccaggggggaaactatgcccaaaatgcctcaactgcacagatctggatgtagccttgagcagac  
caaatgcacaggggaaaataccctctgcaaggggttcaatactccatgaagtcagacctgttacatctgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgatagaacaaaaattagacagctgcctaacccttctccgaggatacgaacat  
gtcaggttatcaactcacaacgttatcaatgcagaagatgcaccaggaggacctacgagattggaacct  
cagggctcttgccctaaccattaccaatggaaacggattcttcgcaacaatggcttggggccgtccaaaaaa  
caaacagcaacaatccattaacaatagaagtaccatacatttgtacagaaggagaagaccaaattacc  
gtttgggggttccactctgacaacgagacccaaatggcaaaggcctatggggactcaaagccccagaagt  
tcacctcatctgccaacggagtgaccacacattacgtttcacagattgggtggcttccaaatcaaacaga  
agacggaggactaccacaaagtggcagaattgttgttgattacatgggtgcaaaaactctggaaaaacagga  
acaattacctatcaaagaggtattttattgcctcaaaagggtgtggtgcgcaagtggcaggagcaaggtaa  
taaaaggatccttgcccttaattggagaagcagattgcctccatgaaaaatacgggtggattaaacaaaag  
caagccttactacacaggggaacatgcaaaggccataggaaattgccaatatgggtgaaaaacacccttg  
aagctggccaatggaaccaaataatagacctcctgggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcaggttggcacg  
gatacacatcccattggggcacatggagtagcgggtggcagcagaccttaagagcactcaagaggccataaa  
caagataacaaaaaatctcaactctttgagttagctggaagtaagaatcttcaaagactaagcggtgcc  
atggatgaactccacaacgaaatactagaactagatgagaaagtggatgatctcagagctgatacaataa  
gctcacaaatagaactcgagtcctgctttccaatgaaggaataataaacagtgaagatgaacatctctt  
ggcgcttgaaagaaagctgaagaaaatgctgggcccctctgctgtagagatagggaatggatgctttgaa  
accaaacacaagtgcaaccagacctgtctcgacagaatagctgctggtacctttgatgcaggagaatttt  
ctctccccacctttgattcactgaatattactgctgcatctttaaatgacgatggattggataattacca  
gattttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattgggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatcagtttc  
tggtatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16BQ****PDI-B Vic-L201A (PrI-) AA (SEQ ID NO:191)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLVPSQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKATATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSHFANLKG  
TETRGKLC PKCLNCTDLDVALSRPKCTGKIP SARVSILHEVRPVTSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEH  
VRLSTHNVINAE DAPGGPYEIGTSGSCP NITNGNGFFATMAWAVPKNKTATNPLTIEVPYICTEGEDQIT  
VWGFHSDNETQMAKAYGDSKPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNPQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKSGKTG  
TITYQRGILLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGS LPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNKS KPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTPL  
KLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLSGA  
MDELHNEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVEIGNGCFE  
TKHKCNQTC LDRIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAISF  
WMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16BR****PDI-B Vic-L201W (Prl-) DNA (SEQ ID NO:192)**

atggcgaaaaacgttgcgattttcggcttattgttttctcttcttgtgttggttccttctcagatcttcg  
cggatcgaatctgcactgggataacatcgtcaaactcaccacatgtcgtcaaaactgctactcaagggga  
ggtcaatgtgaccggtgtaataccactgacaacaacacccaccaaactctcattttgcaaactctcaaagga  
acagaaaccaggggggaaactatgcccaaaatgcctcaactgcacagatctggatgtagccttgagcagac  
caaatgcacaggggaaaataccctctgcaaggggttcaatactccatgaagtcagacctgttacatctgg  
gtgctttcctataatgcacgatagaacaaaaattagacagctgcctaacccttctccgaggatacgaacat  
gtcaggttatcaactcacaacgttatcaatgcagaagatgcaccaggaggacctacgagattggaacct  
cagggctcttgccctaacattaccaatggaaacggattcttcgcaacaatggcttggggccgtccaaaaaa  
caaacagcaacaatccattaacaatagaagtaccatacatttgtacagaaggagaagaccaaattacc  
gtttgggggttccactctgacaacgagacccaaatggcaaagtggatggggactcaaagccccagaagt  
tcacctcatctgccaacggagtgaccacacattacgtttcacagattgggtggcttccaaatcaaacaga  
agacggaggactaccacaaagtggcagaattgttgttgattacatgggtgcaaaaactctggaaaaacagga  
acaattacctatcaaagaggtattttattgcctcaaaaggtgtggtgcgcaagtggcaggagcaaggtaa  
taaaaggatccttgcccttaattggagaagcagattgcctccatgaaaaatacgggtggattaaacaaaag  
caagccttactacacaggggaacatgcaaaggccataggaaattgcccaatatgggtgaaaacacccttg  
aagctggccaatggaaccaaataatagacctcctgggtggaggatgggaaggaatgattgcaggttggcacg  
gatacacatcccattggggcacatggagtagcgggtggcagcagaccttaagagcactcaagaggccataaa  
caagataacaaaaaatctcaactctttgagttagctggaagtaagaatcttcaaagactaagcggtgcc  
atggatgaactccacaacgaaatactagaactagatgagaaagtggatgatctcagagctgatacaataa  
gctcacaaatagaactcgagtcctgctttccaatgaaggaataataaacagtgaagatgaacatctctt  
ggcgcttgaaagaaagctgaagaaaatgctgggcccctctgctgtagagatagggaatggatgctttgaa  
accaaacacaagtgcaaccagacctgtctcgacagaatagctgctggtacctttgatgcaggagaatttt  
ctctccccacctttgattcactgaatattactgctgcaccttttaaatgacgatggattggataattacca  
gattttggcgatctattcaactgtcgccagttcattgggtactggtagtctccctgggggcaatcagtttc  
tggtatgtgctctaattgggtctctacagtgtagaatatgtatttaa

**Figure 16BS****PDI-B Vic-L201W (Prl-) AA (SEQ ID NO:193)**

MAKNVAIFGLLFSLLVLPVSQIFADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKTATQGEVNVTVGIPLTTTPTKSHFANLKG  
TETRGKLC PKCLNCTDL DVALSRPKCTGKIP SARVSILHEVRPVTSGCFPI MHDR TKIRQLPNLLRGYEH  
VRLSTHN VINAE DAPGGPYEIGTSGSCP NITNGNGFFATMAWAVPKNKTATNPLTIEVPYICTEGEDQIT  
VWGFHSDNETQMAKWYGDSKPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNPQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKSGKTG  
TITYQRGILLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGS LPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNKS KPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTPL  
KLANGTKYRPPGGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLSGA  
MDELHNEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVEIGNGCFE  
TKHKCNQTC LDRIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLNDDGLDNYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAISF  
WMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16BT****HA0\_A-California-7-09\_H1N1 (SEQ ID NO:203)**

DTLCIGYHANNSTDTVDTVLEKNVTVTHSVNLLEDKHNGKLCCKLRGVAPLHLGKCNIAGWILGNPECESL  
STASSWSYIVETPSSDNGTCYPGDFIDYEELREQLSSVSSFERFEIFPKTSSWPNHDSNKGVTAAACPHAG  
AKSFYKNLIWLVLKKGNSYPKLSKSYINDKGKEVLVLWGIHHPSTSADQQSLYQNADAYVFGSSRYSKKF  
KPEIAIRPKVRDQEGRMNYYWTLVEPGDKITFEATGNLVVPRYAFAMERNAGSGIIISDTPVHDCNTTCQ  
TPKGAINTSLPFQNIHPITIGKCPKYVKSTKLRLATGLRNIPSIQSRGLFGAIAAGFIEGGWTGMVDGWYG  
YHHQNEQGSQGYAADLKSTQNAIDEITNKVNSVIEKMNTQFTAVGKEFNHLEKRIENLNKKVDDGFLDIWT  
YNAELLVLENERTLDYHDSNVKNLYEKVRSQKNNAKEIGNGCFEFYHKCDNTCMESVKNGTIDYDPKYS  
EEAKLNREEIDGVKLESTRIYQILAIYSTVASSLVLVSLGAISFWMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16BU****HA0\_A-Kansas-14-17\_H3N2 (SEQ ID NO:204)**

QKIPGNDNSTATLCLGHHAVPNGTIVKTIITNDRIEVTNATELVQNSSIGEICDSPHQILDGENCTLIDAL  
LGDPQCDGFQNKKWDLFVERNKAYSNCYPYDVPDYASLRSLVASSGTLEFNNEFNFNAGVTQNGTSSSCI  
RGSKSSFFSRLNWLTHLNSKYPALNVTMPNNEQFDKLYIWGVHHPGTDKDQISLYAQSSGRITVSTKRSQ  
QAVIPNIGSRPRIRDIPSRIYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRGYFKIRSGKSSIMRSDAPIGKCKSE  
CITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNRITYGACPRYVKQSTLKLATGMRNVPERQTRGIFGAIAAGFIEGWEVMVDGW  
YGFRHQNSEGRGQAADLKSTQAAIDQINGKLNRLIGKTNEKFHQIEKEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKIDL  
WSYNAELLVALENQHTIDLTDSEMKNLFKTKKQLRENAEDMGNGCFKIYHKCDNACMGSIKNGTYDHNV  
YRDEALNNRFQIKGVELKSGYKDWILWISFAISCFLLCVALLGFIMWACQKGNIRCNICI

**Figure 16BV****HA0\_A-Indonesia-5-05\_H5N1 (SEQ ID NO:205)**

DQICIGYHANNSTEQVDTIMEKNVTVTHAQDILEKTHNGKLCDLGKPLILRDCSVAGWLLGNPMCDFE  
INVPEWSYIVEKANPTNDLCYPGSFNDYEELKHLISRINHFEKIQIIPKSSWSDEASSGVSSACPYLGS  
PSFFRNWVWLIKKNSTYPTIKKSYNNNTNQEDLLVLWGIHHPNDAAEQTRLYQNPTTYISIGTSTLNQRLV  
PKIATRISKVNGQSGRMEFFWTILKPNDAINFESNGNFIAPYAYKIVKKGDSAIMKSELEYGNCNTKCQT  
PMGAINSSMPFHNIHPLTIGECPKYVKSRLVLATGLRNSPQRESRRKKRGLFGAIAAGFIEGGWQGMVDG  
WYGYHHSNEQGSQGYAADKESTQKAIDGVTNKVNSIIDKMNTQFEAVGREFNNLERRIENLNKKMEDGFLD  
VWTYNAELLVLMENERTLDFHDSNVKNLYDKVRLQLRDNAKELGNGCFEFYHKCDNECMESIRNGTYNYP  
QYSEEARLKREEISGVKLESIGTYQILSIYSTVASSLALAIMMAGLSLWMCSNGSLQCRICI

**Figure 16BW****HA0\_A-Shanghai-2-13\_H7N9 (SEQ ID NO:206)**

DKICLGHHAVSNGTKVNTLTERGVEVVNATETVERTNIPRICSKGKRTVDLGQCGLLGTTITGPPQCDQFL  
EFSADLIIERREGSDVCYPGKFVNNEALRQILRESGGIDKEAMGFTYSGIRTNGATSACRRSGSSFYAEM  
KWLLSNTDNAAFQMTKSYKNTRKSPALIVWGIHHSVSTAEQTKLYGSGNKLVTVGSSNYQQSFVPSPGA  
RPQVNGLSGRIDFHWLMLNPNDTVTFSFNAGFIAPDRASFLRGKSMGIQSGVQVDANCEGDCYHSGGTII  
SNLPPQNIDSRAVGKCPRYVKQRSLLLATGMKNVPEIPKGRGLFGAIAGFIENGWEGLIDGWYGFRHQNA  
QGEFTAADYKSTQSAIDQITGKLNRLIEKTNQOFELIDNEFNEVEKQIGNVINWTRDSITEVWSYNAELL  
VAMENQHTIDLADSEMDKLYERVKRQLRENAEEDGTGCFEIFHKDDDCMASIRNNTYDHSKYREEAMQN  
RIQIDPVKLSSGYKDVILWFSFGASCFILLAIVMGLVFICVKNNGNMRCTICI

**Figure 16BX****HA\_B-Phuket-3703-13\_Yam (SEQ ID NO:207)**

DRICTGITSSNSPHVVKATQGEVNVTVGVIPLTTTPTKSYFANLKGTRTRGKLCPCDCLNCTDL DVALGRP  
MCVGTTPSAKASILHEVRPVTSGCFPIIMHDRTKIRQLPNLLRGYEKIRLSTQNVIDAEKAPGGPYRLGTS  
GSCPNATSKIGFFATMAWAVPKDNYKNATNPLTVEVPYICTEGEDQITVWGFHSDNKTQMKSLYGDSNPQ  
KFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGDFPDQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMMQKPGKTGTIVYQRGVLLPQKVWCASGRSK  
VIKGSPLIGEADCLHEEYGGNLNKSHPYTGKHAKAIGNCPIWVKTPCLKLANGTKYRPPAKLLKERGFFG  
AIAGFLEGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLSGAMDELH  
NEILELDEKVDDLADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVDIGNGCFETKHKC  
NQTCLDRIAAGTFNAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLNDDGLDNHTILLYYSTAASSLAVTLMIAIFIVYMVSR  
DNVSCSICL

**Figure 16BY****HA\_B-Maryland-15-16\_Vic (SEQ ID NO:208)**

DRICTGITSSNSPHVVKATQGEVNVTVGVIPLTTTPTKSHFANLKGTETRGKLCPCCLNCTDL DVALGRP  
KCTGKIP SARVSILHEVRPVTSGCFPIIMHDRTKIRQLPNLLRGYEHVRLSTHNVINAEDAPGGPYKIGTS  
GSCPNITNGNGFFATMAWAVPDKNKTATNPLTIEVPYVCTEGEDQITVWGFHSDNETQMAKLYGDSKPQK  
FTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFPNQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKSGKTGTITYQRGILLPQKVWCASGRSKV  
IKGSLPLIGEADCLHEKYGGNLNKSHPYTGGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTPCLKLANGTKYRPPAKLLKERGFFGA  
IAGFLEGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLSGAMDELHN  
EILELDEKVDDLADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVEIGNGCFETKHKCN  
QTCLDKIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLNDDGLDNHTILLYYSTAASSLAVTLMIAIFVVMVSRD  
NVSCSICL

**Figure 16BZ****HA\_B-Victoria-705-18\_Vic (SEQ ID NO:209)**

DRICTGITSSNSPHVVKTATQGEVNVTVGVIPLTTTPTKSHFANLKGTETRGKLCPKCLNCTDLDVALSRP  
KCTGKIP SARVSILHEVRPVTSGCFPIIMHDRTKIRQLPNLLRGYEHVRLSTHNVINAEDAPGGPYEIGTS  
GSCPNI TNNGFFATMAWAVPKNKTATNPLTIEVPYICTEGEDQITVWGFHSDNETQMAKLYGDSKPQKF  
TSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNPQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKSGKTGTITYQRGILLPQKVWCASGRSKVI  
KGSLPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNKS KPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTP LKLANGTKYRPPAKLLKERGFFGAI  
AGFLEGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLSGAMDELHNE  
ILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVEIGNGCFETKHKCNQ  
TCLDRIAAGTFDAGEFSLPTFDSL NITAASLNDDGLDNHTILLYYSTAASSLAVTLMIAIFVYVMVSRDS  
VSCSICL

**Figure 17A****Cloning vector 1190 from left to right T-DNA (SEQ ID NO: 5)**

TGGCAGGATATATTGTGGTGTAAACAAATTGACGCTTAGACAACCTTAATAACACATTGCGGACGTTTTTA  
ATGTACTGAATTAACGCCGAATCCCGGGCTGGTATATTTATATGTTGTCAAATAACTCAAAAACCATAAA  
AGTTTAAAGTTAGCAAGTGTGTACATTTTACTTGAACAAAATATTCACCTACTACTGTTATAAATCATT  
ATTAAACATTAGAGTAAAGAAATATGGATGATAAGAACAAGAGTAGTGATATTTTGACAACAATTTTGT  
GCAACATTTGAGAAAATTTTGTGTCTCTCTTTTCATTGGTCAAAAACAATAGAGAGAGAAAAAGGAAG  
AGGGAGAATAAAAACATAATGTGAGTATGAGAGAGAAAGTTGTACAAAAGTTGTACCAAAATAGTTGTAC  
AAATATCATTGAGGAATTTGACAAAAGCTACACAAATAAGGGTTAATTGCTGTAAATAAATAAGGATGAC  
GCATTAGAGAGATGTACCATTAGAGAATTTTGGCAAGTCATTAAAAAGAAAGAATAAATTATTTTTAAA  
ATTAAAAGTTGAGTCATTTGATTAAACATGTGATTATTTAATGAATTGATGAAAGAGTTGGATTAAAGTT  
GTATTAGTAATTAGAATTTGGTGTCAAATTTAATTTGACATTTGATCTTTTCTATATATTGCCCATAG  
AGTCAGTTAACTCATTTTTATATTTTCATAGATCAAATAAGAGAAATAACGGTATATTAATCCCTCCAAA  
AAAAAAACGGTATATTTACTAAAAAATCTAAGCCACGTAGGAGGATAACAGGATCCCGTAGGAGGATA  
ACATCCAATCCAACCAATCACAACAATCCTGATGAGATAACCCACTTTAAGCCCACGCATCTGTGGCACA  
TCTACATTATCTAAATCACACATTCTTCCACACATCTGAGCCACACAAAAACCAATCCACATCTTTATCA  
CCCATTCTATAAAAAATCACACTTTGTGAGTCTACACTTTGATTCCCTTCAAACACATACAAAGAGAAGA  
GACTAATTAATTAATTAATCATCTTGAGAGAAAATGGAACGAGCTATACAAGGAAACGACGCTAGGGAAC  
AAGCTAACAGTGAACGTTGGGATGGAGGATCAGGAGGTACCACTTCTCCCTTCAAACCTTCTGACGAAAG  
TCCGAGTTGGACTGAGTGGCGGCTACATAACGATGAGACGAATTCGAATCAAGATAATCCCTTGGTTTC  
AAGGAAAGCTGGGGTTTCGGGAAAGTTGTATTTAAGAGATATCTCAGATACGACAGGACGGAAGCTTCAC  
TGCACAGAGTCCTTGGATCTTGGACGGGAGATTTCGTTAACTATGCAGCATCTCGATTTTTTCGGTTTCGA  
CCAGATCGGATGTACCTATAGTATTCGGTTTCGAGGAGTTAGTATCACCGTTTCTGGAGGGTCGCGAACT  
CTTCAGCATCTCTGTGAGATGGCAATTCGGTCTAAGCAAGAACTGCTACAGCTTGCCCCAATCGAAGTGG  
AAAGTAATGTATCAAGAGGATGCCCTGAAGGTACTCAAACCTTCGAAAAAGAAAGCGAGTAAGTTAAAAT  
GCTTCTTCGTCTCCTATTTATAATATGGTTTGTATTGTTAATTTTGTCTTGTAGAAGAGCTTAATTAA  
TCGTTGTTGTTATGAAATACTATTTGTATGAGATGAACTGGTGTAATGTAATTCATTTACATAAGTGGAG  
TCAGAATCAGAATGTTTCCTCCATAACTAAGTACATGAAGACCTGCCGCGTACAATTGTCTTATATTT  
GAACAACTAAAATTGAACATCTTTTGCCACAACCTTTATAAGTGGTTAATATAGCTCAAATATATGGTCAA  
GTTCAATAGATTAAATAATGGAAATATCAGTTATCGAAATTCATTAACAATCAACTTAACGTTATTAAC  
CTAATTTTATATCATCCCTTTGATAAATGATAGTACACCAATTAGGAAGGAGCATGCTCGCCTAGGAGA  
TTGTGCTTTCCCGCCTTCAGTTTGCAAGCTGCTCTAGCCGTGTAGCCAATACGCAAACCGCCTCTCCCCG  
CGCGTTGGGAATTACTAGCGCGTGTGACAAGCTTGCATGCCGGTCAACATGGTGGAGCACGACACACTT  
GTCTACTCCAAAAATATCAAAGATACAGTCTCAGAAGACCAAAGGGCAATTGAGACTTTTCAACAAAGGG  
TAATATCCGGAAACCTCCTCGGATTCCATTGCCCAGCTATCTGTCACTTTATTGTGAAGATAGTGGAAAA  
GGAAGGTGGCTCCTACAAATGCCATCATTGCGATAAAGGAAAGGCCATCGTTGAAGATGCCTCTGCCGAC  
AGTGGTCCCAAAGATGGACCCCCACCCACGAGGAGCATCGTGGAAAAAGAAGACGTTCCAACCACGTCTT  
CAAAGCAAGTGGATTGATGTGATAACATGGTGGAGCACGACACACTTGTCTACTCCAAAAATATCAAAGA  
TACAGTCTCAGAAGACCAAAGGGCAATTGAGACTTTTCAACAAAGGGTAATATCCGGAAACCTCCTCGGA  
TTCCATTGCCCAGCTATCTGTCACTTTATTGTGAAGATAGTGGAAAAGGAAGGTGGCTCCTACAAATGCC  
ATCATTGCGATAAAGGAAAGGCCATCGTTGAAGATGCCTCTGCCGACAGTGGTCCCAAAGATGGACCCCC  
ACCCACGAGGAGCATCGTGGAAAAAGAAGACGTTCCAACCACGTCTTCAAAGCAAGTGGATTGATGTGAT  
ATCTCCACTGACGTAAGGGATGACGCACAATCCCACTATCCTTCGCAAGACCCTTCTCTATATAAGGAA  
GTTCAATTTCAATTTGGAGAGGTATTTAAATCTTAATAGTTTTTGATAAAAGCGAACGTGGGGAAACCCGAA  
CCAAACCTTCTTCTAACTCTCTCTCATCTCTCTTAAAGCAAACCTTCTCTCTTGTCTTTCTTGCGTGAGC  
GATCTTCAACGTTGTCAGATCGTGCTTCGGCACCGCGGATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGCTTATT

**Figure 17A-1 (continued)**

GTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCTTCTCAGATCTTCGCCTGCAGGCTCCTCAGCCAAAACGACACCCCC  
ATCTGTCTATCCACTGGCCCCCTGGATCTGCTGCCCAAACCTAACTCCATGGTGACCCTGGGATGCCTGGTC  
AAGGGCTATTTCCCTGAGCCAGTGACAGTGACCTGGAACCTCTGGATCCCTGTCCAGCGGTGTGCACACCT  
TCCCAGCTGTCTGCAGTCTGACCTCTACACTCTGAGCAGCTCAGTGACTGTCCCCTCCAGCACCTGGCC  
CAGCGAGACCGTCACCTGCAACGTTGCCACCCGGCCAGCAGCACCAAGGTGGACAAGAAAATTGTGCC  
AGGGATTGTGGTTGTAAGCCTTGCAATGTACAGTCCCAGAAGTATCATCTGTCTTCATCTTCCCCCAA  
AGCCCAAGGATGTGCTCACCATTACTCTGACTCCTAAGGTCACGTGTGTTGTGGTAGACATCAGCAAGGA  
TGATCCCGAGGTCCAGTTCAGCTGGTTTGTAGATGATGTGGAGGTGCACACAGCTCAGACGCAACCCCGG  
GAGGAGCAGTTCAACAGCACTTTCCGCTCAGTCAGTGAACCTCCCATCATGCACCAGGACTGGCTCAATG  
GCAAGGAGCGATCGCTCACCATCACCATCACCATCACCATCACCATTAAAGGCCTATTTTCTTTAGTTTG  
AATTTACTGTATTTCGGTGTGCATTTCTATGTTTGGTGAGCGGTTTTCTGTGCTCAGAGTGTGTTTATTT  
TATGTAATTTAATTTCTTTGTGAGCTCCTGTTTAGCAGGTTCGTCCCTTCAGCAAGGACACAAAAAGATTT  
TAATTTTATTAAAAAAGACCGGGAATTCGATATCAAGCTTATCGACCTGCAGATCGTT  
CAAACATTTGGCAATAAAGTTTCTTAAGATTGAATCCTGTTGCCGGTCTTGCGATGATTATCATATAATT  
TCTGTTGAATTACGTTAAGCATGTAATAATTAACATGTAATGCATGACGTTATTTATGAGATGGGTTTTT  
ATGATTAGAGTCCCGCAATTATACATTTAATACGCGATAGAAAACAAAATATAGCGCGCAAACTAGGATA  
AATTATCGCGCGCGGTGTCATCTATGTTACTAGATCTCTAGAGTCTCAAGCTTGGCGCGCCACGTGACT  
AGTGGCACTGGCCGTCGTTTTACAACGTCGTGACTGGGAAAACCTGGCGTTACCCAACTTAATCGCCTT  
GCAGCACATCCCCCTTTCGCCAGCTGGCGTAATAGCGAAGAGGCCCGCACCGATCGCCCTTCCCAACAGT  
TGCGCAGCCTGAATGGCGAATGCTAGAGCAGCTTGAGCTTGGATCAGATTGTCGTTTTCCCGCCTTCAGTT  
TAAACTATCAGTGTGTTGACAGGATATATTGGCGGGTAAACCTAAGAGAAAAGAGCGTTTA

**Figure 17B****Construct 1314 from 2X35S prom to NOS term (SEQ ID NO: 6)**

GTCAACATGGTGGAGCACGACACACTTGTCTACTCCAAAAATATCAAAGATACAGTCTCAGAAGACCAAA  
GGGCAATTGAGACTTTTCAACAAAGGGTAATATCCGGAACCTCCTCGGATTCCATTGCCAGCTATCTG  
TCACTTTATTGTGAAGATAGTGGAAAAGGAAGGTGGCTCCTACAAATGCCATCATTGCGATAAAGGAAAG  
GCCATCGTTGAAGATGCCTCTGCCGACAGTGGTCCCAAAGATGGACCCCCACCCACGAGGAGCATCGTGG  
AAAAAGAAGACGTTCCAACCACGTCTTCAAAGCAAGTGGATTGATGTGATAACATGGTGGAGCACGACAC  
ACTTGTCTACTCCAAAAATATCAAAGATACAGTCTCAGAAGACCAAGGGCAATTGAGACTTTTCAACAA  
AGGGTAATATCCGGAACCTCCTCGGATTCCATTGCCAGCTATCTGTCACTTTATTGTGAAGATAGTGG  
AAAAGGAAGGTGGCTCCTACAAATGCCATCATTGCGATAAAGGAAAGGCCATCGTTGAAGATGCCTCTGC  
CGACAGTGGTCCCAAAGATGGACCCCCACCCACGAGGAGCATCGTGGAAAAAGAAGACGTTCCAACCACG  
TCTTCAAAGCAAGTGGATTGATGTGATATCTCCACTGACGTAAGGGATGACGCACAATCCCACTATCCTT  
CGCAAGACCCTTCTCTATATAAGGAAGTTCATTTCAATTTGGAGAGGTATTAAAATCTTAATAGGTTTTG  
ATAAAAGCGAACGTGGGGAAACCCGAACCAACCTTCTTCTAACTCTCTCTCATCTCTCTTAAAGCAAA  
CTTCTCTCTTGTCTTTCTTGCCTGAGCGATCTTCAACGTTGTCAGATCGTGCTTCGGCACCAAGTACAATG  
GCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTTCTTCTCAGATCTTCGCTG  
ACACATTATGTATAGGTTATCATGCGAACAATTCAACAGACACTGTAGACACAGTACTAGAAAAGAATGT  
AACAGTAACACACTCTGTAAACCTTCTAGAAGACAAGCATAACGGGAAACTATGCAAACCTAAGAGGGGTA  
GCCCCATTGCATTTGGGTAAATGTAACATTGCTGGCTGGATCCTGGGAAATCCAGAGTGTGAATCACTCT  
CCACAGCAAGCTCATGGTCTTACATTGTGGAAACACCTAGTTTACGACAATGGAACGTGTTACCCAGGAGA  
TTTCATCGATTATGAGGAGCTAAGAGAGCAATTGAGCTCAGTGTGTCATCATTTGAAAGGTTTGAGATATTC

**Figure 17B-1 (continued)**

CCCAAGACAAGTTCATGGCCCAATCATGACTCGAACAAAGGTGTAACGGCAGCATGTCCTCATGCTGGAG  
CAAAAAGCTTCTACAAAAATTTAATATGGCTAGTTAAAAAAGGAAATTCATACCCAAAGCTCAGCAAATC  
CTACATTAATGATAAAAGGAAAGAAAGTCCTCGTGCTATGGGGCATTCACCATCCATCTACTAGTGCTGAC  
CAACAAAGTCTCTATCAGAATGCAGATGCATATGTTTTTGTGGGGTCATCAAGATACAGCAAGAAGTTCA  
AGCCGGAAATAGCAATAAGACCCAAAGTGAGGGATCAAGAAGGGAGAATGAACTATTACTGGACACTAGT  
AGAGCCGGGAGACAAAATAACATTCTGAAGCAACTGGAAATCTAGTGGTACCGAGATATGCATTCGCAATG  
GAAAGAAATGCTGGATCTGGTATTATCATTTTCAGATACACCAGTCCACGATTGCAATACAACCTTGTCAA  
CACCCAAGGGTGCTATAAACACCAGCCTCCCATTTTCAGAATATACATCCGATCACAATTGGAAAATGTCC  
AAAATATGTAAAAAGCACAAAATTGAGACTGGCCACAGGATTGAGGAATATCCCGTCTATTCAATCTAGA  
GGACTATTTGGGGCCATTGCCGGTTTCATTGAAGGGGGGTGGACAGGGATGGTAGATGGATGGTACGGTT  
ATCACCATCAAAATGAGCAGGGGTGAGGATATGCAGCCGACCTGAAGAGCACACAGAATGCCATTGACGA  
GATTACTAACAAAGTAAATTCTGTTATTGAAAAGATGAATACACAGTTCACAGCAGTAGGTAAAGAGTTC  
AACCACCTGGAAAAAAGAATAGAGAATTTAAATAAAAAAGTTGATGATGGTTTCCTGGACATTTGGACTT  
ACAATGCCGAAGTGTGGTTCTATTGGAAAATGAAAGAACTTTGGACTACCACGATTCAAATGTGAAGAA  
CTTATATGAAAAGGTAAAGAAGCCAGCTAAAAACAATGCCAAGGAAATTGGAAACGGCTGCTTTGAATTT  
TACCACAAATGCGATAACACGTGCATGGAAAGTGCAAAAATGGGACTTATGACTACCCAAAATACTCAG  
AGGAAGCAAAATTAAACAGAGAAGAAATAGATGGGGTAAAGCTGGAATCAACAAGGATTTACCAGATTTT  
GGCGATCTATTCAACTGTCGCCAGTTCATTGGTACTGGTAGTCTCCCTGGGGCAATCAGTTTCTGGATG  
TGCTCTAATGGGTCTCTACAGTGTAGAATATGTATTTAAAGGCCTATTTTCTTTAGTTTGAATTTACTGT  
TATTCGGTGTGCATTTCTATGTTTGGTGAGCGGTTTTCTGTGCTCAGAGTGTGTTTATTTTATGTAATTT  
AATTTCTTTGTGAGCTCCTGTTTTCAGAGTTCCTTCAGCAAGGACACAAAAAGATTTTAAATTTTATT  
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAGACCGGAATTCGATATCAAGCTTATCGACCTGCAGATCGTTCAAACATTTG  
GCAATAAAGTTTCTTAAGATTGAATCCTGTTGCCGGTCTTGCGATGATTATCATATAATTTCTGTTGAAT  
TACGTTAAGCATGTAATAATTAACATGTAATGCATGACGTTATTTATGAGATGGGTTTTTATGATTAGAG  
TCCCGCAATTATACATTTAATACGCGATAGAAAACAAAATATAGCGCGCAAACTAGGATAAATTATCGCG  
CGCGGTGTCATCTATGTTACTAGAT

**Figure 17C****Cloning vector 3637 from left to right T-DNA (SEQ ID NO: 9)**

TGGCAGGATATATTGTGGTGTAACAAATTGACGCTTAGACAACTTAATAACACATTGCGGACGTTTTTA  
ATGTACTGAATTAACGCCGAATCCCGGGCTGGTATATTTATATGTTGTCAAATAACTCAAAAACCATAAA  
AGTTTAAAGTTAGCAAGTGTGTACATTTTTTACTTGAACAAAAATATTCACCTACTACTGTTATAAATCATT  
ATTAAACATTAGAGTAAAGAAATATGGATGATAAGAACAAGAGTAGTGATATTTTGACAACAATTTTGTT  
GCAACATTTGAGAAAATTTTGTGTTCTCTCTTTTCATTGGTCAAAAACAATAGAGAGAGAAAAAGGAAG  
AGGGAGAATAAAAACATAATGTGAGTATGAGAGAGAAAGTTGTACAAAAGTTGTACCAAAATAGTTGTAC  
AAATATCATTGAGGAATTTGACAAAAGCTACACAAATAAGGGTTAATTGCTGTAATAAATAAGGATGAC  
GCATTAGAGAGATGTACCATTAGAGAATTTTTTGCAAGTCATTAAAAAGAAAGAATAAATTATTTTTTAAA  
ATTTAAAGTTGAGTCATTTGATTAAACATGTGATTATTTAATGAATTGATGAAAGAGTTGGATTAAAGTT  
GTATTAGTAATTAGAATTTGGTGTCAAATTTAATTTGACATTTGATCTTTTCTATATATTGCCCCATAG  
AGTCAGTTAACTCATTTTTATATTTTCATAGATCAAATAAGAGAAATAACGGTATATTAATCCCTCCAAAA  
AAAAAAAAACGGTATATTTACTAAAAAATCTAAGCCACGTAGGAGGATAACAGGATCCCGTAGGAGGATA  
ACATCCAATCCAACCAATCACACAATCCTGATGAGATAACCCACTTTAAGCCCACGCATCTGTGGCACA  
TCTACATTATCTAAATCACACATTCTCCACACATCTGAGCCACACAAAAACCAATCCACATCTTTATCA



**Figure 17C-1 (continued)**

CCCATTCTATAAAAAATCACACTTTGTGAGTCTACACTTTGATTCCCTTCAAACACATACAAAGAGAAGA  
GACTAATTAATTAATTAATCATCTTGAGAGAAAATGGAACGAGCTATACAAGGAAACGACGCTAGGGAAC  
AAGCTAACAGTGAACGTTGGGATGGAGGATCAGGAGGTACCACTTCTCCCTTCAAACCTTCTGACGAAAG  
TCCGAGTTGGACTGAGTGGCGGCTACATAACGATGAGACGAATTCGAATCAAGATAATCCCCTTGGTTTC  
AAGGAAAGCTGGGGTTTCGGGAAAGTTGTATTTAAGAGATATCTCAGATACGACAGGACGGAAGCTTCAC  
TGCACAGAGTCCTTGGATCTTGGACGGGAGATTTCGGTTAACTATGCAGCATCTCGATTTTTTCGGTTTCGA  
CCAGATCGGATGTACCTATAGTATTCGGTTTTTCGAGGAGTTAGTATCACCGTTTCTGGAGGGTCGCGAACT  
CTTCAGCATCTCTGTGAGATGGCAATTTCGGTCTAAGCAAGAACTGCTACAGCTTGCCCCAATCGAAGTGG  
AAAGTAATGTATCAAGAGGATGCCCTGAAGGTACTCAAACCTTCGAAAAGAAAGCGAGTAAGTTAAAAT  
GCTTCTTCGTCTCCTATTTATAATATGGTTTGTATTGTTAATTTGTTCTTGTAGAAGAGCTTAATTAA  
TCGTTGTTGTTATGAAATACTATTTGTATGAGATGAACTGGTGTAAATGTAATTCATTTACATAAGTGGAG  
TCAGAATCAGAATGTTTCCCTCCATAACTAAGTACATGAAGACCTGCCGCGTACAATTGTCTTATATTT  
GAACAACATAAAATTGAACATCTTTTGCCACAACCTTTATAAGTGGTTAATATAGCTCAAATATATGGTCAA  
GTTCAATAGATTAATAATGGAAATATCAGTTATCGAAATTCATTAACAATCAACTTAACGTTATTAACATA  
CTAATTTTATATCATCCCCTTTGATAAATGATAGTACACCAATTAGGAAGGAGCATGCTCGCCTAGGAGA  
TTGTGCTTTTCCCGCCTTCAGTTTGAAGCTGCTCTAGCCGTGTAGCCAATACGCAAACCGCCTCTCCCCG  
CGCGTTGGGAATTACTAGCGCGTGTGACAAGCTTGCATGCCGGTCAACATGGTGGAGCACGACACACTT  
GTCTACTCCAAAATATCAAAGATACAGTCTCAGAAGACCAGGCAATTGAGACTTTTCAACAAAGGG  
TAATATCCGGAAACCTCCTCGGATTCCATTGCCAGCTATCTGTCACCTTATTGTGAAGATAGTGGAAAA  
GGAAGGTGGCTCCTACAAATGCCATCATTGCGATAAAGGAAAGGCCATCGTTGAAGATGCCTCTGCCGAC  
AGTGGTCCCAAAGATGGACCCCCACCCACGAGGAGCATCGTGGAAAAAGAAGACGTTCCAACCACGTCTT  
CAAAGCAAGTGGATTGATGTGATAACATGGTGGAGCACGACACACTTGTCTACTCCAAAATATCAAAGA  
TACAGTCTCAGAAGACCAAAGGGCAATTGAGACTTTTCAACAAAGGGTAATATCCGGAAACCTCCTCGGA  
TTCCATTGCCAGCTATCTGTCACTTTATTGTGAAGATAGTGGAAAAGGAAGGTGGCTCCTACAAATGCC  
ATCATTGCGATAAAGGAAAGGCCATCGTTGAAGATGCCTCTGCCGACAGTGGTCCCAAAGATGGACCCCC  
ACCCACGAGGAGCATCGTGGAAAAAGAAGACGTTCCAACCACGTCTTCAAAGCAAGTGGATTGATGTGAT  
ATCTCCACTGACGTAAGGGATGACGCACAATCCCACTATCCTTCGCAAGACCTTCCCTCTATATAAGGAA  
GTTCAATTCATTTGGAGAGGTATTTAAATCTTAATAGGTTTTGATAAAAGCGAACGTGGGGAAACCCGAA  
CCAAACCTTCTTCTAAACTCTCTCTCATCTCTCTTAAAGCAAACCTTCTCTCTTGTCTTTCTTGCCTGAGC  
GATCTTCAACGTTGTCAGATCGTGCTTCGGCACCGCGGATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTTCGGCTTATT  
GTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTTCTCTCAGATCTTCGCCTGCAGGCTCCTCAGCCAAAACGACACCCCC  
ATCTGTCTATCCACTGGCCCCCTGGATCTGCTGCCCAAACCTAACTCCATGGTGACCCTGGGATGCCTGGTC  
AAGGGCTATTTCCCTGAGCCAGTGACAGTGACCTGGAACCTCTGGATCCCTGTCCAGCGGTGTGCACACCT  
TCCCAGCTGTCCTGCAGTCTGACCTCTACACTCTGAGCAGCTCAGTGACTGTCCCCTCCAGCACCTGGCC  
CAGCGAGACCGTCACCTGCAACGTTGCCACCCGCGCAGCAGCACCAGGTGGACAAGAAAATTGTGCC  
AGGGATTGTGGTTGTAAGCCTTGCAATATGTACAGTCCCAGAAGTATCATCTGTCTTCATCTTCCCCCAA  
AGCCCAAGGATGTGCTCACCATTACTCTGACTCCTAAGGTACAGTGTGTTGTGGTAGACATCAGCAAGGA  
TGATCCCGAGGTCCAGTTCAGCTGGTTTGTAGATGATGTGGAGGTGCACACAGCTCAGACGCAACCCCGG  
GAGGAGCAGTTCAACAGCACTTTCCGCTCAGTCAGTGAACCTCCCATCATGCACCAGGACTGGCTCAATG  
GCAAGGAGCGATCGCTCACCATCACCATCACCATCACCATCACCATTAAAGGCCTATTTTCTTTAGTTTG  
AATTTACTGTTATTTCGGTGTGCATTTCTATGTTTGGTGAGCGGTTTTCTGTGCTCAGAGTGTGTTTATTT  
TATGTAATTTAATTTCTTTGTGAGCTCCTGTTTAGCAGGTCGTCCCTTCAGCAAGGACACAAAAAGATTT  
TAATTTTATTATCGTTCAAACATTTGGCAATAAAGTTTCTTAAGATTGAATCCTGTTGCCGGTCTTGCGA  
TGATTATCATATAATTTCTGTTGAATTACGTTAAGCATGTAATAATTAACATGTAATGCATGACGTTATT  
TATGAGATGGGTTTTTATGATTAGAGTCCCGCAATTATACATTTAATACGCGATAGAAAACAAAATATAG  
CGCGCAAACCTAGGATAAATTATCGCGCGCGGTGTCATCTATGTTACTAGATCTCTAGAGTCTCAAGCTTG

**Figure 17C-2 (continued)**

GCGCGCCACGTGACTAGTGGCACTGGCCGTCGTTTTACAACGTCGTGACTGGGAAAACCTGGCGTTAC  
CCAACTTAATCGCCTTGCAGCACATCCCCCTTTCGCCAGCTGGCGTAATAGCGAAGAGGCCCGCACCGAT  
CGCCCTTCCCAACAGTTGCGCAGCCTGAATGGCGAATGCTAGAGCAGCTTGAGCTTGATCAGATTGTGCG  
TTTCCCGCCTTCAGTTTAACTATCAGTGTTTGACAGGATATATTGGCGGGTAAACCTAAGAGAAAAGAG  
CGTTTA

**Figure 17D****Construct 6100 from 2X35S prom to NOS term (SEQ ID NO: 10)**

GTCAACATGGTGGAGCACGACACACTTGTCTACTCCAAAAATATCAAAGATACAGTCTCAGAAGACCAAA  
GGGCAATTGAGACTTTTCAACAAAGGGTAATATCCGGAAACCTCCTCGGATTCCATTGCCCAGCTATCTG  
TCACTTTATTGTGAAGATAGTGGAAAAGGAAGGTGGCTCCTACAAATGCCATCATTGCGATAAAGGAAAG  
GCCATCGTTGAAGATGCCTCTGCCGACAGTGGTCCCAAAGATGGACCCCCACCCACGAGGAGCATCGTG  
AAAAAGAAGACGTTCCAACCACGTCTTCAAAGCAAGTGGATTGATGTGATAACATGGTGGAGCACGACAC  
ACTTGTCTACTCCAAAAATATCAAAGATACAGTCTCAGAAGACCAAGGGCAATTGAGACTTTTCAACAA  
AGGGTAATATCCGGAAACCTCCTCGGATTCCATTGCCCAGCTATCTGTCACTTTATTGTGAAGATAGTGG  
AAAAGGAAGGTGGCTCCTACAAATGCCATCATTGCGATAAAGGAAAGGCCATCGTTGAAGATGCCTCTGC  
CGACAGTGGTCCCAAAGATGGACCCCCACCCACGAGGAGCATCGTGGAAAAAGAAGACGTTCCAACCACG  
TCTTCAAAGCAAGTGGATTGATGTGATATCTCCACTGACGTAAGGGATGACGCACAATCCCACTATCCTT  
CGCAAGACCCTTCTCTATATAAGGAAGTTCATTTCAATTTGGAGAGGTATTAATCTTAATAGGTTTTG  
ATAAAAGCGAACGTGGGGAAACCCGAACCAACCTTCTTCTAACTCTCTCTCATCTCTCTTAAAGCAAA  
CTTCTCTCTTGTCTTTCTTGCCTGAGCGATCTTCAACGTTGTCAGATCGTGCTTCGGCACCAGTACAATG  
GCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTTCTTCTCAGATCTTCGCTG  
ACACATTATGTATAGGTTATCATGCGAACAATTCAACAGACACTGTAGACACAGTACTAGAAAAGAATGT  
AACAGTAACACACTCTGTTAACCTTCTAGAAGACAAGCATAACGGGAAACTATGCAAACCTAAGAGGGGTA  
GCCCCATTGCATTTGGGTAAATGTAACATTGCTGGCTGGATCCTGGGAAATCCAGAGTGTGAATCACTCT  
CCACAGCAAGCTCATGGTCCCTACATTGTGGAAACACCTAGTTCAGACAATGGAACGTGTTTCCAGGAGA  
TTTCATCGATTATGAGGAGCTAAGAGAGCAATTGAGCTCAGTGTCATCATTTGAAAGGTTTGAGATATTC  
CCCAAGACAAGTTCATGGCCCAATCATGACTCGAACAAAGGTGTAACGGCAGCATGTCTCATGCTGGAG  
CAAAAAGCTTCTACAAAAATTTAATATGGCTAGTTAAAAAAGGAAATTCATACCCAAAGCTCAGCAATC  
CTACATTAATGATAAAGGGAAAGAAGTCCTCGTGCTATGGGGCATTCACCATCCATCTACTAGTGCTGAC  
CAACAAAGTCTCTATCAGAATGCAGATGCATATGTTTTTGTGGGGTCATCAAGATACAGCAAGAAGTTCA  
AGCCGGAAATAGCAATAAGACCCAAAGTGAGGGATCAAGAAGGGAGAATGAACTATTACTGGACACTAGT  
AGAGCCGGGAGACAAAATAACATTGCAAGCAACTGGAATCTAGTGGTACCGAGATATGCATTCGCAATG  
GAAAGAAATGCTGGATCTGGTATTATCATTTTCAAGATACACCAGTCCACGATTGCAATACAACCTTGTCAAA  
CACCCAAGGGTGCTATAAACACCAGCCTCCCATTTTCAAGATATACATCCGATCACAATTGGAAAATGTCC  
AAAATATGTAAAAAGCACAAAATTGAGACTGGCCACAGGATTGAGGAATATCCCGTCTATTCAATCTAGA  
GGACTATTTGGGGCCATTGCCGGTTTCATTGAAGGGGGGTGGACAGGGATGGTAGATGGATGGTACGGTT  
ATCACCATCAAATGAGCAGGGGTGAGGATATGCAGCCGACCTGAAGAGCACACAGAATGCCATTGACGA  
GATTACTAACAAAGTAAATTCTGTTATTGAAAAGATGAATACACAGTTCACAGCAGTAGGTAAAGAGTTT  
AACCACCTGGAAAAAAGAATAGAGAATTTAAATAAAAAAGTTGATGATGGTTTCTTGGACATTTGGACTT  
ACAATGCCGAAGTGTGTTTCTATTGAAAATGAAAGAAGTTTGGACTACCACGATTCAAATGTGAAGAA  
CTTATATGAAAAGGTAAGAAGCCAGCTAAAAACAATGCCAAGGAAATTGGAAACGGCTGCTTTGAATTT  
TACCACAAATGCGATAACACGTGCATGGAAAGTGTCAAAAATGGGACTTATGACTACCCAAAATACTCAG

**Figure 17D-1 (continued)**

AGGAAGCAAAATTAAACAGAGAAGAAATAGATGGGGTAAAGCTGGAATCAACAAGGATTTACCAGATTTT  
GGCGATCTATTCAACTGTCGCCAGTTCATTGGTACTGGTAGTCTCCCTGGGGCAATCAGTTTCTGGATG  
TGCTCTAATGGGTCTCTACAGTGTAGAATATGTATTTAAAGGCCTATTTTCTTTAGTTTGAATTTACTGT  
TATTCGGTGTGCATTTCTATGTTTGGTGAGCGGTTTTCTGTGCTCAGAGTGTGTTTATTTTATGTAATTT  
AATTTCTTTGTGAGCTCCTGTTTAGCAGGTCGTCCCTTCAGCAAGGACACAAAAAGATTTTAATTTTATT  
ATCGTTCAAACATTTGGCAATAAAGTTTCTTAAGATTGAATCCTGTTGCCGGTCTTGCGATGATTATCAT  
ATAATTTCTGTTGAATTACGTTAAGCATGTAATAATTAACATGTAATGCATGACGTTATTTATGAGATGG  
GTTTTTATGATTAGAGTCCCGCAATTATACATTTAATACGCGATAGAAAACAAAATATAGCGCGCAAACT  
AGGATAAATTATCGCGCGCGGTGTCTATGTTACTAGAT

**Figure 17E****Cloning vector 2530 from left to right T-DNA (SEQ ID NO: 54)**

TGGCAGGATATATTGTGGTGTAAACAAATTGACGCTTAGACAACCTTAATAACACATTGCGGACGTTTTTA  
ATGTACTGAATTAACGCCGAATCCCGGGCTGGTATATTTATATGTTGTCAAATAACTCAAAAACCATAAA  
AGTTTAAAGTTAGCAAGTGTGTACATTTTTACTTGAACAAAATATTCACCTACTACTGTTATAAATCATT  
ATTAAACATTAGAGTAAAGAAATATGGATGATAAGAACAAGAGTAGTGATATTTTGACAACAATTTTGTT  
GCAACATTTGAGAAAATTTTGTTGTTCTCTCTTTTCATTGGTCAAAAACAATAGAGAGAGAAAAAGGAAG  
AGGGAGAATAAAAACATAATGTGAGTATGAGAGAGAAAGTTGTACAAAAGTTGTACCAAAATAGTTGTAC  
AAATATCATTGAGGAATTTGACAAAAGCTACACAAATAAGGGTTAATTGCTGTAATAAATAAGGATGAC  
GCATTAGAGAGATGTACCATTAGAGAATTTTTGGCAAGTCATTAAAAAGAAAGAATAAATTATTTTTAAA  
ATTAAGTTGAGTCATTTGATTAAACATGTGATTATTTAATGAATTGATGAAAGAGTTGGATTAAAGTT  
GTATTAGTAATTAGAATTTGGTGTCAAATTTAATTTGACATTTGATCTTTTCTATATATTGCCCCATAG  
AGTCAGTTAACTCATTTTTATATTTTCATAGATCAAATAAGAGAAATAACGGTATATTAATCCCTCCAAAA  
AAAAAAAACGGTATATTTACTAAAAAATCTAAGCCACGTAGGAGGATAACAGGATCCCCGTAGGAGGATA  
ACATCCAATCCAACCAATCACAACAATCCTGATGAGATAACCCACTTTAAGCCCACGCATCTGTGGCACA  
TCTACATTATCTAAATCACACATTCTCCACACATCTGAGCCACACAAAAACCAATCCACATCTTTATCA  
CCCATTCTATAAAAAATCACACTTTGTGAGTCTACACTTTGATTCCCTTCAAACACATACAAAGAGAAGA  
GACTAATTAATTAATTAATCATCTTGAGAGAAAATGGAACGAGCTATACAAGGAAACGACGCTAGGGAAC  
AAGCTAACAGTGAACGTTGGGATGGAGGATCAGGAGGTACCACTTCTCCCTTCAAACCTTCTGACGAAAG  
TCCGAGTTGGACTGAGTGGCGGCTACATAACGATGAGACGAATTCGAATCAAGATAATCCCCTTGGTTTC  
AAGGAAAGCTGGGGTTTCGGGAAAGTTGTATTTAAGAGATATCTCAGATACGACAGGACGGAAGCTTAC  
TGCACAGAGTCCTTGGATCTTGGACGGGAGATTTCGGTTAACTATGCAGCATCTCGATTTTTTCGGTTTCGA  
CCAGATCGGATGTACCTATAGTATTCGGTTTCGAGGAGTTAGTATCACCGTTTCTGGAGGGTCGCGAACT  
CTTCAGCATCTCTGTGAGATGGCAATTCGGTCTAAGCAAGAACTGCTACAGCTTGCCCCAATCGAAGTGG  
AAAGTAATGTATCAAGAGGATGCCCTGAAGGTACTCAAACCTTCGAAAAAGAAAGCGAGTAAGTTAAAAT  
GCTTCTTCGTCTCCTATTTATAATATGGTTTGTATTGTTAATTTTGTTCCTGTAGAAGAGCTTAATTAA  
TCGTTGTTGTTATGAAATACTATTTGTATGAGATGAACTGGTGAATGTAATTCATTTACATAAGTGGAG  
TCAGAATCAGAATGTTTCCCTCCATAACTAAGACATGAAGACCTGCCGCGTACAATTGTCTTATATTT  
GAACAACATAAATTGAACATCTTTTGCCACAACCTTTATAAGTGGTTAATATAGCTCAAATATATGGTCAA  
GTTCAATAGATTAAATAATGGAATATCAGTTATCGAAATTCATTAACAATCAACTTAACGTTATTAACATA  
CTAATTTTATATCATCCCCTTTGATAAATGATAGTACCAATTAGGAAGGAGCATGCTCGCCTAGGAGA  
TTGTGCTTTCCCGCCTTCAGTTTGCAAGCTGCTCTAGCCGTGTAGCCAATACGCAAACCGCCTCTCCCCG  
CGCGTTGGGAATTACTAGCGCGTGTGACACGCGTGGCGCGCCCTGGTATATTTATATGTTGTCAAATAA

**Figure 17E-1 (continued)**

CTCAAAAACCATAAAAAGTTTAAAGTTAGCAAGTGTGTACATTTTTACTTGAACAAAAATATTCACCTACTA  
CTGTTATAAATCATTATTAAACATTAGAGTAAAGAAATATGGATGATAAGAACAAGAGTAGTGATATTTT  
GACAACAATTTTGTGCAACATTTGAGAAAATTTTGTGTTCTCTCTTTTCATTGGTCAAAAACAATAGA  
GAGAGAAAAAGGAAGAGGGGAGAATAAAAAACATAATGTGAGTATGAGAGAGAAAGTTGTACAAAAGTTGTA  
CCAAAATAGTTGTACAAATATCATTGAGGAATTTGACAAAAGCTACACAAATAAGGGTTAATTGCTGTAA  
ATAAATAAGGATGACGCATTAGAGAGATGTACCATTAGAGAATTTTTGGCAAGTCATTAAAAAGAAAGAA  
TAAATTATTTTTAAAAATTAAAAGTTGAGTCATTTGATTAAACATGTGATTATTTAATGAATTGATGAAAG  
AGTTGGATTAAAGTTGTATTAGTAATTAGAATTTGGTGTCAAATTTAATTTGACATTTGATCTTTTCCTA  
TATATTGCCCCATAGAGTCAGTTAACTCATTTTTATATTTTCATAGATCAAATAAGAGAAATAACGGTATA  
TTAATCCCTCCAAAAAATAACGGTATATTTACTAAAAAATCTAAGCCACGTAGGAGGATAACAGGAT  
CCCCGTAGGAGGATAACATCCAATCCAACCAATCACACAATCCTGATGAGATAACCCACTTTAAGCCCA  
CGCATCTGTGGCACATCTACATTATCTAAATCACACATTCTTCCACACATCTGAGCCACACAAAAACCAA  
TCCACATCTTTATCACCCATTCTATAAAAAATCACACTTTGTGAGTCTACACTTTGATTCCCTTCAAACA  
CATACAAAGAGAAGAGACTAATTAATTAATTAATCATCTTGAGAGAAAATGAGTCTTCTAACCGAGGTCTG  
AAACGCCTATCAGAAACGAATGGGGGTGCAGATGCAACGATTCAAGTGATCCTCTTGTTGTTGCCGCAAG  
TATAATTGGGATTGTGCACCTGATATTGTGGATTATTGATCGCCTTTTTTCCAAAAGCATTTATCGTATC  
TTTAAACACGGTTTAAAAAGAGGGCCTTCTACGGAAGGAGTACCAGAGTCTATGAGGGAAGAATATCGAG  
AGGAACAGCAGAATGCTGTGGATGCTGACGATGGTCATTTTGTGAGCATAGAGCTGGAGTAAGAGCTCTA  
AGTTAAAAATGCTTCTTCGTCTCCTATTTATAATATGGTTTGTATTGTTAATTTTGTCTTGTAGAAGAG  
CTTAATTAATCGTTGTTGTTATGAAATACTATTTGTATGAGATGAACTGGTGTAATGTAATTCATTTACA  
TAAGTGGAGTCAGAATCAGAATGTTTCCCTCCATAACTAAGTACATGAAGACCTGCCGCGTACAATTGT  
CTTATATTTGAACAACATAAATTGAACATCTTTTGCCACAACCTTATAAGTGGTTAATATAGCTCAAATA  
TATGGTCAAGTTCAATAGATTAATAATGGAATATCAGTTATCGAAATTCATTAACAATCAACTTAACGT  
TATTAACACTAATTTTATATCATCCCTTTTGATAAATGATAGTACACCAATTAGGAAGGAACCTAGGAGA  
TTGTCTGTTTCCCGCCTTCAGTTTGCAAGCTGCTCTAGCCGTGTAGCCAATACGCAAACCGCCTCTCCCCG  
CGCGTTGGGAATTACTAGCGCGTGTGACAAGCTTGATGCCGGTCAACATGGTGGAGCACGACACACTT  
GTCTACTCCAAAAATATCAAAGATACAGTCTCAGAAGACCAAAGGGCAATTGAGACTTTTCAACAAAGGG  
TAATATCCGGAAACCTCCTCGGATTCCATTGCCAGCTATCTGTCACTTTATTGTGAAGATAGTGGAAAA  
GGAAGGTGGCTCCTACAAATGCCATCATTGCGATAAAGGAAAGGCCATCGTTGAAGATGCCTCTGCCGAC  
AGTGGTCCCAAAGATGGACCCCCACCCACGAGGAGCATCGTGGAAAAAGAAGACGTTCCAACCACGTCTT  
CAAAGCAAGTGGATTGATGTGATAACATGGTGGAGCACGACACACTTGTCTACTCCAAAAATATCAAAGA  
TACAGTCTCAGAAGACCAAAGGGCAATTGAGACTTTTCAACAAAGGGTAATATCCGGAAACCTCCTCGGA  
TTCCATTGCCAGCTATCTGTCACTTTATTGTGAAGATAGTGGAAAAGGAAGGTGGCTCCTACAAATGCC  
ATCATTGCGATAAAGGAAAGGCCATCGTTGAAGATGCCTCTGCCGACAGTGGTCCCAAAGATGGACCCCC  
ACCCACGAGGAGCATCGTGGAAAAAGAAGACGTTCCAACCACGTCTTCAAAGCAAGTGGATTGATGTGAT  
ATCTCCACTGACGTAAGGGATGACGCACAATCCCACTATCCTTCGCAAGACCCTTCCTCTATATAAGGAA  
GTTCAATTCATTTGGAGAGGTATTTAAATCTTAATAGGTTTTGATAAAAGCGAACGTGGGGAAACCCGAA  
CCAAACCTTCTTCTAAACTCTCTCTCATCTCTCTTAAAGCAAACCTTCTCTCTTGTCTTTCTTGCGTGAGC  
GATCTTCAACGTTGTGAGATCGTGCTTCGGCACCAGTACAATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGCTTA  
TTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCCTTCTCAGATCTTCGCGACGTCACTCCTCAGCCAAAACGACACCC  
CCATCTGTCTATCCACTGGCCCCCTGGATCTGCTGCCCAAACCTAATCCATGGTGACCCTGGGATGCCTGG  
TCAAGGGCTATTTCCCTGAGCCAGTGACAGTGACCTGGAACCTCTGGATCCCTGTCCAGCGGTGTGCACAC  
CTTCCCAGCTGTCTGAGTCTGACCTCTACACTCTGAGCAGCTCAGTGACTGTCCCCTCCAGCACCTGG  
CCCAGCGAGACCGTCACTGCAACGTTGCCACCCGGCCAGCAGCACCAGGTGGACAAGAAAATTGTGC  
CCAGGGATTGTGGTTGTAAGCCTTGCAATATGTACAGTCCCAGAAAGTATCATCTGTCTTCATCTTCCCCC  
AAAGCCCAAGGATGTGCTCACCATTACTCTGACTCCTAAGGTCACGTGTGTTGTGGTAGACATCAGCAAG

**Figure 17E-2 (continued)**

GATGATCCCGAGGTCCAGTTCAGCTGGTTTGTAGATGATGTGGAGGTGCACACAGCTCAGACGCAACCCC  
GGGAGGAGCAGTTCAACAGCACTTTCCGCTCAGTCAGTGAACCTCCCATCATGCACCAGGACTGGCTCAA  
TGGCAAGGAGACGTCCAGATTTTGGCGATCTATTCAACTGTGCCAGTTCATTGGTACTGGTAGTCTCCC  
TGGGGGCAATCAGTTTCTGGATGTGCTCTAATGGGTCTCTACAGTGTAGAATATGTATTTAAAGGCCTAT  
TTTCTTTAGTTTGAATTTACTGTTATTCGGTGTGCATTTCTATGTTTGGTGAGCGGTTTTCTGTGCTCAG  
AGTGTGTTTATTTTATGTAATTTAATTTCTTTGTGAGCTCCTGTTTAGCAGGTCGTCCCTTCAGCAAGGA  
CACAAAAAGATTTTAAATTTTATTAATAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAGACCGGAATTCGATATCAAGCTTATCGA  
CCTGCAGATCGTTCAAACATTTGGCAATAAAGTTTCTTAAGATTGAATCCTGTTGCCGGTCTTGCGATGA  
TTATCATATAATTTCTGTTGAATTACGTTAAGCATGTAATAATTAACATGTAATGCATGACGTTATTTAT  
GAGATGGGTTTTTATGATTAGAGTCCCGCAATTATACATTTAATACGCGATAGAAAACAAAATATAGCGC  
GCAAACCTAGGATAAATTATCGCGCGCGGTGTCATCTATGTTACTAGATCTCTAGAGTCTCAAGCTTGGCG  
CGCCACGTGACTAGTGGCACTGGCCGTCTGTTTTACAACGTCTGACTGGGAAAACCTGGCGTTACCCA  
ACTTAATCGCCTTGCAACATCCCCCTTTGCCAGCTGGCGTAATAGCGAAGAGGCCCGCACCGATCGC  
CCTTCCCAACAGTTGCGCAGCCTGAATGGCGAATGCTAGAGCAGCTTGAGCTTGGATCAGATTGTCGTTT  
CCCGCCTTCAGTTTAACTATCAGTGTGTTGACAGGATATATTGGCGGGTAAACCTAAGAGAAAAGAGCGT  
TTA

**Figure 17F****Construct 2835 from 2X35S prom to NOS term (SEQ ID NO: 55)**

GTCAACATGGTGGAGCACGACACACTTGTCTACTCCAAAAATATCAAAGATACAGTCTCAGAAGACCAAA  
GGGCAATTGAGACTTTTCAACAAAGGGTAATATCCGGAAACCTCCTCGGATTCCATTGCCAGCTATCTG  
TCACTTTATTGTGAAGATAGTGGAAAAGGAAGGTGGCTCCTACAAATGCCATCATTGCGATAAAGGAAAG  
GCCATCGTTGAAGATGCCTCTGCCGACAGTGGTCCCAAAGATGGACCCCCACCCACGAGGAGCATCGTGG  
AAAAAGAAGACGTTCCAACCACGTCTTCAAAGCAAGTGGATTGATGTGATAACATGGTGGAGCACGACAC  
ACTTGTCTACTCCAAAAATATCAAAGATACAGTCTCAGAAGACCAAGGGCAATTGAGACTTTTCAACAA  
AGGGTAATATCCGGAAACCTCCTCGGATTCCATTGCCAGCTATCTGTCACTTTATTGTGAAGATAGTGG  
AAAAGGAAGGTGGCTCCTACAAATGCCATCATTGCGATAAAGGAAAGGCCATCGTTGAAGATGCCTCTGC  
CGACAGTGGTCCCAAAGATGGACCCCCACCCACGAGGAGCATCGTGGAAAAAGAAGACGTTCCAACCACG  
TCTTCAAAGCAAGTGGATTGATGTGATATCTCCACTGACGTAAGGGATGACGCACAATCCCACATCTCTT  
CGCAAGACCCTTCCTCTATATAAGGAAGTTCATTTCAATTTGGAGAGGTATTTAAATCTTAATAGGTTTTG  
ATAAAAGCGAACGTGGGGAAACCCGAACCAACCTTCTTCTAAACTCTCTCTCATCTCTCTTAAAGCAAA  
CTTCTCTCTTGTCTTTCTTGCGTGAGCGATCTTCAACGTTGTCAGATCGTGCTTCGGCACCAAGTACAATG  
GCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCTTCTCAGATCTTCGCGG  
ATCGAATCTGCACTGGGATAACATCTTCAAACCTCACCTCATGTGGTCAAAACAGCTACTCAAGGGGAGGT  
CAATGTGACTGGCGTGATAACCACTGACAACAACCAACAAAATCTTATTTTGCAAATCTCAAAGGAACA  
AGGACCAGAGGGAAACTATGCCCGGACTGTCTCAACTGTACAGATCTGGATGTGGCCTTGGGCAGGCCAA  
TGTGTGTGGGGACCACACCTTCTGCTAAAGCTTCAATACTCCATGAGGTGAGACCTGTTACATCCGGGTG  
CTTTCTTATAATGCACGACAGAACAAAAATCAGGCAACTACCAATCTTCTCAGAGGATATGAAAAGATC  
AGGTTATCAACCCAAAACGTTATCGATGCAGAAAAAGCACCAGGAGGACCCTACAGACTTGGAACCTCAG  
GATCTTGCCCTAACGCTACCAGTAAATCGGATTTTTTGCAACAATGGCTTGGGCTGTCCCAAAGGACAA  
CTACAAAAATGCAACGAACCCACTAACAGTGGAAGTACCATAACATTTGTACAGAAGGGGAAGACCAATT  
ACTGTTTGGGGGTTCCATTCGGATAACAAAACCCAAATGAAGAGCCTCTATGGAGACTCAAATCCTCAAA  
AGTTCACCTCATCTGCTAATGGAGTAACCACGCATTATGTTTCTCAGATTGGCGACTTCCCAGATCAAAAC

**Figure 17F-1 (continued)**

AGAAGACGGAGGACTACCACAAAGCGGCAGAATTGTTGTTGATTACATGATGCAAAAACCTGGGAAAACA  
GGAACAATTGTCTATCAAAGGGGTGTTTTGTTGCCCTCAAAGGTGTGGTGCGCGAGTGGCAGGAGCAAAG  
TAATAAAAAGGGTCATTGCCTTTAATTGGTGAAGCAGATTGCCTTCATGAAGAATACGGTGGATTAAACAA  
AAGCAAGCCTTACTACACAGGAAAACATGCAAAAGCCATAGGAAATTGCCCAATATGGGTAAAAACACCT  
TTGAAGCTTGCCAATGGAACCAAATATAGACCTCCTGGTGGAGGATGGGAAGGAATGATTGCAGGTTGGC  
ACGGATACACATCTCACGGAGCACATGGAGTGGCAGTGGCGGCAGACCTTAAGAGTACACAAGAAGCTAT  
AAATAAGATAACAAAAAATCTCAATTCTTTGAGTGAAGTAGAAGTAAAGAACCTTCAAAGACTAAGTGGT  
GCCATGGATGAACTCCACAACGAAATACTCGAGCTGGATGAAAAAGTGGATGATCTCAGAGCTGACACTA  
TAAGCTCACAAATAGAACTTGCAGTCTTGCTTTCCAACGAAGGAATAATAAACAGTGAAGACGAGCATCT  
ATTGGCACTTGAGAGAAAATAAGAAAATGCTGGGTCCCTCTGCTGTAGACATAGGAAACGGATGCTTC  
GAAACCAAACACAAATGCAACCAGACCTGCTTAGACAGGATAGCTGCTGGCACCTTTAATGCAGGAGAAT  
TTTCTCTCCCCACTTTTGATTTCATTGAACATTACTGCTGCATCTTTAATGATGATGGATTGGATAACTA  
CCAGATTTTGGCGATCTATTCAACTGTCGCCAGTTCATTGGTACTGGTAGTCTCCCTGGGGCAATCAGT  
TTCTGGATGTGCTCTAATGGGTCTCTACAGTGTAGAATATGTATTTAAAGGCCTATTTTCTTTAGTTTGA  
ATTTACTGTTATTCGGTGTGCATTTCTATGTTTGGTGAGCGGTTTTCTGTGCTCAGAGTGTGTTTATTTT  
ATGTAATTTAATTTCTTTGTGAGCTCCTGTTTAGCAGGTCGTCCCTTCAGCAAGGACACAAAAAGATTTT  
AATTTTATTAAAAAAGACCGGGAATTTCGATATCAAGCTTATCGACCTGCAGATCGTTC  
AAACATTTGGCAATAAAGTTTCTTAAGATTGAATCCTGTTGCCGCTTTCGATGATTATCATATAATTT  
CTGTTGAATTACGTTAAGCATGTAATAATTAACATGTAATGCATGACGTTATTTATGAGATGGGTTTTTA  
TGATTAGAGTCCCGCAATTATACATTTAATACGCGATAGAAAACAAAATATAGCGCGCAAACTAGGATAA  
ATTATCGCGCGCGGTGTCATCTATGTTACTAGAT

**Figure 17G****Cloning vector 4499 from left to right T-DNA (SEQ ID NO: 56)**

TGGCAGGATATATTGTGGTGTAAACAAATTGACGCTTAGACAACCTTAATAACACATTGCGGACGTTTTTA  
ATGTACTGAATTAACGCCGAATCCCGGGCTGGTATATTTATATGTTGTCAAATAACTCAAAAACCATAAA  
AGTTTAAAGTTAGCAAGTGTGTACATTTTACTTGAACAAAATATTCACCTACTACTGTTATAAATCATT  
ATTAAACATTAGAGTAAAGAAATATGGATGATAAGAACAAGAGTAGTGATATTTTGACAACAATTTTGTT  
GCAACATTTGAGAAAATTTTGTGTTCTCTCTTTTCATTGGTCAAAAACAATAGAGAGAGAAAAAGGAAG  
AGGGAGAATAAAAACATAATGTGAGTATGAGAGAGAAAGTTGTACAAAAGTTGTACCAAAATAGTTGTAC  
AAATATCATTGAGGAATTTGACAAAAGCTACACAAATAAGGGTTAATTGCTGTAAATAAATAAGGATGAC  
GCATTAGAGAGATGTACCATTAGAGAATTTTGGCAAGTCATTAAAAAGAAAAGATAAATTATTTTTAAA  
ATTAAAAGTTGAGTCATTTGATTAAACATGTGATTATTTAATGAATTGATGAAAGAGTTGGATTAAAGTT  
GTATTAGTAATTAGAATTTGGTGTCAAATTTAATTTGACATTTGATCTTTTCCTATATATTGCCCCATAG  
AGTCAGTTAACTCATTTTATATTTTCATAGATCAAATAAGAGAAATAACGGTATATTAATCCCTCCAAAA  
AAAAAAAACGGTATATTTACTAAAAAATCTAAGCCACGTAGGAGGATAACAGGATCCCCGTAGGAGGATA  
ACATCCAATCCAACCAATCACACAATCCTGATGAGATAACCCACTTTAAGCCCACGCATCTGTGGCACA  
TCTACATTATCTAAATCACACATTCTCCACACATCTGAGCCACACAAAAACCAATCCACATCTTTTATCA  
CCCATTCTATAAAAAATCACACTTTGTGAGTCTACACTTTGATTCCCTTCAAACACATACAAAGAGAAGA  
GACTAATTAATTAATTAATCATCTTGAGAGAAAATGGAACGAGCTATACAAGGAAACGACGCTAGGGAAC  
AAGCTAACAGTGAACGTTGGGATGGAGGATCAGGAGGTACCACTTCTCCCTTCAAACCTTCCCTGACGAAAG  
TCCGAGTTGGACTGAGTGGCGGCTACATAACGATGAGACGAATTCGAATCAAGATAATCCCTTGGTTTC  
AAGGAAAGCTGGGGTTTCGGGAAAGTTGTATTTAAGAGATATCTCAGATACGACAGGACGGAAGCTTCAC

**Figure 17G-1 (continued)**

TGCACAGAGTCCTTGGATCTTGGACGGGAGATTTCGGTTAACTATGCAGCATCTCGATTTTTTCGGTTTCGA  
CCAGATCGGATGTACCTATAGTATTCGGTTTCGAGGAGTTAGTATCACCGTTTCTGGAGGGTCGCGAACT  
CTTCAGCATCTCTGTGAGATGGCAATTCGGTCTAAGCAAGAACTGCTACAGCTTGCCCCAATCGAAGTGG  
AAAGTAATGTATCAAGAGGATGCCCTGAAGGTACTCAAACCTTCGAAAAAGAAAGCGAGTAAGTTAAAAT  
GCTTCTTCGTCTCCTATTTATAATATGGTTTGTATTGTAAATTTTGTTCCTGTAGAAGAGCTTAATTAA  
TCGTTGTTGTTATGAAATACTATTTGTATGAGATGAACTGGTGTAATGTAATTCATTTACATAAGTGGAG  
TCAGAATCAGAATGTTTCCTCCATAACTAAGACATGAAGACCTGCCGCGTACAATTGTCTTATATTT  
GAACAATAAAATTGAACATCTTTTGCCACAACCTTTATAAGTGGTTAATATAGCTCAAATATATGGTCAA  
GTTCAATAGATTAATAATGGAAATATCAGTTATCGAAATTCATTAACAATCAACTTAACGTTATTAATACTA  
CTAATTTTATATCATCCCCTTTGATAAATGATAGTACACCAATTAGGAAGGAGCATGCTCGCCTAGGAGA  
TTGTGCGTTTCCCGCCTTCAGTTTGCAAGCTGCTCTAGCCGTGTAGCCAATACGCAAACCGCCTCTCCCCG  
CGCGTTGGGAATTACTAGCGCGTGTGACACGCGTGGCGCGCCCTGGTATATTTATATGTTGTCAAATAA  
CTCAAAAACCATAAAAGTTTAAAGTTAGCAAGTGTGTACATTTTTACTTTGAACAAAAATATTACCTACTA  
CTGTTATAAATCATTATTAAACATTAGAGTAAAGAAATATGGATGATAAGAACAAGAGTAGTGATATTTT  
GACAACAATTTTGTGCAACATTTGAGAAAATTTTGTGTTCTCTCTTTTCATTGGTCAAAAACAATAGA  
GAGAGAAAAAGGAAGAGGGGAGAATAAAAACATAATGTGAGTATGAGAGAGAAAGTTGTACAAAAGTTGTA  
CCAAAATAGTTGTACAAATATCATTGAGGAATTTGACAAAAGCTACACAAATAAGGGTTAATTGCTGTAA  
ATAAATAAGGATGACGCATTAGAGAGATGTACCATTAGAGAATTTTGGCAAGTCATTAAAAAGAAAGAA  
TAAATTATTTTTAAATTAAGTTGAGTCATTTGATTAAACATGTGATTATTTAATGAATTGATGAAAG  
AGTTGGATTAAAGTTGTATTAGTAATTAGAATTTGGTGTCAAATTTAATTTGACATTTGATCTTTTCCTA  
TATATTGCCCCATAGAGTCAGTTAACTCATTTTTATATTTTCATAGATCAAATAAGAGAAATAACGGTATA  
TTAATCCCTCCAAAAAATAACGGTATATTTACTAAAAAATCTAAGCCACGTAGGAGGATAACAGGAT  
CCCCGTAGGAGGATAACATCCAATCCAACCAATCACAACAATCCTGATGAGATAACCCACTTTAAGCCCA  
CGCATCTGTGGCACATCTACATTATCTAAATCACACATTCTTCCACACATCTGAGCCACACAAAAACCAA  
TCCACATCTTTATCACCCATTCTATAAAAAATCACACTTTGTGAGTCTACACTTTGATTCCCTTCAAACA  
CATACAAAGAGAAGAGACTAATTAATTAATTAATCATCTTGAGAGAAAATGAGTCTTCTAACCGAGGTCG  
AAACGCCTATCAGAAACGAATGGGGGTGCAGATGCAACGATTCAAGTGATCCTCTTGTTGTTGCCGCAAG  
TATAATTGGGATTGTGCACCTGATATTGTGGATTATTGATCGCCTTTTTTCCAAAAGCATTTATCGTATC  
TTTAAACACGGTTTAAAAAGAGGGCCTTCTACGGAAGGAGTACCAGAGTCTATGAGGGAAGAATATCGAG  
AGGAACAGCAGAATGCTGTGGATGCTGACGATGGTCATTTTGTGAGCATAGAGCTGGAGTAAGAGCTCTA  
AGTTAAAATGCTTCTTCGTCTCCTATTTATAATATGGTTTGTATTGTAAATTTTGTTCCTGTAGAAGAG  
CTTAATTAATCGTTGTTGTTATGAAATACTATTTGTATGAGATGAACTGGTGTAATGTAATTCATTTACA  
TAAGTGGAGTCAGAATCAGAATGTTTCCTCCATAACTAAGACATGAAGACCTGCCGCGTACAATTGT  
CTTATATTTGAACAATAAAATTGAACATCTTTTGCCACAACCTTTATAAGTGGTTAATATAGCTCAAATA  
TATGGTCAAGTTCAATAGATTAATAATGGAAATATCAGTTATCGAAATTCATTAACAATCAACTTAACGT  
TATTAATACTAATTTTATATCATCCCCTTTGATAAATGATAGTACACCAATTAGGAAGGAACTAGGAGA  
TTGTGCGTTTCCCGCCTTCAGTTTGCAAGCTGCTCTAGCCGTGTAGCCAATACGCAAACCGCCTCTCCCCG  
CGCGTTGGGAATTACTAGCGCGTGTGACAAGCTTGCATGCCGTCACATGGTGGAGCACGACACACTT  
GTCTACTCCAAAAATATCAAAGATACAGTCTCAGAAGACCAAAGGGCAATTGAGACTTTTCAACAAAGGG  
TAATATCCGGAAACCTCCTCGGATTCCATTGCCAGCTATCTGTCACTTTATTGTGAAGATAGTGGA  
GGAAGGTGGCTCCTACAAATGCCATCATTGCGATAAAGGAAAGGCCATCGTTGAAGATGCCTCTGCCGAC  
AGTGGTCCCAAAGATGGACCCCCACCCACGAGGAGCATCGTGGAAAAAGAAGACGTTCCAACCACGTCTT  
CAAAGCAAGTGGATTGATGTGATAACATGGTGGAGCACGACACACTTGTCTACTCCAAAAATATCAAAGA  
TACAGTCTCAGAAGACCAAAGGGCAATTGAGACTTTTCAACAAAGGGTAATATCCGGAAACCTCCTCGGA  
TTCCATTGCCAGCTATCTGTCACTTTATTGTGAAGATAGTGGAAGGAAGGTGGCTCCTACAAATGCC  
ATCATTGCGATAAAGGAAAGGCCATCGTTGAAGATGCCTCTGCCGACAGTGGTCCCAAAGATGGACCCCC

**Figure 17G-2 (continued)**

ACCCACGAGGAGCATCGTGGAAAAAGAAGACGTTCCAACCACGTCTTCAAAGCAAGTGGATTGATGTGAT  
ATCTCCACTGACGTAAGGGATGACGCACAATCCCACTATCCTTCGCAAGACCCTTCCTCTATATAAGGAA  
GTTTCATTTTCATTTGGAGAGGTATTTAAATCTTAATAGGTTTTTGATAAAAGCGAACGTGGGGAAACCCGAA  
CCAAACCTTCTTCTAAACTCTCTCTCATCTCTCTTAAAGCAAACCTTCTCTCTTGTCTTTCTTGCCTGAGC  
GATCTTCAACGTTGTCAGATCGTGCTTCGGCACCAGTACAATGGCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGCTTA  
TTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCCTTCTCAGATCTTCGCGACGTCACTCCTCAGCCAAAACGACACCC  
CCATCTGTCTATCCACTGGCCCCCTGGATCTGCTGCCCAAACCTAATCCATGGTGACCCTGGGATGCCTGG  
TCAAGGGCTATTTCCCTGAGCCAGTGACAGTGACCTGGAACCTCTGGATCCCTGTCCAGCGGTGTGCACAC  
CTTCCCAGCTGTCTGCGAGTCTGACCTCTACACTCTGAGCAGCTCAGTGACTGTCCCCTCCAGCACCTGG  
CCCAGCGAGACCGTCACCTGCAACGTTGCCCACCCGGCCAGCAGCACCAAGGTGGACAAGAAAATTGTGC  
CCAGGGATTGTGGTTGTAAGCCTTGCAATGTACAGTCCCAGAAGTATCATCTGTCTTCATCTTCCCCC  
AAAGCCCCAAGGATGTGCTCACCATTACTCTGACTCCTAAGGTCACGTGTGTTGTGGTAGACATCAGCAAG  
GATGATCCCGAGGTCCAGTTCAGCTGGTTTGTAGATGATGTGGAGGTGCACACAGCTCAGACGCAACCCC  
GGGAGGAGCAGTTCAACAGCACTTTCGCTCAGTCAGTGAACCTCCCATCATGCACCAGGACTGGCTCAA  
TGGCAAGGAGACGTCCAGATTTTGGCGATCTATTCAACTGTGCGCCAGTTCATTGGTACTGGTAGTCTCCC  
TGGGGGCAATCAGTTTCTGGATGTGCTCTAATGGGTCTCTACAGTGTAGAATATGTATTTAAAGGCCTAT  
TTTCTTTAGTTTGAATTTACTGTTATTCGGTGTGCATTTCTATGTTTGGTGAGCGGTTTTCTGTGCTCAG  
AGTGTGTTTATTTTATGTAATTTAATTTCTTTGTGAGCTCCTGTTTAGCAGGTGCTCCCTTCAGCAAGGA  
CACAAAAAGATTTTAATTTTATTATCGTTCAAACATTTGGCAATAAAGTTTCTTAAGATTGAATCCTGTT  
GCCGGTCTTGCGATGATTATCATATAATTTCTGTTGAATTACGTTAAGCATGTAATAATTAACATGTAAT  
GCATGACGTTATTTATGAGATGGGTTTTTATGATTAGAGTCCCGCAATTATACATTTAATACGCGATAGA  
AAACAAAATATAGCGCGCAAACCTAGGATAAATTATCGCGCGCGGTGTCATCTATGTTACTAGATCTCTAG  
AGTCTCAAGCTTGGCGCGCCACGTGACTAGTGGCACTGGCCGTCGTTTTACAACGTCGTGACTGGGAAA  
ACCCTGGCGTTACCCAACCTAATCGCCTTGAGCAGCATCCCCCTTCGCCAGCTGGCGTAATAGCGAAGA  
GGCCCGCACCGATCGCCCTTCCCAACAGTTGCGCAGCCTGAATGGCGAATGCTAGAGCAGCTTGAGCTTG  
GATCAGATTGTCGTTTCCCGCCTTCAGTTTAAACTATCAGTGTTTGACAGGATATATTGGCGGGTAAACC  
TAAGAGAAAAGAGCGTTTA

**Figure 17H****Construct 8352 from 2X35S prom to NOS term (SEQ ID NO: 57)**

GTCAACATGGTGGAGCACGACACACTTGTCTACTCCAAAAATATCAAAGATACAGTCTCAGAAGACCAAA  
GGGCAATTGAGACTTTTCAACAAAGGGTAATATCCGGAAACCTCCTCGGATTCCATTGCCAGCTATCTG  
TCACTTTATTGTGAAGATAGTGGAAAAGGAAGGTGGCTCCTACAAATGCCATCATTGCGATAAAGGAAAG  
GCCATCGTTGAAGATGCCCTCTGCCGACAGTGGTCCCAAAGATGGACCCCCACCCACGAGGAGCATCGTGG  
AAAAAGAAGACGTTCCAACCACGTCTTCAAAGCAAGTGGATTGATGTGATAACATGGTGGAGCACGACAC  
ACTTGTCTACTCCAAAAATATCAAAGATACAGTCTCAGAAGACCAAAGGGCAATTGAGACTTTTCAACAA  
AGGGTAATATCCGGAAACCTCCTCGGATTCCATTGCCAGCTATCTGTCACTTTATTGTGAAGATAGTGG  
AAAAGGAAGGTGGCTCCTACAAATGCCATCATTGCGATAAAGGAAAGGCCATCGTTGAAGATGCCTCTGC  
CGACAGTGGTCCCAAAGATGGACCCCCACCCACGAGGAGCATCGTGGAAAAAGAAGACGTTCCAACCACG  
TCTTCAAAGCAAGTGGATTGATGTGATATCTCCACTGACGTAAGGGATGACGCACAATCCCACTATCCTT  
CGCAAGACCCTTCTCTATATAAGGAAGTTCATTTCAATTTGGAGAGGTATTTAAATCTTAATAGGTTTTG  
ATAAAAGCGAACGTGGGGAAACCCGAACCAACCTTCTTCTAAACTCTCTCTCATCTCTCTTAAAGCAAA  
CTTCTCTCTTGTCTTTCTTGCCTGAGCGATCTTCAACGTTGTCAGATCGTGCTTCGGCACCAGTACAATG



**Figure 17H-1 (continued)**

GCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCCTTCTCAGATCTTCGCGG  
ATCGAATCTGCACTGGGATAACATCTTCAAACCTCACCTCATGTGGTCAAAACAGCTACTCAAGGGGAGGT  
CAATGTGACTGGCGTGATACCACTGACAACAACACCAACAAAATCTTATTTTGCAAATCTCAAAGGAACA  
AGGACCAGAGGGAACTATGCCCGGACTGTCTCAACTGTACAGATCTGGATGTGGCCTTGGGCAGGCCAA  
TGTGTGTGGGGACCACACCTTCTGCTAAAGCTTCAATACTCCATGAGGTGAGACCTGTTACATCCGGGTG  
CTTTCCTATAATGCACGACAGAACAATAATCAGGCAACTACCCAATCTTCTCAGAGGATATGAAAAGATC  
AGGTTATCAACCCAAAACGTTATCGATGCAGAAAAAGCACCAGGAGGACCCTACAGACTTGGAACCGCCG  
GATCTTGCCCTAACGCTACCAGTAAAATCGGATTTTTTGCACAATGGCTTGGGCTGTCCCAAAGGACAA  
CTACAAAATGCAACGAACCCACTAACAGTGGAAGTACCATACATTTGTACAGAAGGGGAAGACCAAATT  
ACTGTTTGGGGGTTCATTCGGATAACAAAACCCAAATGAAGAGCCTCTATGGAGACTCAAATCCTCAA  
AGTTCACCTCATCTGCTAATGGAGTAACCACGCATTATGTTTCTCAGATTGGCGACTTCCCAGATCAAAC  
AGAAGACGGAGGACTACCACAAAGCGGCAGAATTGTTGTTGATTACATGATGCAAAAACCTGGGAAAACA  
GGAACAATTGTCTATCAAAGGGGTGTTTTGTTGCCTCAAAGGTGTGGTGCGCGAGTGGCAGGAGCAAAG  
TAATAAAAGGGTCATTGCCTTTAATTGGTGAAGCAGATTGCCTTCATGAAGAATACGGTGGATTAAACAA  
AAGCAAGCCTTACTACACAGGAAAACATGCAAAAGCCATAGGAAATTGCCCAATATGGGTAAAAACACCT  
TTGAAGCTTGCCAATGGAACCAAATATAGACCTCCTGGTGGAGGATGGGAAGGAATGATTGCAGGTTGGC  
ACGGATACACATCTCACGGAGCACATGGAGTGGCAGTGGCGGCAGACCTTAAGAGTACACAAGAAGCTAT  
AAATAAGATAACAAAAATCTCAATTCTTTGAGTGAAGTAAAGAACCTTCAAAGACTAAGTGGT  
GCCATGGATGAACTCCACAACGAAATACTCGAGCTGGATGAAAAAGTGGATGATCTCAGAGCTGACACTA  
TAAGCTCACAAATAGAACTTGCAGTCTTGCTTTCCAACGAAGGAATAATAAACAGTGAAGACGAGCATCT  
ATTGGCACTTGAGAGAAAACATAAGAAAATGCTGGGTCCCTCTGCTGTAGACATAGGAAACGGATGCTTC  
GAAACCAAACACAAATGCAACCAGACCTGCTTAGACAGGATAGCTGCTGGCACCTTTAATGCAGGAGAAT  
TTTCTCTCCCCACTTTTGATTCAATTGAACATTACTGCTGCATCTTTAAATGATGATGGATTGGATAACTA  
CCAGATTTTGGCGATCTATTCAACTGTGCGCAGTTCATTGGTACTGGTAGTCTCCCTGGGGCAATCAGT  
TTCTGGATGTGCTCTAATGGGTCTCTACAGTGTAGAATATGTATTTAAAGGCCTATTTTCTTTAGTTTGA  
ATTTACTGTTATTTCGGTGTGCATTTCTATGTTTGGTGAGCGGTTTTCTGTGCTCAGAGTGTGTTTATTTT  
ATGTAATTTAATTTCTTTGTGAGCTCCTGTTTAGCAGGTCGTCCCTTCAGCAAGGACACAAAAGATTTT  
AATTTTATTATCGTTCAAACATTTGGCAATAAAGTTTCTTAAGATTGAATCCTGTTGCCGGTCTTGCGAT  
GATTATCATATAATTTCTGTTGAATTACGTTAAGCATGTAATAATTAACATGTAATGCATGACGTTATTT  
ATGAGATGGGTTTTTATGATTAGAGTCCCGCAATTATACATTTAATACGCGATAGAAAACAAAATATAGC  
GCGCAAACCTAGGATAAATTATCGCGCGCGGTGTCATCTATGTTACTAGAT

**Figure 17I****Construct 7281 from 2X35S prom to NOS term (SEQ ID NO: 58)**

GTCAACATGGTGGAGCACGACACACTTGTCTACTCCAAAAATATCAAAGATACAGTCTCAGAAGACCAAA  
GGGCAATTGAGACTTTTCAACAAAGGGTAATATCCGGAAACCTCCTCGGATTCCATTGCCAGCTATCTG  
TCACTTTATTGTGAAGATAGTGGAAAAGGAAGGTGGCTCCTACAAATGCCATCATTGCGATAAAGGAAAG  
GCCATCGTTGAAGATGCCTCTGCCGACAGTGGTCCCAAAGATGGACCCCCACCCACGAGGAGCATCGTGG  
AAAAAGAAGACGTTCCAACCACGTCTTCAAAGCAAGTGGATTGATGTGATAACATGGTGGAGCACGACAC  
ACTTGTCTACTCCAAAAATATCAAAGATACAGTCTCAGAAGACCAAGGGCAATTGAGACTTTTCAACAA  
AGGGTAATATCCGGAAACCTCCTCGGATTCCATTGCCAGCTATCTGTCACTTTATTGTGAAGATAGTGG  
AAAAGGAAGGTGGCTCCTACAAATGCCATCATTGCGATAAAGGAAAGGCCATCGTTGAAGATGCCTCTGC  
CGACAGTGGTCCCAAAGATGGACCCCCACCCACGAGGAGCATCGTGGAAAAAGAAGACGTTCCAACCACG

**Figure 17I-1 (continued)**

TCTTCAAAGCAAGTGGATTGATGTGATATCTCCACTGACGTAAGGGATGACGCACAATCCCCTATCCTT  
CGCAAGACCCTTCCTCTATATAAGGAAGTTCATTTTATTTGGAGAGGTATTAAAATCTTAATAGGTTTTG  
ATAAAAGCGAACGTGGGGAAACCCGAACCAAACCTTCTTCTAAACTCTCTCTCATCTCTCTTAAAGCAAA  
CTTCTCTCTTGTCTTTCTTGCCTGAGCGATCTTCAACGTTGTCAGATCGTGCTTCGGCACCAGTACAATG  
GCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCTTCTCAGATCTTCGCGC  
AAAAAATCCCTGGAAATGACAATAGCACGGCAACGCTGTGCCTTGGGCACCATGCAGTACCAAACGGAAC  
GATAGTGAAAACAATCACGAATGACCGAATTGAAAGTTACTAATGCTACTGAGCTGGTTTCAGAATTCCTCA  
ATAGGTGAAATATGCGACAGTCCTCATCAGATCCTTGATGGAGAAAAGTGCACACTAATAGATGCTCTAT  
TGGGAGACCCTCAGTGTGATGGCTTCAAATAAGAAATGGGACCTTTTTTGTGTAACGAAACAAAGCCTA  
CAGCAACTGTTACCCTTATGATGTGCCGATTATGCCTCCCTTAGGTCACTAGTTGCCTCATCCGGCACA  
CTGGAGTTTAAACAATGAAAGCTTCAATTGGGCTGGAGTCACTCAAAACGGAACAAGTTCTTCTTGCTATAA  
GGGGATCTAAGAGTAGTTTCTTTAGTAGATTAAATTTGGTTGACCCACTTAAACTCCAAATACCCAGCATT  
AAACGTGACTATGCCAAACAATGAACAATTTGACAAATTGTACATTTGGGGGGTTTACCACCCGGGTACG  
GACAAGGACCAAATCAGCCTGTATGCACAATCATCAGGAAGAATCACAGTATCTACCAAAAAGAAGCCAAC  
AAGCTGTAATCCCGAATATCGGATCTAGACCCAGAATAAGGGATATCCCTAGCAGAATAAGCATCTATTG  
GACAATAGTAAAACCGGGAGACATACTTTTTGATTAACAGCACAGGGAATCTAATTGCTCCTAGGGGTTAC  
TTCAAAATACGAAGTGGGAAAAGCTCAATAATGAGATCAGATGCACCCATTGGCAAATGCAAGTCTGAAT  
GCATCACTCCAAATGGAAGCATTCCCAATGACAAACCATTCCAAAATGTAAACAGGATCACATACGGGGC  
CTGTCCCAGATATGTTAAGCAAAGCACTCTGAAATTTGGCAACAGGAATGCGAAATGTACCAGAGAGACAA  
ACTAGAGGCATATTTGGCGCAATAGCGGGTTTCATAGAAAATGGTTGGGAGGGAATGGTGGATGGTTGGT  
ACGGCTTCAGGCATCAAATTTCTGAGGGAAGAGGACAAGCAGCAGATCTCAAAGCACTCAAGCAGCAAT  
CGATCAAATCAATGGGAAGCTGGCTCGAGTTATCGGGAAAACCAACGAGAAATTCATCAGATTGAAAAA  
GAATTCTCAGAAGTAGAAGGGAGAATTCAGGACCTTGAGAAATATGTTGAGGACACAAAAATAGATCTCT  
GGTCATACAACGCGGAGCTTCTTGTGCTGCTGGGAGAACCAACATACAATTGATCTAAGTCACTCAGAAAT  
GAACAAACTGTTTGAAAAAACAAGAAGCAACTGAGGGAAAATGCTGAGGATATGGGCAATGGTTGTTTC  
AAAATATACCACAAATGTGACAATGCCTGCATGGGATCAATCAGAAATGGAAGTTATGACCACAACGTAT  
ACAGGGATGAAGCATTAAACAACCGGTTCCAGATCAAGGGAGTTGAGCTGAAGTCAGGGTACAAAGATTG  
GATCCTATGGATTTCTTTGCCATATCATCCCTTGTAAGTTGCTTTGTTGGGGTTTCATCATGTGG  
GCCTGCCAAAAGGGCAACATTAGGTGCAACATTTGCATTTGAAGGCCTATTTTCTTTAGTTTGAATTTAC  
TGTTATTCGGTGTGCATTTCTATGTTTGGTGAGCGGTTTTCTGTGCTCAGAGTGTGTTTATTTTATGTAA  
TTTAATTTCTTTGTGAGTCCTGTTTAGCAGGTCGTCCCTTCAGCAAGGACACAAAAAGATTTTAATTTT  
ATTATCGTTCAAACATTTGGCAATAAAGTTTCTTAAGATTGAATCCTGTTGCCGGTCTTGCGATGATTAT  
CATATAATTTCTGTTGAATTACGTTAAGCATGTAATAATTAACATGTAATGCATGACGTTATTTATGAGA  
TGGGTTTTTATGATTAGAGTCCCGCAATTATACATTTAATACGCGATAGAAAACAAATATAGCGCGCAA  
ACTAGGATAAATTATCGCGCGCGGTGTCATCTATGTTACTAGAT

**Figure 17J****Construct 8179 from 2X35S prom to NOS term (SEQ ID NO: 59)**

GTCAACATGGTGGAGCACGACACACTTGTCTACTCCAAAAATATCAAAGATACAGTCTCAGAAGACCAAA  
GGGCAATTGAGACTTTTCAACAAAGGGTAATATCCGGAAACCTCCTCGGATTCCATTGCCAGCTATCTG  
TCACTTTATTGTGAAGATAGTGGAAAAGGAAGGTGGCTCCTACAAATGCCATCATTGCGATAAAGGAAAG  
GCCATCGTTGAAGATGCCTCTGCCGACAGTGGTCCCAAAGATGGACCCCCACCCACGAGGAGCATCGTGG  
AAAAAGAAGACGTTCCAACCACGTCTTCAAAGCAAGTGGATTGATGTGATAACATGGTGGAGCACGACAC  
ACTTGTCTACTCCAAAAATATCAAAGATACAGTCTCAGAAGACCAAGGGCAATTGAGACTTTTCAACAA  
AGGGTAATATCCGGAAACCTCCTCGGATTCCATTGCCAGCTATCTGTCACTTTATTGTGAAGATAGTGG  
AAAAGGAAGGTGGCTCCTACAAATGCCATCATTGCGATAAAGGAAAGGCCATCGTTGAAGATGCCTCTGC  
CGACAGTGGTCCCAAAGATGGACCCCCACCCACGAGGAGCATCGTGGAAAAAGAAGACGTTCCAACCACG  
TCTTCAAAGCAAGTGGATTGATGTGATATCTCCACTGACGTAAGGGATGACGCACAATCCCACTATCCTT  
CGCAAGACCCTTCTCTATATAAGGAAGTTCATTTCAATTTGGAGAGGTATTAAAATCTTAATAGGTTTTG  
ATAAAAGCGAACGTGGGGAAACCCGAACCAACCTTCTTCTAAACTCTCTCTCATCTCTCTTAAAGCAAA  
CTTCTCTCTTGTCTTTCTTGCGTGAGCGATCTTCAACGTTGTCAGATCGTGCTTCGGCACCAGTACAATG  
GCGAAAAACGTTGCGATTTTTCGGCTTATTGTTTTCTCTTCTTGTGTTGGTTCTTCTCAGATCTTCGCGC  
AAAAAATCCCTGGAAATGACAATAGCACGGCAACGCTGTGCCTTGGGCACCATGCAGTACCAAACGGAAC  
GATAGTGAAAACAATCACGAATGACCGAATTGAAGTTACTAATGCTACTGAGCTGGTTTCAGAATTCCTCA  
ATAGGTGAAATATGCGACAGTCCTCATCAGATCCTTGATGGAGAAAACGACACTAATAGATGCTCTAT  
TGGGAGACCCTCAGTGTGATGGCTTCAAATAAGAAATGGGACCTTTTTTGTGAACGAAACAAAGCCTA  
CAGCAACTGTTTTCCCTTATGATGTGCCGATTATGCCTCCCTTAGGTCACTAGTTGCCTCATCCGGCACA  
CTGGAGTTTAAACAATGAAAGCTTCAATTGGGCTGGAGTCACTCAAACGGAACAAGTTCTTCTTGCTATAA  
GGGGATCTAAGAGTAGTTTCTTTAGTAGATTAAATTTGGTTGACCCACTTAAACTCCAAATACCCAGCATT  
AAACGTGACTATGCCAAACAATGAACAATTTGACAAATTTGTACATTTGGGGGGTTCCACCACCCGGGTACG  
GACAAGGACCAAATCAGCCTGTATGCACAATCATCAGGAAGAATCACAGTATCTACCAAAGAAGCCAAC  
AAGCTGTAATCCCGAATATCGGATCTAGACCCAGAATAAGGGATATCCCTAGCAGAATAAGCATCTATTG  
GACAATAGTAAAACCGGGAGACATACTTTTGTATTAACAGCACAGGGAATCTAATTGCTCCTAGGGGTTAC  
TTCAAAATACGAAGTGGGAAAAGCTCAATAATGAGATCAGATGCACCCATTGGCAAATGCAAGTCTGAAT  
GCATCACTCCAAATGGAAGCATTCCCAATGACAAACCATTCCAAAATGTAAACAGGATCACATACGGGGC  
CTGTCCCAGATATGTTAAGCAAAGCACTCTGAAATTTGGCAACAGGAATGCGAAATGTACCAGAGAGACAA  
ACTAGAGGCATATTTGGCGCAATAGCGGGTTTCATAGAAAATGGTTGGGAGGGAATGGTGGATGGTTGGT  
ACGGCTTCAGGCATCAAATTTCTGAGGGAAGAGGACAAGCAGCAGATCTCAAAGCACTCAAGCAGCAAT  
CGATCAAATCAATGGGAAGCTGGCTCGAGTTATCGGGAAAACCAACGAGAAATTCATCAGATTGAAAAA  
GAATTCTCAGAAGTAGAAGGGAGAATTCAGGACCTTGAGAAATATGTTGAGGACACAAAAATAGATCTCT  
GGTCATACAACGCGGAGCTTCTTGTGGCCCTGGAGAACCAACATACAATTGATCTAACTGACTCAGAAAT  
GAACAAACTGTTTGAAAAACAAAGAAGCAACTGAGGGAAAATGCTGAGGATATGGGCAATGGTTGTTTC  
AAAATATACCACAAATGTGACAATGCCTGCATGGGATCAATCAGAAATGGAACCTTATGACCACAACGTAT  
ACAGGGATGAAGCATTAAACAACCGGTTCCAGATCAAGGGAGTTGAGCTGAAGTCAGGGTACAAAGATTG  
GATCCTATGGATTTCTTTTGCCATATCATCCCTTGTAAGTTGCTTTGTTGGGGTTTCATCATGTGG  
GCCTGCCAAAAGGGCAACATTAGGTGCAACATTTGCATTTGAAGGCCTATTTTCTTTAGTTTGAATTTAC  
TGTTATTTCGGTGTGCATTTCTATGTTTGGTGAGCGGTTTTCTGTGCTCAGAGTGTGTTTATTTTATGTAA  
TTTAATTTCTTTGTGAGCTCCTGTTTAGCAGGTCGTCCCTTCAGCAAGGACACAAAAAGATTTTAATTTT  
ATTATCGTTCAAACATTTGGCAATAAAGTTTCTTAAGATTGAATCCTGTTGCCGGTCTTGCGATGATTAT  
CATATAATTTCTGTTGAATTACGTTAAGCATGTAATAATTAACATGTAATGCATGACGTTATTTATGAGA  
TGGGTTTTTATGATTAGAGTCCCGCAATTATACATTTAATACGCGATAGAAAACAAATATAGCGCGCAA  
ACTAGGATAAATTATCGCGCGCGGTGTCATCTATGTTACTAGAT

Figure 18A

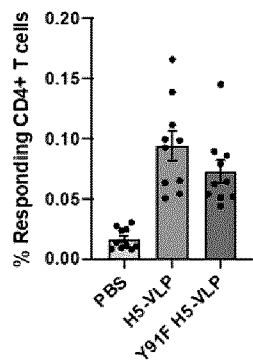
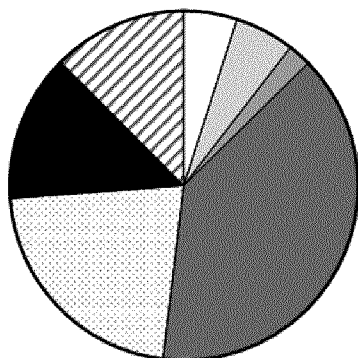
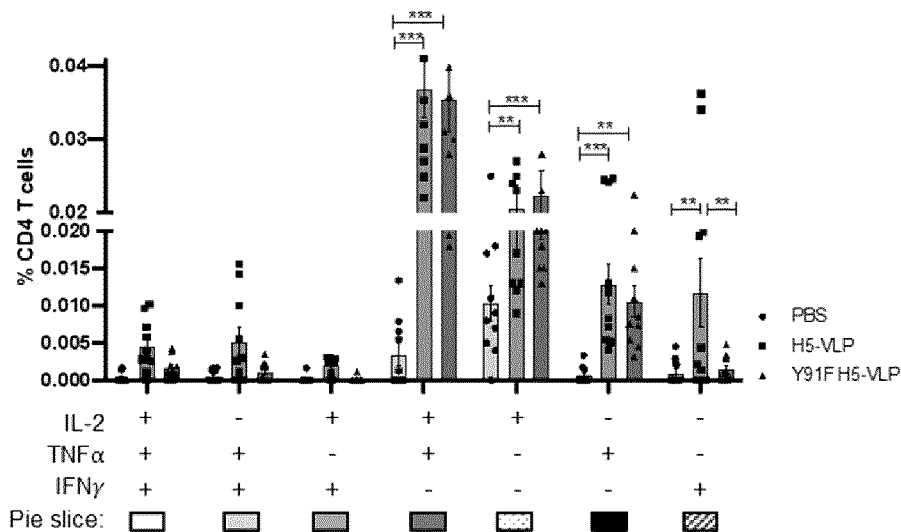
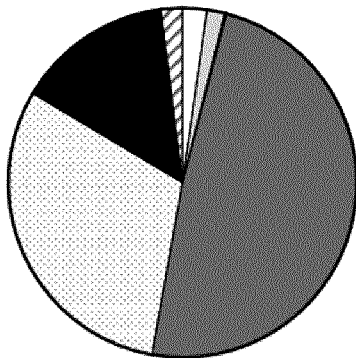


Figure 18B



H5-VLP



Y91F H5-VLP

Figure 18C

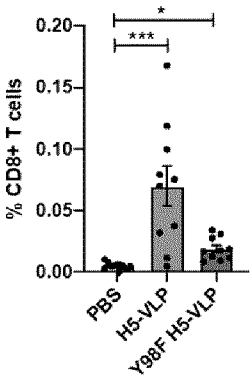
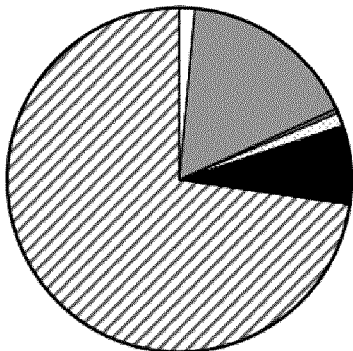
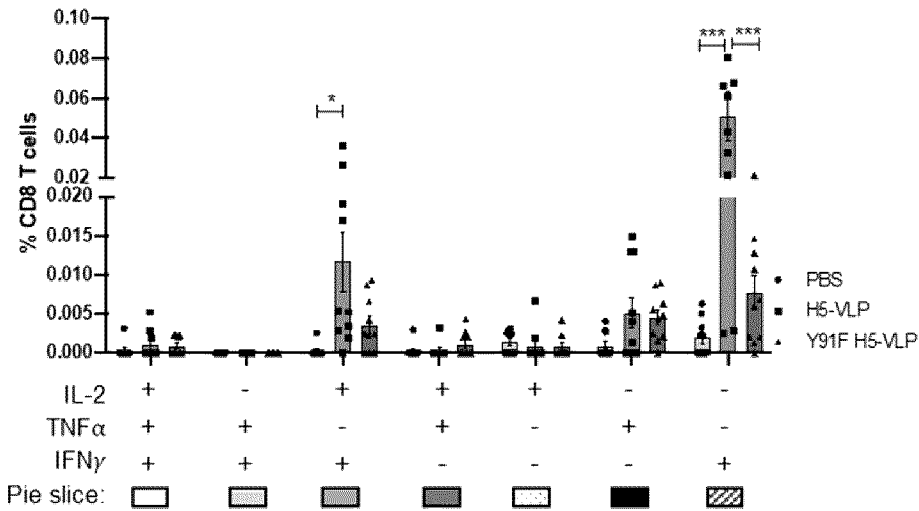
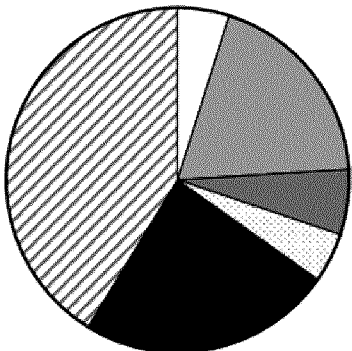


Figure 18D



H5-VLP



Y91F H5-VLP

Figure 18E

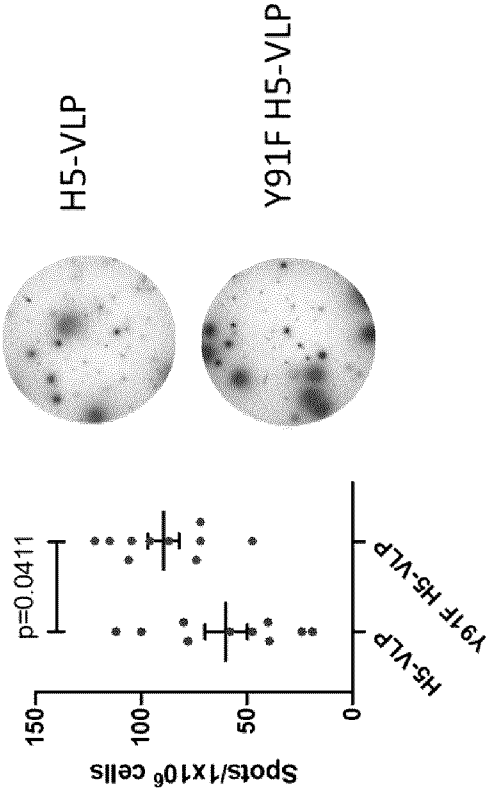


Figure 18F

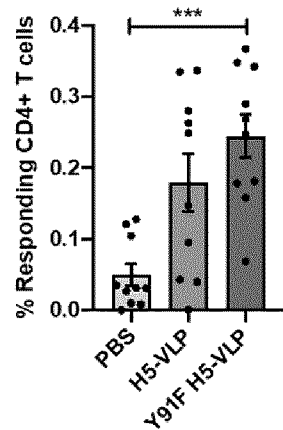
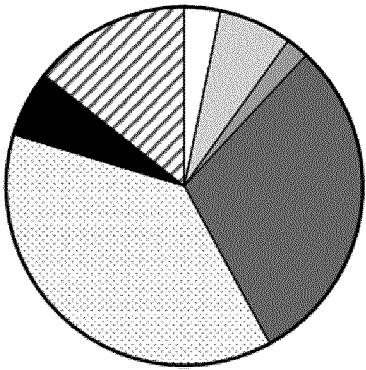
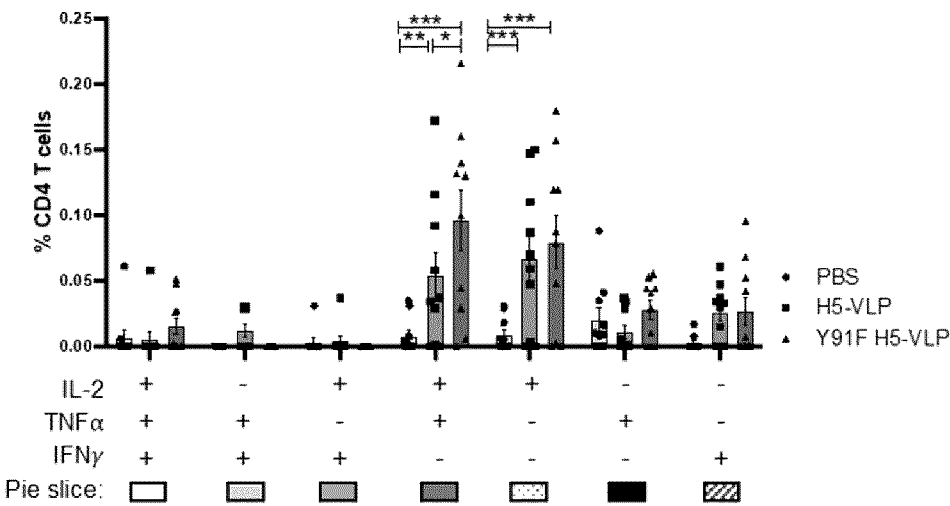
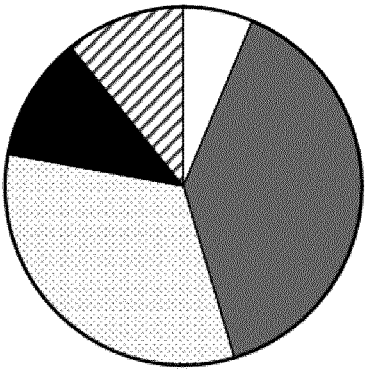


Figure 18G



H5-VLP



Y91F H5-VLP

Figure 19A

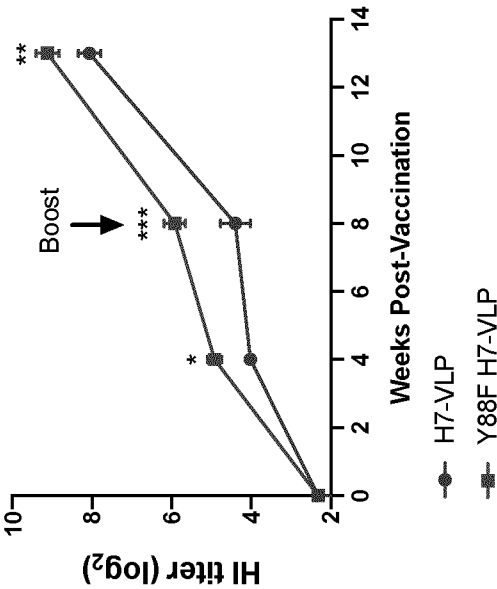




Figure 19B

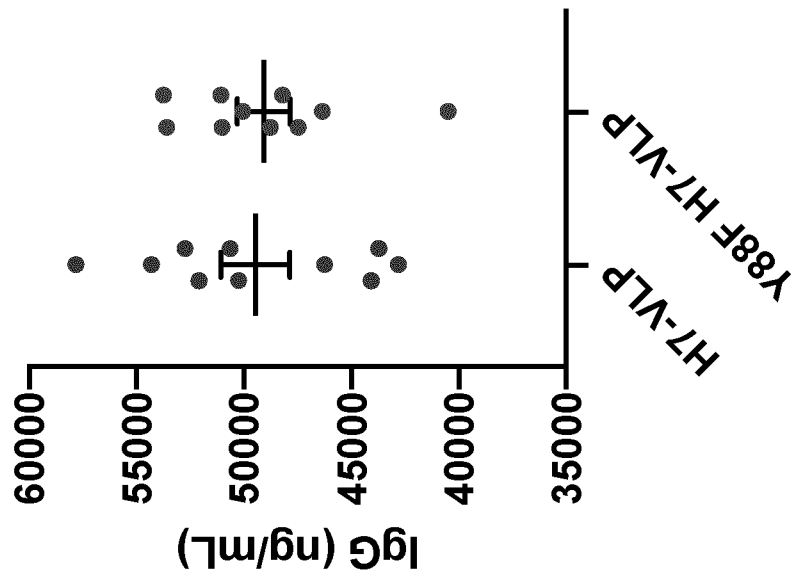
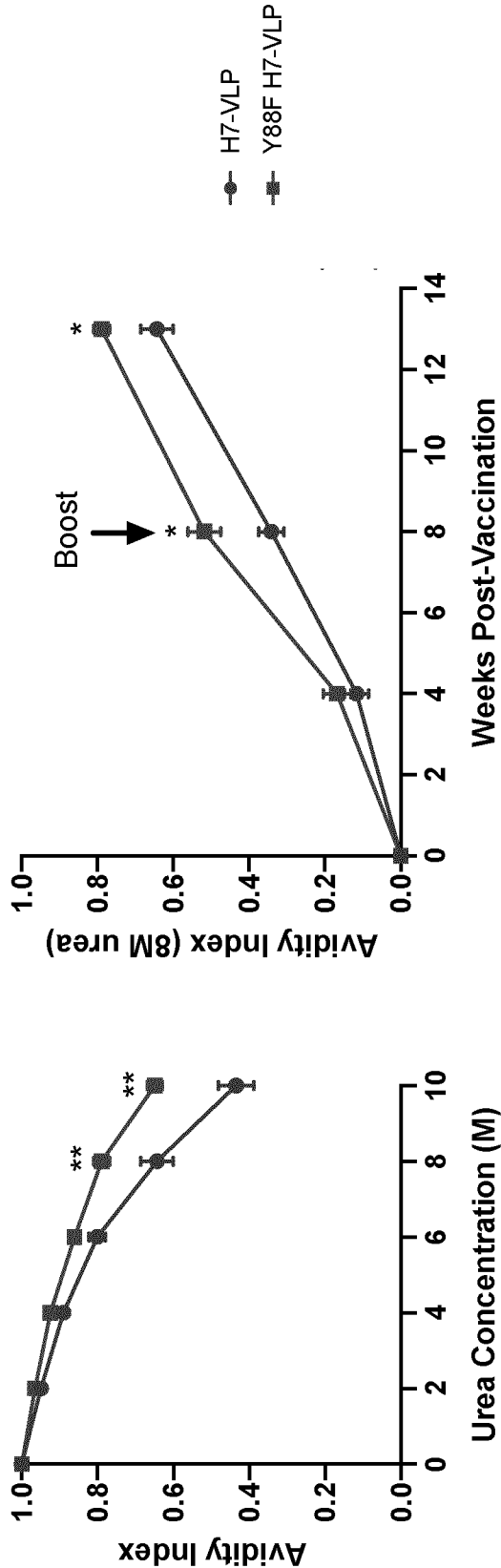


Figure 19C



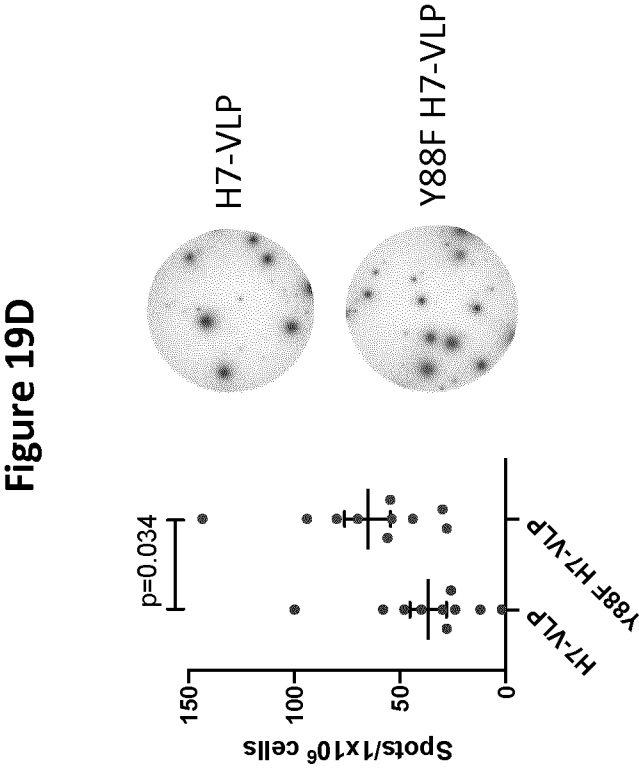


Figure 19E

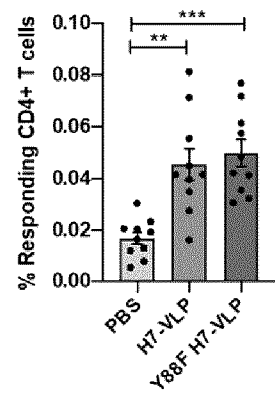


Figure 19F

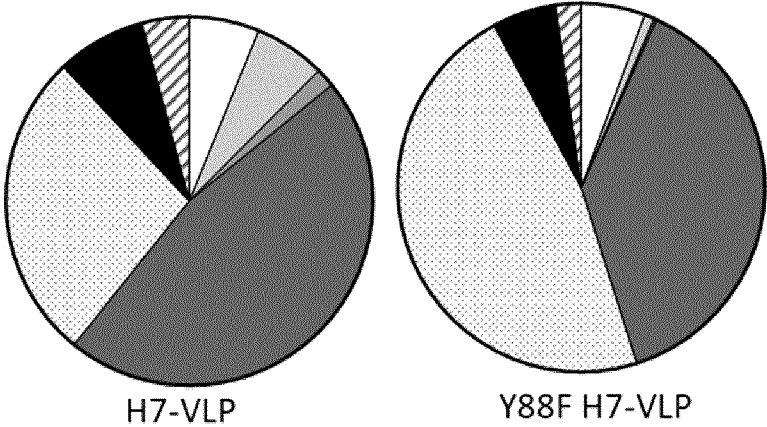
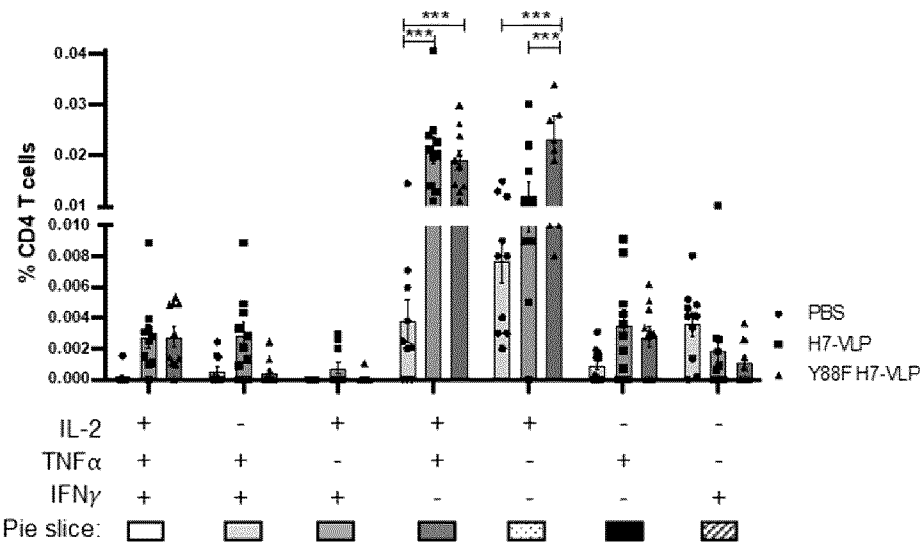


Figure 19G

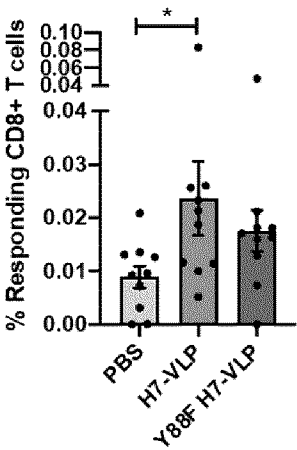
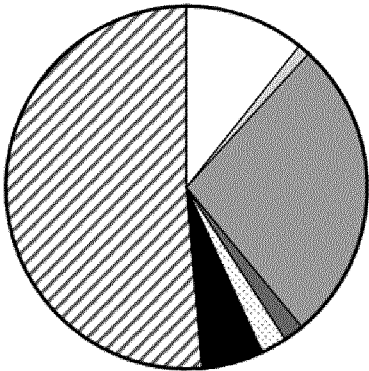
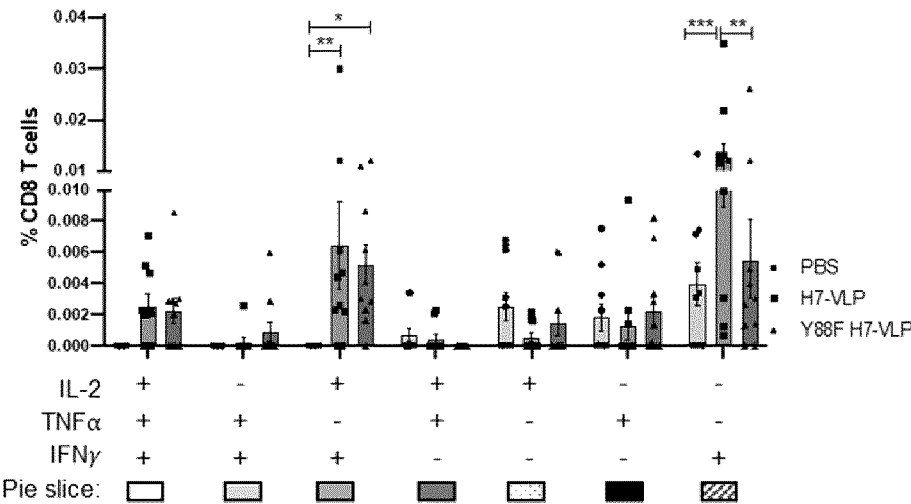
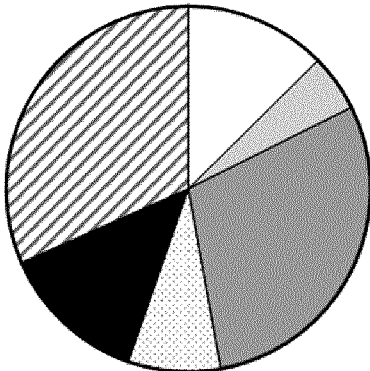


Figure 19H



H7-VLP



Y88F H7-VLP

Figure 20A

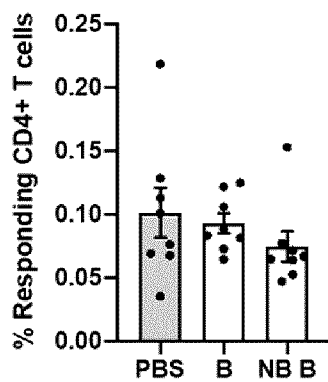
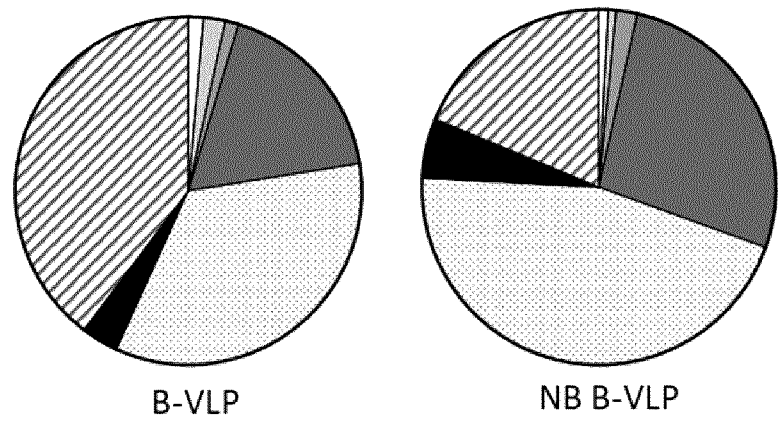
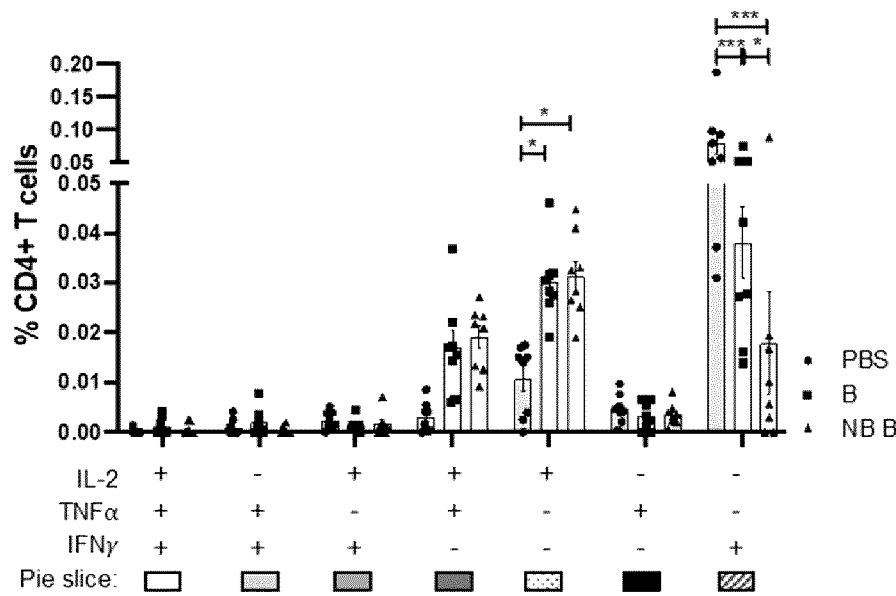


Figure 20B



## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

**PCT/CA2021/050554**

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC: **C07K 14/11** (2006.01), **A01H 5/00** (2018.01), **A61K 39/145** (2006.01), **A61K 9/14** (2006.01), **A61P 31/16** (2006.01), **A61P 37/04** (2006.01), **C12N 15/44** (2006.01), **C12N 15/82** (2006.01), **C12N 7/01** (2006.01), **C12P 21/00** (2006.01)

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

Keywords used across the whole IPC

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic database(s) consulted during the international search (name of database(s) and, where practicable, search terms used)

Databases: PubMed, Canadian Patent Database, CAPlus, GenomeQuest, Google. Keywords: influenza hemagglutinin, HA, H1, Y91F, sialic acid, H3, S136D, H5, Y91F, H7, Y88F, influenza B, D195G, HA receptor(s), reduced, decreased, receptor binding, crystal structure

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

| Category* | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages                                                                                                  | Relevant to claim No.                          |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
|           | <b>Group 1 (HA H1 Y91F)</b>                                                                                                                                                         | (all <u>ONLY</u> as they relate to HA H1 Y91F) |
| X,P       | WO 2020/163719 A2 (KANEKIYO, M. et al) 13 August 2020 (13-08-2020)<br>*the whole document, particularly SEQ ID NOS: 105, 107, 103, 93, 111, 113, 109, 95, 99, 97, 101, 91, and 341* | 1-9, 11, 13-18, 25-30, 32, 33, 58-62           |

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

☒ See patent family annex.

|                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| *<br>"A"<br>"D"<br>"E"<br>"L"<br>"O"<br>"P" | Special categories of cited documents:<br>document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance<br>document cited by the applicant in the international application<br>earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date<br>document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)<br>document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means<br>document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed | "T"<br>"X"<br>"Y"<br>"&" | later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention<br>document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone<br>document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art<br>document member of the same patent family |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Date of the actual completion of the international search  
16 July 2021 (16-07-2021)

Date of mailing of the international search report  
20 July 2021 (20-07-2021)

Name and mailing address of the ISA/CA  
Canadian Intellectual Property Office  
Place du Portage I, C114 - 1st Floor, Box PCT  
50 Victoria Street  
Gatineau, Quebec K1A 0C9  
Facsimile No.: 819-953-2476

Authorized officer

Riad Qanbar (819) 639-7618

**Box No. I**      **Nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence(s) (Continuation of item 1.c of the first sheet)**

1. With regard to any nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence disclosed in the international application, the international search was carried out on the basis of a sequence listing:

- a. ☒ forming part of the international application as filed:
- ☒ in the form of an Annex C/ST.25 text file.
  - ☐ on paper or in the form of an image file.
- b. ☐ furnished together with the international application under PCT Rule 13*ter*.1(a) for the purposes of international search only in the form of an Annex C/ST.25 text file.
- c. ☐ furnished subsequent to the international filing date for the purposes of international search only:
- ☐ in the form of an Annex C/ST.25 text file (Rule 13*ter*.1(a)).
  - ☐ on paper or in the form of an image file (Rule 13*ter*.1(b) and Administrative Instructions, Section 713).

2. ☐ In addition, in the case that more than one version or copy of a sequence listing has been filed or furnished, the required statements that the information in the subsequent or additional copies is identical to that in the application as filed or does not go beyond the application as filed, as appropriate, were furnished.

3. Additional comments:



**Box No. II Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 2 of the first sheet)**

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claim Nos.:  
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
  
2. ☐ Claim Nos.:  
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:
  
3. ☐ Claim Nos.:  
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

**Box No. III Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 3 of first sheet)**

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

The claims are directed to a plurality of inventive concepts as follows:

Group 1 - Claims 1-33 only insofar as they pertain to a “suprastructure”, interpreted at its broadest as a structure comprising more than a single molecule of hemagglutinin (HA), said suprastructure comprising an influenza A, H1 HA molecule, wherein the amino acid at position 91 according to the numbering of instant SEQ ID NO:203 is phenylalanine. The corresponding residue at position 91 in SEQ ID NO:203 is tyrosine, hence the modification is identified as Y91F. **(Continued on page 8)**

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying additional fees, this Authority did not invite payment of additional fees.
3. ☒ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claim Nos.:  
28-33 only insofar as they pertain to H1 HA Y91F (**group 1**), 34-39 only insofar as they pertain to H3 HA S136D (**group 10**) claims 46-51 only insofar as they pertain to H5 HA Y91F (**Group 15**); claims 40-45 only insofar as they pertain to H7 HA Y88F (**Group 16**); claims 52-57 only insofar as they pertain to B HA D195G (**Group 21**), and claims 1-27, and 58-62 only insofar as they relate to the subject matter of the aforementioned groups.
4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claim Nos.:

**Remark on Protest**

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest and, where applicable, the payment of a protest fee.
- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest but the applicable protest fee was not paid within the time limit specified in the invitation.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

| C (Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Category*                                             | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Relevant to claim No.                                  |
|                                                       | <b>Group 1 (HA H1 Y91F) - Continued</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (all <u>ONLY</u> insofar as they relate to HA H1 Y91F) |
| X                                                     | WO 2019/195284 A1 (NABEL, G.J. et al) 10 October 2019 (10-10-2019)<br>*the whole document, particularly SEQ ID NOS: 15, 14, 27, and 17;<br>paragraph [00197]*                                                                                                                                           | 1-9, 11, 13-18, 25-30, 32,<br>33, 58-62                |
| ---                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ---                                                    |
| Y                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 10, 12, 19-24, 31                                      |
| X                                                     | WO 2019/195316 A1 (NABEL, G.J. et al) 10 October 2019 (10-10-2019)<br>*the whole document, particularly SEQ ID NOS:315, 314, 327, and 317*                                                                                                                                                              | 1-9, 11, 13-18, 25-30, 32,<br>33, 58-62                |
| ---                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ---                                                    |
| Y                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 10, 12, 19-24, 31                                      |
| X                                                     | TEWAWONG, N. et al., "Assessing Antigenic Drift of Seasonal Influenza A(H3N2) and A(H1N1)pdm09 Viruses", PLoS One, 2015, Vol.10, No.10, e0139958. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0139958, GenBank Accession Nos: KP941680 (DNA) and AKA63638 (protein), ISSN: 1932-6203 (Electronic)<br>*the whole document* | 1-9, 11, 13-18, 25-30, 32,<br>33, 58-62                |
| ---                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ---                                                    |
| Y                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 10, 12, 19-24, 31                                      |
| Y                                                     | BAR-PELED, Y. et al, "Structural and antigenic characterization of a computationally-optimized H5 hemagglutinin influenza vaccine". Vaccine, 2019, Vol.37, No.41, pp. 6022-6029, ISSN 0264-410X (Print)<br>*the whole document*                                                                         | 1-33, 58-62                                            |
| Y                                                     | MAKARKOV, A.I. et al, "Plant-made virus-like particles bearing influenza hemagglutinin (HA) recapitulate early interactions of native influenza virions with human monocytes/macrophages", Vaccine, 2017, Vol.35, Pt B, pp.4629-4636, ISSN: 0264-410X (Print)<br>*the whole document*                   | 10, 12, 19-24, 31                                      |
| Y                                                     | CA 2974346 A1 (GRAHAM, B.S. et al.) 7 July 2016 (07-07-2016)<br>*the whole document*                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1-9, 11, 13-18, 25-30, 32,<br>33, 58-62                |
| Y                                                     | CA 2950085 A1 (MASCOLA, J.R. et al.) 3 December 2015 (03-12-2015)<br>*the whole document*                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1-9, 11, 13-18, 25-30, 32,<br>33, 58-62                |
| A                                                     | LAZNIEWSKI, M. et al, "The structural variability of the influenza A hemagglutinin receptor-binding site", Brief. Funct. Genomics, 2018, Vol.17, No.6, pp. 415-427, ISSN 2041-2649 (Print)                                                                                                              | 1-33, 58-62                                            |

| C (Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Category*                                             | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Relevant to claim No.                                   |
|                                                       | <b>Group 10 (HA H3 S136D)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (all <u>ONLY</u> insofar as they relate to HA H3 S136D) |
| Y                                                     | SAWADA, T. et al, " <i>Chemical Insight Into the Influenza A Virus Hemagglutinin Binding to the Sialoside Revealed by the Fragment Molecular Orbital Method</i> ", Open Glycoscience, 2012, Vol.5, pp.26-30, ISSN: 1875-3981<br>*the whole document*                                                                   | 1-27, 34-39, 58-62                                      |
| Y                                                     | MARTIN, J. et al, " <i>Studies of the binding properties of influenza hemagglutinin receptor-site mutants</i> ", Virology, 1998, Vol.24, No.1, pp.1010-111, ISSN: 0042-6822 (Print), 1096-0341 (Electronic)<br>*the whole document*                                                                                    | 1-27, 34-39, 58-62                                      |
| Y                                                     | NAKAJIMA, K et al, " <i>Accumulation of amino acid substitutions promotes irreversible structural changes in the hemagglutinin of human influenza AH3 virus during evolution</i> ", J. Virol., 2005, Vol.79, No.10, pp.6472-6477, ISSN: 0022-538X (Print), 1098-5514 (Electronic)<br>*the whole document*              | 1-27, 34-39, 58-62                                      |
| Y                                                     | MEISNER, J. et al, " <i>Infectivity studies of influenza virus hemagglutinin receptor binding site mutants in mice</i> ", J. Virol., 2008, Vol.82, No.10, pp.5079-8503, ISSN: 0022-538X (Print), 1098-5514 (Electronic)<br>*the whole document*                                                                        | 1-27, 34-39, 58-62                                      |
| Y                                                     | ZHU, X. et al, " <i>Hemagglutinin homologue from H17N10 bat influenza virus exhibits divergent receptor-binding and pH-dependent fusion activities</i> ", Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 2013, Vol.110, No.4, pp.1458-1463, ISSN: 0027-8424 (Print) 1091-6490 (Electronic)<br>*the whole document*                        | 1-27, 34-39, 58-62                                      |
| Y                                                     | MAKARKOV, A.I. et al, " <i>Plant-made virus-like particles bearing influenza hemagglutinin (HA) recapitulate early interactions of native influenza virions with human monocytes/macrophages</i> ", Vaccine, 2017, Vol.35, Pt B, pp.4629-4636, ISSN: 0264-410X (Print), 1873-2518 (Electronic)<br>*the whole document* | 1-27, 34-39, 58-62                                      |
| Y                                                     | CA 2974346 A1 (GRAHAM, B.S. et al.) 7 July 2016 (07-07-2016)<br>*the whole document*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1-9, 11, 13-18, 25-27, 34-36, 38, 39, 58-62             |

| C (Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Category*                                             | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages                                                                                                                                                        | Relevant to claim No.                                   |
|                                                       | <b>Group 10 (HA H3 S136D) - continued</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (all <u>ONLY</u> insofar as they relate to HA H3 S136D) |
| Y                                                     | CA 2950085 A1 (MASCOLA, J.R. et al.) 3 December 2015 (03-12-2015)<br>*the whole document*                                                                                                                                                 | 1-9, 11, 13-18, 25-27, 34-36, 38, 39, 58-62             |
| A                                                     | WEIS, W. et al, " <i>Structure of the influenza virus haemagglutinin complexed with its receptor, sialic acid</i> ", Nature, 1988, Vol.333, No.6172, pp. 426-431, ISSN: 0028-0836 (Print), 1476-4687 (Electronic)<br>*the whole document* | 1-27, 34-39, 58-62                                      |

| C (Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Category*                                             | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Relevant to claim No.                                  |
|                                                       | <b>Group 15 (HA H5 Y91F)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | (all <u>ONLY</u> insofar as they relate to HA H5 Y91F) |
| X,P                                                   | WO 2020/163719 A2 (KANEKIYO, M. et al) 13 August 2020 (13-08-2020)<br>*the whole document, particularly SEQ ID NOS: 139, 19, 137, and 16*                                                                                                                                                                              | 1-9, 11, 13-17, 25-27, 46-48, 50, 514, 58-62           |
| X                                                     | BAR-PELED, Y. et al, " <i>Structural and antigenic characterization of a computationally-optimized H5 hemagglutinin influenza vaccine</i> ".                                                                                                                                                                           | 11-9, 11, 13-17, 25-27, 46-48, 50, 514, 58-62          |
| ---                                                   | Vaccine, 2019, Vol.37, No.41, pp. 6022-6029, ISSN 0264-410X (Print)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ---                                                    |
| Y                                                     | *the whole document*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 10, 12, 19-24, 49                                      |
| X                                                     | WO 2019/195284 A1 (NABEL, G.J. et al) 10 October 2019 (10-10-2019)<br>*the whole document, particularly SEQ ID NOS: 20, 32, 33-35, 24, and 25; paragraph [00197]*                                                                                                                                                      | 1-9, 11, 13-17, 25-27, 46-48, 50, 514, 58-62           |
| ---                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ---                                                    |
| Y                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 10, 12, 19-24, 49                                      |
| X                                                     | WO 2019/195316 A1 (NABEL, G.J. et al) 10 October 2019 (10-10-2019)<br>*the whole document, particularly SEQ ID NOS:320 and 335*                                                                                                                                                                                        | -9, 11, 13-17, 25-27, 46-48, 50, 514, 58-62            |
| ---                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ---                                                    |
| Y                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 10, 12, 19-24, 49                                      |
| X                                                     | SMITH, G.J. et al., " <i>Evolution and adaptation of H5N1 influenza virus in avian and human hosts in Indonesia and Vietnam</i> ", Virology. 2006,                                                                                                                                                                     | -9, 11, 13-17, 25-27, 46-48, 50, 514, 58-62            |
| ---                                                   | Vol.350, No.2, pp:258-268, GenBank Accession Nos: DQ497729 (DNA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ---                                                    |
| Y                                                     | and ABE97634 (protein), ISSN: 0042-6822 (Print), 1096-0341 (Electronic)<br>*the whole document*                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 10, 12, 19-24, 49                                      |
| Y                                                     | MAKARKOV, A.I. et al, " <i>Plant-made virus-like particles bearing influenza hemagglutinin (HA) recapitulate early interactions of native influenza virions with human monocytes/macrophages</i> ", Vaccine, 2017, Vol.35, Pt B, pp.4629-4636, ISSN: 0264-410X (Print), 1873-2518 (Electronic)<br>*the whole document* | 10, 12, 19-24, 49                                      |

| C (Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Category*                                             | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Relevant to claim No.                                                   |
|                                                       | <b>Group 16 (HA H7 Y88F)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | (all <u>ONLY</u> insofar as they relate to HA H7 Y88F)                  |
| X,P                                                   | WO 2020/163719 A2 (KANEKIYO, M. et al) 13 August 2020 (13-08-2020)<br>*the whole document, particularly SEQ ID NOS: 143, 145, and 25*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1-9, 11, 13-17, 25-27, 40-42, 44, 45, 58-62                             |
| X                                                     | KIM, H.R. et al., " <i>Low pathogenic H7 subtype avian influenza viruses isolated from domestic ducks in South Korea and the close association with isolates of wild birds</i> ", J. Gen. Virol. 2012, Vol.93, Pt.6, pp: 1278-1287, GenBank Accession Nos: JN244242 (DNA) and AEK84771 (protein), ISSN: 0022-1317 (Print), 1465-2099 (Electronic)<br>*the whole document* | 1-9, 11, 13-17, 25-27, 40-42, 44, 45, 58-62<br>---<br>10, 12, 19-24, 43 |
| Y                                                     | MAKARKOV, A.I. et al, " <i>Plant-made virus-like particles bearing influenza hemagglutinin (HA) recapitulate early interactions of native influenza virions with human monocytes/macrophages</i> ", Vaccine, 2017, Vol.35, Pt.B, pp.4629-4636, ISSN: 0264-410X (Print), 1873-2518 (Electronic)<br>*the whole document*                                                    | 10, 12, 19-24, 43                                                       |

| C (Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Category*                                             | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Relevant to claim No.                                  |
|                                                       | <b>Group 21 (B HA D195G)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | (all <u>ONLY</u> insofar as they relate to B HA D195G) |
| Y                                                     | WO 2018/078053 A1 (BAUMHOF, P. et al) 03 May 2018 (03-05-2013)<br>*the whole document, particularly SEQ ID NO 26588*                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1-27, 52-62                                            |
| Y                                                     | NI, F. et al, " <i>Structural basis for the divergent evolution of influenza B virus hemagglutinin</i> ", Virology, 2013, Vol.446, No.1-2, pp.112-122, ISSN: ISSN: 0042-6822 (Print), 1096-0341 (Electronic)<br>*the whole document*                                                                                   | 1-27, 52-62                                            |
| Y                                                     | RIVERA, K. et al, " <i>Probing the structure of influenza B hemagglutinin using site-directed mutagenesis</i> ", Virology, 1995, Vol.206, No.2, pp. 787-795, ISSN: ISSN: 0042-6822 (Print), 1096-0341 (Electronic)<br>*the whole document*                                                                             | 1-27, 52-62                                            |
| Y                                                     | WANG, Q. et al, " <i>Structural basis for receptor specificity of influenza B virus hemagglutinin</i> ", Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 2007, Vol.104, No.43, pp.16874-16879, ISSN: 0027-8424 (Print) 1091-6490 (Electronic)<br>*the whole document*                                                                      | 1-27, 52-62                                            |
| Y                                                     | HORTHONGKHAM, N. et al "Hemagglutinin, partial [Influenza B virus (B/Bangkok/SI51/2012)]", GenBank (Direct Submission), 2013, Accession No.: AGY42468                                                                                                                                                                  | 1-27, 52-62                                            |
| Y                                                     | MAKARKOV, A.I. et al, " <i>Plant-made virus-like particles bearing influenza hemagglutinin (HA) recapitulate early interactions of native influenza virions with human monocytes/macrophages</i> ", Vaccine, 2017, Vol.35, Pt B, pp.4629-4636, ISSN: 0264-410X (Print), 1873-2518 (Electronic)<br>*the whole document* | 1-27, 52-62                                            |
| Y                                                     | CA 2974346 A1 (GRAHAM, B.S. et al.) 7 July 2016 (07-07-2016)<br>*the whole document*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1-9, 11, 13-18, 25-27, 52-54, 56-62                    |
| Y                                                     | CA 2950085 A1 (MASCOLA, J.R. et al.) 3 December 2015 (03-12-2015)<br>*the whole document*                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1-9, 11, 13-18, 25-27, 52-54, 56-62                    |

Continuation of: **Box No. III** **Observations where unity of invention is lacking (1/3)**

Group 2 - Claims 1, 6, 26-27, and 58-62 (partially) and claims 2-5, 7-25, 34-39 only insofar as they pertain to a suprastructure comprising an influenza A, H3 HA molecule, wherein the amino acids at positions 98 and 136 according to the numbering of instant SEQ ID NO:204, are phenylalanine and aspartic acid, respectively. The corresponding residues in SEQ ID NO:204 are tyrosine and serine, respectively. Hence the modification is identified as Y98F, S136D.

Group 3 - Claims 1, 6, 26-27, and 58-62 (partially) and claims 2-5, 7-25, 34-39 only insofar as they pertain to a suprastructure comprising an influenza A, H3 HA molecule, wherein the amino acids at positions 98 and 136 according to the numbering of instant SEQ ID NO:204, are phenylalanine and asparagine, respectively. The corresponding residues in SEQ ID NO:204 are tyrosine and serine, respectively. Hence the modification is identified as Y98F, S136N.

Group 4 - Claims 1, 6, 26-27, and 58-62 (partially) and claims 2-5, 7-25, 34-39 only insofar as they pertain to a suprastructure comprising an influenza A, H3 HA molecule, wherein the amino acids at positions 98 and 137 according to the numbering of instant SEQ ID NO:204, are phenylalanine and asparagine, respectively. The corresponding residues in SEQ ID NO:204 are tyrosine and serine, respectively. Hence the modification is identified as Y98F, S137N.

Group 5 - Claims 1, 6, 26-27, and 58-62 (partially) and claims 2-5, 7-25, 34-39 only insofar as they pertain to a suprastructure comprising an influenza A, H3 HA molecule, wherein the amino acids at positions 98 and 190 according to the numbering of instant SEQ ID NO:204, are phenylalanine and glycine, respectively. The corresponding residues in SEQ ID NO:204 are tyrosine and aspartic acid, respectively. Hence the modification is identified as Y98F, D190G.

Group 6 - Claims 1, 6, 26-27, and 58-62 (partially) and claims 2-5, 7-25, 34-39 only insofar as they pertain to a suprastructure comprising an influenza A, H3 HA molecule, wherein the amino acids at positions 98 and 190 according to the numbering of instant SEQ ID NO:204, are phenylalanine and lysine, respectively. The corresponding residues in SEQ ID NO:204 are tyrosine and aspartic acid, respectively. Hence the modification is identified as Y98F, D190K.

Group 7 - Claims 1, 6, 26-27, and 58-62 (partially) and claims 2-5, 7-25, 34-39 only insofar as they pertain to a suprastructure comprising an influenza A, H3 HA molecule, wherein the amino acids at positions 98 and 222 according to the numbering of instant SEQ ID NO:204, are phenylalanine and tryptophan, respectively. The corresponding residues in SEQ ID NO:204 are tyrosine and arginine, respectively. Hence the modification is identified as Y98F, R222W.

Group 8 - Claims 1, 6, 26-27, and 58-62 (partially) and claims 2-5, 7-25, 34-39 only insofar as they pertain to a suprastructure comprising an influenza A, H3 HA molecule, wherein the amino acids at positions 98 and 228 according to the numbering of instant SEQ ID NO:204, are phenylalanine and asparagine, respectively. The corresponding residues in SEQ ID NO:204 are tyrosine and serine, respectively. Hence the modification is identified as Y98F, S228N.

Group 9 - Claims 1, 6, 26-27, and 58-62 (partially) and claims 2-5, 7-25, 34-39 only insofar as they pertain to a suprastructure comprising an influenza A, H3 HA molecule, wherein the amino acids at positions 98 and 228 according to the numbering of instant SEQ ID NO:204, are phenylalanine and glutamine, respectively. The corresponding residues in SEQ ID NO:204 are tyrosine and serine, respectively. Hence the modification is identified as Y98F, S228Q.

Group 10 - Claims 1, 6, 26-27, and 58-62 (partially) and claims 2-5, 7-25, 34-39 only insofar as they pertain to a suprastructure comprising an influenza A, H3 HA molecule, wherein the amino acids at position 136 according to the numbering of instant SEQ ID NO:204, is aspartic acid. The corresponding residue in SEQ ID NO:204 is serine. Hence the modification is identified as S136D.

**Continued on next page**



Continuation of: **Box No. III** **Observations where unity of invention is lacking (2/3)**

Group 11 - Claims 1, 6, 26-27, and 58-62 (partially) and claims 2-5, 7-25, 34-39 only insofar as they pertain to a suprastructure comprising an influenza A, H3 HA molecule, wherein the amino acids at position 136 according to the numbering of instant SEQ ID NO:204, is asparagine. The corresponding residue in SEQ ID NO:204 is serine. Hence the modification is identified as S136N.

Group 12 - Claims 1, 6, 26-27, and 58-62 (partially) and claims 2-5, 7-25, 34-39 only insofar as they pertain to a suprastructure comprising an influenza A, H3 HA molecule, wherein the amino acids at position 190 according to the numbering of instant SEQ ID NO:204, is lysine. The corresponding residue in SEQ ID NO:204 is aspartic acid. Hence the modification is identified as D190K.

Group 13 - Claims 1, 6, 26-27, and 58-62 (partially) and claims 2-5, 7-25, 34-39 only insofar as they pertain to a suprastructure comprising an influenza A, H3 HA molecule, wherein the amino acids at position 228 according to the numbering of instant SEQ ID NO:204, is asparagine. The corresponding residue in SEQ ID NO:204 is serine. Hence the modification is identified as S228N.

Group 14 - Claims 1, 6, 26-27, and 58-62 (partially) and claims 2-5, 7-25, 34-39 only insofar as they pertain to a suprastructure comprising an influenza A, H3 HA molecule, wherein the amino acids at position 228 according to the numbering of instant SEQ ID NO:204, is glutamine. The corresponding residue in SEQ ID NO:204 is serine. Hence the modification is identified as S228Q.

Group 15 - Claims 1, 6, 26-27, and 58-62 (partially) and claims 2-5, 7-25, 46-51 only insofar as they pertain to a suprastructure comprising an influenza A, H5 HA molecule, wherein the amino acids at position 91 according to the numbering of instant SEQ ID NO:205, is phenylalanine. The corresponding residue in SEQ ID NO:205 is tyrosine. Hence the modification is identified as Y91F.

Group 16 - Claims 1, 6, 26-27, and 58-62 (partially) and claims 2-5, 7-25, 40-45 only insofar as they pertain to a suprastructure comprising an influenza A, H7 HA molecule, wherein the amino acids at position 88 according to the numbering of instant SEQ ID NO:206, is phenylalanine. The corresponding residue in SEQ ID NO:206 is tyrosine. Hence the modification is identified as Y88F.

Group 17 - Claims 1, 6, 26-27, and 58-62 (partially) and claims 2-5, 7-25, 52-57 only insofar as they pertain to a suprastructure comprising an influenza B, HA molecule, wherein the amino acids at position 140 according to the numbering of instant SEQ ID NO:207, is alanine. The corresponding residue in SEQ ID NO:207 is serine. Hence the modification is identified as S140A.

Group 18 - Claims 1, 6, 26-27, and 58-62 (partially) and claims 2-5, 7-25, 52-57 only insofar as they pertain to a suprastructure comprising an influenza B, HA molecule, wherein the amino acids at position 142 according to the numbering of instant SEQ ID NO:207, is alanine. The corresponding residue in SEQ ID NO:207 is serine. Hence the modification is identified as S142A.

Group 19 - Claims 1, 6, 26-27, and 58-62 (partially) and claims 2-5, 7-25, 52-57 only insofar as they pertain to a suprastructure comprising an influenza B, HA molecule, wherein the amino acids at position 138 according to the numbering of instant SEQ ID NO:207, is alanine. The corresponding residue in SEQ ID NO:207 is glycine. Hence the modification is identified as G138A.

Group 20 - Claims 1, 6, 26-27, and 58-62 (partially) and claims 2-5, 7-25, 52-57 only insofar as they pertain to a suprastructure comprising an influenza B, HA molecule, wherein the amino acids at position 203 according to the numbering of instant SEQ ID NO:207, is alanine. The corresponding residue in SEQ ID NO:207 is leucine. Hence the modification is identified as L203A.

Continuation of: **Box No. III** **Observations where unity of invention is lacking (1/3)**

Group 21 - Claims 1, 6, 26-27, and 58-62 (partially) and claims 2-5, 7-25, 52-57 only insofar as they pertain to a suprastructure comprising an influenza B, HA molecule, wherein the amino acids at position 195 according to the numbering of instant SEQ ID NO:207, is glycine. The corresponding residue in SEQ ID NO:207 is aspartic acid. Hence the modification is identified as D195G.

Group 22 -Claims 1, 6, 26-27, and 58-62 (partially) and claims 2-5, 7-25, 52-57 only insofar as they pertain to a suprastructure comprising an influenza B, HA molecule, wherein the amino acids at position 203 according to the numbering of instant SEQ ID NO:207, is tryptophan. The corresponding residue in SEQ ID NO:207 is leucine. Hence the modification is identified as L203W.

The subject matter of the present claims pertains to an influenza hemagglutinin modified by mutation so as to reduce its ability to bind sialic acid of a protein on the surface of a cell, and a “suprastructure” such as a virus-like particle that comprises said hemagglutinin. However, influenza hemagglutinins exhibiting reduced sialic acid binding were known in the art on the relevant date (see for example, Lazniewski et al 2018 (cited in this International Search Report (ISR)), and Bar-Peled et al, 2019, CA 2974346, and CA 2950085 (cited in both the ISR and the written opinion of the International Search Authority (WO)). Also known on the relevant date were “suprastructures”, such as virus-like particles and nanoparticles, comprising an influenza hemagglutinin (e.g. Makarkov et al, 2017 (cited in the ISR and WO), including a modified hemagglutinin with reduced sialic acid binding (e.g., CA 2974346 and CA 2950085, cited above). There is no other technical feature common to the subject matter of the claims. Therefore, subject matter pertaining to each modified hemagglutinin is considered a separate alleged invention.

Claims 2-5, 7-25, and 28-57 neither recite a specific embodiment nor refer to a claim that recites a specific embodiment. Technically, these claims are not associated with any group. However, as a courtesy to the applicant, these claims were interpreted as pertaining to the specific embodiments recited in claims 27 and 58 and were included in the unity groups on that basis.

Please note that claims 37, 38, 45, and 55 appear to have antecedence problems. Specifically, claims 37 and 38 refer to claim 33, instead of 34; claim 45 refers to claim 41 instead of claim 44; and claim 55 refers to claim 48, instead of claim 52 or a claim that depends on claim 52.)

The claims must be limited to one inventive concept as set out in PCT Rule 13. This search report is limited to the subject matter of groups 1, 10, 15, 16, and 21.

**INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT**  
Information on patent family members

International application No.

**PCT/CA2021/050554**

| Patent Document<br>Cited in Search Report | Publication<br>Date           | Patent Family<br>Member(s) | Publication<br>Date            |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| CA2974346A1                               | 07 July 2016 (07-07-2016)     | AU2015373928A1             | 10 August 2017 (10-08-2017)    |
|                                           |                               | AU2015373928B2             | 17 October 2019 (17-10-2019)   |
|                                           |                               | AU2020200303A1             | 06 February 2020 (06-02-2020)  |
|                                           |                               | BR112017014219A2           | 06 March 2018 (06-03-2018)     |
|                                           |                               | CN107427571A               | 01 December 2017 (01-12-2017)  |
|                                           |                               | EP3240567A2                | 08 November 2017 (08-11-2017)  |
|                                           |                               | IL253187D0                 | 31 August 2017 (31-08-2017)    |
|                                           |                               | JP2018501801A              | 25 January 2018 (25-01-2018)   |
|                                           |                               | JP6655623B2                | 26 February 2020 (26-02-2020)  |
|                                           |                               | JP2020039347A              | 19 March 2020 (19-03-2020)     |
|                                           |                               | KR20170102905A             | 12 September 2017 (12-09-2017) |
|                                           |                               | SG11201705264WA            | 28 July 2017 (28-07-2017)      |
|                                           |                               | US2018021258A1             | 25 January 2018 (25-01-2018)   |
|                                           |                               | WO2016109792A2             | 07 July 2016 (07-07-2016)      |
|                                           |                               | WO2016109792A3             | 01 September 2016 (01-09-2016) |
|                                           |                               | WO2016109792A8             | 27 July 2017 (27-07-2017)      |
| CA2950085A1                               | 03 December 2015 (03-12-2015) | CN106715474A               | 24 May 2017 (24-05-2017)       |
|                                           |                               | EP3148578A1                | 05 April 2017 (05-04-2017)     |
|                                           |                               | US2017202946A1             | 20 July 2017 (20-07-2017)      |
|                                           |                               | US10363301B2               | 30 July 2019 (30-07-2019)      |
|                                           |                               | US2019314490A1             | 17 October 2019 (17-10-2019)   |
|                                           |                               | WO2015183969A1             | 03 December 2015 (03-12-2015)  |
| WO2019195284A1                            | 10 October 2019 (10-10-2019)  | AU2019247034A1             | 22 October 2020 (22-10-2020)   |
|                                           |                               | BR112020019938A2           | 26 January 2021 (26-01-2021)   |
|                                           |                               | CA3095174A1                | 10 October 2019 (10-10-2019)   |
|                                           |                               | CA3095175A1                | 10 October 2019 (10-10-2019)   |
|                                           |                               | CN112512564A               | 16 March 2021 (16-03-2021)     |
|                                           |                               | CN112512565A               | 16 March 2021 (16-03-2021)     |
|                                           |                               | CN112512566A               | 16 March 2021 (16-03-2021)     |
|                                           |                               | CN112512567A               | 16 March 2021 (16-03-2021)     |
|                                           |                               | CN112584858A               | 30 March 2021 (30-03-2021)     |
|                                           |                               | EP3773697A1                | 17 February 2021 (17-02-2021)  |
|                                           |                               | EP3773698A1                | 17 February 2021 (17-02-2021)  |
|                                           |                               | EP3773703A1                | 17 February 2021 (17-02-2021)  |
|                                           |                               | EP3773704A1                | 17 February 2021 (17-02-2021)  |
|                                           |                               | EP3773708A2                | 17 February 2021 (17-02-2021)  |
|                                           |                               | KR20210018205A             | 17 February 2021 (17-02-2021)  |
|                                           |                               | KR20210018206A             | 17 February 2021 (17-02-2021)  |
|                                           |                               | US2021015896A1             | 21 January 2021 (21-01-2021)   |
|                                           |                               | US2021017237A1             | 21 January 2021 (21-01-2021)   |
|                                           |                               | US2021017238A1             | 21 January 2021 (21-01-2021)   |
|                                           |                               | US2021113681A1             | 22 April 2021 (22-04-2021)     |
|                                           |                               | WO2019195276A1             | 10 October 2019 (10-10-2019)   |
|                                           |                               | WO2019195291A1             | 10 October 2019 (10-10-2019)   |
|                                           |                               | WO2019195314A2             | 10 October 2019 (10-10-2019)   |
|                                           |                               | WO2019195314A3             | 07 November 2019 (07-11-2019)  |
|                                           |                               | WO2019195316A1             | 10 October 2019 (10-10-2019)   |

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

**PCT/CA2021/050554**

Continuation of: Information on patent family members

| Patent Document<br>Cited in Search Report | Publication<br>Date          | Patent Family<br>Member(s) | Publication<br>Date            |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| WO2019195316A1                            | 10 October 2019 (10-10-2019) | AU2019247034A1             | 22 October 2020 (22-10-2020)   |
|                                           |                              | BR112020019938A2           | 26 January 2021 (26-01-2021)   |
|                                           |                              | CA3095174A1                | 10 October 2019 (10-10-2019)   |
|                                           |                              | CA3095175A1                | 10 October 2019 (10-10-2019)   |
|                                           |                              | CN112512564A               | 16 March 2021 (16-03-2021)     |
|                                           |                              | CN112512565A               | 16 March 2021 (16-03-2021)     |
|                                           |                              | CN112512566A               | 16 March 2021 (16-03-2021)     |
|                                           |                              | CN112512567A               | 16 March 2021 (16-03-2021)     |
|                                           |                              | CN112584858A               | 30 March 2021 (30-03-2021)     |
|                                           |                              | EP3773697A1                | 17 February 2021 (17-02-2021)  |
|                                           |                              | EP3773698A1                | 17 February 2021 (17-02-2021)  |
|                                           |                              | EP3773703A1                | 17 February 2021 (17-02-2021)  |
|                                           |                              | EP3773704A1                | 17 February 2021 (17-02-2021)  |
|                                           |                              | EP3773708A2                | 17 February 2021 (17-02-2021)  |
|                                           |                              | KR20210018205A             | 17 February 2021 (17-02-2021)  |
|                                           |                              | KR20210018206A             | 17 February 2021 (17-02-2021)  |
|                                           |                              | US2021015896A1             | 21 January 2021 (21-01-2021)   |
|                                           |                              | US2021017237A1             | 21 January 2021 (21-01-2021)   |
|                                           |                              | US2021017238A1             | 21 January 2021 (21-01-2021)   |
|                                           |                              | US2021113681A1             | 22 April 2021 (22-04-2021)     |
|                                           |                              | WO2019195276A1             | 10 October 2019 (10-10-2019)   |
|                                           |                              | WO2019195284A1             | 10 October 2019 (10-10-2019)   |
|                                           |                              | WO2019195291A1             | 10 October 2019 (10-10-2019)   |
|                                           |                              | WO2019195314A2             | 10 October 2019 (10-10-2019)   |
|                                           |                              | WO2019195314A3             | 07 November 2019 (07-11-2019)  |
| WO2018078053A1                            | 03 May 2018 (03-05-2018)     | AU2017350488A1             | 02 May 2019 (02-05-2019)       |
|                                           |                              | BR112019008481A2           | 03 March 2020 (03-03-2020)     |
|                                           |                              | CA3040337A1                | 03 May 2018 (03-05-2018)       |
|                                           |                              | CN110352071A               | 18 October 2019 (18-10-2019)   |
|                                           |                              | EA201990670A1              | 29 November 2019 (29-11-2019)  |
|                                           |                              | EP3532094A1                | 04 September 2019 (04-09-2019) |
|                                           |                              | IL266194D0                 | 30 June 2019 (30-06-2019)      |
|                                           |                              | JP2020504764A              | 13 February 2020 (13-02-2020)  |
|                                           |                              | KR20190093816A             | 26 August 2019 (26-08-2019)    |
|                                           |                              | MX2019004913A              | 16 September 2019 (16-09-2019) |
|                                           |                              | SG11201903460QA            | 30 May 2019 (30-05-2019)       |
|                                           |                              | US2020163878A1             | 28 May 2020 (28-05-2020)       |